WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

Government of India
Ministry of Commerce & Industry
Department of Commerce
Directorate General of Foreign Trade

Vanijya Bhawan, New Delhi
Dated: 14th November 2024

Trade Notice No. 22/2024-25

To,

- Member of Trade & Industry
- All Export Promotion Council & Commodity Boards
- Concerned Line Ministries

Subject: Harmonisation of Schedule-II (Export Policy), ITC(HS) 2022 -reg

To streamline the Export Control and Facilitation process and provide enhanced clarity for all stakeholders, DGFT proposes to notify a harmonized Schedule-II (Export Policy) based on 8-digit ITC (HS) codes, in line with the latest tariff codes notified under the Finance Act 2024, replacing the description-based Export Policy.

2. Earlier, a draft Schedule-II (Export Policy) for Chapters 40-98 was shared through Trade Notice No. 11/2024-25 dated 02.08.2024. The comments received have been incorporated into the revised draft. The updated draft Schedule-II (Export Policy) for all Chapters 01 to 98 is enclosed (**Annexure**). **Comments/feedback on the draft are invited via email at export-dgft@nic.in by 27.11.2024**. Subsequent to this consultation period, the draft will be finalised and duly notified.

3. This Trade Notice is issued with the approval of the Competent Authority.

(Md. Moin Afaque)
Joint Director General of Foreign Trade

[Issued from File No.: 01/91/191/121/AM23/EC]

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

Note:-	Table A of ITC (HS), 2018 Schedule-2 Export Policy will remain applicable for below chapters

Section I, LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Main Notes			
Sl. No.	**Notes**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**
1	Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.		
2	Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule, any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.		

CHAPTER 01
LIVE ANIMALS

Main Notes			
Sl. No.	**Notes**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**
1	This Chapter covers all live animals except : (a) fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 0301, 0306, 0307 or 0308; (b) cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 3002; and (c) animals of heading 9508.		
Sl. No.	**Policy Conditions**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**
1	Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported.		
2	All Horses are free except Kathiawari, Marwari and Manipuri breeds which are permitted for export under licence.		
3	Live exotic birds are not permitted to be Exported except the following species of exotic birds, policy of which is indicated against each (i) Albino budgerigars (Free, Subject to pre-shipment inspection) (ii) Budgerigars (Free, Subject to pre-shipment inspection) (iii) Bengali finches (Free, Subject to pre-shipment inspection) (iv) White finches (Free, Subject to pre-shipment inspection) (v) Zebra finches (Free, Subject to pre-shipment inspection) (vi) Jawa sparrow (Restricted , Exports permitted under Export Authorization.)- A certificate from the Chief Wildlife warden of the concerned State from where exotic birds (Jawa Sparrow) have been procured to the effect that the birds to be exported are from Captive Bred Stock. Exports if allowed shall be subject to pre- shipment inspection and CITES certificate.		
Sl. No.	**Export Licensing Notes**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**
1	The term “Cattle” covers cows, oxen, bulls and calves		
2	Export of wild animals and their products as defined in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their part prohibited.		
3	Germplasm of cattle is classified in heading 0511		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
1	01	Live Animals.					
1	0101	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.					
1	01012100	Horses : -- Pure-bred breeding animals	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
1	010129	Horses : -- Other	-				
1	01012910	Horses for Polo	---	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
1	01012990	Other	---	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
1	010130	Asses	-				
1	01013010	Pure-bred breeding animals	---	Free			
1	01013020	Livestock	---	Free			
1	01013090	Other	---	Free			
1	010190	Other	--				
1	01019030	Mules and hinnies as livestock	---	Free			
1	01019090	Other	---	Restricted			
1	0102	Live bovine animals.					
1	010221	Cattle : -- Pure-bred breeding animals	-				
1	01022110	Bulls	---	Restricted			
1	01022120	Cows	---	Restricted			
1	010229	Cattle : -- Other	-				
1	01022910	Bulls	---	Restricted			
1	01022990	Other, including calves	---	Restricted			
1	01023100	Buffalo : -- Pure-bred breeding animals	-	Restricted			
1	01023900	Buffalo : -- Other	-	Restricted			
1	010290	Other	-				
1	01029010	Pure-bred breeding animals	---	Restricted			
1	01029090	Other	---	Restricted			
1	0103	Live swine.					
1	01031000	Pure-bred breeding animals	-	Free			
1	01039100	Other : -- Weighing less than 50 kg	-	Free			
1	01039200	Other : -- Weighing 50 kg or more	-	Free			
1	0104	Live sheep and goats.					
1	010410	Sheep	-				

1	01041010	Sheep including lamb for breeding purpose	---	Free			
1	01041090	Other	---	Free			
1	01042000	Goats	-	Free			
1	0105	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.					
1	01051100	Weighing not more than 185 g : -- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	-	Free			
1	01051200	Weighing not more than 185 g : -- Turkeys	-	Free			
1	01051300	Weighing not more than 185 g : -- Ducks	-	Free			
1	01051400	Weighing not more than 185 g : -- Geese	-	Free			
1	01051500	Weighing not more than 185 g : -- Guinea fowls	-	Free			
1	01059400	Other : -- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	-	Free			
1	01059900	Other : -- Other	-	Free			
1	0106	Other live animals.					
1	01061100	Mammals: -- Primates	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
1	01061200	Mammals: -- Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
1	01061300	Mammals: -- Camels and other camelids (Camelidae)	-	Restricted			
1	01061400	Mammals: -- Rabbits and hares	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
1	01061900	Mammals: -- Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
1	01062000	Mammals: -- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
1	01063100	Birds: -- Birds of prey	-	Prohibited			

1	01063200	Birds: -- Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	-	Prohibited	Subject to Policy Condition 3 of the Chapter		
1	01063300	Birds: -- Ostriches; emus (Dromaius novaehollandiae)	-	Prohibited	Subject to Policy Condition 3 of the Chapter		
1	01063900	Birds: -- Other	-	Prohibited	Subject to Policy Condition 3 of the Chapter		
1	010641	Insects : -- Bees	-				
1	01064110	Pureline Stock	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
1	01064190	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
1	010649	Insects : -- Other	-				
1	01064910	Pureline Stock	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
1	01064990	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
1	01069000	Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		

Section I, LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Main Notes			
Sl. No.	**Notes**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**
1	Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.		
2	Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule, any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.		

CHAPTER 02
MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

Main Notes			
Sl. No.	**Notes**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) products of the kinds described in headings 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption; (b) edible, non-living insects (heading 0410); (c) guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 0504) or animal blood (heading 0511 or 3002); or (d) animal fat, other than products of heading 0209 (Chapter 15).		
Sl. No.	**Policy Conditions**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**

1	The export of chilled and frozen meat shall be allowed subject to the provision specified to the gazette notification on raw meat (chilled and frozen) under Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963. Offals of buffalo too are subject to the same conditions of quality control and inspection. Laboratories duly recognized by APEDA , as well as in- house laboratories attached under the abattoirs cum meat processing plant registered with APEDA and Agency approved labs, may also be used to conduct the necessary tests for confirmation of quality under the supervision of the designated veterinary authority of the State. On the basis of these test and inspections carried out by Veterinarians, duly registered under the Indian Veterinary Council Act, 1984, employed by the exporting unit and supervised by the designated veterinary authority of the state, the veterinary Health Certificate may be issued by the designated authorities of the state.		
2	Export of canned meat products shall be subject to pre shipment inspection either by the State Directorate of Animal Husbandry or Export Inspection Agency or Directorate of Marketing and Inspection Government of India or Municipal Corporation of Delhi (MCD) in accordance with either the standards prevalent in the exporting country or standards prescribed under the Meat Food Products Order, 1973 under Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963 or orders made there under.		
3	Exports of gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes and the germplasm of cattle and buffaloes in heading 0511 require an export licence.		
4	Export of meat and meat products will be allowed subject to the exporter furnishing a declaration, attached with copies of valid APEDA Plant Registration Certificate(s) to the customs at the time of export that the above items have been obtained / sourced from an APEDA registered integrated abattoir or from APEDA registered meat processing plant which sources raw materials exclusively from APEDA registered integrated abattoir/abattoir.		
5	On the cartons for export of meat, the following details shall compulsorily be mentioned:- (i) Name of the Product. (ii) Country of Origin (iii) APEDA Plant Registration No. (iv) Name of the exporter.		
6	The designated veterinary authority of the State where meat processing unit is located, may issue the certificate on the basis of the inspections carried out by Veterinarians duly registered under the Indian Veterinary Council Act 1984 employed by the exporting unit and supervised by the designated veterinary authority of the State. The Inspection Fee prescribed under the Export of Raw Meat (Chilled/Frozen) (Quality control and Inspection) Rules, 1992 shall continue to be paid by the exporting unit to the Agency as currently applicable.		
7	Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported.		
8	i. Specified Meat and meat products shall be allowed to be exported as Halal certified to the countries listed below, only if such products are produced or processed and/or packaged in a facility certified under the “India Conformity Assessment Scheme(I-CAS)- Halal” of the Quality Council of India (QCI). ii. After the shipment(s) are made, the exporter shall provide valid Halal Certificate(s) issued under I-CAS by a Certification Body accredited by the National Accreditation Board for Certification Bodies (NABCB) to the buyer in the importing country listed below. iii. In addition to the requisite conformity with I-CAS, the export of specified meat and meat products to countries wherein regulation(s) for import of Halal products are notified, the producer/supplier/exporter shall also meet the importing country’s requirements and regulations, as applicable, and shall provide valid certificate(s) to the buyer in the importing country issued by Halal Certification Bodies approved under the National Halal system of the Importing Country. iv. The Policy Conditions and Procedures thereof for the Export of Non-Halal Certified Meat and Meat products remain unchanged. v. The List of Countries wherein the above-mentioned conditions for Export of specified Halal Meat & Meat products is mandated is as follows – I. Bahrain II. Bangladesh III. Indonesia IV. Iran V. Iraq VI. Jordan VII. Kuwait VIII. Malaysia IX. Oman X. Philippines XI. Qatar XII. Saudi Arabia XIII. Singapore XIV. Turkey XV. United Arab Emirates	34/2024-25	01.10.2024

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter, "wild animal" means wild animal as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972).		

Sl. No.	Export Licensing Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Beef includes meat and edible offal of cows, oxens and calf.		
2	Offal includes heart, liver, tongue, kidneys and other organs.		

Chapter	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
2	02	Meat And Edible Meat Offal.					
2	0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.					
2	02011000	Carcasses and half-carcasses	-	Prohibited			
2	02012000	Other cuts with bone in	-	Prohibited			
2	02013000	Boneless	-	Prohibited	However, export of Boneless meat of buffalo (both male and female) fresh and chilled Boneless meat of buffalo (both male and female) frozen is free subject to the following condition. 1. Export allowed on production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 and 8 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen.					
2	02021000	Carcasses and half-carcasses	-	Prohibited			
2	02022000	Other cuts with bone in	-	Prohibited			
2	02023000	Boneless	-	Prohibited	However, export of Boneless meat of buffalo (both male and female) fresh and chilled Boneless meat of buffalo (both male and female) frozen is free subject to the following condition. 1. Export allowed on production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 and 8 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.					
2	02031100	Fresh or chilled : -- Carcasses and half-carcasses	-	Free			

2	02031200	Fresh or chilled : -- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	-	Free			
2	02031900	Fresh or chilled : -- Other	-	Free			
2	02032100	Frozen : -- Carcasses and half-carcasses	-	Free			
2	02032200	Frozen : -- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	-	Free			
2	02032900	Frozen : -- Other	-	Free			
2	0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.					
2	02041000	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	-	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02042100	Carcasses and half-carcasses	--	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02042200	Other cuts with bone in	--	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02042300	Boneless	--	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02043000	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	-	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02044100	Other meat of sheep, frozen : -- Carcasses and half-carcasses	-	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02044200	Other meat of sheep, frozen : -- Other cuts with bone in	-	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02044300	Other meat of sheep, frozen : -- Boneless	-	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02045000	Meat of goats	-	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024

2	02050000	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen		Free			
2	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.					
2	02061000	Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	-	Prohibited	Beef in the form of offal of cows, oxen and calf is not permitted to be exported. However, exports of offal of buffalo except gonads and reproductive organs is free subject to following condition: - 1.Export allowed on Production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 and 8 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02062100	Of bovine animals, frozen : -- Tongues	-	Prohibited	Beef in the form of offal of cows, oxen and calf is not permitted to be exported. However, exports of offal of buffalo except gonads and reproductive organs is free subject to following condition: - 1.Export allowed on Production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 and 8 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02062200	Of bovine animals, frozen : -- Livers	-	Prohibited	Beef in the form of offal of cows, oxen and calf is not permitted to be exported. However, exports of offal of buffalo except gonads and reproductive organs is free subject to following condition: - 1.Export allowed on Production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 and 8 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02062900	Of bovine animals, frozen : -- Other	-	Prohibited	Beef in the form of offal of cows, oxen and calf is not permitted to be exported. However, exports of offal of buffalo except gonads and reproductive organs is free subject to following condition: - 1.Export allowed on Production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 and 8 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02063000	Of swine, fresh or chilled	-	Free			

2	02064100	Of swine, frozen : -- Livers	-	Free			
2	02064900	Of swine, frozen : -- Other	-	Free			
2	020680	Other, fresh or chilled	-				
2	02068010	Of sheep or goats	---	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 and 8 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02068090	Other	---	Free	Exports shall be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	020690	Other, frozen	-				
2	02069010	Of sheep or goats	---	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 and 8 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	02069090	Other	---	Free	Exports shall be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
2	0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.					
2	02071100	Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus : -- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
2	02071200	Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus : -- Not cut in pieces, frozen	-	Free			
2	02071300	Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus : -- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
2	02071400	Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus : -- Cuts and offal, frozen	-	Free			
2	02072400	Of turkeys : --Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
2	02072500	Of turkeys : --Not cut in pieces, frozen	-	Free			
2	02072600	Of turkeys : --Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
2	02072700	Of turkeys : --Cuts and offal, frozen	-	Free			
2	02074100	Of ducks : --Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
2	02074200	Of ducks : --Not cut in pieces, frozen	-	Free			

2	02074300	Of ducks : --Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
2	02074400	Of ducks : --Other, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
2	02074500	Of ducks : --Other, frozen	-	Free			
2	02075100	Of geese : -- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
2	02075200	Of geese : -- Not cut in pieces, frozen	-	Free			
2	02075300	Of geese : -- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
2	02075400	Of geese : -- Other, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
2	02075500	Of geese : -- Other, frozen	-	Free			
2	02076000	Of guinea fowls	-	Free			
2	0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.					
2	02081000	Of rabbits or hares	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
2	02083000	Of primates	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
2	02084000	Of whales, dolphines and porpoises (mammals of the order cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the sub-order Pinnipedia)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
2	02085000	Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
2	02086000	Of camels and other camelids (Camelidae)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
2	020890	Other	-				
2	02089010	Of wild animals	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
2	02089090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
2	0209	PIG FAT, FREE OF LEAN MEAT AND POUTRY FAT, NOT RENDERED OR OTHERWISE EXTRACTED, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED					
2	02091000	Of pigs	-	Free			
2	02099000	Other	-	Free			

2	0210	MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED; EDIBLE FLOURS AND MEALS OF MEAT OR MEAT OFFAL					
2	02101100	Meat of swine : -- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
2	02101200	Meat of swine : -- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
2	02101900	Meat of swine : -- Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
2	02102000	Meat of bovine animals	-	Prohibited	Beef in the form of offal of cows, oxen and calf is Prohibited and not permitted to be exported. However, exports of offal of buffalo except gonads and reproductive organs is free subject to following condition: - 1.Export allowed on Production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 respectively as well as condition stipulated at Note 6 and 8 above are required to be fulfilled.		
2	02109100	Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal : -- Of primates	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
2	02109200	Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal: -- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the sub-order Pinnipedia)"	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
2	02109300	Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal : -- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
2	02109900	Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal : -- Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		

Section I, LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Main Notes			
Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.		
2	Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule, any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.		

CHAPTER 3
FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) mammals of heading 0106; (b) meat of mammals of heading 0106 (heading 0208 or 0210); (c) fish (includinglivers,roes andmilt thereof) or crustaceans,molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 2301); or (d) caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 1604).		

Sl. No.	Export Licensing Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	A consignment/ lot is considered to be undersized if it contains specified species any piece of which has a weight less than that indicated against the species or has been processed out of or obtained from individual pieces of the species weighing less than the minimum weight indicated against the species.		
2	“as tail” means without head.		
3	Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported.		
4	The term “Marine Products” in this Chapter covers all the eight digit Exim Codes in the Chapter of the ITC(HS) Classification of Export and Import items. All marine species that have been included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 are prohibited for exports and other species listed in CITES are subject to the provisions of the CITES.		

Chapter	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
3	**03**	**Fish And Crustaceans, Molluscs And Other Aquatic Invertebrates.**					
3	**0301**	**Live fish.**					
3	**03011100**	**Ornamental fish : -- Freshwater**	**-**	**Free**			
3	**03011900**	**Ornamental fish : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
3	**03019100**	**Other live fish : -- Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)**	**-**	**Free**			

3	03019200	Other live fish : -- Eels (Anguilla spp.)	-	Free			
3	03019300	Other live fish : -- Carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.)	-	Free			
3	03019400	Other live fish : -- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis)	-	Free			
3	03019500	Other live fish : -- Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii)	-	Free			
3	03019900	Other	--	Free			
3	0302	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.					
3	03021100	Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	-	Free			
3	03021300	Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus)	-	Free			
3	03021400	Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	-	Free			

3	03021900	Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Other	-	Free			
3	03022100	Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis)	-	Free			
3	03022200	Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa)	-	Free			
3	03022300	Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Sole (Solea spp.)	-	Free			
3	03022400	Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 030291 to 030299 : -- Turbots (Psetta maxima)	-	Free			
3	03022900	Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae,Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of sub-headings 0302 91 to 0301 99: - - Other	-	Free			
3	03023100	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga)	-	Free			

3	03023200	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares)	-	Free			
3	03023300	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (Katsuwonuspelamis), excluding edible fish offal of sub-headings 030291 to 030299: - - Skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (Katsuwonuspelamis)	-	Free			
3	03023400	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Bigeye tunas (Thunnus obesus)	-	Free			
3	03023500	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis)	-	Free			
3	03023600	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii)	-	Free			
3	03023900	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Other	-	Free			

3	03024100	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchoviespallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	-	Free			

3	03024200	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchoviespallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Anchovies (Engraulis spp.)	-	Free			

3	03024300	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchoviespallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus)	-	Free			

3	03024400	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchoviespallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus)	-	Free			

3	03024500	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchoviespallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.)	-	Free			

3	03024600	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchoviespallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Cobia (Rachycentron canadum)	-	Free			

3	03024700	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchoviespallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	-	Free			
3	03024900	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchoviespallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Other	-	Free			

3	03025100	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)	-	Free			
3	03025200	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	-	Free			
3	03025300	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Coalfish (Pollachius virens)	-	Free			
3	03025400	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Hake (Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.)	-	Free			
3	03025500	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of sub-headings 0302 91 to 0302 99:- - Alaska Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma)	-	Free			

3	03025600	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Blue whitings (Micromesistius poutassou, Micromesistius australis)	-	Free			
3	03025900	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Other	-	Free			
3	03027100	Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 to 0302 99:- - Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.),	-	Free			

3	03027200	Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 to 0302 99:- - Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.)	-	Free			
3	03027300	Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 to 0302 99:- - Carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Cteno-pharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.):	-	Free			

3	03027400	Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 to 0302 99:- - Eels (Anguilla spp.)	-	Free			
3	03027900	Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 to 0302 99:- - Other	-	Free			
3	03028100	Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Dogfish and other sharks	-	Free			
3	03028200	Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Rays and skates (Rajidae)	-	Free			
3	03028300	Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	-	Free			
3	03028400	Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Seabass (Dicentrarchus spp.)	-	Free			

3	03028500	Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Seabream (Sparidae)	-	Free			
3	030289	Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Other	-				
3	03028910	Hilsa (Tenualosa ilisha)	---	Free			
3	03028920	Dara	---	Free			
3	03028930	Pomfret	---	Free	However, Exports of 'Fresh or Chilled or Frozen silver pomfrets of weight less than 300 gms' is permitted only under Restricted Export Authorization.		
3	03028990	Other	---	Free			
3	030291	Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : --Livers, roes and milt	-				
3	03029100	Livers, roes and milt	---	Free			
3	030292	Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : --Shark fins	-				
3	03029200	Shark fins	---	Prohibited		Notification No. 110/2009-14	
3	030299	Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : --Other	-				
3	03029910	Fish fins other than shark fins; heads, tails and maws	---	Free			
3	03029990	Other edible fish offal	---	Free			
3	0303	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.					
3	03031100	Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (Oncorhynchus nerka)	-	Free			
3	03031200	Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 -- Other Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus)	-	Free			

3	03031300	Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 --Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	-	Free			
3	03031400	Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 -- Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	-	Free			
3	03031900	Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 --Other	-	Free			
3	03032300	Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.),eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.)	-	Free			

3	03032400	Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.),eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.)	-	Free			
3	03032500	Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.),eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.)	-	Free			

3	03032600	Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.),eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Eels (Anguilla spp.)	-	Free			
3	03032900	Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.),eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Other	-	Free			
3	03033100	Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis)	-	Free			
3	03033200	Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa)	-	Free			

3	03033300	Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Sole (Solea spp.)	-	Free			
3	03033400	Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Turbots (Psetta maxima)	-	Free			
3	03033900	Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303 91 to 0303 99:- - Other	-	Free			
3	03034100	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga)	-	Free			
3	03034200	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares)	-	Free			
3	03034300	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack tuna (stripebellied bonito) (Katsuwonuspelamis), excluding edible fish offal of sub-headings 0303 91 to 0303 99:- - Skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (Katsuwonuspelamis)	-	Free			
3	03034400	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Bigeye tunas (Thunnus obesus)	-	Free			

3	03034500	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis)	-	Free			
3	03034600	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii)	-	Free			
3	03034900	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Other	-	Free			
3	03035100	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	-	Free			

3	03035300	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus)	-	Free			

3	03035400	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber	-	Free			
3	03035500	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.)	-	Free			

3	03035600	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Cobia (Rachycentron canadum)	-	Free			
3	03035700	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	-	Free			

3	030359	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Other	-				
3	03035910	Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.)	---	Free			
3	03035990	Other	---	Free			
3	03036300	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)	-	Free			
3	03036400	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	-	Free			

3	03036500	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Coalfish (Pollachius virens)	-	Free			
3	03036600	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Hake (Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.)	-	Free			
3	03036700	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of sub-headings 0303 91 to 0303 99:- - Alaska Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma)	-	Free			
3	03036800	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Blue whitings (Micromesistius poutassou, Micromesistius australis)	-	Free			
3	03036900	Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Other	-	Free			

3	030381	Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Dogfish and other sharks	-				
3	03038110	Dogfish	---	Free			
3	03038190	Other sharks	---	Free			
3	03038200	Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Rays and skates (Rajidae)	-	Free			
3	03038300	Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	-	Free			
3	03038400	Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Seabass (Dicentrarchus spp.)	-	Free			
3	030389	Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Other	-				
3	003038910	Hilsa (Tenualosa ilisha)	---	Free			
3	03038920	Dara	---	Free			
3	03038930	Ribbon fish	---	Free			
3	03038940	Seer	---	Free			
3	03038950	Pomfret (white or silver or black)	---	Free	However, Exports of 'Fresh or Chilled or Frozen silver pomfrets of weight less than 300 gms' is permitted only under Restricted Export Authorization.		
3	03038960	Ghol	---	Free			
3	03038970	Threadfin	---	Free			
3	03038980	Croackers, groupers, flounders	---	Free			
3	03038990	Other	---	Free			
3	030391	Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : -- Livers, roes and milt	-				
3	03039110	Egg or egg yolk of fish	---	Free			
3	03039190	Other	---	Free			
3	03039200	Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : -- Shark fins	-	Prohibited			
3	030399	Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : -- Other	-				

3	03039910	Fish fins other than shark fins, heads, tails and maws	---	Free			
3	03039990	Other edible fish offal	---	Free			
3	0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.					
3	03043100	Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.)	-	Free			
3	03043200	Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : -- Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp)	-	Free			

3	03043300	Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : -- Nile Perch (Lates niloticus)	-	Free			
3	03043900	Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : -- Other	-	Free			
3	03044100	Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	-	Free			

3	03044200	Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	-	Free			
3	03044300	Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : -- Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae)	-	Free			
3	03044400	Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : -- Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae	-	Free			
3	03044500	Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	-	Free			
3	03044600	Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	-	Free			
3	03044700	Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Dogfish and other sharks	-	Free			
3	03044800	Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Rays and skates (Rajidae)	-	Free			
3	030449	Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Other	-				
3	03044910	Hilsa (Tenualosa ilisha)	---	Free			
3	03044930	Seer	---	Free			
3	03044940	Tuna	---	Free			
3	03044990	Other	---	Free			

3	03045100	Other, fresh or chilled : --Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, ypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.)	-	Free			
3	03045200	Other, fresh or chilled : --Salmonidae	-	Free			
3	03045300	Other, fresh or chilled : -- Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae	-	Free			
3	03045400	Other, fresh or chilled : --Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	-	Free			
3	03045500	Other, fresh or chilled : --Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	-	Free			
3	03045600	Other, fresh or chilled : --Dogfish and other sharks	-	Free			
3	03045700	Other, fresh or chilled : --Rays and skates (Rajidae)	-	Free			
3	030459	Other, fresh or chilled : --Other	-				
3	03045910	Hilsa (Tenualosa ilisha)	---	Free			
3	03045930	Seer	---	Free			
3	03045940	Tuna	---	Free			
3	03045990	Other	---	Free			

3	03046100	Frozen fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : --Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.)	-	Free			
3	03046200	Frozen fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : --Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp)	-	Free			
3	03046300	Frozen fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : --Nile Perch (Lates niloticus)	-	Free			

3	03046900	Frozen fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : --Other	-	Free			
3	03047100	Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae : --Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)	-	Free			
3	03047200	Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae : --Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	-	Free			
3	03047300	Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae : --Coalfish (Pollachius virens)	-	Free			
3	03047400	Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae : --Hake (Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.)	-	Free			

3	03047500	Frozen fillets of fish of Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae:- - Alaska Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma)	-	Free			
3	03047900	Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae : --Other	-	Free			
3	03048100	Frozen fillets of other fish : --Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	-	Free			
3	03048200	Frozen fillets of other fish : -- Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	-	Free			
3	03048300	Frozen fillets of other fish : --Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae,	-	Free			
3	03048400	Frozen fillets of other fish : --Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	-	Free			
3	03048500	Frozen fillets of other fish : --Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	-	Free			
3	03048600	Frozen fillets of other fish : --Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	-	Free			
3	03048700	Frozen fillets of other fish: - - Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (Katsuwonus pelamis)	-	Free			

3	030488	Frozen fillets of other fish : --Dogfish, other sharks, rays and skates (Rajidae)	-				
3	03048810	Dog fish	---	Free			
3	03048820	Other sharks	---	Free			
3	03048830	Rays and skates (Rajidae)	---	Free			
3	030489	Frozen fillets of other fish : --Other	-				
3	03048910	Hilsa (Tenualosa ilisha)	---	Free			
3	03048930	Seer	---	Free			
3	03048940	Tuna	---	Free			
3	03048990	Other	---	Free			
3	03049100	Other, frozen : -- Swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	-	Free			
3	03049200	Other, frozen : -- Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)	-	Free			
3	03049300	Other, frozen : -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.)	-	Free			
3	03049400	Other, frozen:- - Alaska Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma)	-	Free			
3	03049500	Other, frozen:-- Fish of the families (Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae,) other than Alaska Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma)	-	Free			
3	03049600	Other, frozen : -- Dogfish and other sharks	-	Free			
3	03049700	Other, frozen : -- Rays and skates (Rajidae)	-	Free			
3	03049900	Other, frozen : -- Other	-	Free			

3	0305	FISH, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED FISH, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS					
3	03052000	Livers, roes and milt of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	-	Free			
3	03053100	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked : -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.)	-	Free			
3	03053200	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked : -- Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae	-	Free			
3	03053900	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked : -- Other	-	Free			
3	03054100	Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal : -- Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	-	Free			
3	03054200	Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal : --Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	-	Free			

3	03054300	Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal : --Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	-	Free			
3	03054400	Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal : -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.)	-	Free			
3	03054900	Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal : -- Other	-	Free			
3	03055100	Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked : --Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)	-	Free			
3	03055200	Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked : --Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.)	-	Free			

3	03055300	Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked : --Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Muraenolepididae, other than cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac,	-	Free			
3	03055400	Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked : -- Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae)	-	Free			
3	030559	Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked : --Other	-				
3	03055910	Mumbai Duck	---	Free			
3	03055920	Seer without head	---	Free			
3	03055930	Sprats	---	Free			
3	03055990	Other	---	Free			
3	03056100	Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal : --Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	-	Free			

3	03056200	Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal : --Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)	-	Free			
3	03056300	Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal : --Anchovies (Engraulis spp.)	-	Free			
3	03056400	Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal : --Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.)	-	Free			
3	030569	Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal : --Other	-				
3	03056910	Mumbai duck	---	Free			
3	03056920	Seer without head	---	Free			
3	03056930	Sprats	---	Free			
3	03056990	Other	---	Free			
3	03057100	Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : --Shark fins	-	Prohibited			
3	03057200	Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : --Fish heads, tails and maws	-	Free			
3	03057900	Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : --Other	-	Free			

3	0306	CRUSTACEANS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED CRUSTACEANS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS; CRUSTACEANS, IN SHELL, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, WHETHER OR NOT CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR INBRINE					
3	03061100	Frozen : -- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.)	-	Free	Subject to following conditions: - (1) Panulirus polyphagus 300 gm as whole chilled live or frozen, 250 gm as whole cooked; 90 gm as tail (Prohibited, Not permitted to be exported) (2) Panulirus homarus 200gm as whole live, chilled or frozen, 170 gm as whole cooked, 50 gm as tail (Prohibited, Not permitted to be exported) (3) Panulirus Ornatus 500gm as whole live/chilled or frozen; 425 gm as whole cooked; 150gm as tail (Prohibited, Not permitted to be exported)		
3	030612	Frozen : -- Lobsters (Homarus spp.)	-				
3	03061210	Whole cooked	---	Free	Subject to following condition: - Sand Lobster: Thenus orientalis 150 gm as whole; 45 gm as tail (Prohibited , Not permitted to be exported)		
3	03061290	Other	---	Free	Subject to following condition: - Sand Lobster: Thenus orientalis 150 gm as whole; 45 gm as tail (Prohibited , Not permitted to be exported)		
3	03061400	Frozen : -- Crabs	-	Free			
3	03061500	Frozen : -- Norway lobsters (Nephrops norvegicus)	-	Free			
3	030616	Frozen : -- Cold-water shrimps and prawns (Pandalus spp., Crangon cragon)	-				
3	03061610	Accelerated Freeze Dried(AFD)	---	Free			
3	03061690	Other	---	Free			
3	030617	Frozen : -- Other shrimps and prawns	-				
3	03061711	Scampi (Macrobrachium spp.): ---- Accelerated Freeze Dried (AFD)	---	Free			
3	03061719	Scampi (Macrobrachium spp.): ---- Other	---	Free			
3	03061720	Vannamei shrimp (Litopenaeusvannamei)	---	Free			

3	03061730	Indian white shrimp (Fenneropenaeusindicus)	---	Free			
3	03061740	Black tiger shrimp (Penaeusmonodon)	---	Free			
3	03061750	Flower shrimp (Penaeussemisulcatus)	---	Free			
3	03061790	Other	---	Free			
3	03061900	Frozen :- -Other	-	Free			
3	03063100	Live, fresh or chilled : --Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.)	-	Free	Subject to following conditions: - (1) Panulirus polyphagus 300 gm as whole chilled live or frozen, 250 gm as whole cooked; 90 gm as tail (Prohibited, Not permitted to be exported) (2) Panulirus homarus 200gm as whole live, chilled or frozen, 170 gm as whole cooked, 50 gm as tail (Prohibited, Not permitted to be exported) (3) Panulirus Ornatus 500gm as whole live/chilled or frozen; 425 gm as whole cooked; 150gm as tail (Prohibited, Not permitted to be exported)		
3	03063200	Live, fresh or chilled : --Lobsters (Homarus spp.)	-	Free	Subject to following condition: - Sand Lobster: Thenus orientalis 150 gm as whole; 45 gm as tail (Prohibited , Not permitted to be exported)		
3	03063300	Live, fresh or chilled : --Crabs	-	Free			
3	03063400	Live, fresh or chilled : --Norway lobsters (Nephrops norvegicus)	-	Free			
3	03063500	Live, fresh or chilled : --Cold-water shrimps and prawns (Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon)	-	Free			
3	030636	Live, fresh or chilled : --Other shrimps and prawns	-	Free			
3	03063610	Scampi (Macrobachium spp.)	---	Free			
3	03063620	Vannamei shrimp (Litopenaeusvannamei)	---	Free			
3	03063630	Indian white shrimp (Fenneropenaeus indicus)	---	Free			
3	03063640	Black tiger shrimp (Penaeus monodon)	---	Free			
3	03063650	Flower Shrimp(Penaeus semisulcatus)	---	Free			
3	03063660	Artemia	---	Free			
3	03063690	Other	---	Free			
3	03063900	Frozen :- -Other	-	Free			
3	03069100	Other : --Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.)	-	Free			
3	03069200	Other : --Lobsters (Homarus spp.)	-	Free			

3	03069300	Other : --Crabs	-	Free			
3	03069400	Other : --Norway lobsters (Nephrops norvegicus)	-	Free			
3	03069500	Other : --Shrimps and prawns	-	Free			
3	03069900	Other:- -Other	-	Free			
3	0307	MOLLUSCS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED MOLLUSCS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS					
3	03071100	Oysters : -- Live, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
3	03071200	Oysters : -- Frozen	-	Free			
3	03071900	Oysters : -- Other	-	Free			
3	03072100	Scallops, including queen Scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten : -- Live, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
3	03072200	Scallops, including queen Scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten : -- Frozen	-	Free			
3	03072900	Scallops, including queen Scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten : -- Other	-	Free			
3	03073100	Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.) : -- Live, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
3	03073200	Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.) : -- Frozen	-	Free			
3	030739	Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.) : -- Other	-				
3	03073910	Clams, clam meat (bivalves-Victorita, spp., Mertrix spp. and Katalysia spp.)	---	Free			
3	03073990	Other	---	Free			

3	030742	Cuttle fish and squid : -- Live, fresh or chilled	-				
3	03074210	Cuttle fish	---	Free			
3	03074220	Squid	---	Free			
3	030743	Cuttle fish and squid : -- Frozen	-				
3	03074310	Cuttle fish	---	Free			
3	03074320	Whole squids	---	Free			
3	03074330	Squid tubes	---	Free			
3	03074390	Other	- - -	Free			
3	030749	Cuttle fish and squid : -- Other	-				
3	03074910	Cuttle fish	---	Free			
3	03074920	Whole squids	---	Free			
3	03074930	Squid tubes	---	Free			
3	03074940	Dried squids	---	Free			
3	03074990	Other	---	Free			
3	03075100	Octopus (Octopus spp.) : -- Live, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
3	03075200	Octopus (Octopus spp.) : -- Frozen	-	Free			
3	03075900	Octopus (Octopus spp.) : -- Other	-	Free			
3	03076000	Snails, other than sea snails	-	Free			
3	03077100	Clams, cockles and ark shells (families Arcidae, Arcticidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae and Veneridae) : -- Live, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
3	03077200	Clams, cockles and ark shells (families Arcidae, Arcticidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae and Veneridae) : -- Frozen	-	Free			

3	03077900	Clams, cockles and ark shells (families Arcidae, Arcticidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae and Veneridae) : -- Other	-	Free			
3	03078100	Abalone (Haliotis spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) : -- Live, fresh or chilled abalone (Haliotis spp.)	-	Free			
3	03078200	Abalone (Haliotis spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) : -- Live, fresh or chilled stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.)	-	Free			
3	03078300	Abalone (Haliotis spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) : -- Frozen abalone (Haliotis spp.)	-	Free			
3	03078400	Abalone (Haliotis spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) : -- Frozen stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.)	-	Free			
3	03078700	Abalone (Haliotis spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) : -- Other abalone (Haliotis spp.)	-	Free			
3	03078800	Abalone (Haliotis Spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.):- -Other stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.)	-	Free			
3	03079100	Other- - Live,fresh or chilled	-	Free			
3	03079200	Other- - Frozen	-	Free			
3	03079900	Other- - Other	-	Free			
3	0308	AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS					

3	03081100	Sea cucumbers (Stichopus japonicus, Holothuroidea) : -- Live, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
3	03081200	Sea cucumbers (Stichopus japonicus, Holothuroidea) : -- Frozen	-	Free			
3	03081900	Sea cucumbers (Stichopus japonicus, Holothuroidea) : -- Other	-	Free			
3	03082100	Sea urchins (Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus) : -- Live, fresh or chilled	-	Free			
3	03082200	Sea urchins (Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus) : -- Frozen	-	Free			
3	03082900	Sea urchins (Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus) : -- Other	-	Free			
3	030830	Jellyfish (Rhopilema spp.)	-				
3	03083010	Live, fresh or chilled	---	Free			
3	03083020	Dried, salted or frozen	---	Free			
3	03083090	Other	- - -	Free			
3	03089000	Other	-	Free			
3	0309	FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF FISH, CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION					
3	030910	Of fish:	-				
3	03091010	Fresh or chilled	- - -	Free			
3	03091020	Frozen	- - -	Free			
3	03091030	Salted, in brine, dried or smoked	- - -	Free			
3	03091090	Other	- - -	Free			
3	03099011	Of crustaceans, fresh or chilled: - - - - Vannamei shrimp (Litopenaeusvannamei)	- - -	Free			
3	03099012	Of crustaceans, fresh or chilled:- - - - Indian white shrimp (Fenneropenaeus indicus)	- - -	Free			

3	03099013	Of crustaceans, fresh or chilled:- - - - Black tiger shrimp (Penaeus monodon)	- - -	Free			
3	03099014	Of crustaceans, fresh or chilled:- - - - Flower shrimp (Penaeus semisulcatus)	- - -	Free			
3	03099019	Of crustaceans, fresh or chilled:- - - - Other	- - -	Free			
3	03099021	Of crustaceans, frozen: - - - - Vannamei shrimp (Litopenaeusvannamei)	- - -	Free			
3	03099022	Of crustaceans, frozen: - - - - Indian white shrimp (Fenneropenaeus indicus)	- - -	Free			
3	03099023	Of crustaceans, frozen: - - - - Black tiger shrimp (Penaeus monodon)	- - -	Free			
3	03099024	Of crustaceans, frozen: - - - - Flower shrimp (Penaeus semisulcatus)	- - -	Free			
3	03099029	Of crustaceans, frozen: - - - - Other	- - -	Free			
3	03099031	Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: - - - - Vannamei shrimp (Litopenaeusvannamei)	- - -	Free			
3	03099032	Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: - - - - Indian white shrimp (Fenneropenaeus indicus)	- - -	Free			
3	03099033	Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:- - - - Black tiger shrimp (Penaeus monodon)	- - -	Free			
3	03099034	Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:----Flower shrimp (Penaeus semisulcatus)	- - -	Free			
3	03099039	Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: - - - - Other	- - -	Free			
3	03099040	Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: - - - Of crustaceans, other	- - -	Free			
3	03099050	Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: - - - Of molluscs, fresh or chilled	- - -	Free			
3	03099060	Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:` - - - Of molluscs, frozen	- - -	Free			

3	**03099070**	**Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: - - - Of molluscs, salted, in brine, dried or smoked**	**- - -**	**Free**			
3	**03099080**	**Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: - - - Of molluscs, other**	**- - -**	**Free**			
3	**03099090**	**Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: - - - Other**	**- - -**	**Free**			

Section I, LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.		
2	Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule, any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.		

CHAPTER 4
Dairy Produce; Birds Eggs; Natural Honey; Edible Products Of Animal Origin, Not Elsewhere Specified Or Included

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	The expression milk means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk		
2	For the purposes of heading 0403, yogurt may be concentrated or flavoured and may contain added sugar or other sweetening matter, fruit, nuts, cocoa, chocolate, spices, coffee or coffee extracts, plants, parts of plants, cereals or bakers wares, provided that any added substance is not used for the purpose of replacing, in whole or in part, any milk constituent, and the product retains the essential character of yogurt.		
3	For the purposes of heading 0405 : (a) the term ""butter"" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lacticacidproducing bacteria; (b) the expression ""dairy spreads"" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.		
4	Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics : (a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 % or more; (b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 % but not exceeding 85 %; and (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.		

5	This Chapter does not cover: (a) non-living insects, unfit for human consumption (heading 0511); (b) products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter (heading 1702); (c) products obtained from milk by replacing one or more of its natural constituents (for example, butyric fats) by another substance (for example, oleic fats) (heading 1901 or 2106); or (d) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 3502) or globulins (heading 3504).		
6	For the purposes of heading 0410, the term "insects" means edible non-living insects, whole or in parts, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, smoked, salted or in brine, as well as flours and meals of insects, fit for human consumption. However, it does not cover edible non-living insects otherwise prepared or preserved (generally Section IV).		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-heading 0404 10, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, that is, whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.		
2	For the purposes of sub-heading 0405 10, the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (sub-heading 0405 90).		

Sl. No.	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter, "wild animal" means wild animal as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972).		

Sl. No.	Export Licensing Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	The expression “milk” means full cream milk of partially or completely skimmed milk.		
2	Export of 1600 MTS of Milk Powder per annum to Bhutan (as per Calendar year i.e. 1st January to 31st December) will be exempted from any export ban.		

Chapter	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
4	**04**	**Dairy Produce; Birds Eggs; Natural Honey; Edible Products Of Animal Origin, Not Elsewhere Specified Or Included.**					
4	**0401**	**Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.**					
4	**04011000**	**Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 percent**	**-**	**Free**			

4	04012000	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 percent but not exceeding 6 percent	-	Free			
4	04014000	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 percent but not exceeding 10percent	-	Free			
4	04015000	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 10 percent	-	Free			
4	0402	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.					
4	040210	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 percent	-				
4	04021010	Skimmed Milk	---	Free		2(RE-2012)/2009-20	08.06.2012
4	04021020	Milk food for babies	---	Free		25(RE-2012)/2009-2(	22.11.2012
4	04021090	Other	---	Free		25(RE-2012)/2009-2(	22.11.2012
4	04022100	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 percent : -- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	-	Free		25(RE-2012)/2009-2(	22.11.2012
4	040229	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 percent : -- Other	-				
4	04022910	Whole milk	---	Free		25(RE-2012)/2009-2(	22.11.2012
4	04022920	Milk for babies	---	Free		25(RE-2012)/2009-2(	22.11.2012
4	04022990	Other Other:	---	Free		25(RE-2012)/2009-2(	22.11.2012
4	040291	Other : -- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	-				
4	04029110	Condensed milk	---	Free		25(RE-2012)/2009-2(	22.11.2012
4	04029190	Other	---	Free		25(RE-2012)/2009-2(	22.11.2012
4	040299	Other : -- Other	-				
4	04029910	Whole Milk	---	Free		25(RE-2012)/2009-2(	22.11.2012
4	04029920	Condensed Milk	---	Free		25(RE-2012)/2009-2(	22.11.2012
4	04029990	Other	---	Free		25(RE-2012)/2009-2(	22.11.2012

4	0403	YOGURT; BUTTERMILK, CURDLED MILK AND CREAM, KEPHIR AND OTHER FERMENTED OR ACIDIFIED MILK AND CREAM, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED OR CONTAINING ADDED FRUIT, NUTS OR COCOA					
4	040610	Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd	-	Free			
4	04061010	Mozzarella cheese	- - -	Free			
4	04061090	Other	- - -	Free			
4	04032000	Yogurt	-	Free			
4	04039010	Butter milk	---	Free			
4	04039090	Other	---	Free			
4	0404	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.					
4	040410	Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	-				
4	04041010	Whey, concentrated, evaporated or condensed, liquid or semi-solid	---	Free			
4	04041020	Whey, dry, blocks and powdered	---	Free			
4	04041090	Other	---	Free			
4	04049000	Other	-	Free			
4	0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads.					
4	04051000	Butter	-	Free			
4	04052000	Dairy spreads	-	Free			
4	040590	Other	-				
4	04059010	Butter Oil	---	Free			
4	04059020	Ghee	---	Free			
4	04059090	Other	---	Free			
4	0406	Cheese and curd.					

4	040610	Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd :		Free			
4	04061010	Mozzarella cheese		Free			
4	04061090	Other		Free			
4	04062000	Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	-	Free			
4	04063000	Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	-	Free			
4	04064000	Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by Penicillium roqueforti	-	Free			
4	04069000	Other cheese	-	Free			
4	0407	Birds eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.					
4	04071100	Fertilised eggs for incubation : -- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	040719	Fertilised eggs for incubation : -- Other	-				
4	04071910	Of ducks	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	04071990	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	04072100	Other fresh eggs : -- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	04072900	Other fresh eggs : -- Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	04079000	Others	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	0408	Birds eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.					
4	04081100	Egg yolks : -- Dried	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	04081900	Egg yolks : -- Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	04089100	Other : -- Dried	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	04089900	Other -- Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		

4	04090000	Natural Honey		Free	However, Export of honey to USA and European Union (EU) shall be allowed subject to the following conditions: 1. Honey exported shall be 'wholly obtained' Indian origin honey only, and; 2. No blending of Indian honey shall be permitted with honey originating from any other country."		
4	0410	INSECTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED	-				
4	04101010	Fresh, chilled or frozen	- - -	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	04101020	Salted, in brine, dried or smoked	- - -	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	04101090	Other	- - -	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	04109010	Of wild animals	- - -	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	04109020	Turtle eggs and Salanganes' nests ("birds' nests")	- - -	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
4	04109090	Other	- - -	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		

Section I, LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.		
2	Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule, any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.		

CHAPTER 5
PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) edible products(other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and piecesthereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried); (b) hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 0511 (Chapter 41 or 43); (c) animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or (d) prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603)		
2	For the purposes of heading 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.		
3	Throughout this Schedule, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory".		
4	Throughout the Schedule, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals. Heading 0511 covers, inter alia, horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.		

Sl. No.	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date

1	Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported.		
2	Export of Pig Bristles and Hair is allowed freely except to European Union. Export to European Union is allowed subject to the following conditions: (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (Name of the port) and destination. (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Production Process Certificate" and/or 'Health Certificate' to the buyer consignment-wise, to be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India.	[Notification No. 34/2015-20	dated 13.01.2017]
3	Export of Bone and Bone Products, including Ossein intended to be used for Human Consumption is allowed freely except to European Union. export to European Union is allowed subject to the following conditions (excluding bone meal, horn meal and hoof meal) : (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a "Health Certificate" consignment-wise, to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements. This Certificate is issued Export Inspection Council.	[Notification No. 34/2015-20	dated 13.01.2017]
4	Export of Bone and bone products Bone and Bone Products, horn and horn products hooves and hoof products, Bile, whether or not dried : Glands and Other products sourced only from Buffalo used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved including,Placenta, Sodium tauroglycocholate, Bezoar, Goolochan, Gallstone, etc. is allowed freely except to European Union. Export to European Union is allowed subject to the following conditions (excluding bone meal, horn meal and hoof meal) : (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a "Production Process Certificate" and/or "Health Certificate" consignment-wise, to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements, etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandary, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India.	Notification No. 34/2015-20	dated 13.01.2017]

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In thisChapter, the expressions "wild animal" and "wild life" have the meaningsrespectively assigned to them in clauses (36) and (37) of section 2 of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972); and the expression "wild bird" means any bird specified in Schedules to that Act.		

Sl. No.	Export Licensing Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	The handicrafts made out of bone and horn products as finished products and not exported for further processing and not intended for human or animal consumption are not covered under at S. No. 35 and 36 of this Chapter.		
2	Export of wild animals and their parts and products as covered in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES are prohibited and other species listed in CITES are subject to the provisions of the CITES.		

Chapter	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
5	**05**	**Products Of Animal Origin, Not Elsewhere Specified Or Included.**					

5	0501	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.					
5	05010010	Human hair unworked, whether or not washed or scoured	---	Restricted		----	
5	05010020	Waste of human hair	---	Restricted		---	
5	0502	Pigs, hogs or boars bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.					
5	050210	Pigs, hogs or boars bristles and hair and waste thereof	-				
5	05021010	Pigs, hogs or boars bristles and hair	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 &2 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
5	05021020	Waste of pigs hogs or boars bristles and hair	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 &2 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
5	050290	Other	-				
5	05029010	Badger hair and other brush making hair	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05029020	Yak tail hair	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05029090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	0504	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.					
5	05040010	Guts of cattle for natural food casings	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05040020	Guts of sheep and goats for natural food casings	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05040031	Guts of other animals for natural food casings :---- Of wild animals	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05040039	Guts of other animals for natural food casings :---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05040041	Guts other than for natural food casings: ---- Of wild animals	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05040049	Guts other than for natural food casings: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05040051	Bladders and stomachs: ---- Of wild animals	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05040059	Bladders and stomachs: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		

5	0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.					
5	050510	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	-				
5	05051010	Of wild birds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05051090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	050590	Other	-				
5	05059010	Peacock tail and wing feather (trimmed or not)	---	Prohibited			
5	05059021	Other feather (excluding for stuffing purpose): ---- Of wild birds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05059029	Other feather (excluding for stuffing purpose): ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05059031	Powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers: ---- Of wild birds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05059039	Powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05059091	Skins and other parts: ---- Of wild birds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05059099	Skins and other parts: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products.					
5	050610	Ossein and bones treated with acid	-				
5	05061011	Bones, including horn-cores, crushed: ---- Of wild animals	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05061019	Bones, including horn-cores, crushed: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter	55/2015-2020	30.03.2020
5	05061021	Bone grist: ---- Of wild animals	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		

5	05061029	Bone grist: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter	55/2015-2020	30.03.2020
5	05061031	Ossein: ---- Of wild animals	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05061039	Ossein: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter	55/2015-2020	30.03.2020
5	05061041	Bones, horn cones and parts thereof, not crushed: ---- Of wild animals	---	Prohibited			
5	05061049	Bones, horn cones and parts thereof, not crushed: ---- Other	---	Free	1. Export of Human Skeletons and Shavings of Shed Antlers of Chital and Sambhar is prohibited and not permitted to be exported 2. Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter	55/2015-2020	30.03.2020
5	050690	Other	-				
5	05069011	Bone meal: ---- Of wild animals	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05069019	Bone meal: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter	55/2015-2020	30.03.2020
5	05069091	Other: ---- Of wild animals	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05069099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter	55/2015-2020	30.03.2020
5	0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.					
5	050710	Ivory; ivory powder and waste	-				
5	05071010	Ivory	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05071020	Ivory powder and waste	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	050790	Other	-				
5	05079010	Hoof meal	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05079020	Horn meal	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05079030	Hooves, claws, nails and beaks	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
5	05079040	Antlers	---	Prohibited			
5	05079050	Buffalo horns	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
5	05079060	Tortoise-shell	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05079070	Claws and waste of tortoise shell	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05079090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017

5	0508	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.					
5	05080010	Coral	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05080020	Chanks	---	Free	Export of Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species not included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is permitted freely		
5	05080030	Cowries	---	Free	Export of Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species included in CITES (Excluding the species mentioned in Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is to be governed by CITES Regulations		
5	05080040	Cuttlefish bones	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05080050	Shells	---	Prohibited	Export of Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is not permitted to be exported		
5	05080090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	0510	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.					
5	05100010	Bezoar, cow (goolochan)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05100020	Ox Gallstone	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05100030	Placenta, frozen	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05100091	Other :---- Of wild animals	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05100099	Other :---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
5	0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.					
5	05111000	Bovine semen	-	Restricted			
5	051191	Other : -- Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3	-				
5	05119110	Fish nails	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05119120	Fish tails	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05119130	Other fish waste	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		

5	05119140	Artemia cyst	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
5	05119190	Other	---	Restricted			
5	051199	other -- Other	-				
5	05119910	Silkworm pupae	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
5	05119921	Sinews and tendons: ---- Of wild life	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
5	05119929	Sinews and tendons: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
5	05119991	Other: ---- Frozen semen, other than bovine :bovine embryo:	---	Restricted	Export of Gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes & Germplasm of Cattle and buffaloes is restricted.		
5	05119992	Other: ---- Of wild life	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
5	05119999	Other: ---- Other	---	Free	1. Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter 2. However, Export of Human Embryos/Gametes/Gonad tissues is free subject to 'No Objection Certificate' from Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR). 2. However, Export of Gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes & Germplasm of Cattle and buffaloes is restricted subject to permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. 3. However, Export of Human Skeletons, Manufactured Articles of shavings of shed antlers of chital and sambhar and Handicrafts and articles of peacock tail feathers are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported.	55/2015-2020	30.03.2020

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 6
LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULB, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Subject to the second part of heading 0601, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; neverthelessit does not include potatoes, onions,shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.		
2	Any reference in heading 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 9701.		

Policy Condition

Sl. No.	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Plants and plant portions of wild origin, of species specified in any of the Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 or Appendix I of CITES or Export Licensing Note 1 is Prohibited and not permitted to be exported. However, Special exemption can be granted for the purpose of research, education and life saving drugs on case by case basis by DGFT, on the recommendation of Ministry of Environment & Forests.		
2	1. Export of plants and plants portions of cultivation origin of species specified in any of the Schedules of Wild Life (Portection) Act, 1972 or Appendix I of CITES or Export Licensing Note1 is Free Subject to production of a Certificate of Legal Possession in favor of the exporter, issued by the DFO having jurisdiction where the exporter is situated. In case of species listed in Schedule VI of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, subject to the exporter complying with the provision of S.17A of the Act. In case of species listed in Appendix I of CITES subject registration of the nursery and appropriate CITES documentation from the Asst. Management Authority. 2. Export of plants, plant portions of wild or cultivation origin, of species specified Appendix II or III of CITES is Free subject to production of certificate of Legal Possession in favour of the exporter, issued by the DFO having jurisdiction where the exporter is situated. Export subject to CITES. 3. Export of plants, plant portions of wild or cultivation origin, of species not specified in any of the Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 or Appendix I, II, III of CITES or Export Licensing Note 1 is Free subject to obtaining a Certificate of cultivation from District Agriculture Officer or District Horticulture Officer or DFO.		

Sl. No.	Export Licensing Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Planting material of a kind used for propagation and classified in heading 0601 and heading 0602 are subject to restriction on export. See Chapter 12 for detail. Certain plants like cashew plants too are restricted for exports. The detail of this too is in Chapter 12.		
2	(i) However, in respect of CITES species, a CITES permit of export shall be required. (ii) Exports allowed only through the Ports of Mumbai, Nhava Sheva, Kolkata, Cochin, Delhi, Chennai, Tuticorin, Amritsar, Calicut, Thiruvananthapuram, Kandla and Mundra.		
3	(iii) Except for the documents prescribed above, no additional informations/ NOC/ documents shall be required to be furnished by the Exporter to any authority of State or Central Government. The term “formulation” used here may include products, which may contain portions / extracts of plants on the prohibited list. Further the term “formulation” shall also include value added formulations as well as herbal ayurvedic, and exports subject to the provisions of CITES or Wild Life (protection) Act, 1972 in case where the formulation contains species listed therein.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
6	**06**	**Live Trees And Other Plants; Bulbs, Roots And The Like; Cut Flowers And Ornamental Foliage.**					
6	**0601**	**Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12.**					
6	**06011000**	**Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant**	**-**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		
6	**060120**	**Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots**	**-**				
6	**06012010**	**Bulbs, horticultural**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		

6	06012021	Chicory plants and roots: ---- Plants	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
6	06012022	Chicory plants and roots: ---- Roots	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
6	06012090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
6	0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.					
6	06021000	Unrooted cuttings and slips	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
6	060220	Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible furit or nuts	-				
6	06022010	Edible fruit or nut trees, grafted or not	---	Restricted	Exports of Cashew seeds and plants is restricted.		
6	06022020	Cactus	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
6	06022090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
6	06023000	Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
6	06024000	Roses, grafted or not	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
6	060290	Other	-				
6	06029010	Mushroom spawn	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
6	06029020	Flowering plants (excluding roses and rhododendrons)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
6	06029030	Tissue culture plant	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
6	06029090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Poliocy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
6	0603	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared					
6	06031100	Fresh : -- Roses	-	Free			
6	06031200	Fresh : -- Carnations	-	Free			
6	06031300	Fresh : -- Orchids	-	Free			
6	06031400	Fresh : --Chrysanthemums	-	Free			
6	06031500	Fresh : --Lilies (Lilium spp.)	-	Free			
6	06031900	Fresh : -- Other	-	Free			
6	06039000	Other	-	Free			

6	**0604**	**Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.**					
6	**06042000**	**Fresh**	**-**	**Free**			
6	**06049000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**			

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 7
Edible Vegetables And Certain Roots And Tubers

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading 1214.		
2	In headings 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712, the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata), fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (Majorana hortensis or Origanum majorana).		
3	Heading 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 0701 to 0711, other than: (a) dried leguminous vegetables,shelled (heading 0713); (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 1102 to 1104; (c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 1105); (d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (heading 1106).		
4	However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta are excluded from this Chapter (heading 0904).		
5	Heading 0711 applies to vegetables which have been treated solely to ensure their provisional preservation during transport or storage prior to use (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), provided they remain unsuitable for immediate consumption in that state.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export shall be through Custom EDI ports. However, export through the non-EDI Land Custom Stations (LCS) on Indo-Bangladesh and Indo-Nepal border shall also be allowed subject to registration of quantity with DGFT.		

Export Licensing Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Reference to onions in this chapter includes onions fresh or chilled frozen, provisionally preserved or dried.		
2	Export of Organic pulses and lentils shall be subject to the following conditions: (a) It should be duly certified by APEDA as being organic pulses and lentils; (b) Export contracts should be registered with APEDA, New Delhi prior to shipment; (c) Exports shall be allowed only from Customs EDI Ports."	78/2009-2024 03/2015-20	31.03.2014 19.04.2017

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
7	**07**	**Edible Vegetables And Certain Roots And Tubers.**					
7	**0701**	**Potatoes, fresh or chilled.**					
7	**07011000**	**Seed**	**-**	**Free**			
7	**07019000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**			
7	**07020000**	**Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.**		**Free**			
7	**0703**	**Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.**					
7	**070310**	**Onions and shallots**	**-**				
7	**07031011**	**Onions: ----Rose onion**	**---**	**Free**			
7	**07031019**	**Onions: ----Other**	**---**	**Free**		**28/2024-25**	**13.09.2024**
7	**07031020**	**Shallots**	**---**	**Free**			
7	**07032000**	**Garlic**	**-**	**Free**			
7	**07039000**	**Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables**	**-**	**Free**			
7	**0704**	**Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.**					
7	**07041000**	**- Cauliflowers and broccoli**	**-**	**Free**			
7	**07042000**	**Brussels sprouts**	**-**	**Free**			
7	**07049000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**			
7	**0705**	**Lettuce (Lactuca sativa) and chicory (Cichorium spp.), fresh or chilled.**					
7	**07051100**	**Lettuce : -- Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)**	**-**	**Free**			
7	**07051900**	**Lettuce : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
7	**07052100**	**Chicory : --Witloof chicory (Cichorium intybus var. foliosum)**	**-**	**Free**			

7	07052900	Chicory : --Other	-	Free			
7	0706	Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.					
7	07061000	Carrots and turnips	-	Free			
7	070690	Other	-				
7	07069010	Horse radish	---	Free			
7	07069020	Other Radish	---	Free			
7	07069030	Salad beetroot	---	Free			
7	07069090	Other	---	Free			
7	07070000	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.		Free			
7	0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.					
7	07081000	Peas (Pisum sativum)	-	Free			
7	07082000	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.)	-	Free			
7	07089000	Other leguminous vegetables	-	Free			
7	0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.					
7	07092000	Asparagus	-	Free			
7	07093000	Aubergines (egg-plants)	-	Free			
7	07094000	Celery other than celeriac	-	Free			
7	07095100	Mushrooms and truffles : -- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	-	Free			
7	07095200	Mushrooms and truffles:- - Mushrooms of the genus Boletus	-	Free			
7	07095300	Mushrooms and truffles:- - Mushrooms of the genus Cantharellus	-	Free			
7	07095400	Mushrooms and truffles:- - Shiitake (Lentinus edodes)	-	Free			
7	07095500	Mushrooms and truffles:- - Matsutake (Tricholoma matsutake, Tricholoma magnivelare, Tricholoma anatolicum, Tricholoma dulciolens, Tricholoma caligatum)	-	Free			
7	07095600	Mushrooms and truffles:- - Truffles (Tuber spp.)	-	Free			
7	07095900	Mushrooms and truffles : -- Other	-	Free			

7	070960	Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta	-				
7	07096010	Green chilly	---	Free			
7	07096090	Other	---	Free			
7	07097000	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	-	Free			
7	07099100	Other : -- Globe artichokes	-	Free			
7	07099200	Other : -- Olives	-	Free			
7	070993	Other: -- Pumpkins, squash and gourds (Cucurbita spp.)	-				
7	07099310	Pumpkins	---	Free			
7	07099320	Squash	---	Free			
7	07099330	Bitter gourd	---	Free			
7	07099340	Bottle gourd	---	Free			
7	07099350	Snake gourd	---	Free			
7	07099360	Coccinia (Kundru)	---	Free			
7	07099390	Other	---	Free			
7	070999	Other : -- Other	-				
7	07099910	Green Pepper	---	Free			
7	07099930	Okra/lady finger (Bhindi)	---	Free			
7	07099990	Other	---	Free			
7	0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.					
7	07101000	Potatoes	-	Free			
7	07102100	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled : -- Peas (Pisum sativum)	-	Free			
7	07102200	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled : -- Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.)	-	Free			
7	07102900	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled : -- Other	-	Free			
7	07103000	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	-	Free			
7	07104000	Sweet corn	-	Free			
7	071080	Other vegetables	-				

7	07108010	Terragon	---	Free			
7	07108090	Other	---	Free			
7	07109000	Mixtures of vegetables	-	Free			
7	0711	VEGETABLES PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED, BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION					
7	07112000	Olives	-	Free			
7	07114000	Cucumbers and gherkins	-	Free			
7	07115100	Mushrooms and truffles : -- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	-	Free			
7	07115900	Mushrooms and truffles : -- Other	-	Free			
7	071190	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	-				
7	07119010	Green pepper in brine	---	Free			
7	07119020	Assorted canned vegetables	---	Free			
7	07119090	Other	---	Free			
7	0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.					
7	07122000	Onions	-	Free		49/2015-20	02.03.2020
7	07123100	Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles : -- Mushrooms of the genus Igaricus	-	Free			
7	07123200	Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles : -- Wood ears (Auricularia spp.)	-	Free			
7	07123300	Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles : -- Jelly fungi (Tremella spp.)	-	Free			
7	07123400	Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles : - - Shiitake (Lentinus edodes)	-	Free			
7	07123900	Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles : -- Other	-	Free			
7	071290	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	-				
7	07129010	Asparagus	---	Free			

7	07129020	Dehydrated garlic powder	---	Free			
7	07129030	Dehydrated garlic flakes	---	Free			
7	07129040	Dried garlic	---	Free			
7	07129050	Marjoram, Oregano	---	Free			
7	07129060	Potatoes	---	Free			
7	07129090	Other	---	Free			
7	0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.					
7	071310	Peas (Pisum sativum)	-				
7	07131010	Yellow peas	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07131020	Green peas	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07131090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07132000	Chikpeas	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07132010	Kabuli chana	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07132020	Bengal gram (desi chana)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07132090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	071331	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.) : -- Beans of the species Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper or Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek	-				
7	07133110	Beans of the species Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07133110	Beans of the species Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07133110	Beans of the species Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07133190	Beans of the species Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07133190	Beans of the species Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07133190	Beans of the species Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07133200	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):- Small red (Adzuki) beans (Phaseolus or Vigna angularis)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07133300	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):-- Kidney beans, including white pea beans (Phaseolus vulgaris)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07133400	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):-- Bambara beans (Vigna subterranea or Voandzeia subterranea)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017

7	07133500	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):-- Cow peas (Vigna unguiculata)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	071339	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):-- Other	-				
7	07133910	Guar Seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07133990	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07134000	Lentils	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07135000	Broad beans (Vicia faba var. major) and horse beans (Vicia faba var. equina, Vicia faba var. minor)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07136000	Pigeon peas (Cajanus cajan)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07136000	Pigeon peas (Cajanus cajan)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07136000	Pigeon peas (Cajanus cajan)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	071390	Other	-				
7	07139010	Split	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	07139090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	38/2015-20	22.11.2017
7	0714	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.					
7	07141000	Manioc (cassava)	-	Free			
7	07142000	Sweet potatoes	-	Free			
7	07143000	Yams (Dioscorea spp.)	-	Free			
7	07144000	Taro (Colocasia spp.)	-	Free			
7	07145000	Yautia (Xanthosoma spp.)	-	Free			
7	071490	Other	-				
7	07149010	Sago pith	---	Free			
7	07149090	Other	---	Free			

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 8
Edible Fruit And Nuts; Peel Of Citrus Fruit Or Melons.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.		
2	Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the correspon-ding fresh fruits and nuts.		
3	Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes: (a) for additional preservation orstabilisation (for example, bymoderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate); (b) to improve or maintain their appearance (for example, by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup), provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.		
4	Heading 0812 applies to fruit and nuts which have been treated solely to ensure their provisional preservation during transport or storage prior to use (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), provided they remain unsuitable for immediate consumption in that state.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
8	**08**	**Edible Fruit And Nuts; Peel Of Citrus Fruit Or Melons.**					
8	**0801**	**Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.**					
8	**08011100**	**Coconuts : -- Desiccated**	**-**	**Free**			
8	**080112**	**Coconuts : -- In the inner shell (endocarp)**	**-**				
8	**08011210**	**Fresh**	**---**	**Free**			
8	**08011220**	**Dried**	**---**	**Free**			
8	**08011290**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
8	**080119**	**Coconuts : -- Other**	**-**				
8	**08011910**	**Fresh**	**---**	**Free**			
8	**08011920**	**Dried**	**---**	**Free**			
8	**08011990**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
8	**08012100**	**Brazil nuts : -- In shell**	**-**	**Free**			
8	**08012200**	**Brazil nuts : -- Shelled**	**-**	**Free**			
8	**08013100**	**Cashew nuts : -- In shell**	**-**	**Free**			
8	**080132**	**Cashew nuts : -- Shelled**	**-**				
8	**08013210**	**Cashew kernel, broken**	**---**	**Free**			
8	**08013220**	**Cashew kernel, whole**	**---**	**Free**			
8	**08013290**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

8	0802	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.					
8	08021100	Almonds : -- In shell	-	Free			
8	08021200	Almonds : -- Shelled	-	Free			
8	08022100	Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.) : -- In shell	-	Free			
8	08022200	Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.) : -- shelled	-	Free			
8	08023100	Walnuts : -- In shell	-	Free			
8	08023200	Walnuts : -- Shelled	-	Free			
8	08024100	Chestnuts (Castanea spp.) : -- In shell	-	Free			
8	08024200	Chestnuts (Castanea spp.) : -- Shelled	-	Free			
8	08025100	Pistachios : --In shell	-	Free			
8	08025200	Pistachios : --Shelled	-	Free			
8	08026100	Macadamia nuts : -- In shell	-	Free			
8	08026200	Macadamia nuts : -- Shelled	-	Free			
8	08027000	Kola nuts (Cola spp.)	-	Free			
8	080280	Areca nuts	-				
8	08028010	Whole	---	Free			
8	08028020	Split	---	Free			
8	08028030	Ground	---	Free			
8	08028090	Other	---	Free			
8	08029100	Other- - Pine nuts, in shell	-	Free			
8	08029200	Other- - Pine nuts, shelled	-	Free			
8	08029900	Other- - Other	-	Free			
8	0803	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.					
8	080310	Plantains	-				
8	08031010	Curry plantain	---	Free			
8	08031090	Other	---	Free			
8	080390	Other	-				
8	08039010	Bananas, fresh	---	Free			

8	08039090	Other	---	Free			
8	0804	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried.					
8	080410	Dates	-				
8	08041010	Fresh (excluding wet dates)	---	Free			
8	08041020	Soft (khayzur or wet dates)	---	Free			
8	08041030	Hard (chhohara or kharek)	---	Free			
8	08041090	Other	---	Free			
8	080420	Figs	-				
8	08042010	Fresh	---	Free			
8	08042090	Other	---	Free			
8	08043000	Pineapples	-	Free			
8	08044000	Avocados	-	Free			
8	080450	Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens	-				
8	08045010	Guavas fresh or dried	---	Free			
8	08045021	Alphonso (Hapus)	---	Free			
8	08045022	Banganapalli	---	Free			
8	08045023	Chausa	---	Free			
8	08045024	Dasheri	---	Free			
8	08045025	Langda	---	Free			
8	08045026	Kesar	---	Free			
8	08045027	Totapuri	---	Free			
8	08045028	Mallika	---	Free			
8	08045029	Other	---	Free			
8	08045030	Mangoes, sliced dried	---	Free			
8	08045040	Mango pulp	---	Free			
8	08045090	Other	---	Free			
8	0805	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.					
8	08051000	Oranges	-	Free			
8	08052100	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids : -- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas)	-	Free			
8	08052200	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids : --Clementines	-	Free			

8	08052900	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids : --Other	-	Free			
8	08054000	Grapefruit and pomelos	-	Free			
8	08055000	Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia)	-	Free			
8	08059000	Other	-	Free			
8	0806	Grapes, fresh or dried.					
8	08061000	Fresh	-	Free	Exports of Grapes, Fresh to European Union is permitted subject to registration with APEDA.	28 (RE – 2012) /2009-2014	03.01.2013
8	080620	Dried	-				
8	08062010	Raisins	---	Free			
8	08062090	Other	---	Free			
8	0807	Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.					
8	08071100	Melons (including watermelons) : -- Watermelons	-	Free			
8	080719	Melons (including watermelons) : -- Other	-	Free			
8	08071910	Musk melons	---	Free			
8	08071990	Other	---	Free			
8	08072000	Papaws (papayas)	-	Free			
8	0808	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.					
8	08081000	Apples	-	Free			
8	08083000	Pears	-	Free			
8	08084000	Quinces	-	Free			
8	0809	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.					
8	08091000	Apricots	-	Free			
8	08092100	Cherries : -- Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus)	-	Free			
8	08092900	Cherries : -- Other	-	Free			
8	08093000	Peaches, including nectarines	-	Free			
8	08094000	Plums and sloes	-	Free			
8	0810	Other fruit, fresh.					
8	08101000	Strawberries	-	Free			

8	08102000	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	-	Free			
8	08103000	Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	-	Free			
8	08104000	Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium	-	Free			
8	08105000	Kiwifruit	-	Free			
8	08106000	Durians	-	Free			
8	08107000	Persimmons	-	Free			
8	081090	Other	-				
8	08109010	Pomegranates	---	Free			
8	08109020	Tamarind, fresh	---	Free			
8	08109030	Sapota (chico)	---	Free			
8	08109040	Custard-apple (Ata)	---	Free			
8	08109050	Bore	---	Free			
8	08109060	Lichi	---	Free			
8	08109090	Other	---	Free			
8	0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.					
8	081110	Strawberries	-				
8	08111010	Containing added sugar	---	Free			
8	08111020	Not containing added sugar	---	Free			
8	08111090	Other	---	Free			
8	081120	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries	-				
8	08112010	Containing added sugar	---	Free			
8	08112020	Not containing added sugar	---	Free			
8	08112090	Other	---	Free			
8	081190	Other	-				
8	08119010	Containing added sugar	---	Free			
8	08119090	Other	---	Free			
8	0812	FRUIT AND NUTS PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED, BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION					
8	08121000	Cherries	-	Free			
8	081290	Other	-				

8	08129010	Mango slices in brine	---	Free			
8	08129090	Other	---	Free			
8	0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter.					
8	08131000	Apricots	-	Free			
8	08132000	Prunes	-	Free			
8	08133000	Apples	-	Free			
8	081340	Other fruit	-				
8	08134010	Tamarind, dried	---	Free			
8	08134020	Singoda whole (water nut)	---	Free			
8	08134090	Other	---	Free			
8	081350	Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter	-				
8	08135010	Mixtures of nuts	---	Free			
8	08135020	Mixtures of dried fruits	---	Free			
8	08140000	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions		Free			

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 9
COFFEE, TEA, MATE AND SPICES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Mixtures of the products of headings 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows: (a) mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading; (b) mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading 0910. The addition of other substances to the products of headings 0904 to 0910 [or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above] shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those heading. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 2103.		

2	This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (Piper cubeba) or other products of heading 1211.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	All spices under Chapter 09 of Schedule 1 (Import Policy) of ITC(HS) Classification of Export and Import Items, 2017 subject to: (a) The Spices Board India is designated as the competent authority to issue Health Certificates to European Union countries in respect of export of spices; (b) The Spices Board India shall issue such export certification within a period of 48 to 72 hours after receiving the sample from the exporter.		

Export Licensing Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	“Spice” means a group of vegetable products (including seeds, etc.), rich in essential oils and aromatic principles, and which, because of their taste, are mainly used as condiments. These products may be whole or in crushed or powdered form.		
2	The addition of other substances to spices shall not affect their inclusion in spices provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of spices and spices also include products commonly known as “masalas”.		
3	All future amendment / revision on classification of items, items description, HS Codes etc. of spices (except export policy) under Chapter 09, Schedule 1 (Import Policy) of ITC(HS) Classification of Export and Import Items, 2017 shall also apply for the purpose of export of spices.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
9	**09**	**Coffee, Tea, Maté And Spices.**					
9	**0901**	**Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.**					
9	**090111**	**Coffee, not roasted : --Not decaffeinated**	**-**				
9	**09011111**	**Arabica plantation: ---- A Grade**	**---**	**Free**			
9	**09011112**	**Arabica plantation: ---- B Grade**	**---**	**Free**			
9	**09011113**	**Arabica plantation: ---- C Grade**	**---**	**Free**			
9	**09011119**	**Arabica plantation: ---- Other**	**---**	**Free**			
9	**09011121**	**Arabica Cherry: ---- AB Grade**	**---**	**Free**			
9	**09011122**	**Arabica Cherry: ---- PB Grade**	**---**	**Free**			
9	**09011123**	**Arabica Cherry: ---- C Grade**	**---**	**Free**			
9	**09011124**	**Arabica Cherry: ---- B/B/B Grade**	**---**	**Free**			

9	09011129	Arabica Cherry: ---- Other	---	Free			
9	09011131	Rob Parchment: ---- AB Grade	---	Free			
9	09011132	Rob Parchment: ---- PB Grade	---	Free			
9	09011133	Rob Parchment: ---- C Grade	---	Free			
9	09011139	Rob Parchment: ---- Other	---	Free			
9	09011141	Rob cherry: ---- AB Grade	---	Free			
9	09011142	Rob cherry: ---- PB Grade	---	Free			
9	09011143	Rob cherry: ---- C Grade	---	Free			
9	09011144	Rob cherry: ---- B/B/B Grade	---	Free			
9	09011145	Rob cherry: ---- Bulk	---	Free			
9	09011149	Rob cherry: ---- Other	---	Free			
9	09011190	Other	---	Free			
9	09011200	Coffee, not roasted : --Decaffeinated	-	Free			
9	090121	Coffee roasted : --Not decaffeinated	-				
9	09012110	In bulk packing	---	Free			
9	09012190	Other	---	Free			
9	090122	Coffee roasted : --Decaffeinated	-				
9	09012210	In bulk packing	---	Free			
9	09012290	Other	---	Free			
9	090190	Other	-				
9	09019010	Coffee husks and skins	---	Free			
9	09019020	Coffee substitutes containing coffee	---	Free			
9	09019090	Other	---	Free			
9	0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured.					
9	090210	Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	-				
9	09021010	Contents not exceeding 25 g.	---	Free			
9	09021020	Contents exceeding 25 g. but not exceeding 1 kg.	---	Free			

9	09021030	Contents exceeding 1 kg but not exceeding 3 kg.	---	Free			
9	09021090	Other	---	Free			
9	090220	Other green tea (not fermented)	-				
9	09022010	Green Tea in packets exceeding content 3 kg. but not exceeding 20 kg.	---	Free			
9	09022020	Green Tea in bulk	---	Free			
9	09022030	Green Tea agglomerated in forms such as ball, brick and tablets	---	Free			
9	09022040	Green Tea waste	---	Free			
9	09022090	Other	---	Free			
9	090230	Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	-				
9	09023010	Contents not exceeding 25 g.	---	Free			
9	09023020	Contents exceeding 25 g. but not exceeding 1 kg.	---	Free			
9	09023030	Contents exceeding 1 kg. but not exceeding 3 kg.	---	Free			
9	09023090	Other	---	Free			
9	090240	Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	-				
9	09024010	Content exceeding 3 kg. but not exceeding 20 kg.	---	Free			
9	09024020	Black Tea, leaf in bulk	---	Free			
9	09024030	Black Tea, dust in bulk	---	Free			
9	09024040	Tea bags	---	Free			
9	09024050	Black Tea, agglomerated in forms such as ball, brick and tablets	---	Free			
9	09024060	Black Tea waste	---	Free			
9	09024090	Other	---	Free			
9	09030000	Mate		Free			
9	0904	Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta.					
9	090411	Pepper : --Neither crushed nor ground	-				
9	09041110	Pepper, long	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09041110	Pepper, long	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017

9	09041120	Light black pepper	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09041130	Black pepper, garbled	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09041140	Black pepper ungarbled	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09041150	Green pepper, dehydrated	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09041160	Pepper pinheads	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09041170	Green pepper, frozen or dried	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09041180	Pepper other than green, frozen	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09041190	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09041200	Pepper : --Crushed or ground	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	090421	Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta : --Dried, neither crushed nor ground	-				
9	09042110	Of genus Capsicum	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09042120	Of genus Pimenta	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	090422	Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta : --Crushed or ground	-				
9	09042211	Chilly Powder	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09042219	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09042221	Of genus Pimenta :----Powder	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09042229	Of genus Pimenta :----Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	0905	Vanilla.					
9	09051000	Neither crushed nor ground	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09052000	Crushed or ground	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	0906	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.					
9	090611	Neither crushed nor ground : --Cinnamon (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume)	-				
9	09061110	Cinnamon bark	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09061120	Cinnamon tree flowers	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09061190	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	090619	Neither crushed nor ground : --Other	-				
9	09061910	cassia	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09061990	other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09062000	Crushed or ground	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	0907	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).					
9	090710	Neither crushed nor ground	-				
9	09071010	Extracted	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017

9	09071020	Not Extracted (other than stem)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09071030	Stem	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09071090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09072000	Crushed or ground	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	0908	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.					
9	090811	Nutmeg : -- Neither crushed nor ground	-				
9	09081110	In shell	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09081120	Shelled	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09081200	Nutmeg : -- Crushed or ground	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09082100	Mace : --Neither crushed nor ground	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09082200	Mace : -- Crushed or ground	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	090831	Cardamoms : -- Neither crushed nor ground	-				
9	09083110	Large (amomum)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09083120	Small (ellettaria),alleppey green	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09083130	Small, coorg green	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09083140	Small, bleached,half bleached or bleachable	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09083150	Small mixed	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09083190	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	090832	Cardamoms : --Crushed or ground	-				
9	09083210	Powder	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09083220	Small cardamom seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09083230	Cardamom husk	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09083290	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	0909	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.					
9	090921	Seeds of coriander : --Neither crushed nor ground	-				
9	09092110	Of seed quality	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09092190	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09092200	Seeds of coriander : --Crushed or ground	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	090931	Seeds of cumin : --Neither crushed nor ground	-				
9	09093111	Cumin, black :---- Of seed quality	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09093119	Cumin, black :----Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017

9	09093121	Cumin, other than black: ---- Of seed quality	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09093129	Cumin, other than black: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09093200	Seeds of cumin : --Crushed or ground	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	090961	Seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries : --Neither crushed nor ground	-				
9	09096111	Seeds of anise :---- Of seed quality	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09096119	Seeds of anise :----Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09096121	Seeds of badian: ---- Of seed quality	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09096129	Seeds of badian: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09096131	Seeds of caraway or fennel: ---- Of seed quality	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09096139	Seeds of caraway or fennel: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09096141	Juniper berries: ----- Of seed quality	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09096149	Juniper berries: ----- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	090962	Seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries : -- Crushed or ground	-				
9	09096210	Anise	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09096220	Badian	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09096230	Caraway or fennel	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09096240	Juniper berries	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	0910	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.					
9	091011	Ginger : -- Neither crushed nor ground	-				
9	09101110	Fresh	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09101120	Dried, unbleached	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09101130	Dried, bleached	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09101190	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	091012	Ginger : -- Crushed or ground	-				
9	09101210	Powder	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09101290	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	091020	Saffron	-				

9	09102010	Saffron stigma	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09102020	Saffron stamen	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09102090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	091030	Turmeric (curcuma)	-				
9	09103010	Fresh	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09103020	Dried	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09103030	Powder	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09103090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109100	Other spices : -- Mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	091099	Other spices : -- Other	-				
9	09109911	Seed: ---- Celery	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109912	Seed: ---- Fenugreek	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109913	Seed: ---- Dill	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109914	Seed: ---- Ajwain	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109915	Seed: ---- Cassia torea	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109919	Seed: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109921	Powder: ---- Cassia	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109923	Powder: ---- Celery	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109924	Powder: ---- Fenugreek	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109925	Powder: ---- Dill	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109926	Powder: ---- Poppy	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109927	Powder: ---- Mustard	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109929	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109930	Husk	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017
9	09109990	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	32/2015-20	04.10.2017

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 10
CEREALS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	(a) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings onlyif grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk. (b) This Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 1006. Similarly, quinoa from which the pericarp has been wholly or partly removed in order to separate thesaponin, but which has not undergone any other processes, remains classified in heading 1008.		
2	Heading 1005 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	The term "Durum wheat" means wheat of the Triticum durum species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of Triticum durum which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.		

Export Licensing Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export of wild variety of wheat and paddy seed is restricted.		
2	The above conditions in respect of export of Non Basmati Rice will not be applicable to exports undertaken as under: Export of non-Basmati rice (i) under Food Aid Programme and (ii) under bi-lateral trade agreement between Government of India and Government of Maldives shall be permitted. Export of 21,200 MTs per annum to Bhutan (as per Calender year i.e. from 1st January to 31st December) of non-Basmati rice will be exempted from any export ban.		
3	Export of 10,000 tons of non-Basmati rice to Horn of Africa (Kenya, Somalia and Djibonti) from Central Pool Stock of FCI at economic cost of Rs.20,689.50 per ton will be permitted.		
4	Export of Organic non-Basmati Rice (excluding rice in husk paddy or rough) from Custom EDI ports have been exempted from all quantitative ceilings irrespective of any existing or future restriction/ prohibition on export of their basic product (non-organic), with due certification by APEDA as organic under the NPOP.	03/2015-2020	19.04.2017]
5	Export of organic wheat from Custom EDI ports have been exempted from all quantitative ceilings irrespective of any existing or future restriction/ prohibition on export of their basic product (non-organic), with due certification by APEDA as organic under the NPOP.	03/2015-2020	19.04.2017]
6	Export of wheat per annum to Bhutan (as per Calendar year i.e. 1st January to 31st December) shall be exempted from any export ban.		
7	Export of Organic Non-Basmati Rice, including Organic Non-basmati broken Rice, will be governed as per provisions under Notification No. 03/2015-20 dated 19th April, 2017.	03/2015-2020	19.04.2017]

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
10	10	Cereals.					
10	1001	Wheat and meslin.				06/2015-20	13.05.2022
10	10011100	Durum wheat : -- Seed	-	Free	1. Export will be allowed subject to submission of following documents to Customs at the time of export: (i) A license to carry on the business of a dealer in seeds issued under Section 3 of the Seed Control Order (1983) from the State Government; and (ii)Declaration that the export consignment of seeds has been chemically treated and is not fit for human consumption; and 2. Export packets will be labeled that seeds are treated with chemical insecticides and cannot be used for food or feed purposes.		
10	10011900	Durum wheat : -- Other	-	Prohibited		06/2015-20	13.05.2022
10	10019100	Other : -- Seed	-	Prohibited		06/2015-20	13.05.2022
10	100199	Other : -- Other	-			06/2015-20	13.05.2022
10	10019910	Wheat	---	Prohibited		06/2015-20	13.05.2022
10	10019920	Meslin	---	Prohibited	However, export of Meslin of seed quality is Free subject to the following conditions: 1. Export will be allowed subject to submission of following documents to Customs at the time of export: (i) A license to carry on the business of a dealer in seeds issued under Section 3 of the Seed Control Order (1983) from the State Government; and (ii) Declaration that the export consignment of seeds has been chemically treated and is not fit for human consumption; and 2. Export packets will be labeled that seeds are treated with chemical insecticides and cannot be used for food or feed purposes.	06/2015-20	13.05.2022
10	1002	Rye.					
10	10021000	Seed	-	Free			
10	10029000	Other	-	Free			
10	1003	Barley.					
10	10031000	Seed	-	Free			
10	10039000	Other	-	Free			
10	1004	Oats.					
10	10041000	Seed	-	Free			
10	10049000	Other	-	Free			
10	1005	Maize (corn).					

10	10051000	Seed	-	Free	1. Export will be allowed subject to submission of following documents to Customs at the time of export: (i) A license to carry on the business of a dealer in seeds issued under Section 3 of the Seed Control Order (1983) from the State Government; and (ii)Declaration that the export consignment of seeds has been chemically treated and is not fit for human consumption; and 2. Export packets will be labeled that seeds are treated with chemical insecticides and cannot be used for food or feed purposes.		
10	100590	Other	-	Free			
10	10059011	Dent corn (Zea mays var. indenta):----Yellow	---	Free			
10	10059019	Dent corn (Zea mays var. indenta):----Other	---	Free			
10	10059020	Flint corn (Zea mays var. indurata)	---	Free			
10	10059030	Popcorn (Zea mays var. everta)	---	Free			
10	10059090	Other	---	Free			
10	1006	Rice.					
10	100610	Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	-				
10	10061010	Of seed quality	---	Restricted	Export permitted under Restricted Export Authorization subject to the following conditions: (i) submission of following documents to Customs at the time of export: (a) a license to carry on the business of a dealer in seeds issued under Section 3 of the Seed Control Order (1983) from the State Government; and (b)Declaration that the export consignment of seeds has been chemically treated and is not fit for human consumption; and (ii) Export packets will be labeled that seeds are treated with chemical insecticides and cannot be used for food or feed purposes.		
10	10061090	Other	---	Restricted		23/2015-20	07.10.2015
10	10062000	Husked (brown) rice	-	Free	1. Export of Non Basmati Rice is free subject to following conditions: (i) Export to EU Member States and European countries, namely United Kingdom, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway and Switzerland permitted subject to issuance of certificate of Inspection by Export Inspection Council/Export Inspection Agency (ii) Certificate of Inspection by Export Inspection Council / Export Inspection Agency shall not be mandatory for export to remaining European countries with effect from the date of Notification for a period of 6 months 2. Export of Paddy seeds (wild variety) is restricted subject to permitted under Restricted Export Authorization.	09/2023	29.05.2023
10	100630	Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed	-				

10	10063010	Rice, parboiled	---	Free	Export of Non Basmati Rice is free subject to following conditions: (i) Export to EU Member States and European countries, namely United Kingdom, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway and Switzerland permitted subject to issuance of certificate of Inspection by Export Inspection Council/Export Inspection Agency (ii) Certificate of Inspection by Export Inspection Council / Export Inspection Agency shall not be mandatory for export to remaining European countries with effect from the date of Notification for a period of 6 months	09/2023	29.05.2023
10	10063020	Basmati rice	---	Free	1.Export to EU Member States and European countries, namely United Kingdom, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway and Switzerland permitted subject to issuance of certificate of Inspection by Export Inspection Council/Export Inspection Agency 2. Certificate of Inspection by Export Inspection Council / Export Inspection Agency shall not be mandatory for export to remaining European countries with effect from the date of the Notification for a period of 6 months	09/2023	29.05.2023
10	10063090	Other	---	Free		31/2024-25	28.09.2024
10	100640	Broken rice	-				
10	10064000	Broken rice	-	Prohibited	Exports will be allowed on the basis of permission granted by the Government of India to other countries to meet their food security needs and based on the request of their Government.	07/2023	24.05.2023
10	1007	Grain sorghum.					
10	10071000	Seed	-	Free			
10	10079000	Other	-	Free			
10	1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seeds; other cereals.					
10	100810	Buckwheat	-				
10	10081010	Of seed quality	---	Free			
10	10081090	Other Millet:	---	Free			
10	100821	Millet : -- Seed	-				
10	10082110	Jawar	---	Free			
10	10082120	Bajra	---	Free			
10	10082130	Ragi	---	Free			
10	10082140	Barnyard (Echinochloa esculenta (L.))	---	Free			
10	10082150	Proso (Panicum miliaceum (L.))	---	Free			
10	10082160	Foxtail (Setaria italica (L.))	---	Free			
10	10082170	Kodo (Paspalum scrobiculatum (L.))	---	Free			
10	10082180	Little (Panicum sumatrense (L.))	---	Free			

10	10082191	Other : Amaranth (Amaranthus (L.))	---	Free			
10	10082199	Other : ---Other	---	Free			
10	100829	Millet : -- Other	--				
10	10082910	Jawar	---	Free			
10	10082920	Bajra	---	Free			
10	10082930	Ragi	---	Free			
10	10082940	Barnyard (Echinochloa esculenta (L.))	---	Free			
10	10082950	Proso (Panicum miliaceum (L.))	---	Free			
10	10082960	Foxtail (Setaria italica (L.))	---	Free			
10	10082970	Kodo (Paspalum scrobiculatum (L.))	---	Free			
10	10082980	Little (Panicum sumatrense (L.)) - - - Other :	---	Free			
10	10082991	Amaranth (Amaranthus (L.))	---	Free			
10	10082999	Other	---	Free			
10	100830	Canary seeds	-				
10	10083010	Of seed quality	---	Free			
10	10083090	Other	---	Free			
10	10084000	Fonio (Digitaria spp)	-	Free			
10	10085000	Quinoa (Chenopodium quinoa)	-	Free			
10	10086000	Triticale	-	Free			
10	100890	Other cereals	-				
10	10089010	Of seed quality	---	Free			
10	10089090	Other	---	Free			

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 11
PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 0901 or 2101); (b) prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 1901; (c) corn flakes or other products of heading 1904; (d) vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 2001, 2004 or 2005; (e) pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or (f) starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).		
2	(A) Productsfrom the milling of the cerealslisted in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product : (a) a starch content(determined by themodified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in column (2); and (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in column (3). Otherwise, they fall in heading 2302. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in heading 1104. (B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned. Otherwise, they fall in heading 1103 or 1104. Cereal Starch content Ash content Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of 315 micrometres (microns) 500 micrometres (microns) (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) Wheat and rye 45% 2.5% 80% - Barley 45% 3% 80% - Oats 45% 5% 8 0% - Maize (corn) and 45% 2% - 90% grain soghum Rice 45% 1.6% 80% - Buckwheat 45% 4% 80% -		
3	For the purposes of heading 1103, the terms "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which : (a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm; (b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
11	**11**	**Products Of The Milling Industry; Malt; Starches; Inulin; Wheat Gluten.**					

11	11010000	Wheat or meslin flour.		Prohibited	However, export of Wheat Flour (Atta) will be allowed against Advance Authorisation, and by Export Oriented Units (EOUs) and units in SEZs. Procedural conditions to be followed by Advance Authorisation holders will be provided in the Handbook of Procedures. Export of Wheat Flour (Atta) by 100% Export Oriented Units (EOUs) and units in the SEZ will be subject to pre-import of wheat condition. The Wheat Flour (Atta) will have to be exported within 180 days from the date of import of the wheat consignment. The import shall be subject to actual user condition and transfer of imported raw material, for any purpose including job work, shall not be permitted. Procurement of domestic wheat for the purpose of export of wheat flour will not be allowed. Entire production of milling process has to be exported and no remnants of the milling process will be allowed to be retained in the Country, except the wastage approved by the Norms Committee. At the time of export, Bill of Entry for imported wheat will be produced before the Customs Authorities and only on verification of the same export will be allowed.	39/2015-20	14.10.2022
11	11022000	Maize (corn) flour	-	Free			
11	110290	Other	-				
11	11029010	Rye flour	---	Free			
11	11029021	Rice flour:---- Brown rice flour	---	Free			
11	11029022	Rice flour:---- White rice flour	---	Free			
11	11029029	Rice flour:---- Other	---	Free			
11	11029090	Other	---	Free			
11	1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets.					
11	110311	Groats and meal : -- Of wheat	-				
11	11031110	Groat	---	Free			
11	11031120	Meal	---	Free			
11	11031300	Groats and meal : -- Of maize (corn)	-	Free			
11	11031900	Groats and meal : -- Of other cereals	-	Free			
11	11032000	Pellets	-	Free			
11	1104	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.					
11	11041200	Rolled or flaked grains : -- Of oats	-	Free			
11	11041900	Rolled or flaked grains : -- Of other cereals	-	Free			

11	11042200	Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled) : -- Of oats	-	Free			
11	11042300	Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled) : -- Of maize (corn)	-	Free			
11	11042900	Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled) : -- Of other cereals	-	Free			
11	11043000	Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	-	Free			
11	1105	Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes.					
11	11051000	Flour, meal and powder	-	Free			
11	11052000	Flakes, granules and pellets	-	Free			
11	1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8.					
11	110610	Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	-				
11	11061010	Guar Meal	---	Free			
11	11061090	Others	---	Free			
11	110620	Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14	-				
11	11062010	Of sago	---	Free			
11	11062020	Of manioc (cassava)	---	Free			
11	11062090	Of other roots and tubers	---	Free			
11	110630	Of the products of Chapter 8	-				
11	11063010	Of tamarind	---	Free			
11	11063020	Of singoda	---	Free			
11	11063030	Mango flour	---	Free			
11	11063090	Other	---	Free			
11	1107	Malt, whether or not roasted.					
11	11071000	Not roasted	-	Free			
11	11072000	Roasted	-	Free			
11	1108	Starches; inulin.					
11	11081100	Starches : -- Wheat starch	-	Free			
11	11081200	Starches : -- Maize (corn) starch	-	Free			

11	**11081300**	**Starches : -- Potato starch**	**-**	**Free**			
11	**11081400**	**Starches : -- Manioc (cassava) starch**	**-**	**Free**			
11	**110819**	**Starches : -- Other**	**-**				
11	**11081910**	**Sago**	**---**	**Free**			
11	**11081990**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
11	**11082000**	**Inulin**	**-**	**Free**			
11	**11090000**	**Wheat gluten, whether or not dried**		**Free**			

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 12
OILS SEEDS AND OLEGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Heading 1207 applies, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 0801 or 0802 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).		
2	Heading 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 2304 to 2306.		
3	For the purposes of heading 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species Vicia faba) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing". Heading 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing : (a) leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7); (b) spices or other products of Chapter 9; (c) cereals (Chapter 10); or (d) products of headings 1201 to 1207 or 1211.		
4	Heading 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood. Heading 1211 does not, however, apply to : (a) medicaments of Chapter 30; (b) perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or (c) insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 3808.		
5	For the purposes of heading 1212, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include : (a) dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 2102; (b) cultures of micro-organisms of heading 3002; or (c) fertilizers of heading 3101 or 3105.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-heading 1205 10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	(a) Export to all countries (except exports to Russian Federation) is permitted subject to registration with APEDA along with controlled Aflatoxin level Certificate issued by APEDA recognized laboratories (as updated from time to time) on their website at URL http://www.apeda.gov.in/apedawebsite/HACCP/recognized_laboratories.pdf. (b) Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by:- (1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory (2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd. (3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory (4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd. (5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi (6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore (7) Delhi Test House; and (8) Vimta Labs. or any other agency as may be notified from time to time.		
2	Export of Plants and plant portions of wild origin, of species specified in any of the Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 or Appendix I of CITES or Export Licensing Note 1 is Prohibited and not permitted to be exported.However, Special exemption can be granted for the purpose of research, education and life saving drugs on case by case basis by DGFT, on the recommendation of Ministry of Environment & Forests.		

Export Licensing Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Seeds of all forestry species including Nux Vomica , Red Sanders , Rubber , Russa Grass and tufts, Sandalwood and seeds of tufts , Sandalwood and seeds of ornamental wild variety plants stand restricted for export and shall be allowed under licence and also shall be regulated according to the rules notified under Biological (Diversity) Act, 2002.		

2	1. Baddomes cycad (Cycas beddomei). 2.Blue vanda (Vanda coerulea). 3.Saussurea costus. 4. Ladies slipper orcid (Paphiopedilium species). 5. Pitcher plant (Nepenthes Khasiana). 6. Red vanda (Renanthera imschootiana). 7. Rauvolifia serpentina (Sarpagandha). 8. Ceropegia species. 9. Frerea indica (Shindal Mankundi). 10. Podophyllum hexandurm (emodi) (Indian Podophyllum.) 11. Cyatheaceae species (Tree Ferns). 12. Cycadacea species (Cycads). 13. Dioscorea deltoidea (Elephant's foot). 14. Euphorbia species (Euphorbias). 15. Orchidaceae species (Orchids). 16. Pterocarpus santalinus (Redsanders). 17. Taxus Wallichiana (Common Yew or irmi Leaves). 18. Aquilaria malaccensis (Agarwood). 19. Aconitum species. 20. Coptis teeta. 21. Coscinium fenestrum (Calumba wood). 22. Dactylorhiza hatagirea. 23. Gentiana Kurroo (Kuru , Kutki). 24. Gnetum species. 25. Kampheria Galenga. 26. Nardostachys grandiflora. 27. Panax pseudoginseng. 28. Picrorhiza kurrooa. 29. Swertia chirata (Charayatah).		
3	(i) However, in respect of CITES species, a CITES permit of export shall be required. (ii) Exports allowed only through the Ports of Mumbai, Nhava Sheva, Kolkata, Cochin, Delhi, Chennai, Tuticorin, Amritsar, Calicut, Thiruvananthapuram, Kandla and Mundra. (iii) Except for the documents prescribed above, no additional informations/ NOC/ documents shall be required to be furnished by the Exporter to any authority of State or Central Government.		
4	* The term "formulation" used here may include products, which may contain portions / extracts of plants on the prohibited list. Further the term "formulation" shall also include value added formulations as well as herbal ayurvedic, and exports subject to the provisions of CITES or Wild Life (protection) Act, 1972 in case where the formulation contains species listed therein.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
12	**12**	**Oil Seeds And Oleaginous Fruits; Miscellaneous Grains, Seeds And Fruit; Industrial Or Medicinal Plants; Straw And Fodder.**					
12	**1201**	**Soya beans, whether or not broken.**					
12	**12011000**	**Seed**	**-**	**Free**			
12	**12019000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**			
12	**1202**	**Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.**					
12	**120230**	**Seed**	**-**				

12	12023010	H. P. S	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	28(RE-2012)/2009-2014	03.01.2013
12	12023090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	28(RE-2012)/2009-2014	03.01.2013
12	120241	Other : -- In shell	-				
12	12024110	H.P.S	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	28(RE-2012)/2009-2014	03.01.2013
12	12024190	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	28(RE-2012)/2009-2014	03.01.2013
12	120242	Other : -- Shelled, whether or not broken	-				
12	12024210	Kernels, H.P.S	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	28(RE-2012)/2009-2014	03.01.2013
12	12024220	Kernels, other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	28(RE-2012)/2009-2014	03.01.2013
12	12024290	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	28(RE-2012)/2009-2014	03.01.2013
12	12030000	Copra.		Free			
12	1204	Linseed, whether or not broken.					
12	12040010	Of seed quality	---	Free			
12	12040090	Other	---	Free			
12	1205	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.					
12	12051000	Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	-	Free			
12	12059000	Other	-	Free			
12	1206	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.					
12	12060010	Of seed quality	---	Free			
12	12060090	Other	---	Free			
12	1207	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.					
12	120710	Palm nuts and kernels	-				
12	12071010	Palm nuts	---	Free			
12	12071090	Palm kernels	---	Free			
12	12072100	Cotton seeds : -- Seed	-	Free			
12	12072900	Cotton seeds : -- Other	-	Free			
12	120730	Castor oil seeds	-				
12	12073010	Of seed quality	---	Free			
12	12073090	Other	---	Free			

12	120740	Sesamum seeds	-				
12	12074010	Of seed quality	---	Free	1. Export of Seasame Seeds is free for Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by (1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory. (2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd. (3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory (4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd. (5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi (6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore (7) Delhi Test House; and (8) Vimta Labs. or any other agency as may be notified from time to time. 2. Export of Sesame seeds whether or not broken of seeds quality is free subject to export to European Union countries shall be permitted subject to following conditions:- (i) Indian Oilseeds & Produce Export Promotion Council (IOPEPC) is designated as competent authority to issue export certification. (ii) The IOPEPC shall issue export certification within two working days of receiving the request from exporter subject to a 'Certificate of Analysis' by a NABL accredited laboratory. (iii) The procedure for export of sesame seeds to the European Union countries has been outlined in the document 'Procedure for Control of Contamination of Salmonella in Sesame Seeds for Export to EU' which is available on the website of DGFT at http://dgft.gov.in/. 3. Export of items to the United States of America (USA) shall be permitted subject to the following conditions: - i. India Oilseeds & Produce Export Promotion Council (IOPEPC) is designated as competent authority to issue export certification. ii. The IOPEPC shall issue export certification within two working days of receiving the request from exporter subject to a 'Certificate of Analysis' by a NABL accredited laboratory.	37/2015-20 39/2015-20	03.02.2016 11.02.2016

12	12074090	Other	---	Free	1. Export of items to European Union countries shall be permitted subject to following conditions:- (i) Indian Oilseeds & Produce Export Promotion Council (IOPEPC) is designated as competent authority to issue export certification. (ii) The IOPEPC shall issue export certification within two working days of receiving the request from exporter subject to a 'Certificate of Analysis' by a NABL accredited laboratory. (iii) The procedure for export of sesame seeds to the European Union countries has been outlined in the document 'Procedure for Control of Contamination of Salmonella in Sesame Seeds for Export to EU' which is available on the website of DGFT at http://dgft.gov.in/. 2. Export of other Sesame seeds whether or not broken is free subject to export to European Union countries shall be permitted subject to following conditions:- (i) Indian Oilseeds & Produce Export Promotion Council (IOPEPC) is designated as competent authority to issue export certification. (ii) The IOPEPC shall issue export certification within two working days of receiving the request from exporter subject to a 'Certificate of Analysis' by a NABL accredited laboratory. (iii) The procedure for export of sesame seeds to the European Union countries has been outlined in the document 'Procedure for Control of Contamination of Salmonella in Sesame Seeds for Export to EU' which is available on the website of DGFT at http://dgft.gov.in/. 3. Export of items to the United States of America (USA) shall be permitted subject to the following conditions: - i.India Oilseeds & Produce Export Promotion Council (IOPEPC) is designated as competent authority to issue export certification. ii.The IOPEPC shall issue export certification within two working days of receiving the request from exporter subject to a 'Certificate of Analysis' by a NABL accredited laboratory.	37/2015-20 39/2015-20	03.02.2016 11.02.2016
12	120750	Mustard seeds	-				
12	12075010	Of seed quality	---	Free			
12	12075090	Other	---	Free			
12	120760	Safflower (Carthamus tinctorius) seeds	-				
12	12076010	Of seed quality	---	Free			
12	12076090	Other	---	Free			
12	120770	Melon seeds	-				
12	12077010	Of seed quality	---	Free			
12	12077090	Other	---	Free			
12	12077090	Other	---	Free			
12	12077090	Other	---	Free			
12	12079100	Other : -- Poppy seeds	-	Free			
12	120799	Other : -- Other	-				
12	12079910	Ajams	---	Free			
12	12079920	Mango kernel	---	Free			

12	12079930	Niger seed	---	Free			
12	12079940	Kokam	---	Free			
12	12079990	Other	---	Free			
12	1208	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard.					
12	12081000	Of soya beans	-	Free			
12	12089000	Other	-	Free			
12	1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.					
12	12091000	Sugar beet seeds	-	Free			
12	12092100	Seeds of forage plants : -- Lucerne (alfalfa) seeds	-	Free			
12	12092200	Seeds of forage plants : -- Clover (Trifolium spp.) seeds	-	Free			
12	12092300	Seeds of forage plants : -- Fescue seeds	-	Free			
12	12092400	Seeds of forage plants : -- Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L.) seeds	-	Free			
12	12092500	Seeds of forage plants : -- Rye grass (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seeds	-	Free			
12	120929	Seeds of forage plants : -- Other	-				
12	12092910	Australian lupin seeds	---	Free			
12	12092990	Other	---	Free	However, Exports of Egyptian clover (Barseem) Trifolium alaxtum seeds and Saffron seeds or corms is Restricted subject to permitted under Restricted Export Authorization.		
12	12093000	Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	-	Free			
12	120991	Other : -- Vegetable seeds	-				
12	12099110	Of Cabbage	---	Free			
12	12099120	Of Cauliflower	---	Free			
12	12099130	Of Onion	---	Restricted			
12	12099140	Of Pea	---	Free			
12	12099150	Of Radish	---	Free			
12	12099160	Of Tomato	---	Free			
12	12099170	Of chilly of genus Capsicum	---	Free			
12	12099190	Other	---	Free			
12	120999	Other : -- Other	-				

12	12099910	Fruit seeds for planting or sowings	---	Free	Exports permitted subject to a declaration in the form of an affidavit from the exporter that the seed being exported is not Breeder or Foundation or Wild variety seeds and indicating the source of procurement.		
12	12099990	Other	---	Free	1. Export of seeds of all trees(excluding seeds of all forestry species), hedges, ornamental plants and flowers and vegetable seeds other than onion seeds is free subject to a declaration in the form of an affidavit from the exporter that the seed being exported is not Breeder or Foundation or Wild variety seeds and indicating the source of procurement. 2. However, Export of seeds of all forestry species & Cashew seeds and plants is restricted subject to permitted under Restricted Export Authorization.		
12	1210	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.					
12	12101000	Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	-	Free			
12	12102000	Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	-	Free			
12	1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.					
12	12112000	Ginseng roots	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12113000	Coca leaf	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12114000	Poppy straw	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12115000	Ephedra	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12116000	Bark of African cherry (Prunus africana)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	121190	Other	-				
12	12119011	Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Ambrette seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119012	Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Nuxvomica, dried ripe seeds	---	Restricted			
12	12119013	Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Psyllium seed (isobgul)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		

12	12119014	Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Neem seed	---	Restricted			
12	12119015	Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Jojoba seed	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119016	Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Garcinia	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119019	Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119021	Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Belladona leaves	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119022	Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Senna leaves and pods	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119023	Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Neem leaves, powder	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119024	Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Gymnema	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119025	Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Cubeb	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119026	Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Pyrethrum	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119029	Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		

12	12119031	Bark, husk, and rind: ---- Cascara sagrada bark	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119032	Bark, husk, and rind: ---- Psyllium husk (isobgul husk)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119033	Bark, husk, and rind: ---- Gamboge fruit rind	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119034	Bark, husk, and rind: ---- Ashoka (Saraca asoca.)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119035	Bark, husk, and rind: ---- Arjuna (Terminalia arjuna)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119039	Bark, husk, and rind: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119041	Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Belladona roots	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119042	Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Galangal rhizomes and roots	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119043	Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Ipecac dried rhizome and roots	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119044	Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Serpentina roots (rowwalfia serpentina and other species of rowwalfias)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119045	Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Zedovary roots	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119046	Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Kuth root	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119047	Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Sarasaparilla roots	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119048	Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Sweet flag rhizomes	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119049	Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		

12	12119051	Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Sandalwood chips and dust	---	Prohibited	1. Export of Sandalwood in any form is prohibited and not permitted to be exported. 2. However, Export of Finished Handicraft products of Sandalwood and Other species and Machine finished sandalwood products is Free. 3. However, Export of Sandalwood oil, Sandalwood De-oiled spent dust & other below forms of sandal wood is restricted and export is permitted under licence subject to conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time:- (a) dust/ flakes obtained as wood scrap / waste after the manufacturing process by manufacturer exporter of value added sandalwood handicraft products and machine finished sandalwood products; (b) machine finished chips manufactured from cracked portions of sandalwood billets (each finished chips not exceeding 50 gms per piece); (c) powder obtained from wood scrap / waste after the manufacturing of handicraft products and machine finished goods of sandalwood ; (d) small pieces of sandalwood(each piece not exceeding 20 gms) obtained from wood scrap / waste after manufacturing of handicraft / machine finished sandalwood products; (e) sandalwood powder produced from sandalwood wood scrap/waste; (f) any other item of sandalwood as may be specified by DGFT in consultation with MOEF&CC.	37/2015-20 15/2015-20	27.01.2017 05.07.2017
12	12119052	Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Vinca rosea herbs	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119053	Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Mint	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119054	Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Agarwood	---	Restricted			
12	12119055	Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Chirata	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119056	Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Basil, hyssop, rosemary, sage and savory	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119057	Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Ashwagandha (Withania somnifera)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119058	Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Giloy (Tinospora cordifolia)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119059	Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
12	12119090	Other: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		

12	1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichorium intybus sativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.					
12	121221	Other : -- Fit for human consumption	-				
12	12122110	Seaweeds	---	Free			
12	12122190	Other algae	---	Free			
12	121229	- Other : --Other	-				
12	12122910	Seaweeds	---	Restricted			
12	12122990	Other algae	---	Restricted	1. Exports of Sea weeds of all types, including G-edulis but excluding brown sea weeds and agarophytes of Tamil Nadu Coast origin in processed form is restricted for export. 2. However, Exports of Brown sea weeds and Agrophytes excluding G-edulis of Tamil Nadu coast origin in processed form is free. Exports allowed subject to quantitative ceilings as may be notified by DGFT from time to time.		
12	12129100	Other : -- Sugar beet	-	Free			
12	12129200	Other : -- Locust beans (carob)	-	Free			
12	12129300	Other : -- Sugar cane	-	Free			
12	12129400	Other : -- Chicory roots	-	Free			
12	121299	Other : -- Other	-				
12	12129910	Kokam (cocum) flowers	---	Free			
12	12129920	Mohua flowers	---	Free			
12	12129990	Other	---	Free			
12	12130000	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.		Restricted	The export of Fodder, including wheat, rice straw is Restricted. However, Agri residue based Biomass and Briquettes/Pellets under ITC-HS Heading 1213 will be under 'Free' category.	58/2015-20	14.02.2023
12	1214	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.					
12	12141000	Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	-	Restricted		58/2015-20	14.02.2023

12	12149000	Other	-	Restricted		58/2015-20	14.02.2023

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 13
LAC, GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Heading 1302 applies, inter alia, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium. The heading does not apply to: (a) liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 1704); (b) malt extract (heading 1901); (c) extracts of coffee, tea or mate (heading 2101); (d) vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22); (e) camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 2914 or 2938; (f) concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (heading 2939); (g) medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004 or blood - grouping reagents (heading 3882); (h) tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 3201 or 3203); (i) essential oils, concretes, absolutes,resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or (j) natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 4001).		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export of Shellac and all forms of Lac is Free subject to the following:- i) Registration with Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd. or Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council; (ii) Production of quality certificate from Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council.		
2	Export of Guar Gum refined split and Guar Gum treated and pulverized is Free subject to the following:- Guar gum exports to European Union (EU), originating in or consigned from India and intended for animal or human consumption, allowed subject to issue of Health Certificate by authorized representative of Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Government of India i.e. Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council (SHEFEXIL) accompanied by the original analytical report of testing of Penta Chlorophenol (PCP) issued by any of the following agencies certifying that product does not contain more than 0.01 mg per Kg of PCP on sampling done by the authorized representative of the competent authority: (i)Vimta Labs, Hyderabad ; and (ii) Export Inspection Agency (EIA) Lab, Chennai		

3	• The export of Food Supplements containing botanicals to European Union (EU) and United Kingdom (UK) originating in or consigned from India and intended for human or animal consumption, allowed subject to issuance of the official certificate issued by Export Inspection Council (EIC)/ Export Inspection Agencies (EIAs), the designated Competent Authority for issuance of official certificate. The official certificate will be issued based on the satisfactory analytical test report from EIC/EIC approved laboratories for the purpose as per the requirement laid down by EU. • The export of Food Supplements containing botanicals to European Union (EU) and United Kingdom (UK) originating in or consigned from India and intended for human or animal consumption, also allowed, subject to issuance of the official Certificate by the designated EPC, SHEFEXIL, as Competent Authority for issuance of official certificate. The official certificate will be based on the satisfactory Analytical Test Report from NABL accredited laboratories for ETO testing for Food Supplements containing Botanicals approved for the purpose as per the requirement laid down by EU.		

Export Licensing Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export of quantities of wheat flour to Maldives shall be permitted through the PSUs indicated.	12/2015-20	27.06.2017

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
13	**13**	**Lac; Gums, Resins And Other Vegetable Saps And Extracts.**					
13	**1301**	**Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).**					
13	**13012000**	**Gum Arabic**	**-**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		
13	**130190**	**Other**	**-**				
13	**13019011**	**Natural gums: ---- Asian gum**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		
13	**13019012**	**Natural gums: ---- African gum**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		
13	**13019013**	**Natural gums: ---- Asafoetida**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		
13	**13019014**	**Natural gums: ---- Benjamin ras**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		
13	**13019015**	**Natural gums: ---- Benjamin cowrie**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		
13	**13019016**	**Natural gums: ---- Karaya gum (Indian tragacanth) hastab**	**---**	**Free**	**Export of Gum Karaya is Free subject to Registration with Tribal Coperative Marketing Fedreation of India Limited (TRIFED) or Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council (SHEFEXIL).**		
13	**13019017**	**Natural gums: ---- Tragacanth (adraganth)**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		
13	**13019018**	**Natural gums: ---- Storax**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		
13	**13019019**	**Natural gums: ---- Other**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		
13	**13019021**	**Resins: ---- Copal**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		

13	13019022	Resins: ---- Dammar batu	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019029	Resins: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019031	Gum Resins: ---- Myrrh	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019032	Gum Resins: ---- Oilbanum or frankincense	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019033	Gum Resins: ---- Mastic gum	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019034	Gum Resins: ---- Xanthium gum	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019039	Gum Resins: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019041	Oleoresins: ---- Of Seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019042	Oleoresins: ---- Of Fruits	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019043	Oleoresins: ---- Of Leaves	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019044	Oleoresins: ---- Of Spices	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019045	Oleoresins: ---- Of Flowers	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019046	Oleoresins: ---- Of Roots	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019049	Oleoresins: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	13019099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
13	1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.					
13	13021100	Vegetable saps and extracts :-- Opium	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13021200	Vegetable saps and extracts :-- Of liquorice	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13021300	Vegetable saps and extracts :-- Of hops	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13021400	Vegetable saps and extracts :-- Of ephedra	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	130219	Vegetable saps and extracts :-- Other	-				
13	13021911	Extracts: ---- Of Belladona	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023

13	13021912	Extracts: ---- Of Cascara sagrada	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13021913	Extracts: ---- Of nux vomica	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13021914	Extracts: ---- Of ginseng (including powder)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13021915	Extracts: ---- Of agarose	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13021916	Extracts: ---- Of neem	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13021917	Extracts: ---- Of gymnema	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13021918	Extracts: ---- Of garacinia and gambodge	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13021919	Extracts: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13021920	Extracts: ---- Cashew shell liquid (CNSL), crude	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13021930	Extracts: ---- Purified and distilled CNSL (Cardanol)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13021990	Extracts: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13022000	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter	31/2015-20 53/2023	29.09.2017 15.12.2023
13	13023100	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products : -- Agar-agar	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter	31/2015-20	29.09.2017
13	130232	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products : -- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	-				
13	13023231	Guargum: Chemically treated	----	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
13	13023239	Guargum: ----Other	----	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
13	13023290	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter	31/2015-20	29.09.2017
13	130239	-- Other	--				
13	13023910	Tamarind Kernel Powder	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter	31/2015-20	29.09.2017
13	13023920	Kappa carrageenan	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter	31/2015-20	29.09.2017
13	13023990	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter	31/2015-20	29.09.2017

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 14
VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.		
2	Heading 1401 applies, inter alia, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 4404).		
3	Heading 1404 does not apply to wood wool (heading 4405) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).		

Export Licensing Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export of quantities of wheat flour to Maldives shall be permitted through the PSUs indicated.	12/2015-20	27.06.2017

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
14	**14**	**Vegetable Plaiting Materials; Vegetable Products Not Elsewhere Specified Or Included.**					
14	**1401**	**Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).**					

14	14011000	Bamboos	-	Prohibited	Export of Bamboo products made from bamboo obtained from legal source; except bamboo charcoal, bamboo pulp and unprocessed bamboo shoots is free subject to following conditions: (i) All the bamboo products made from bamboo obtained from legal sources are permitted for export subject to proper documentation/Certificate of Origin (CoO) proving that the bamboo used for making products has been obtained from legal sources. (ii) The CoO shall be issued by the concerned State Forest Department/ Agriculture Department from where bamboo has been procured by the purchaser of making handicrafts/machine made products.	11/2015-20 08/2015-20	23.06.2017 19.05.2022
14	14012000	Rattans	-	Free			
14	140190	Other	-				
14	14019010	Canes	---	Free			
14	14019090	Other	---	Free			
14	1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.					
14	14042000	Cotton linters	-	Free			
14	140490	Other	-				
14	14049010	Bidi wrapper leaves (tendu)	---	Free			
14	14049021	Soap-nuts: ---- Powder	---	Free			
14	14049029	Soap-nuts: ---- Other	---	Free			
14	14049030	Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used primarily for carving	---	Free			
14	14049040	Betel leaves	---	Free	Export to European Union is permitted subject to registration with SHEFEXIL, the designated Competent Authority	30/2015-20	23.09.2021
14	14049050	Indian katha	---	Free			
14	14049060	Coconut shell, unworked	---	Free			
14	14049070	Rudraksha seeds	---	Free			
14	14049090	Other	---	Free			

Section II, ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

CHAPTER 15
ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) pig fat or poultry fat of heading 0209; (b) cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 1804); (c) edible preparations containing by weight more than 15% of the products of heading 0405 (generally Chapter 21); (d) greaves (heading 2301) or residues of headings 2304 to 2306; (e) fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI; or (f) factice derived from oils (heading 4002).		
2	Heading 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 1510).		
3	Heading 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.		
4	Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs,stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residuesfall in heading 1522.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-heading 1509 30, virgin olive oil has a free acidity expressed as oleic acid not exceeding 2.0 g/ 100 g and can be distinguished from the other virgin olive oil categories according to the characteristics indicated in the Codex Alimentarius Standard 33-1981.		
2	For the purposes of sub-headings 1514 11 and 1514 19, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza oil" means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Exports of Tallow, fat and/or oils of any animal origin excluding fish oil, buffalo tallow and Lanolin is prohibited and not permitted to be exported.		
2	Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported		

Export Licensing Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	(i) Export of oils produced out of minor forest produce, as per table given below, even if edible; IT HS Code Item Description 15159010 Fixed Vegetable oils viz. Neutralised and Bleached Morwah Oil/fat, 15159020 Fixed vegetable oils viz. Dhup oil, Neemseed oil 15159030 Fixed vegetable oils viz. Nigerseed oil. 15159040 Fixed vegetable oils viz. Neutralised and Bleached Mango kernel 15179010 Sal Fat (Processed or Refined). 15219020 Shellac wax, whether or not coloured. 15219010 Beewax (ii) Export of organic edible oils from Custom EDI ports have been exempted from all quantitative ceilings irrespective of any existing or future restriction/ prohibition on export of their basic product (non-organic), with due certification as 'Organic' under the NPOP by Agricultural & Processed Food Products Export Development Authority (APEDA), New Delhi. [Notification No. 03/2015-2020 dated 19.04.2017] (iii) Export of edible oils (other than those mentioned in Note 1 above, is permitted in branded consumer packs of upto 5 Kgs, subject to a Minimum Export Price of USD 900 per MT. (iv)Prohibition will not apply to export of Peanut Butter [ITC(HS) Code 15179020] [Notification No. 31(RE-2012)/2009-14 dated 04.02.2013]	03/2015-20 108(RE-2013) /2009-14 22/2009-14 31(RE-2012)/2009-14	19.04.2017 06.02.2015 18.06.2014 14.02.2013

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
15	**15**	**Animal Or Vegetable Fats And Oils And Their Cleavage Products; Prepared Edible Fats; Animal Or Vegetable Waxes.**					
15	**1501**	**Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.**					
15	**15011000**	**Lard**	**-**	**Prohibited**	**Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter.**	**104(RE-2013) /2009-2014**	**31.12.2014**
15	**15012000**	**Other pig fat**	**-**	**Prohibited**	**Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter.**	**104(RE-2013) /2009-2014**	**31.12.2014**
15	**15019000**	**Other**	**-**	**Prohibited**	**Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter.**	**104(RE-2013) /2009-2014**	**31.12.2014**
15	**1502**	**Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.**					
15	**150210**	**Tallow**	**-**				
15	**15021010**	**Mutton tallow**	**---**	**Prohibited**	**Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter.**	**104(RE-2013) /2009-2014**	**31.12.2014**
15	**15021090**	**Other**	**---**	**Prohibited**	**1. Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. 2. However, Export of Buffalo Tallow is free subject to following condition: - (i) Export permitted only from APEDA registered integrated meat plants having rendering facilities subject to compulsory pre-shipment bio-chemical test by laboratories approved by APEDA.**	**104(RE-2013) /2009-2014**	**31.12.2014**
15	**150290**	**Other**	**-**				
15	**15029010**	**Unrendered fats**	**---**	**Prohibited**	**Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter.**	**104(RE-2013) /2009-2014**	**31.12.2014**

15	15029020	Rendered fats or solvent extraction fats	---	Prohibited	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter.	104(RE-2013) /2009-2014	31.12.2014
15	15029090	Other	---	Prohibited	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter.	104(RE-2013) /2009-2014	31.12.2014
15	15030000	Lard Stearin, Lard Oil, Oleostearin, Oleo-Oil and Tallow Oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared		Prohibited	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter.	104(RE-2013) /2009-2014	31.12.2014
15	1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.					
15	150410	Fish-liver oils and their fractions	-				
15	15041010	Cod liver oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15041091	Other: ---- Squid liver oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15041099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	150420	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	-				
15	15042010	Fish body oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15042020	Fish lipid oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15042030	Sperm oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15042090	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15043000	Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).					
15	15050010	Wool alcohol (including lanolin alcohol)	---	Prohibited	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter.	104(RE-2013) /2009-2014	31.12.2014
15	15050020	Wool grease, crude	---	Prohibited	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter.	104(RE-2013) /2009-2014	31.12.2014

15	15050090	Other	---	Prohibited	1. Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter 2. Export of Lanolin is free subject to following condition i.e. export allowed freely but export to European Union allowed subject to the following conditions : (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements, etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandary, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India.	104(RE-2013) /2009-2014 37/2015-20	31.12.2014 25.10.2017
15	1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.					
15	15060010	Neats Foot oil and fats from bone or waste	---	Prohibited	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter.	104(RE-2013) /2009-2014	31.12.2014
15	15060090	Other	---	Prohibited	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter.	104(RE-2013) /2009-2014	31.12.2014
15	1507	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.					
15	15071000	Crude oil, whether or not degummed	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	150790	Other	-				
15	15079010	Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15079090	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	1508	Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.					
15	15081000	Crude oil	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	150890	Other	-				
15	15089010	Deodorized (Salad Oil)	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15089091	Other: ---- Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15089099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	1509	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.					
15	15092000	Extra virgin olive oil	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018

15	15093000	Virgin olive oil	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15094000	Other virgin olive oils	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	150990	Other	-				
15	15099010	Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15099090	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	1510	OTHER OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, OBTAINED SOLELY FROM OLIVES, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, INCLUDING BLENDS OF THESE OILS OR FRACTIONS WITH OILS OR FRACTIONS OF HEADING 1509					
15	15101000	Crude olive pomace oil	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15109010	Refined olive pomace oil	- - -	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15109090	Other	- - -	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	1511	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.					
15	15111000	Crude oil	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151190	Other	-				
15	15119010	Refined bleached deodorised palm oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15119010	Refined bleached deodorised palm oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15119020	Refined bleached deodorised palmolein	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15119020	Refined bleached deodorised palmolein	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15119030	Refined bleached deodorised palm stearin	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15119090	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15119090	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	1512	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.					
15	151211	Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof : -- Crude oil	-				
15	15121110	Sunflower seed oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15121120	Safflower seed oil (kardi seed oil)	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151219	Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof : -- Other	-				

15	15121910	Sunflower oil, edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15121920	Sunflower oil, non-edible grade (other than crude oil)	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15121930	Safflower oil, edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15121940	Safflower oil, non - edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15121990	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15122100	Cotton-seed oil and its fractions : -- Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151229	Cotton-seed oil and its fractions : -- Other	-				
15	15122910	Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15122990	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	1513	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.					
15	15131100	Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions : -- Crude oil	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15131900	Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions : -- Other	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151321	Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof : -- Crude oil	-				
15	15132110	Palm kernel oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15132120	Babassu oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151329	Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof : -- Other	-				
15	15132910	Palm kernel oil and its fractions	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15132920	Babassu oil and fractions edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15132930	Babassu oil and fractions, other than edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15132990	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	1514	Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.					
15	151411	Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions : -- Crude oil	-				

15	15141110	Colza oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15141120	Rape oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15141190	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151419	Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions : -- Other	-				
15	15141910	Refined colza oil of edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15141920	Refined rapeseed oil of edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15141990	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151491	Other : -- Crude oil	-				
15	15149110	Colza oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15149120	Mustard oil	---	Restricted	However, Export of mustard oil under branded consumer packs of upto 5 Kgs will continue to be permitted with a Minimum Export Price (MEP) of USD 900 per MT.	01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15149190	Rapeseed oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151499	Other : -- Other	-				
15	15149910	Refined colza oil of edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15149920	Refined mustard oil of edible grade	---	Restricted	However, Export of mustard oil under branded consumer packs of upto 5 Kgs will continue to be permitted with a Minimum Export Price (MEP) of USD 900 per MT.	01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15149930	Refined rapeseed oil of edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15149990	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	1515	OTHER FIXED VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS AND OILS (INCLUDING JOJOBA OIL) AND THEIR FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED					
15	15151100	Linseed oil and its fractions : -- Crude oil	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151519	Linseed oil and its fractions : -- Other	-				
15	15151910	Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15151990	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15152100	Maize (corn) oil and its fractions : -- Crude oil	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151529	Maize (corn) oil and its fractions : -- Other	-				
15	15152910	Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018

15	15152990	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151530	Castor oil and its fractions	-				
15	15153010	Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15153090	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151550	Sesame oil and its fractions	-				
15	15155010	Crude oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15155091	Other: ---- Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15155099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15156000	Microbial fats and oils and their fractions	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151590	Other	-				
15	15159010	Fixed vegetable oils, namely the following: chul moogra oil, mawra oil, kokam oil, tabacco seed oil, sal oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15159020	Fixed vegetable oils, namely the following: neem seed oil, karanj oil, silk cotton seed oil,	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15159030	Fixed vegetable oils, namely the following : cardamom oil, chillies/ capsicum oil, turmeric oil, ajwain seed oil, niger seed oil, garlic oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15159040	Fixed vegetable oils of edible grade namely the following: mango kernel oil, mahua oil, rice bran oil	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15159091	Other: ---- Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15159099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	1516	ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS AND OILS ANDTHEIR FRACTIONS, PARTLY OR WHOLLY HYDROGENATED, INTER-ESTERIFIED, REESTERIFIED OR ELAIDINISED, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED					
15	15161000	Animal fats and oils and their fractions	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151620	Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	-				

15	15162011	Cotton seed oil: ---- Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15162019	Cotton seed oil: ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15162021	Groundnut oil: ---- Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15162029	Groundnut oil: ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15162031	Hydrogenated castor oil (opal wax): ---- Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15162039	Hydrogenated castor oil (opal wax): ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15162091	Other: ---- Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15162099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15163000	Microbial fats and oils and their fractions	-	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	1517	MARGARINE; EDIBLE MIXTURES OR PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, OTHER THAN EDIBLE FATS AND OILS OR THEIR FRACTIONS OF HEADING 1516					
15	151710	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	-				
15	15171010	Of animal origin	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15171021	Of vegetable origin: ---- Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15171022	Of vegetable origin: ---- Linoxyn	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15171029	Of vegetable origin: ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	151790	Other	-				
15	15179010	Sal fat (processed or refined)	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15179030	Imitation lard of animal origin	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15179040	Imitation lard of vegetable origin	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15179090	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018

15	1518	ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, BOILED, OXIDISED, DEHYDRATED, SULPHURISED, BLOWN, POLYMERISED BY HEAT IN VACUUM OR IN INERT GAS OR OTHERWISE CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING 1516; INEDIBLE MIXTURES OR PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED					
15	15180011	Lin seed oil: ---- Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15180019	Lin seed oil: ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15180021	Castor oil, dehydrated: ---- Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15180029	Castor oil, dehydrated: ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15180031	Other vegetable oil and its fats: ---- Edible grade	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15180039	Other vegetable oil and its fats: ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15180040	Other vegetable oil and its fats: ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15200000	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.		Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured.					
15	152110	Vegetable waxes	-				
15	15211011	Carnauba Waxes: ---- Edible wax for waxing fresh fruits and vegetables	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15211019	Carnauba Waxes: ---- Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15211090	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	152190	Other	-				
15	15219010	Beewax whether or not coloured	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018

15	15219020	Shellac wax whether or not coloured	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15219090	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	1522	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.					
15	15220010	Degras	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15220020	Soap stocks	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018
15	15220090	Other	---	Free		01/2015-20	06.04.2018

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 16
PREPARATION OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, OR OF INSECTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, as well as insects, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3, Note 6 to Chapter 4 or in heading 0504.		
2	Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insect, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combinationthereof. In cases where the preparation containstwo or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight.These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 1902 or to the preparations of heading 2103or 2104.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-heading 1602 10, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal, blood or insects, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infantsor young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For theapplication of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may havebeen added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal or insects. This sub-heading takes precedence over all other sub-headings of heading 1602.		
2	The fish, crustaceans molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates specified in the sub-headings of heading 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported		
2	i.Specified Meat and meat products shall be allowed to be exported as Halal certified to the countries listed below, only if such products are produced or processed and/or packaged in a facility certified under the “India Conformity Assessment Scheme(I-CAS)- Halal” of the Quality Council of India (QCI). ii.After the shipment(s) are made, the exporter shall provide valid Halal Certificate(s) issued under I-CAS by a Certification Body accredited by the National Accreditation Board for Certification Bodies (NABCB) to the buyer in the importing country listed below. iii.In addition to the requisite conformity with I-CAS, the export of specified meat and meat products to countries wherein regulation(s) for import of Halal products are notified, the producer/supplier/exporter shall also meet the importing country’s requirements and regulations, as applicable, and shall provide valid certificate(s) to the buyer in the importing country issued by Halal Certification Bodies approved under the National Halal system of the Importing Country. iv.The Policy Conditions and Procedures thereof for the Export of Non-Halal Certified Meat and Meat products remain unchanged. v.The List of Countries wherein the above-mentioned conditions for Export of specified Halal Meat & Meat products is mandated is as follows – I.Bahrain II.Bangladesh III.Indonesia IV.Iran V.Iraq VI.Jordan VII.Kuwait VIII.Malaysia IX.Oman X.Philippines XI.Qatar XII.Saudi Arabia XIII.Singapore XIV.Turkey XV.United Arab Emirates	34/2024-25	01.10.2024

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
16	**16**	**Preparations of Meat, of Fish, of Crustaceans, Molluscsor other Aquatic Invertebrates or of Insects**					
16	**16010000**	**sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal, blood or insects; food preparations based on these products**		**Free**			
16	**1602**	**OTHER PREPARED OR PRESERVED MEAT, MEAT OFFAL, BLOOD OR INSECTS**					
16	**16021000**	**Homogenised preparations**	**-**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 2 of this chapter.**	**34/2024-25**	**01.10.2024**
16	**16022000**	**Of liver of any animal**	**-**	**Free**			
16	**16023100**	**Of poultry of heading 01.05 : -- Of turkeys**	**-**	**Free**			

16	16023200	Of poultry of heading 01.05 : -- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	-	Free			
16	16023900	Of poultry of heading 01.05 : -- Other.	-	Free			
16	16024100	Of swine : -- Hams and cuts thereof	-	Free			
16	16024200	Of swine : -- Shoulders and cuts thereof	-	Free			
16	16024900	Of swine : -- Other, including mixtures	-	Free			
16	16025000	Of bovine animals	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of this chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
16	16029000	Other, including preparations of blood of any animal	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of this chapter.	34/2024-25	01.10.2024
16	1603	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.					
16	16030010	Extracts and juices of meat	---	Free	Export allowed freely but export to European Union allowed subject to the following conditions : (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements, etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandary, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India.	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
16	16030020	Extracts of fish	---	Free			
16	16030090	Other	---	Free			
16	1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.					
16	16041100	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Salmon	-	Free			
16	160412	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Herrings	-				
16	16041210	Pickled	---	Free			
16	16041290	Other	---	Free			
16	160413	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats	-				

16	16041310	Sardines, sardinella and brisling	---	Free			
16	16041320	Sprats	---	Free			
16	160414	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced :- - Tunas, skipjack tuna and bonito (Sarda spp.):	-				
16	16041410	Tunas	---	Free			
16	16041490	Other	---	Free			
16	16041500	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Mackerel	-	Free			
16	16041600	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Anchovies	-	Free			
16	16041700	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Eels	-	Free			
16	16041800	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Shark fins	-	Prohibited			
16	16041900	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Other	-	Free			
16	16042000	Other prepared or preserved fish	-	Free			
16	16043100	Caviar and caviar substitutes : -- Caviar	-	Free			
16	16043200	Caviar and caviar substitutes : -- Caviar substitutes	-	Free			
16	1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.					
16	16051000	Crab	-	Free			
16	16052100	Shrimps and prawns : -- Not in airtight container	-	Free			
16	16052900	Shrimps and prawns : -- Other	-	Free			
16	16053000	Lobster	-	Free			
16	16054000	Other crustaceans	-	Free			
16	16055100	Molluscs : -- Oysters	-	Free			
16	16055200	Molluscs : -- Scallops, including queen scallops	-	Free			
16	16055300	Molluscs : -- Mussels	-	Free			
16	16055400	Molluscs : -- Cuttle fish and squid	-	Free			

16	16055500	Molluscs : -- Octopus	-	Free			
16	16055600	Molluscs : -- Clams, cockles and arkshells	-	Free			
16	16055700	Molluscs : -- Abalone	-	Free			
16	16055800	Molluscs : -- Snails, other than sea snails	-	Free			
16	16055900	Molluscs : -- Other	-	Free			
16	16056100	Other aquatic invertebrates : -- Sea cucumbers	-	Free			
16	16056200	Other aquatic invertebrates : -- Sea urchins	-	Free			
16	16056300	Other aquatic invertebrates : -- Jellyfish	-	Free			
16	16056900	Other aquatic invertebrates : -- Other	-	Free			

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 17
SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 1806); (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 2940; or (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-headings 1701 12, 1701 13 and 1701 14 "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5 degree.		

2	Sub-heading 1701 13 covers only cane sugar obtained without centrifugation, whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of 69 degree or more but less than 93 degree. The product contains only natural anhedral microcrystals, of irregular shape, not visible to the naked eye, which are surrounded by residues of molasses and other constituents of sugar cane.		

Export Licensing Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Pharmaceutical Grade Sugar will include; (i) Sucrose IP/BP/EP/USP/JP and (ii) Sucrose AR & LR] and Specialty Sugar [(i) Sugar cubes (ii) Sugar sachets (white & brown) (iii) Castor sugar (iv) Demerara sugar (v) Light brown sugar (vi) Icing sugar (vii) Fondant icing sugar (viii) Kathali sugar (ix) Candy sugar (x) Rainbow sugar (xi) Pearl sugar and (xii) Trimoline (invert sugar)	29(RE-2012)/2009-24	11.01.2013
2	Export of organic sugar from Custom EDI ports have been exempted from all quantitative ceilings irrespective of any existing or future restriction/ prohibition on export of their basic product (non-organic), with due certification by APEDA as organic under the NPOP. [Notification No. 03/2015-2020 dated 19.04.2017]	03/2015-20	19.04.2017

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
17	**17**	**Sugars And Sugar Confectionery.**					
17	**1701**	**Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.**					
17	**17011200**	**Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter : -- Beet sugar**	**-**	**Free**			
17	**170113**	**Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter : -- Cane sugar specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter**	**-**				
17	**17011310**	**Cane jaggery**	**---**	**Free**			
17	**17011320**	**Khandsari sugar**	**---**	**Free**			
17	**17011390**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
17	**170114**	**Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter : -- Other cane sugar**	**-**				
17	**17011410**	**Cane jaggery**	**---**	**Free**			
17	**17011420**	**Khandsari sugar**	**---**	**Free**			

17	17011490	Other	---	Restricted	1. Export of Sugar (Raw Sugar, White Sugar, Refined Sugar and Organic Sugar) is Restricted till further orders subject to the following conditions:- (i) export of sugar is allowed only with specific permission from Directorate of Sugar, Department of Food and Public Distribution (DFPD), Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution (ii) Detailed procedure for issue of necessary permissions for export of sugar will be notified separately by Department of Food and Public Distribution (DFPD) 2. However, Export of Sugar to EU under CXL Quota is free subject to the following condition: - The Certificate of Origin shall be issued by Additional DGFT, Mumbai. The exporters shall be required to furnish the details of actual exports (viz. quantity, value, destination, name & address of foreign buyer etc.) to the Additional DGFT, Mumbai as well as to APEDA, New Delhi. This will be subject to quantitative ceiling notified by DGFT from time to time. 3. However, Export of Sugar to USA under TRQ subject to following condition: - The quota will be operated by APEDA, New Delhi as per the modalities and operational guidelines to be notified by APEDA. The exporters shall be required to furnish the details of actual exports(viz. quantity, value, destination, name & address of foreign buyer etc.) to the APEDA, New Delhi. The Certificate of Origin, if required, shall be issued by Additional DGFT, Mumbai. This will be subject to quantitative ceiling notified by DGFT from time to time. 4. However, Export of Sugar to UK under TRQ subject to following condition: - The quota will be operated by APEDA, New Delhi as the implementing agency for export of TRQ items to UK	10/2015-20 20/2015-20 36/2023	24.05.2022 07.09.2015 18.10.2023
17	17019100	Other:--Refined sugar containing added flavoring	-	Free			
17	170199	Other : -- Other	-				
17	17019910	Sugar cubes	---	Free			

17	17019990	Other	---	Restricted	1. Export of Sugar (Raw Sugar, White Sugar, Refined Sugar and Organic Sugar) is Restricted till further orders subject to the following conditions:- (i) export of sugar is allowed only with specific permission from Directorate of Sugar, Department of Food and Public Distribution (DFPD), Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution (ii) Detailed procedure for issue of necessary permissions for export of sugar will be notified separately by Department of Food and Public Distribution (DFPD) 2. However, Export of Sugar to EU under CXL Quota is free subject to the following condition: - The Certificate of Origin shall be issued by Additional DGFT, Mumbai. The exporters shall be required to furnish the details of actual exports (viz. quantity, value, destination, name & address of foreign buyer etc.) to the Additional DGFT, Mumbai as well as to APEDA, New Delhi. This will be subject to quantitative ceiling notified by DGFT from time to time. 3. However, Export of Sugar to USA under TRQ subject to following condition: - The quota will be operated by APEDA, New Delhi as per the modalities and operational guidelines to be notified by APEDA. The exporters shall be required to furnish the details of actual exports(viz. quantity, value, destination, name & address of foreign buyer etc.) to the APEDA, New Delhi. The Certificate of Origin, if required, shall be issued by Additional DGFT, Mumbai. This will be subject to quantitative ceiling notified by DGFT from time to time. 4. However, Export of Sugar to UK under TRQ subject to following condition: - The quota will be operated by APEDA, New Delhi as the implementing agency for export of TRQ items to UK	10/2015-20 20/2015-20 36/2023	24.05.2022 07.09.2015 18.10.2023
17	1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel.					
17	170211	Lactose and lactose syrup : -- Containing by weight 99 percent or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter	-				
17	17021110	In solid form	---	Free			
17	17021190	Other	---	Free			
17	170219	Lactose and lactose syrup : -- Other	-				
17	17021910	In solid form	---	Free			
17	17021990	Other	---	Free			
17	170220	Maple sugar and maple syrup	-				
17	17022010	In solid form	---	Free			

17	17022090	Other	---	Free			
17	170230	Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 percent by weight of fructose	-				
17	17023010	Glucose, liquid	---	Free			
17	17023020	Glucose, solid	---	Free			
17	17023031	Dextrose: ---- In solid form	---	Free			
17	17023039	Dextrose: ---- Other	---	Free			
17	170240	Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 percent but less than 50 percent by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar	-				
17	17024010	Glucose, liquid	---	Free			
17	17024020	Glucose, solid	---	Free			
17	17024031	Dextrose: ---- In solid form	---	Free			
17	17024039	Dextrose: ---- Other	---	Free			
17	17025000	Chemically pure fructose	-	Free			
17	170260	Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 percent by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar	-				
17	17026010	In solid form	---	Free			
17	17026090	Other	---	Free			
17	170290	Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50 percent by weight of fructose	-				
17	17029010	Palmyra sugar	---	Free			
17	17029020	Chemically pure maltose	---	Free			
17	17029030	Artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey	---	Free			
17	17029040	Caramel	---	Free			
17	17029050	Insulin syrup	---	Free			
17	17029090	Other	---	Free			
17	1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar.					
17	17031000	Cane molasses	-	Free			

17	**170390**	**Other**	**-**				
17	**17039010**	**Molasses, edible**	**---**	**Free**			
17	**17039090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
17	**1704**	**Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa.**					
17	**17041000**	**Chewing gum, whether or not sugar coated**	**-**	**Free**			
17	**170490**	**Other**	**-**				
17	**17049010**	**Jelly confectionary**	**---**	**Free**			
17	**17049020**	**Boiled sweets, whether or not filled**	**---**	**Free**			
17	**17049030**	**Toffees, caramels and similar sweets**	**---**	**Free**			
17	**17049090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 18
Cocoa And Cocoa Preparations.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) food preparations containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); (b) preparations of headings 0403, 1901, 1902, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004.		
2	Heading 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
18	**18**	**Cocoa And Cocoa Preparations.**					
18	**18010000**	**Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted**		**Free**			
18	**18020000**	**Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste**		**Free**			

18	1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted.					
18	18031000	Not defatted	-	Free			
18	18032000	Wholly or partly defatted	-	Free			
18	18040000	Cocoa butter, fat and oil		Free			
18	18050000	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter		Free			
18	1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.					
18	18061000	Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	-	Free			
18	18062000	Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 Kg. or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 Kg. Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:	-	Free			
18	18063100	Other, in blocks, slabs or bars : -- Filled	-	Free			
18	18063200	Other, in blocks, slabs or bars : -- Not filled	-	Free			
18	180690	Other	-				
18	18069010	Chocolate and chocolate products	---	Free			
18	18069020	Sugar confectionary containing cocoa	---	Free			
18	18069030	Spreads containing cocoa	---	Free			
18	18069040	Preparations containing cocoa for making beverages	---	Free			
18	18069090	Other	---	Free			

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 19
Preparations Of Cereals, Flour, Starch Or Milk; Pastrycooks Products

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) except in the case of stuffed products of heading 1902, food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insect, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquaticinvertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); (b) biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 2309); or (c) medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.		
2	For the purposes of heading 1901: (a) the term ""groats"" means cereal groats of Chapter 11; (b) the terms ""flour"" and ""meal"" means : (1) cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and (2) flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 0712), of potatoes (heading 1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 1106).		
3	Heading 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or completely coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 1806 (heading 1806).		
4	For the purposes of heading 1904, the expression "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of, or Notes to, Chapter 10 or 11.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
19	**19**	**Preparations Of Cereals, Flour, Starch Or Milk; Pastrycooks Products.**					
19	**1901**	**Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included.**					
19	**190110**	**Preparations suitable for infants or young children, put up for retail sale**	**-**				
19	**19011010**	**Malted milk (including powder)**	**---**	**Free**			
19	**19011090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
19	**19012000**	**Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers wares of heading 19.05**	**-**	**Free**			
19	**190190**	**Other**	**-**				

19	19019010	Malt extract	---	Free			
19	19019090	Other	---	Free			
19	1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared.					
19	19021100	Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared : --Containing eggs	-	Free			
19	19021900	Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared : -- Other	-	Free			
19	190220	Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	-				
19	19022010	Cooked	---	Free			
19	19022090	Other	---	Free			
19	190230	Other pasta	-				
19	19023010	Dried	---	Free			
19	19023090	Other	---	Free			
19	190240	Couscous	-				
19	19024010	Unprepared	---	Free			
19	19024090	Other	---	Free			
19	1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.					
19	19030000	Tapioca and substitutes therefore prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	---	Free			
19	1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included.					
19	190410	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	-				

19	19041010	Corn flakes	---	Free			
19	19041020	Paws, Mudi and the like	---	Free			
19	19041030	Bulgar wheat	---	Free			
19	19041090	Other	---	Free			
19	190420	Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals;	-				
19	19042010	With millet content 15% or more by weight	---	Free			
19	19042090	Other	---	Free			
19	19043000	Bulgur wheat	-	Free			
19	19049000	Other	-	Free			
19	1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.					
19	19051000	Crispbread	-	Free			
19	19052000	Gingerbread and the like	-	Free			
19	19053100	Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers : --Sweet biscuits	-	Free			
19	190532	Waffles and wafers :	--				
19	19053211	Coated with chocolate or containing chocolate	---	Free			
19	19053290	Other	---	Free			
19	19054000	Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	-	Free			
19	190590	Other	-				
19	19059010	Pastries and cakes	---	Free			
19	19059020	Biscuits not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free			
19	19059030	Extruded or expanded products, savoury or salted	---	Free			
19	19059040	Papad	---	Free			
19	19059051	--- Communion wafers : Coated with chocolate or containing chocolate	----	Free			
19	19059059	--- Communion wafers : - Other	----	Free			

19	19059090	Other	---	Free			

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 19
Preparations Of Cereals, Flour, Starch Or Milk; Pastrycooks Products

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 7, 8 or 11; (b) vegetable fats and oils (Chapter 15); (c) food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insect, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); (d) bakers wares and other products of heading 1905; or (e) homogenised composite food preparations of heading 2104.		
2	Headings 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 1704) or chocolate confectionery (heading 1806).		
3	Headings 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of heading 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1(a).		
4	Tomato juice, the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified in heading 2002.		
5	For the purposes of heading 2007, the expression "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.		
6	For the purposes of heading 2009, the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5% volume.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-heading 2005 10, the expression "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account isto be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading 2005 10 takes precedence over all other sub-headings of heading 2005.		

2	For the purposes of sub-heading 2007 10, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of fruit,finely homogenised, put up for retailsale asfood suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken ofsmall quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Sub-heading 2007 10 takes precedence over all other Sub-headings of heading 2007.		
3	For the purposes of sub-headings 2009 12, 2009 21, 2009 31, 2009 41, 2009 61 and 2009 71, the expression "Brix value" means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20C or corrected for 20C if the reading is made at a different temperature.		

Chapter N	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
20	**20**	**Preparations Of Vegetables, Fruit, Nuts Or Other Parts Of Plants.**					
20	**2001**	**Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.**					
20	**20011000**	**Cucumbers and gherkins**	**-**	**Free**			
20	**20019000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**			
20	**2002**	**Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.**					
20	**20021000**	**Tomatoes, whole or in pieces**	**-**	**Free**			
20	**20029000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**			
20	**2003**	**Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.**					
20	**20031000**	**Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus**	**-**	**Free**			
20	**200390**	**Other**	**-**				
20	**20039010**	**Truffles**	**---**	**Free**			
20	**20039090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
20	**2004**	**Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.**					
20	**20041000**	**Potatoes**	**-**	**Free**			
20	**20049000**	**Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables**	**-**	**Free**			
20	**2005**	**Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.**					
20	**20051000**	**Homogenised vegetables**	**-**	**Free**			

20	20052000	Potatoes	-	Free			
20	20054000	Peas (Pisum sativum)	-	Free			
20	20055100	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.) : -- Beans, shelled	-	Free			
20	20055900	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.) : --Other	-	Free			
20	20056000	Asparagus	-	Free			
20	20057000	Olives	-	Free			
20	20058000	Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)	-	Free			
20	20059100	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables : -- Bamboo shoots	-	Free			
20	20059900	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables : -- Other	-	Free			
20	20060000	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised).		Free			
20	2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.					
20	20071000	Homogenised preparations	-	Free			
20	20079100	Other : -- Citrus fruit	-	Free			
20	200799	Other : -- Other	-				
20	20079910	Mango	---	Free			
20	20079920	Guava	---	Free			
20	20079930	Pine apple	---	Free			
20	20079940	Apple	---	Free			
20	20079990	Other	---	Free			
20	2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included. other					

20	20081100	Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together : -- Ground-nuts	-	Free	(a)Export to all countries (except exports to Russian Federation) is permitted subject to registration with APEDA along with controlled Aflatoxin level Certificate issued by APEDA recognized laboratories (as updated from time to time) on their website at URL http://www.apeda.gov.in/apedawebsite/HACCP/recognized_laboratories.pdf (b) Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by (1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory. (2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd. (3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory (4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd. (5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi (6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore (7) Delhi Test House; and (8) Vimta Labs. or any other agency as may be notified from time to time.	28(RE-2012)/2009-2(	03.01.2013
20	200819	Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together : -- Other, including mixtures	-				
20	20081910	Cashew nut, roasted, salted or roasted and salted	---	Free			
20	20081920	Other roasted nuts and seeds	---	Free			
20	20081930	Other Nuts, otherwise prepared or preserved	---	Free			
20	20081940	Other roasted and fried vegetable products	---	Free			
20	20081990	Other	---	Free			
20	20082000	Pineapples	-	Free			
20	200830	Citrus fruit	-				
20	20083010	Orange	---	Free			
20	20083090	Other	---	Free			
20	20084000	Pears	-	Free			
20	20085000	Apricots	-	Free			
20	20086000	Cherries	-	Free			
20	20087000	Peaches, including nectarines	-	Free			
20	20088000	Strawberries	-	Free			
20	20089100	Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19 : -- Palm hearts	-	Free			

20	20089300	Other, including mixtures other than those of sub-heading 2008 19 :- - Cranberries (Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos); lingonberries (Vaccinium vitisidaea)	-	Free			
20	20089700	Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19 : -- Mixtures	-	Free			
20	200899	Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19 : --Other	-				
20	20089911	Squash: ---- Mango	---	Free			
20	20089912	Squash: ---- Lemon	---	Free			
20	20089913	Squash: ---- Orange	---	Free			
20	20089914	Squash: ---- Pineapple	---	Free			
20	20089919	Squash: ---- Other	---	Free			
20	20089991	Other: ---- Fruit cocktail	---	Free			
20	20089992	Other: ---- Grapes	---	Free			
20	20089993	Other: ---- Apples	---	Free			
20	20089994	Other: ---- Guava	---	Free			
20	20089999	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
20	2009	FRUIT OR NUT JUICES (INCLUDING GRAPE MUST AND COCONUT WATER) AND VEGETABLE JUICES, UNFERMENTED AND NOT CONTAINING ADDED SPIRIT, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER					
20	20091100	Orange juice : -- Frozen	-	Free			
20	20091200	Orange juice : -- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	-	Free			

20	20091900	Orange juice :--Other	-	Free			
20	20092100	Grapefruit juice; pomelo juice: -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	-	Free			
20	20092900	Grapefruit juice; pomelo juice: -- Other	-	Free			
20	20093100	Juice of any other single citrus fruit : -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	-	Free			
20	20093900	Juice of any other single citrus fruit : -- Other	-	Free			
20	20094100	Pineapple juice : -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	-	Free			
20	20094900	Pineapple juice : -- Other	-	Free			
20	20095000	Tomato juice	-	Free			
20	20096100	Grape juice (including grape must) : -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 30	-	Free			
20	20096900	Grape juice (including grape must): -- Other	-	Free			
20	20097100	Apple juice: -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	-	Free			
20	20097900	Apple juice :--Other	-	Free			
20	20098100	Juice of any other single fruit, nut or vegetable:- - Cranberry (Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos) juice; lingon berry (Vaccinium vitis-idaea) juice	-	Free			
20	200989	Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable : -- Other	-				
20	20098910	Mango juice	---	Free			
20	20098990	Other	---	Free			
20	20099000	Mixtures of juices	-	Free			

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 21
Miscellaneous Edible Preparations

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	1. This Chapter does not cover: (a) mixed vegetables of heading 0712; (b) roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 0901); (c) flavoured tea (heading 0902); (d) spices or other products of headings 0904 to 0910; (e) food preparations, other than the products described in heading 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquaticinvertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); (f) products of heading 2404; (g)yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 3003 or 3004; or (h) prepared enzymes of heading 3507.		
2	Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading 2101.		
3	For the purposes of heading 2104, the expression "homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables, fruit or nuts, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g . For the application of this definition, no account isto be taken ofsmall quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter, "Pan masala" means any preparation containing betel nuts and any one or more of the following ingredients, namely: lime, katha (catechu) and tobacco whether or not containing any other ingredient, such as cardamom, copra or menthol.		
2	In this Chapter "betel nut product known as Supari" means any preparation containing betel nuts, but not containing any one or more of the following ingredients, namely: lime, katha (catechu) and tobacco whether or not containing any other ingredients,such as cardamom, copra or menthol.		
3	For the purposes of tariff item 2106 90 11, the expression "Sharbat" means any non-alcoholic sweetened beverage or syrup containing not less than 10% fruit juice or flavoured with non-fruit flavours, such as rose, Khus, Kevara, but not including aerated preperations.		
4	Tariff item2106 90 50, inter alia, includes preparationsfor lemonades or other beverages, consisting, for example, of flavoured or coloured syrup, syrup flavoured with an added concentrated extract, syrup flavoured with fruit juice and intended for use in the manufacture of aerated water, such as in automatic vending machines.		

5	Heading 2106 (except tariff items 2106 90 20 and 2106 90 30), inter alia, includes: (a) protein concentrates and textured protein substances; (b) preparations for use, either directly or after processing (such as cooking, dissolving or boiling in water, milk or other liquids), for human consumption; (c) preparations consisting wholly or partly of foodstuffs, used in the making of beverages of food preparations for human consumption; (d) powdersfortable creams, jellies, ice-creams and similar preparations,whether or notsweetened; (e) flavouring powders for making beverages, whether or not sweetened; (f)preparations consisting oftea or coffee and milk powder,sugar and any other added ingredients; (g) preparations (for example, tablets) consisting of saccharin and foodstuff, such as lactose, used for sweetening purposes; (h) pre-cooked rice, cooked either fully or partially and their dehydrates; and (i) preparationsfor lemonades or other beverages, consisting, for example, of flavoured or coloured syrups, syrup flavoured with an added concentrated extract, syrup flavoured with fruit juices and concentrated fruit juice with added ingredients.		
6	Tariff item 2106 90 99 includes sweet meats commonly known as "Misthans" or "Mithai" or called by any other name. They also include products commonly known as "Namkeens", "mixtures", "Bhujia", "Chabena" or called by any other name. Such products remain classified in these subheadings irrespective of the nature of their ingredients.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
1	• The export of Food Supplements containing botanicals to European Union (EU) and United Kingdom (UK) originating in or consigned from India and intended for human or animal consumption, allowed subject to issuance of the official certificate issued by Export Inspection Council (EIC)/ Export Inspection Agencies (EIAs), the designated Competent Authority for issuance of official certificate. The official certificate will be issued based on the satisfactory analytical test report from EIC/EIC approved laboratories for the purpose as per the requirement laid down by EU. • The export of Food Supplements containing botanicals to European Union (EU) and United Kingdom (UK) originating in or consigned from India and intended for human or animal consumption, also allowed, subject to issuance of the official Certificate by the designated EPC, SHEFEXIL, as Competent Authority for issuance of official certificate. The official certificate will be based on the satisfactory Analytical Test Report from NABL accredited laboratories for ETO testing for Food Supplements containing Botanicals approved for the purpose as per the requirement laid down by EU.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
21	**21**	**Miscellaneous Edible Preparations.**					
21	**2101**	**EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES, OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THESE PRODUCTS OR WITH A BASIS OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE; ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES, AND EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF**					

21	210111	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee : -- Extracts, essences and concentrates	-				
21	21011110	Instant coffee, flavoured	---	Free			
21	21011120	Instant coffee, not flavoured	---	Free			
21	21011130	Coffee aroma	---	Free			
21	21011190	Other	---	Free			
21	21011200	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee : -- Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	-	Free			
21	210120	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or mate, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate :	-				
21	21012010	Instant tea	---	Free			
21	21012020	Quick brewing black tea	---	Free			
21	21012030	Tea aroma	---	Free			
21	21012090	Other	---	Free			
21	210130	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	-				
21	21013010	Roasted chicory	---	Free			
21	21013020	Roasted coffee substitutes	---	Free			
21	21013090	Other	---	Free			
21	2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 30.02); prepared baking powders.					
21	210210	Active yeasts	-				
21	21021010	Culture yeast	---	Free			
21	21021020	Bakers yeast	---	Free			

21	21021090	Other	---	Free			
21	21022000	Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead	-	Free			
21	21023000	Prepared baking powders	-	Free			
21	2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.					
21	21031000	Soya sauce	-	Free			
21	21032000	Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	-	Free			
21	21033000	Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	-	Free			
21	210390	Other	-				
21	21039010	Curry paste	---	Free			
21	21039020	Chilli sauce	---	Free			
21	21039030	Majonnaise and salad dressings	---	Free			
21	21039040	Mixed, condiments and mixed seasoning	---	Free			
21	21039090	Other	---	Free			
21	2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations.					
21	210410	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	-				
21	21041010	Dried	---	Free			
21	21041090	Other	---	Free			
21	21042000	Homogenised composite food preparations	-	Free			
21	21050000	Ice-cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa		Free			
21	2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included.					
21	21061000	Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	53/2023	15.12.2023
21	210690	Other	-				
21	21069011	Soft drink concentrates :---- Sharbat	---	Free			
21	21069019	Soft drink concentrates :----Other	---	Free			
21	21069020	Pan masala	---	Free			
21	21069030	Betel nut product known as Supari”	---	Free			

21	21069040	Sugar-syrups containing added flavouring or colouring matter, not elsewhere specified or included; lactose syrup; glucose syrup and malto dextrine syrup	---	Free			
21	21069050	Compound preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages	---	Free			
21	21069060	Food flavouring material	---	Free			
21	21069070	Churna for pan	---	Free			
21	21069080	Custard powder	---	Free			
21	21069091	Other: ---- Diabetic foods	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	53/2023	15.12.2023
21	21069092	Other: ---- Sterilized or pasteurized millstone	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	53/2023	15.12.2023
21	21069099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	53/2023	15.12.2023

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 22
Beverages, Spirits And Vinegar.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) products of this Chapter (other than those of heading 2209) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading 2103); (b) sea water (heading 2501); (c) distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 2853); (d) acetic acid of concentration exceeding 10 % by weight of acetic acid (heading 2915); (e) medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or (f) perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).		
2	For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20 C.		
3	For the purposes of heading 2202, the term "non-alcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5 % vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 2203 to 2206 or heading 2208 as appropriate.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-heading 2204 10, the expression "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
22	**22**	**Beverages, Spirits And Vinegar.**					
22	**2201**	**Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow.**					
22	**220110**	**Mineral waters and aerated waters**	**-**				
22	**22011010**	**Mineral Water**	**---**	**Free**			
22	**22011020**	**Aerated water**	**---**	**Free**			
22	**220190**	**Other**	**-**				
22	**22019010**	**Ice and snow**	**---**	**Free**			
22	**22019090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
22	**2202**	**WATERS, INCLUDING MINERAL WATERS AND AERATED WATERS, CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED, AND OTHER NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, NOT INCLUDING FRUIT, NUT OR VEGETABLE JUICES OF HEADING 2009**					
22	**220210**	**Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured :**	**-**				
22	**22021010**	**Aerated waters**	**---**	**Free**			
22	**22021020**	**Lemonade**	**---**	**Free**			
22	**22021090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
22	**22029100**	**Other : -- Non-alcoholic beer**	**-**	**Free**			
22	**220299**	**Other -- Other**	**-**				
22	**22029910**	**Soya milk drinks, whether or not sweetened or flavoured**	**---**	**Free**			

22	22029920	Fruit pulp or fruit juice based drink	---	Free			
22	22029930	Beverages containing milk	---	Free			
22	22029990	Other	---	Free			
22	22030000	Beer made from malt.		Free			
22	2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 20.09.					
22	22041000	Sparkling wine	-	Free			
22	220421	Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol : -- In containers holding 2 l or less	-				
22	22042110	Port and other red wines	---	Free			
22	22042120	Sherry and other white wines	---	Free			
22	22042190	Other	---	Free			
22	220422	Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol : -- In containers holding more than 2 l but not more than 10 l	-				
22	22042210	Port and other red wines	---	Free			
22	22042220	Sherry and other white wines	---	Free			
22	22042290	Other	---	Free			
22	220429	Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol : -- Other	-				
22	22042910	Port and other red wines	---	Free			
22	22042920	Sherry and other white wines	---	Free			
22	22042990	Other	---	Free			
22	22043000	Other grape must	-	Free			
22	2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances.					
22	22051000	In containers holding 2 l or less	-	Free			
22	22059000	Other	-	Free			

22	22060000	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead, sake); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included		Free			
22	2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.					
22	220710	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher:	-				
22	22071011	Rectified spirit: ---- Concentrates of alcoholic beverages	---	Free			
22	22071019	Rectified spirit: ---- Other	---	Free			
22	22071090	Other	---	Free			
22	22072000	Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	-	Restricted	Export is permitted under Restricted Export Authorization only for non-fuel purposes. However, export of Bio-fuel from Special Economic Zones (SEZ)/ Export Oriented Units (EoUs) are allowed for Fuel as well as Non-Fuel purposes without any restriction when produced using only imported feed stock.	62/2015-20	22.03.2023
22	2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages.					
22	220820	Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc	-				
22	22082011	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Brandy	---	Free			
22	22082019	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Other	---	Free			
22	22082091	Other: ---- Brandy	---	Free			
22	22082099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
22	220830	Whiskies	-				
22	22083011	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Bourbon whiskey	---	Free			
22	22083012	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Scotch	---	Free			
22	22083013	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Blended	---	Free			

22	22083019	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Other	---	Free			
22	22083091	Other: ---- Bourbon whiskey	---	Free			
22	22083092	Other: ---- Scotch	---	Free			
22	22083093	Other: ---- Blended	---	Free			
22	22083099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
22	220840	Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products.	-				
22	22084011	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Rum	---	Free			
22	22084012	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Other	---	Free			
22	22084091	Other: ---- Rum	---	Free			
22	22084092	Other: ---- other	---	Free			
22	220850	Gin and Geneva	-				
22	22085011	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Gin	---	Free			
22	22085012	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Geneva	---	Free			
22	22085091	Other: ---- Gin	---	Free			
22	22085092	Other: ---- Geneva	---	Free			
22	22086000	Vodka	-	Free			
22	220870	Liqueurs and cordials	-				
22	22087011	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Liqueurs	---	Free			
22	22087012	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Cordials	---	Free			
22	22087091	Other: ---- Liqueurs	---	Free			
22	22087092	Other: ---- Cordials	---	Free			
22	220890	Other	-				
22	22089011	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Tequila	---	Free			
22	22089012	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Indenatured ethyl alcohol	---	Free			

22	22089019	In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Other	---	Free			
22	22089091	Other: ---- Tequila	---	Free			
22	22089092	Other: ---- Indenatured ethyl alcohol	---	Free			
22	22089099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
22	2209	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid.					
22	22090010	Brewed vinegar	---	Free			
22	22090020	Synthetic vinegar	---	Free			
22	22090090	Other	---	Free			

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 23
RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Heading 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-heading 2306 41, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means seeds as defined in sub-heading Note 1 to Chapter 12.		

Policy Condition

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export of De-oiled Rice Bran under ITC-HS Code 2306 and under any other HS Code is Prohibited till 31.03.2024.	51/2023	08.12.2023

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
23	**23**	**Residues And Waste From The Food Industries; Prepared Animal Fodder.**					
23	**2301**	**Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.**					
23	**230110**	**Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves**	**-**				
23	**23011010**	**Meat meals and pellets (including tankage)**	**---**	**Free**	**Export of Meat meals and pellets (including tankage) - Meat and Bone Meal of Buffalo is allowed freely but its export to European Union is allowed subject to the following conditions :** **(i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination** **(ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements, etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India.**	**34/2015-20**	**13.01.2017**
23	**23011090**	**Other (including greaves)**	**---**	**Free**			
23	**230120**	**Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**	**-**				
23	**23012011**	**Fish meal, unfit for human consumption:---- In powder form**	**---**	**Free**			
23	**23012019**	**Fish meal, unfit for human consumption:---- Other**	**---**	**Free**			
23	**23012090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
23	**2302**	**BRAN, SHARPS AND OTHER RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR OTHER WORKING OF CEREALS OR OF LEGUMINOUS PLANTS**					
23	**230210**	**Of maize (corn)**	**-**				
23	**23021010**	**Maize bran**	**---**	**Restricted**		**58/2015-20**	**14.02.2023**
23	**23021090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

23	23023000	Of wheat	-	Restricted		58/2015-20	14.02.2023
23	23024000	Of other cereals	-	Restricted		58/2015-20	14.02.2023
23	23025000	Of leguminous plants	-	Free			
23	2303	RESIDUES OF STARCH MANUFACTURE AND SIMILAR RESIDUES, BEET-PULP, BAGASSE AND OTHER WASTE OF SUGAR MANUFACTURE, BREWING OR DISTILLING DREGS AND WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS					
23	23031000	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	-	Free			
23	23032000	Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	-	Free			
23	23033000	Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	-	Free			
23	2304	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil.					
23	230400	Oil-cake and other solid residues whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil:					
23	23040010	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal of soyabean, expeller variety	---	Free			
23	23040020	Oil-cake of soyabean, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	---	Free			
23	23040030	Meal of soyabean, solvent extracted (defatted)	---	Free			
23	23040090	Other	---	Free			
23	2305	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil.					
23	230500	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil:					
23	23050010	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal of ground-nut, expeller variety	---	Restricted	Exports of De-oiled groundnut cakes containing more than 1% oil and groundnut expeller cakes is restricted.		
23	23050020	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal of ground-nut, solvent extracted variety (defatted)	---	Restricted	Exports of De-oiled groundnut cakes containing more than 1% oil and groundnut expeller cakes is restricted.		

23	23050090	Other	---	Restricted	Exports of De-oiled groundnut cakes containing more than 1% oil and groundnut expeller cakes is restricted.		
23	2306	OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS OR OILS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 2304 OR 2305					
23	230610	Of cotton seeds	-				
23	23061010	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, decorticated, expeller variety	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23061020	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, decorticated, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23061030	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, undecorticated, expeller variety	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23061040	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, undecorticated, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23061090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	230620	Of linseed	-				
23	23062010	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23062020	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23062090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	230630	Of sunflower seeds	-				
23	23063010	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23063020	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23063090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23064100	Of rape or colza seeds : -- Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23064900	Of rape or colza seeds : -- Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	230650	Of coconut or copra	-				
23	23065010	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023

23	23065020	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23065090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23066000	Of palm nuts or kernels	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	230690	Other	-				
23	23069011	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of mowra seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069012	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of mustard seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069013	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of niger seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069014	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of seasamum seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069015	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of mango kernel	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069016	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of sal (de-oiled)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069017	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of castor seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069018	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of neem seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069019	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of other seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069021	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of mustard seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069022	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of niger seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069023	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of cardi seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069024	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of seasamum seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023

23	23069025	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of mango kernel	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069026	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of sal (de-oiled)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069027	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of castor seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069028	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of neem seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069029	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of other seeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069030	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Residues babool seed extraction	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23069090	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter	51/2023	08.12.2023
23	23070000	Wine lees; Argol		Free			
23	23080000	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included		Restricted		58/2015-20	14.02.2023
23	2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.					
23	23091000	Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 02 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
23	230990	Other	-				
23	23099010	Compounded animal feed	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 02 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
23	23099020	Concentrates for compound animal feed	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 02 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
23	23099031	Feeds for fish (prawn etc.): ---- Prawn and shrimps feed	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 02 of the Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017

23	**23099032**	** Feeds for fish (prawn etc.): ---- Fish feed in powdered form **	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 02 of the Chapter**	**34/2015-20**	**13.01.2017**
23	**23099039**	**Feeds for fish (prawn etc.): ---- Other**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 02 of the Chapter**	**34/2015-20**	**13.01.2017**
23	**23099090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 02 of the Chapter**	**34/2015-20**	**13.01.2017**

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight.		

CHAPTER 24
Tobacco And Manufactured Tobacco Substitutes.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).		
2	Any products classifiable in heading 2404 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 2404.		
3	For the purposes of heading 2404, the expression "inhalation without combustion" means inhalation through heated delivery or other means, without combustion.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-heading 2403 11, the expression "water pipe tobacco" means tobacco intended for smoking in a water pipe and which consists of a mixture of tobacco and glycerol, whether or not contain-ing aromatic oils and extracts, molasses or sugar, and whether or not flavoured with fruit. However, tobacco-free products intended for smoking in a water pipe are excluded from this sub-heading.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
24	**24**	**Tobacco And Manufactured Tobacco Substitutes.**					
24	**2401**	**Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.**					
24	**240110**	**Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped**	**-**				
24	**24011010**	**Flue cured virginia tobacco**	**---**	**Free**			

24	24011020	Sun cured country (natu) tobacco	---	Free			
24	24011030	Sun cured virginia tobacco	---	Free			
24	24011040	Burley tobacco	---	Free			
24	24011050	Tobacco for manufacture of biris, not stemmed	---	Free			
24	24011060	Tobacco for manufacture of chewing tobacco	---	Free			
24	24011070	Tobacco for manufacture of cigar and cheroot	---	Free			
24	24011080	Tobacco for manufacture of hookah tobacco	---	Free			
24	24011090	Other	---	Free			
24	240120	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped	-				
24	24012010	Flue cured virginia tobacco	---	Free			
24	24012020	Sun cured country (natu) tobacco	---	Free			
24	24012030	Sun cured virginia tobacco	---	Free			
24	24012040	Burley tobacco	---	Free			
24	24012050	Tobacco for manufacture of biris	---	Free			
24	24012060	Tobacco for manufacture of chewing tobacco	---	Free			
24	24012070	Tobacco for manufacture of cigar and cheroot	---	Free			
24	24012080	Tobacco for manufacture of hookah tobacco	---	Free			
24	24012090	Other	---	Free			
24	24013000	Tobacco refuse	-	Free			
24	2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes.					
24	240210	Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	-				
24	24021010	Cigar and cheroots	---	Free			
24	24021020	Cigarillos	---	Free			
24	240220	Cigarettes containing tobacco	-				
24	24022010	Other than filter cigarettes, of length not exceeding 65 millimetres	---	Free			
24	24022020	Other than filter cigarettes, of length exceeding 65 millimetres but not exceeding 70 millimetres	---	Free			

24	24022030	Filter cigarettes of length (including the length of the filter, the length of filter being 11 millimetres or its actual length, whichever is more) not exceeding 65 millimetres	---	Free			
24	24022040	Filter cigarettes of length (including the length of the filter, the length of filter being 11 millimetres or its actual length, whichever is more) exceeding 65 millimetres not exceeding 70 millimetres	---	Free			
24	24022050	Filter cigarettes of length (including the length of the filter, the length of filter being 11 millimetres or its actual length, whichever is more) exceeding 75 millimetres but not exceeding 85 millimetres	---	Free			
24	24022090	Other	---	Free			
24	240290	Other	-				
24	24029010	Cigarettes of tobacco substitutes	---	Free			
24	24029020	Cigarillos of tobacco substitutes	---	Free			
24	24029090	Other	---	Free			
24	2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; homogenised" or reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.					
24	240311	Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proporation -- Water pipe tobacco specified in Subheading Note 1 to this chapter	-				
24	24031110	Hookah or gudaku tobacco	---	Free			
24	24031190	Other	---	Free			
24	240319	Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proporation -- Other	-				
24	24031910	Smoking mixtures for pipes and cigarettes	---	Free			
24	24031921	"Biris:---- Other than paper rolled biris, manufactured without the aid of machine"	---	Free			
24	24031929	Biris:---- Other	---	Free			

24	24031990	Other	---	Free			
24	24039100	Other : -- Homogenised" or reconstituted" tobacco	-	Free			
24	240399	Other : -- Other	-				
24	24039910	Chewing tobacco	---	Free			
24	24039920	Preparations containing chewing tobacco	---	Free			
24	24039930	Jarda scented tobacco	---	Free			
24	24039940	Snuff	---	Free			
24	24039950	Preparations containing snuff	---	Free			
24	24039960	Tobacco extracts and essence	---	Free			
24	24039970	Cut-tobacco	---	Free			
24	24039990	Other	----	Free			
24	2404	PRODUCTS CONTAINING TOBACCO, RECONSTITUTED TOBACCO, NICOTINE, OR TOBACCO OR NICOTINE SUBSTITUTES, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY					
24	24041100	Products intended for inhalation without combustion:-- Containing tobacco or reconstituted tobacco	-	Free			
24	24041200	Products intended for inhalation without combustion:-- Other, containing nicotine	-	Free			
24	24041900	Products intended for inhalation without combustion:-- Other	-	Free			
24	24049100	Other:- - For oral application	-	Free			
24	24049200	Other:- - For transdermal application	-	Free			
24	24049900	Other:- - Other	-	Free			

Section V, MINERAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 25
SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERINGMATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure ofthe product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallization), but not products that have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading. The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.		
2	This Chapter does not cover : (a) sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur (heading 2802); (b) earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe2O3 (heading 2821); (c) medicaments and other products of Chapter 30; (d) perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33); (e) dolomite ramming mix (heading 3816); (f) setts, curbstones and flagstones (heading 6801); mosaic cubes or the like (heading 6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 6803); (g) precious or semi-precious stones (heading 7102 or 7103); (h) cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesiumoxide, of heading 3824; optical elements ofsodiumchloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 9001); (ij) billiard chalks (heading 9504); or (k) writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks (heading 9609).		
3	Any products classifiable in heading 2517 and any other heading of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 2517.		
4	Heading 2530 applies, inter alia, to : vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaumand agglomerated amber, in plates, rods,sticks orsimilar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In heading 2523, "sagol" means cement obtained by heating limestone and burnt coal in a kiln; and "ashmoh" means cement obtained by fine grinding of paddy husk, ash and hydrated lime with an additive.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
25	**25**	**Salt; Sulphur; Earths And Stone; Plastering Materials, Lime And Cement.**					
25	**2501**	**Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water.**					
25	**250100**	**Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anticaking or free flowing agents;Sea water :**					

25	25010010	Common Salt (including iodised salt)	---	Free			
25	25010020	Rock Salt	---	Free			
25	25010090	Other	---	Free			
25	25020000	UNROASTED IRON PYRITES		Free			
25	2503	SULPHUR OF ALL KINDS, OTHER THAN SUBLIMED SULPHUR, PRECIPITATED SULPHUR AND COLLODIAL SULPHUR					
25	250300	"Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur."	-				
25	25030010	Sulphur recovered as by-product in refining of crude oil	---	Free			
25	25030090	Other	---	Free			
25	2504	Natural graphite.					
25	250410	In powder or in flakes	-				
25	25041010	Graphite, crystalline	---	Free			
25	25041020	Graphite, amorphous	---	Free			
25	25041090	Other	---	Free			
25	250490	Other	-				
25	25049010	Graphite, micronised	---	Free			
25	25049090	Other	---	Free			
25	2505	Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metalbearing sands of Chapter 26.					
25	250510	Silica sands and quartz sands	-				
25	25051011	Silica Sands: ---- Processed (White)	---	Restricted			
25	25051012	Silica Sands: ---- Processed (Brown)	---	Restricted			
25	25051019	Silica Sands: ---- Other	---	Restricted			
25	25051020	Silica Sands: --- Quartz sands	---	Restricted			
25	25059000	Other	-	Restricted			
25	2506	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.					

25	250610	Quartz	-				
25	25061010	In lumps	---	Free			
25	25061020	In powder	---	Free			
25	250620	Quartzite	-				
25	25062010	In lumps	---	Free			
25	25062020	In powder	---	Free			
25	25062090	Other	---	Free			
25	2507	KAOLIN AND OTHER KAOLINIC CLAYS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED					
25	250700	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined	-				
25	25070010	Crude	---	Free			
25	25070021	Other: ---- Pharmaceutical grade	---	Free			
25	25070022	Other: ---- Ceramic grade	---	Free			
25	25070029	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
25	2508	Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths.					
25	250810	Bentonite	-				
25	25081010	Crude	---	Free			
25	25081090	Other (includes processed and ground)	---	Free			
25	250830	Fire-clay	-				
25	25083010	Non-plastic	---	Free			
25	25083020	Semi-plastic	---	Free			
25	25083030	Plastic	---	Free			
25	25083090	Other	---	Free			
25	250840	Other clays	-				
25	25084010	Ball Clay	---	Free			
25	25084020	Earth Clay	---	Free			
25	25084090	Other	---	Free			
25	250850	Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	-				
25	25085010	Andalusite	---	Free			
25	25085021	Kyanite ---- Crude,other than calcined	---	Free			

25	25085022	Kyanite ---- Processed, other than calcined (washed or ground or screened or beneficiated)	---	Free			
25	25085023	Kyanite ---- Calcined	---	Free			
25	25085031	Sillimanite ---- Lumps	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only.		
25	25085032	Sillimanite ---- Fines (including sand)	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only.		
25	25085039	Sillimanite ---- Other	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only.		
25	25086000	Mullite	-	Free			
25	25087000	Chamotte or dinas earths	-	Free			
25	25090000	Chalk		Free			
25	2510	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk.					
25	251010	Unground	-				
25	25101010	Natural calcium phosphate	---	Free			
25	25101020	Natural aluminium calcium phosphate	---	Free			
25	25101030	Natural calcium phosphate apatite	---	Free			
25	25101090	Other	---	Free			
25	251020	Ground	-				
25	25102010	Natural calcium phosphates	---	Free			
25	25102020	Natural aluminium calcium phosphate	---	Free			
25	25102030	Natural calcium phosphates apatite	---	Free			
25	25102090	Other	---	Free			
25	2511	Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 28.16.					
25	251110	Natural barium sulphate (barytes)	-				
25	25111010	Lumps	---	Free			
25	25111020	Powder	---	Free			
25	25111090	Other	---	Free			

25	25112000	Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	-	Free			
25	2512	SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE AND DIATOMITE) AND SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 1 OR LESS					
25	251200	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less.					
25	25120010	Kieselguhr	---	Free			
25	25120020	Tripolite	---	Free			
25	25120030	Diatomite	---	Free			
25	25120090	Other	---	Free			
25	2513	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated.					
25	25131000	Pumice stone	-	Free			
25	251320	Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives	-				
25	25132010	Emery	---	Free			
25	25132020	Natural Corundum	---	Free			
25	25132030	Natural garnet	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only.		
25	25132090	Other	---	Free			
25	25140000	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape		Free			
25	2515	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.					

25	25151100	Marble and travertine : -- Crude or roughly trimmed	-	Free			
25	251512	Marble and travertine : -- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	-				
25	25151210	Blocks	---	Free			
25	25151220	Slabs	---	Free			
25	25151290	Other	---	Free			
25	251520	Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone;	-				
25	25152010	Alabaster	---	Free			
25	25152090	Other	---	Free			
25	2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.					
25	25161100	Granite : -- Crude or roughly trimmed	-	Free			
25	25161200	Granite : -- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	-	Free			
25	25162000	Sandstone	-	Free			
25	251690	Other monumental or building stone	-				
25	25169010	Pakur stone	---	Free			
25	25169020	Stone boulders	---	Free			
25	25169090	Other	---	Free			

25	2517	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated.					
25	251710	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated	-				
25	25171010	Pakur stone, crushed or broken	---	Free			
25	25171020	Flint	---	Free			
25	25171090	Other	---	Free			
25	25172000	Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10	-	Free			
25	25173000	Tarred macadam	-	Free			
25	25174100	Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated : -- Of marble	-	Free			
25	25174900	Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated : -- Other	-	Free			
25	2518	DOLOMITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR SINTERED, INCLUDING DOLOMITE ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE;					
25	25181000	Dolomite, not calcined or sintered	-	Free			

25	25182000	Calcined or sintered dolomite	-	Free			
25	2519	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure.					
25	25191000	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	-	Free			
25	251990	Other	-				
25	25199010	Fused magnesia (natural)	---	Free			
25	25199020	Dead-burnt (sintered) magnesia	---	Free			
25	25199030	Magnesium calcined (other than dead-burnt) not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free			
25	25199040	Magnesium oxide	---	Free			
25	25199090	Other	---	Free			
25	2520	Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders.					
25	252010	Gypsum; anhydrite	-				
25	25201010	Natural	---	Free			
25	25201020	Marine	---	Free			
25	25201090	Other	---	Free			
25	252020	Plasters	-				
25	25202010	Calcined	---	Free			
25	25202090	Other	---	Free			
25	2521	LIMESTONE FLUX; LIMESTONE AND OTHER CALCAREOUS STONES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT					
25	252100	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement.	-				
25	25210010	Limestone flux (L.D., below 1percent SiO2)	---	Free			
25	25210090	Other	---	Free			

25	2522	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 28.25.					
25	25221000	Quicklime	-	Free			
25	25222000	Slaked lime	-	Free			
25	25223000	Hydraulic lime	-	Free			
25	2523	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers.					
25	25231000	Cement clinkers	-	Free			
25	25232100	Portland cement : -- White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	-	Free			
25	252329	Portland cement : -- Other	-				
25	25232910	Ordinary portland cement, dry	---	Free			
25	25232920	Ordinary portland cement, coloured	---	Free			
25	25232930	Portland pozzolana Cement	---	Free			
25	25232940	Portland slag cement	---	Free			
25	25232990	Other	---	Free			
25	25233000	Aluminous cement	-	Free			
25	252390	Other hydraulic cements	-				
25	25239010	Sagol, ashmoh	---	Free			
25	25239020	High alumina refractory cement	---	Free			
25	25239090	Other	---	Free			
25	2524	Asbestos.					
25	25241010	Crocidolite	-	Free	Export of Crocidolite is free subject to No Objection Certificate from the Department of Chemicals and Petro-Chemicals, Ministry of Chemicals and Fertilizers, New Delhi		
25	252490	Other	-				
25	25249011	In rock form: ---- Chrysotile	---	Free			
25	25249012	In rock form: ---- Amphibole	---	Free			
25	25249013	In rock form: ---- Crysolite	---	Free			
25	25249014	In rock form: ---- Amosite	---	Free			
25	25249019	In rock form: ---- Other	---	Free			

25	25249021	Fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length: ---- Chrysolite	---	Free			
25	25249022	Fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length: ---- Amphibole	---	Free			
25	25249023	Fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length: ---- Crysolite	---	Free			
25	25249024	Fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length: ---- Amosite	---	Free			
25	25249029	Fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length: ---- Other	---	Free			
25	25249031	Flakes or powder: ---- Chrysotile	---	Free			
25	25249032	Flakes or powder: ---- Amphibole	---	Free			
25	25249033	Flakes or powder: ---- Crysolite	---	Free			
25	25249034	Flakes or powder: ---- Amosite	---	Free			
25	25249039	Flakes or powder: ---- Other	---	Free			
25	25249091	Other: ---- Waste	---	Free			
25	25249099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
25	2525	Mica, including splittings; mica waste.					
25	252510	Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings	-				
25	25251010	Mica blocks	---	Free			
25	25251020	Condensor films trimmed but not cut to shape	---	Free			
25	25251030	Mica splittings, book form	---	Free			
25	25251040	Mica splittings, loose	---	Free			
25	25251090	Other	---	Free			
25	252520	Mica powder	-				
25	25252010	Mica flakes, 2.20 mesh	---	Free			
25	25252020	Mica powder, dry ground	---	Free			
25	25252030	Mica powder, micronised	---	Free			
25	25252040	Mica powder, wet ground	---	Free			
25	25252050	Mica powder, calcined	---	Free			

25	25252090	Other	---	Free			
25	252530	Mica waste	-				
25	25253010	Mica mine scrap and waste	---	Free			
25	25253020	Mica factory scrap	---	Free			
25	25253030	Mica cuttings book form	---	Free			
25	25253090	Other	---	Free			
25	2526	Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc.					
25	252610	Not crushed, not powdered	-				
25	25261010	Steatite (soap stone, etc.) block	---	Free			
25	25261020	Steatite (soap stone, etc.) lumps	---	Free			
25	25261090	Other	---	Free			
25	25262000	Crushed or powdered	-	Free			
25	2528	NATURAL BORATES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF (WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED), BUT NOT INCLUDING B ORATES SEPA RATED F ROM N ATUR AL B RIN E; NATURAL BORIC ACID CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 85% OF H3 BO3 CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT					
25	252800	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85percent of H3BO3 calculated on the dry weight.	-				
25	25280010	Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)	---	Free			
25	25280020	Natural boric acid containing not more than 85percent of H3BO3 (calculated on the dry weight)	---	Free			
25	25280030	Natural calcium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)	---	Free			
25	25280090	Other	---	Free			
25	2529	Feldspar; leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar.					
25	252910	Feldspar	-				
25	25291010	Lumps	---	Free			

25	25291020	Powder	---	Free			
25	25292100	Fluorspar : -- Containing by weight 97 percent or less of calcium fluoride	-	Free			
25	25292200	Fluorspar : -- Containing by weight more than 97 percent of calcium fluoride	-	Free			
25	25293000	Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite	-	Free			
25	2530	Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included.					
25	253010	Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded	-				
25	25301010	Vermiculite	---	Free			
25	25301020	Perlite	---	Free			
25	25301090	Others (including powder)	---	Free			
25	25302000	Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)	-	Free			
25	253090	Other	-				
25	25309010	Meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces) and amber agglomerated; meerachaum and agglomerated amber in plates, rods, etc. not worked after moulding jet	---	Free			
25	25309020	Natural arsenic sulphides (such as orpiment)	---	Free			
25	25309030	Calcite	---	Free			
25	25309040	Ores and concentrates of rare earth metals	---	Free			
25	25309050	Wollastonite	---	Free			
25	25309060	Earth colour ochre, crude	---	Free			
25	25309070	Other processed earth colour ochre	---	Free			
25	25309091	Other: ---- Strontium Sulphate (natural ore)	---	Free			
25	25309099	Other: ---- Other	---	Restricted			

Section V, MINERAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 26
ORES, SLAG, AND ASH

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 2517); (b) natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 2519); (c) sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (2710); (d) basic slag of Chapter 31; (e) slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 6806); (f) waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112 or 8549); or (g) copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).		
2	For the purposes of headings 2601 to 2617, the term "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 2844 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for nonmetallurgical purposes. Headings 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry		
3	Heading 2620 applies only to: (a) slag, ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basisforthe manucture of chemical compounds ofmetals, excluding ash and residuesfromthe incineration of municipal waste (heading 2621); and (b) slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-heading 2620 21, "leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti- knock compound sludges" mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.		
2	Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in sub-heading 2620 60.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the products of heading 2601, the percentage of Fe content, wherever specified, shall be calculated on the Dry Weight or Dry Metric Tonne (DMT) basis.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
1	1. Exports of Iron ore other than those Specified under Free category can only be exported by STE. 2. Export of the following is Free:- (i) Iron ore of Goa origin when exported to China, Europe, Japan, South Korea and Taiwan, irrespective of the Fe content; (ii) Iron ore of Redi origin to all markets, irrespective of the Fe content; (iii) All iron ore of Fe content upto 64%		

Export Licensing Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Rare Earth compounds are freely exportable, but rare earth phosphates, which contain uranium and thorium are prescribed substances and are controlled as per provisions of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 .		
2	Other minerals under code 2617 are freely exportable, except those which have been notified as prescribed substances and controlled under Atomic Energy Act, 1962.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
26	**26**	**Ores, Slag And Ash.**					
26	**2601**	**Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites.**					
26	**260111**	**Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites : -- Non-agglomerated**	**-**				
26	**26011111**	**60percent Fe or more but below 62percent Fe**	**---**	**STE (State Trading Enterprise)**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.**		
26	**26011112**	**62percent Fe or more but below 65percent Fe**	**---**	**STE (State Trading Enterprise)**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.**		
26	**26011119**	**65percent Fe and above**	**---**	**STE (State Trading Enterprise)**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.**		
26	**26011121**	**Iron ore lumps (below 60percent Fe, including black iron ore containing up to 10percent Mn) ---- Iron ore lumps below 55percent Fe**	**---**	**STE (State Trading Enterprise)**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.**		
26	**26011122**	**Iron ore lumps (below 60percent Fe, including black iron ore containing up to 10percent Mn) ---- Iron ore lumps 55percent Fe or more but below 58 percent Fe**	**---**	**STE (State Trading Enterprise)**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.**		
26	**26011129**	**Iron ore lumps (below 60percent Fe, including black iron ore containing up to 10percent Mn) ---- 58 percent Fe or more but below 60 percent Fe**	**---**	**STE (State Trading Enterprise)**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.**		
26	**26011131**	**Iron ore fines (62percent Fe or more) --- - 62percent Fe or more but below 65percent Fe**	**---**	**STE (State Trading Enterprise)**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.**		
26	**26011139**	**Iron ore fines (62percent Fe or more) --- - 65percent Fe and above**	**---**	**STE (State Trading Enterprise)**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.**		

26	26011141	Iron ore Fines (below 62percent Fe) ---- below 55percent Fe	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.		
26	26011142	Iron ore Fines (below 62percent Fe) ---- 55percent Fe or more but below 58percent Fe	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.		
26	26011143	Iron ore Fines (below 62percent Fe) ---- 58percent Fe or more but below 60percent Fe	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.		
26	26011149	Iron ore Fines (below 62percent Fe) ---- 60percent Fe or more but below 62percent Fe	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.		
26	26011150	Iron ore concentrates	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export of Iron ore concentrate prepared by benefication and/or concentration of low grade ore containing 40 percent or less of iron produced by Kudremukh Iron Ore Company Limited can be exported by STE- Kudremukh Iron Ore Company Limited, Bangalore.		
26	26011190	Others	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.		
26	260112	Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites : -- Agglomerated	-				
26	26011210	Iron ore pellets	---	Free	Export of Iron ore pellets manufactured by Kudremukh Iron Ore Company Limited (KIOCL) to be exported by KIOCL Limited, Bangalore or any entity authorised by KIOCL Limited, Bangalore.	92(RE- 2013)	26.09.2014
26	26011290	Other	---	Free	However, Export of Rejects of iron ore chips and like generated from the manufacturing process after using imported raw material is Free and subject to the following- - The quantity of export of such rejects shall not be more than 10% of the imported raw materials i.e. pellets The size of the rejected pellets chips (fines) shall be less than 6 mm		
26	26012000	Roasted iron pyrites	-				
26	2602	MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES, INCLUDING FERRUGINOUS MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES WITH A MANGANESE CONTENT OF 20% OR MORE, CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT					
26	260200	Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20percentor more, calculated on the dry weight.	-				
26	26020010	Manganese ore (46percent or more)	---	Restricted			

26	26020020	Manganese ore (44percent or more but below 46percent)	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only.		
26	26020030	Manganese ore (40percent or more but below 44percent)	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only.		
26	26020040	Manganese ore (35percent or more but below 40percent)	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only.		
26	26020050	Manganese ore (30percent or more but below 35percent)	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only.		
26	26020060	Ferruginous (10percent or more but below 30percent)	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only.		
26	26020070	Manganese ore sinters, agglomerated	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only.		
26	26020090	Other	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only.		
26	26030000	Copper ores and concentrates		Free			
26	26040000	Nickel ores and concentrates		Free			
26	26050000	Cobalt ores and concentrates		Free			
26	2606	Aluminium ores and concentrates.					
26	260600	Aluminium ores and concentrates :					
26	26060010	Bauxite (natural), not calcined	---	Free			
26	26060020	Bauxite (natural), calcined	---	Free			
26	26060090	Other aluminium ores and concentrates	---	Free			
26	26070000	Lead ores and concentrates		Free			
26	26080000	Zinc ores and concentrates		Free			
26	26090000	Tin ores and concentrates.		Free			
26	2610	CHROMIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES					
26	261000	Chromium ores and concentrates.	-				
26	26100010	Chrome ore lumps, containing 47percent Cr2O3 and above	---	Restricted		13/2023	22.06.2023
26	26100020	Chrome ore lumps, containing 40percent or more but less than 47percent Cr2O3	---	Restricted		13/2023	22.06.2023
26	26100030	Chrome ore lumps below 40percent Cr2O3	---	Restricted		13/2023	22.06.2023

26	26100040	Chrome ore friable and concentrates fixes containing 47percent Cr2O3 and above	---	Restricted		13/2023	22.06.2023
26	26100090	Other	---	Restricted		13/2023	22.06.2023
26	26110000	Tungsten ores and concentrates		Free			
26	2612	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates.					
26	26121000	Uranium ores and concentrates	-	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only.		
26	26122000	Thorium ores and concentrates	-	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only.		
26	2613	Molybdenum ores and concentrates.					
26	26131000	Roasted	-	Free			
26	26139000	Other	-	Free			
26	2614	Titanium ores and concentrates.	-				
26	261400	Titanium ores and concentrates :					
26	26140010	Ilmenite, unprocessed	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only.		
26	26140020	Ilmenite, upgraded (beneficiated ilmenite including ilmenite ground)	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only.		
26	26140031	Rutile: ---- Rare earth oxides including rutile sand	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only.		
26	26140039	Rutile: ----Other	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only.		
26	26140090	Other	---	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only.		
26	2615	Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates.					
26	26151000	Zirconium ores and concentrates	-	STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only.		
26	261590	Other	-				
26	26159010	Vanadium ores and concentrates	---	Free			
26	26159020	Niobium tantalum ores and concentrates	---	Free			
26	2616	Precious metal ores and concentrates.					

26	26161000	Silver ores and concentrates	-	Free			
26	261690	Other	-				
26	26169010	Gold ores and concentrates	---	Free			
26	26169090	Other	---	Free			
26	2617	Other ores and concentrates.					
26	26171000	Antimony ores and concentrates	-	Free			
26	26179000	Other	-	Free			
26	26180000	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel		Free			
26	2619	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.					
26	261900	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel :					
26	26190010	Converted slag (scull) of blast furnace	---	Free			
26	26190090	Other	---	Free			
26	2620	Slag, ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals, arsenic or their compounds.					
26	26201100	Containing mainly zinc : -- Hard zinc spelter	-	Free			
26	262019	Containing mainly zinc : -- Other	-				
26	26201910	Zinc dross	---	Free			
26	26201990	Other	---	Free			
26	26202100	Containing mainly lead : -- Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	-	Free			
26	262029	Containing mainly lead : -- Other	-				
26	26202910	Lead dross	---	Free			
26	26202990	Other	---	Free			
26	262030	Containing mainly copper	-				
26	26203010	Brass dross	---	Free			
26	26203090	Other	---	Free			
26	262040	Containing mainly aluminium	-				
26	26204010	Aluminum dross	---	Free			
26	26204090	Other	---	Free			

26	**26206000**	**Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds**	**-**	**Free**			
26	**26209100**	**Other : -- Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures**	**-**	**Free**			
26	**26209900**	**Other : --Other**	**-**	**Free**			
26	**2621**	**Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste.**					
26	**26211000**	**Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste**	**-**	**Free**			
26	**26219000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**			

Section V, MINERAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 27
MINERAL FUELS; MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) separate chemically defined organic compounds other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 2711; (b) medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or (c) mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 3301, 3302 or 3805.		
2	Referencesin heading 2710 to "petroleumoils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleumoils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well asthose consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that theweight ofthe non-aromatic constituents exceedsthat of the aromatic constituents. However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 3000C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillationmethod is used (Chapter 39).		
3	For the purposes of heading 2710, ""waste oils"" means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include: (a) such oils no longer fitfor use as primary products(for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils); (b)sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and (c) such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills,storage tankwashings, orfromthe use of cutting oilsfor machining operations.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	For the purposes of sub-heading 2701 11 "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14%.		
2	For the purposes of sub-heading 2701 12, "bituminous coal" means coal havinga volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14% and a calorific value limit (on amoist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.		
3	For the purposes of tariff items 2707 10 00, 2707 20 00, 2707 30 00 and 2707 40 00, the terms "benzol", "(benzene)", "toluol" (toluene)", "xylol" (xylenes)" and "naphthalene" apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes or naphthalene, respectively.		
4	For the purposes of sub-heading 2710 12, "light oils and preparations"are those of which 90 % or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210 Caccording to the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to theASTM D 86 method).		
5	For the purposes of the sub-headings of heading 2710, the term "biodiesel" means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils whether or not used.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
	In this Chapter, reference to any standard of the Bureau of Indian Standards refers to the last published version of that standard. Illustration : IS 1459 refers to IS 1459: 2018 and not to IS 1459: 1974 (a) "motor spirit" means any hydrocarbon oil (excluding crude mineral oil) which has its flash point below 250C and which either by itself or in admixture with any other substance, is suitable for use as fuel in spark ignition engines. ""Special boiling point spirits (tariff item Nos. 2710 12 11, 2710 12 12 and 2710 12 13)"" means light oils, as defined in Sub-heading Note 4, not containing any anti-knock preparations , and with a difference of not more than 600C between the temperatures at which 5% and 90% by volume (including losses) distil; (b) ""natural gasoline liquid (NGL)"" is a low–boiling liquid petroleum product extracted from Natural Gas; (c) ""superior kerosine oil (SKO)"" means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS : 1459-1974 (Reaffirmed in the year 1996); (d) ""aviation turbine fuel (ATF)"" means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS : 1571:1992: 2000; (e) ""high speed diesel (HSD)"" means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS: 1460:2005; (f) ""light diesel oil (LDO)"" means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS: 15770:2008; (g) ""fuel oil"" means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS:1593:1982 (Reaffirmed in the year 1997); (h) ""lubricating oil"" means any oil, which is ordinarily used, for lubrication, excluding any hydrocarbon oil, which has its flash point below 93.30 Centigrade; (i) ""jute batching oil"" and ""textile oil"" are hydrocarbon oils which have their flash point at or above 93.30C, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other textile fibres; (j) the expression ""petroleum jelly crude"" (tariff item Nos. 2712 10 10) shall be taken to apply to petroleum jelly of a natural colour higher than 4.5 by the ASTM D 1500 method; (k) for the purposes of these additional notes, the tests prescribed have the meaning hereby assigned to them: (1) ""Flash Point"" shall be determined in accordance with the test prescribed in this behalf in the rules made under the Petroleum Act, 1934 (30 of 1934); (2) ""Smoke Point"" shall be determined in the apparatus known as the Smoke Point Lamp in the manner indicated in the Indian Standards Institution specification IS:1448 (p. 31)-1967 as for the time being in force; (3) ""Final Boiling Point"" shall be determined in the manner indicated in the Indian Standards Institution specification IS:1448 (p.18)-1967 as for the time being in force; (4) ""Carbon Residue"" shall be determined in the apparatus known as Ramsbottom Carbon Residue Apparatus in the manner indicated in the Indian Standards Institution specification IS:1448 (p.8)-1967 as for the time being in force; (5) ""Colour Comparision Test"" shall be done in the following manner, namely : (i) first prepare a five per cent. weight by volume solution of Potassium Iodine (analytical reagent quality) in distilled water; (ii) to this, add Iodine (analytical reagent quality) in requisite amount to prepare an exactly 0.04 normal Iodine solution; (iii) thereafter, compare the colour of the mineral oil under test with the Iodine solution so prepared.		
1	(l) for the purposes of tariff item 2710 19 33, the term “Blended Aviation turbine fuel” means any Aviation turbine fuel containing by weight 70% or more of Petroleum Oils or Oils obtained from Bituminous Minerals, blended with Synthesized Hydrocarbons conforming to Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS 17081:2019.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	The exporter is required to submit a self-declaration to the concerned Customs authority at the time of export confirming that 50% of quantity mentioned in the Shipping Bill has been/will be supplied in the domestic market during the relevant financial year. However, export to Bhutan and Nepal is exempted from this condition. Similarly, this condition is not applicable to 100% EOUs and units in SEZs. Such exporters are also required to file a quarterly return to the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas (MoPNG)		
2	The exporter is required to submit a self-declaration to the concerned Customs authority at the time of export confirming that 30% of quantity mentioned in the Shipping Bill has been/will be supplied in the domestic market during the relevant financial year. However, export to Bhutan and Nepal is exempted from this condition. Similarly, this condition is not applicable to 100% EOUs and units in SEZs. Such exporters are also required to file a quarterly return to the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas (MoPNG)		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
27	**27**	**Mineral Fuels, Mineral Oils And Products Of Their Distillation; Bituminous Substances; Mineral Waxes.**					
27	**2701**	**COAL; BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS MANUFACTURED FROM COAL**					
27	**27011100**	**Coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated: -- Anthracite Coal**	**-**	**Free**			
27	**270112**	**Bituminous coal :**	**-**				
27	**27011210**	**Coking coal**	**---**	**Free**			
27	**27011290**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
27	**270119**	**Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated : -- Other coal**	**-**				
27	**27011910**	**Coking coal**	**---**	**Free**			
27	**27011920**	**Steam coal**	**---**	**Free**			
27	**27011990**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
27	**270120**	**Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal**	**-**				
27	**27012010**	**Anthracite agglomerated**	**---**	**Free**			
27	**27012090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
27	**2702**	**Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet.**					
27	**27021000**	**Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated**	**-**	**Free**			
27	**27022000**	**Agglomerated lignite**	**-**	**Free**			
27	**2703**	**PEAT (INCLUDING PEAT LITTER), WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED**					

27	270300	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.	-				
27	27030010	Peat whether or not compressed into bales, but not agglomerated	---	Free			
27	27030090	Other	---	Free			
27	2704	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon.	-				
27	270400	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon :					
27	27040010	Retort carbon (gas carbon)	---	Free			
27	27040020	Coke and semi-coke of lignite or of peat	---	Free			
27	27040030	Hard coke of coal	---	Free			
27	27040040	Soft coke of coal	---	Free			
27	27040090	Other	---	Free			
27	27050000	"Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons"		Free			
27	2706	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.	-				
27	270600	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars :					
27	27060010	Coal tar	---	Free			
27	27060090	Other	---	Free			
27	2707	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.					
27	27071000	Benzol (benzene)	-	Free			
27	27072000	Toluol (toluene)	-	Free			
27	27073000	Xylol (xylenes)	-	Free			
27	27074000	Naphthalene	-	Free			

27	27075000	Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 percent or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 °C by the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to the ASTM D 86 method	-	Free			
27	27079100	Other : -- Creosote oils	-	Free			
27	27079900	Other : -- Other	-	Free			
27	2708	Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.					
27	270810	Pitch	-				
27	27081010	Obtained by blending with creosote oil or other coal tar distillates	---	Free			
27	27081090	Other	---	Free			
27	27082000	Pitch coke	-	Free			
27	2709	PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, CRUDE					
27	270900	PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, CRUDE					
27	270900	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude				50/2015-2020	11.11.2013
27	27090010	PETROLEUM CRUDE		STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Oil Corporation Limited (IOCL) only.	50/2015-2020	11.11.2013
27	27090090	OTHER		STE (State Trading Enterprise)	Export is allowed through Indian Oil Corporation Limited (IOCL) only.	50/2015-2020	11.11.2013
27	2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils.					

27	271012	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than those containing biodiesel and other than waste oils : --Light oils and preparations	-				
27	27101221	Naphtha ---- Light naphtha	---	Free			
27	27101222	Naphtha ---- Heavy naphtha	---	Free			
27	27101229	Naphtha ---- Full range naphtha	---	Free			
27	27101231	"Solvent 60/80, solvent 50/120 and solvent 145/205 (petroleum hydrocarbon solvents) as specified under standard IS 1745: ---- Solvent 60/80"	---	Free			
27	27101232	"Solvent 60/80, solvent 50/120 and solvent 145/205 (petroleum hydrocarbon solvents) as specified under standard IS 1745: ---- Solvent 50/120"	---	Free			
27	27101239	Solvent 60/80, solvent 50/120 AND solvent 145/205 (petroleum hydrocarbon solvents) AS specified under standard IS 1745: ---- Solvent 145/205	---	Free			
27	27101241	Motor gasoline conforming to standard IS 2796,IS 17021, IS 17586 or IS 17076: ----Motor gasoline conforming to standard IS 2796	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	02/2023	01.04.2023
27	27101242	Motor gasoline conforming to standard IS 2796,IS 17021, IS 17586 or IS 17076: ----E 20 fuel conforming to standard IS 17021 	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	02/2023	01.04.2023

27	27101243	Motor gasoline conforming to standard IS 2796,IS 17021, IS 17586 orIS 17076: ---- E 12 fuel conforming to standard IS 17586	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	02/2023	01.04.2023
27	27101244	Motor gasoline conforming to standard IS 2796,IS 17021, IS 17586 orIS 17076: ---- E 15 fuel conforming to standard IS 17586	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	02/2023	01.04.2023
27	27101249	Motor gasoline conforming to standard IS 2796,IS 17021, IS 17586 or IS 17076: ----M15 fuel conforming to standard IS 17076	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	02/2023	01.04.2023
27	27101250	Aviation gasoline conforming to standard IS 1604	---	Free			
27	27101290	Other	---	Free			
27	271019	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than those containing biodiesel and other than waste oils : -- Other	-				
27	27101920	Solvent 125/240 (petroleum hydrocarbon solvent) as specified under standard IS 1745	---	Free			
27	27101931	"Kerosene intermediate and oils obtained from kerosene intermediate: ---- Kerosene intermediate"	---	Free			
27	27101932	"Kerosene intermediate and oils obtained from kerosene intermediate: ---- Kerosene conforming to standard IS 1459"	---	Free			
27	27101933	"Kerosene intermediate and oils obtained from kerosene intermediate: ---- Blended Aviation turbine fuel		Free			

27	27101939	Kerosene intermediate and oils obtained from kerosene intermediate: ---- Aviation turbine fuels, kerosene type conforming to standard IS 1571	---	Free			
27	27101941	Gas oil and oils obtained from gas oil: ---- Gas oil	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter	02/2023	01.04.2023
27	27101942	Gas oil and oils obtained from gas oil: ---- Vacuum gas oil	---	Free			
27	27101943	Gas oil and oils obtained from gas oil: ---- Light diesel oil conforming to standard IS 15770	---	Free			
27	27101944	Gas oil and oils obtained from gas oil: ---- Automotive diesel fuel, not containing biodiesel, conforming to standard IS 1460	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter	02/2023	01.04.2023
27	27101949	Gas oil and oils obtained from gas oil: ---- High flash high speed diesel fuel conforming to standard IS 16861	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter	02/2023	01.04.2023
27	27101951	Fuel oils conforming to standard IS 1593: ---- Grade LV	---	Free			
27	27101952	Fuel oils conforming to standard IS 1593: ---- Grade MV1	---	Free			
27	27101953	Fuel oils conforming to standard IS 1593: ---- Grade MV2	---	Free			
27	27101959	Fuel oils conforming to standard IS 1593: ---- Grade HV	---	Free			
27	27101961	"Fuels (Class F) or marine fuels conforming to standard IS 16731: ---- Distillate oil"	---	Free			
27	27101969	"Fuels (Class F) or marine fuels conforming to standard IS 16731: ---- Residual oil"	---	Free			
27	27101971	Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Base oil	---	Free			
27	27101972	Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Engine oil (internal combustion engine crankcase oils) conforming to standard IS 13656	---	Free			
27	27101973	Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Engine oil conforming to standard IS 14234	---	Free			
27	27101974	Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Automotive gear oil conforming to standard IS 1118	---	Free			

27	27101975	Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Industrial gear oil conforming to standard IS 8406	---	Free			
27	27101976	"Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- General purpose machinery and spindle oils conforming to standard IS 493"	---	Free			
27	27101977	Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Turbine lubricating oil conforming to standard IS 1012	---	Free			
27	27101978	Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Other lubricating oil, conforming to any other BIS standard	---	Free			
27	27101979	Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Other lubricating oil, not conforming to any BIS standard	---	Free			
27	27101981	"Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Cutting oil conforming to standard IS 1115"	---	Free			
27	27101982	"Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Cutting oil (neat) conforming to standard IS 3065"	---	Free			
27	27101983	Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Hydraulic oil conforming to standard IS 3098 or IS 11656	---	Free			
27	27101984	Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Industrial white oil conforming to standard IS 1083	---	Free			
27	27101985	Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Insulating oil for transformer and circuit-breaker (transformer and circuit-breaker oils) conforming to standard IS 335 or IS 12463	---	Free			

27	27101986	Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Mineral oil for cosmetic industry conforming to standard IS 7299	---	Free			
27	27101987	Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Jute batching oil conforming to standard IS 1758	---	Free			
27	27101988	Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Other cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry, transformer oil conforming to any other BIS standard	---	Free			
27	27101989	Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: --- Other cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry, transformer oil, not conforming to any BIS standard	---	Free			
27	27101990	Other	---	Free			
27	271020	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, containing biodiesel, other than waste oils:					
27	27102010	Automotive diesel fuel, containing biodiesel, conforming to standard IS 1460	---	Restricted	Export is permitted under Restricted Export Authorization only for non-fuel purposes. However, export of Bio-fuel from Special Economic Zones (SEZ)/ Export Oriented Units (EoUs) are allowed for Fuel as well as Non-Fuel purposes without any restriction when produced using only imported feed stock.	62/2015-20	22.03.2023

27	27102020	Diesel fuel blend (B6 to B20) conforming to standard IS 16531	---	Restricted	Export is permitted under Restricted Export Authorization only for non-fuel purposes. However, export of Bio-fuel from Special Economic Zones (SEZ)/ Export Oriented Units (EoUs) are allowed for Fuel as well as Non-Fuel purposes without any restriction when produced using only imported feed stock.	62/2015-20	22.03.2023
27	27102090	Other	---	Restricted	Export is permitted under Restricted Export Authorization only for non-fuel purposes. However, export of Bio-fuel from Special Economic Zones (SEZ)/ Export Oriented Units (EoUs) are allowed for Fuel as well as Non-Fuel purposes without any restriction when produced using only imported feed stock.	62/2015-20	22.03.2023
27	27109100	Waste oils : --Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	-	Free	Export of Poly Brominated Biphenyls, Poly Chlorinated Biphenyls and Poly Chlorinated terphenyls is free subject to No Objection Certificate from the Department of Chemicals and Petro-Chemicals, Ministry of Chemicals and Fertilizers, New Delhi		
27	27109900	Waste oils : -- Other	-	Free			
27	2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.					
27	27111100	Liquefied : -- Natural gas	-	Free			
27	27111200	Liquefied : -- Propane	-	Free			
27	27111300	Liquefied : -- Butanes	-	Free			
27	27111400	Liquefied : -- Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene	-	Free			
27	271119	Liquefied : -- Other	-			50/2015-2020	11.11.2013
27	27111910	LPG (for non-automotive purposes) conforming to standard IS 4576	---	Free	However, export of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) is allowed subject to obtaining NOC from Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas. The above condition would not be applicable for export of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) to Nepal & Bhutan by the Indian Oil Corporation Ltd.	50/2015-2020	11.11.2013
27	27111920	LPG (for automotive purposes) conforming to standard IS 14861	---	Free	However, export of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) is allowed subject to obtaining NOC from Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas. The above condition would not be applicable for export of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) to Nepal & Bhutan by the Indian Oil Corporation Ltd.	50/2015-2020	11.11.2013
27	27111990	Other	---	Free	However, export of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) is allowed subject to obtaining NOC from Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas. The above condition would not be applicable for export of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) to Nepal & Bhutan by the Indian Oil Corporation Ltd.	50/2015-2020	11.11.2013
27	27112100	In gaseous state : -- Natural gas	-	Free			
27	27112900	In gaseous state : -- Other	-	Free			

27	2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured.					
27	271210	Petroleum jelly	-				
27	27121010	Crude	---	Free			
27	27121090	Other	---	Free			
27	27122000	Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 % of oil:	-	Free			
27	271290	Other	-				
27	27129010	Micro-CrystallinePetroleum wax	---	Free			
27	27129020	Lignite wax	---	Free			
27	27129030	Slack wax	---	Free			
27	27129040	Parafin wax containing by weight 0.75% or more of oil	---	Free			
27	27129090	Other	---	Free			
27	2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.					
27	271311	Petroleum coke : -- Not calcined	-				
27	27131110	Raw petroleum coke for anode making in aluminium industry conforming to standard IS 17049	---	Free			
27	27131190	Other	---	Free			
27	271312	Petroleum coke : -- Calcined	-				
27	27131210	" Calcined petroleum coke for anode making in aluminium industry conforming to standard IS 17049"	---	Free			
27	27131290	Other	---	Free			
27	27132000	Petroleum bitumen	-	Free			
27	27139000	other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	-	Free			
27	2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks.					

27	**27141000**	**Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands**	**-**	**Free**			
27	**271490**	**Other**	**-**				
27	**27149010**	**Asphalt, natural**	**---**	**Free**			
27	**27149020**	**Bitumen, natural**	**---**	**Free**			
27	**27149030**	**Gilsonete**	**---**	**Free**			
27	**27149090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
27	**2715**	**Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).**					
27	**271500**	**Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut backs) :**					
27	**27150010**	**Cut back, bituminous or asphalt**	**---**	**Free**			
27	**27150090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
27	**27160000**	**Electrical Energy**		**Free**			

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	(A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.		
2	Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.		
3	Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents,some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.		
4	Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827.		

CHAPTER 28
INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OF ISOTOPES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to: (a) separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities; (b) the products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water; (c) the products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use; (d) the products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anticaking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport; (e) the products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.		
2	In addition to dithionites and sulphoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (heading 2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides ofinorganic bases(heading 2837),fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases(heading 2842), organic products included in headings 2843 to 2846 and 2852 carbides (heading 2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter: (a) oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 2811); (b) halide oxides of carbon (heading 2812); (c) carbon disulphide (heading 2813); (d) thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2842); (e) hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 2847), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 2853) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31).		
3	Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover: (a) sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V; (b) organo-inorganic compounds other than mentioned in Note 2 above; (c) products mentioned in Note 2, 3 , 4 or 5 to Chapter 31; (d) inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 3206; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 3207; (e) artificial graphite (heading 3801); products put up as charges for fire extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3824; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 3824; (f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71; (g) the metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV; or (h) optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 9001).		
4	Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of Sub-Chapter II and a metal acid of Sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading 2811.		
5	Headings 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxysalts. Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 2842.		
6	Heading 2844 applies only to: (a) technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), Polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84; (b) natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together; (c) compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together; (d) alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002 micro µci/g); (e) spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors; (f) radioactive residues whether or not usable. The term ""isotopes"", for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of headings 2844 and 2845, refers to: (i) individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic (ii) mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artitiicially modified.		
7	Heading 2853 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 % by weight of phosphorus.		

8	Chemical elements(for example,silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the forms of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 3818.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-heading 2852 10, the expression "chemically defined" means all organic or inorganic compounds of mercury meeting the requirements of clauses (a) to (e) of Note 1 to Chapter 28 or clauses (a) to (h) of Note 1 to Chapter 29.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Sub-heading 2804 40 includes, liquefied or solidified gas.		
2	In this Chapter, reference to any standard of the Bureau of Indian Standards refers to the last published version of that standard.		

Export Licenses Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export of Potassium Permanganate is freely allowed subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner, Gwalior.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
28	**28**	**Inorganic Chemicals; Organic Or Inorganic Compounds Of Precious Metals, Of Rare-Earth Metals, Of Radioactive Elements Or Of Isotopes.**					
28	**2801**	**Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.**					
28	**28011000**	**Chlorine**	**-**	**Free**			
28	**28012000**	**Iodine**	**-**	**Free**			
28	**280130**	**Fluorine; bromine**	**-**				
28	**28013010**	**Fluorine**	**---**	**Free**			
28	**28013020**	**Bromine**	**---**	**Free**			
28	**2802**	**Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur.**					
28	**280200**	**Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur :**					
28	**28020010**	**Sublimed sulphur**	**---**	**Free**			
28	**28020020**	**Precipitated sulphur**	**---**	**Free**			
28	**28020030**	**Colloidal sulphur**	**---**	**Free**			

28	2803	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).					
28	280300	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included) :					
28	28030010	Carbon blacks	---	Free			
28	28030020	Acetylene black	---	Free			
28	28030090	Other	---	Free			
28	2804	Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals.					
28	28041000	Hydrogen	-	Free			
28	28042100	Rare gases : -- Argon	-	Free			
28	280429	Rare gases : -- Other	-				
28	28042910	Helium	---	Free			
28	28042990	Other	---	Free			
28	28043000	Nitrogen	-	Free			
28	280440	Oxygen	-				
28	28044010	Medicinal grade	---	Free			
28	28044090	Other	---	Free			
28	280450	Boron; tellurium	-				
28	28045010	Boron	---	Free			
28	28045020	Tellurium	---	Free			
28	28046100	Silicon : -- Containing by weight not less than 99.99 percent of silicon	-	Free			
28	28046900	Silicon : -- Other	-	Free			
28	280470	Phosphorus	-				
28	28047010	Phosphorus, black	---	Free			
28	28047020	Phosphorus, red	---	Free			
28	28047030	Phosphorus, white or yellow	---	Free			
28	28048000	Arsenic	-	Free			
28	28049000	Selenium	-	Free			
28	2805	"ALKALI OR ALKALINE-EARTH METALS; RARE-EARTH METALS,SCANDIUM AND YTTRIUM, WHETHER OR NOT INTERMIXED OR INTERALLOYED; MERCURY"					
28	28051100	Alkali or alkaline-earth metals : -- Sodium	-	Free			

28	28051200	Alkali or alkaline-earth metals : -- Calcium	-	Free			
28	28051900	Alkali or alkaline-earth metals : -- Other	-	Free			
28	28053000	Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	-	Free			
28	28054000	Mercury	-	Free			
28	2806	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid.					
28	28061000	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	-	Free			
28	28062000	Chlorosulphuric acid	-	Free			
28	2807	Sulphuric acid; oleum.					
28	280700	Sulphuric acid; oleum :					
28	28070010	Sulphurc acid	---	Free			
28	28070020	Oleum	---	Free			
28	2808	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids.					
28	280800	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids :					
28	28080010	Nitric acid	---	Free			
28	28080020	Sulphonitric acids	---	Free			
28	2809	Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined.					
28	28091000	Diphosphorus pentaoxide	-	Free			
28	280920	Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	-				
28	28092010	Phosporic acid	---	Free			
28	28092020	Polyphosphoric acids	---	Free			
28	2810	Oxides of boron; boric acids.					
28	28100010	Oxides of boron; boric acids: --- Oxides of boron	-	Free			
28	28100020	Oxides of boron; boric acids: --- Boric acids	-	Free			
28	2811	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.					
28	28111100	Other inorganic acids : -- Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)	-	Free			
28	28111200	Other inorganic acids : -- Hydrogen cyanide (hydrocyanic acid)	-	Free			

28	281119	Other inorganic acids : -- Other	-				
28	28111920	Hypophosphorus acid (phosphinic acid)	---	Free			
28	28111930	Acids of arsenic	---	Free			
28	28111940	Sulphonic acid	---	Free			
28	28111990	Other	---	Free			
28	281121	Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals : -- Carbon dioxide	-				
28	28112110	Dry ice	---	Free			
28	28112190	Other	---	Free			
28	28112200	Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals : -- Silicon dioxide	-	Free			
28	281129	Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals : -- Other	-				
28	28112910	Arsenic pentoxide	---	Free			
28	28112920	Arsenic trioxide	---	Free			
28	28112930	Nitrous oxide	---	Free			
28	28112940	Carbon monoxide	---	Free			
28	28112950	Sulphur trioxide (sulphuric anhydride)	---	Free			
28	28112990	Other	---	Free			
28	2812	Halides and halide oxides of non-metals.					
28	28121100	Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Carbonyl dichloride (phosgene)	-	Free			
28	28121200	Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Phosphorus oxychloride	-	Free			
28	28121300	Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Phosphorus trichloride	-	Free			
28	28121400	Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Phosphorus pentachloride	-	Free			
28	28121500	Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Sulphur monochloride	-	Free			
28	28121600	Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Sulphur dichloride	-	Free			
28	28121700	Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Thionyl chloride	-	Free			
28	281219	Chlorides and chloride oxides : --Other	-				
28	28121910	Sulphur oxychloride	---	Free			

28	28121920	Silicon tetrachloride	---	Free			
28	28121930	Arsenous trichloride	---	Free			
28	28121990	other	---	Free			
28	28129000	Other	-	Free			
28	2813	Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide.					
28	28131000	Carbon disulphide	-	Free			
28	281390	other	-				
28	28139010	Arsenic disulphide (artificial)	---	Free			
28	28139020	Commercial phosphorus trisulphide	---	Free			
28	28139090	Other	---	Free			
28	2814	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution.					
28	28141000	Anhydrous ammonia	-	Free			
28	28142000	Ammonia in aqueous solution	-	Free			
28	2815	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium.					
28	281511	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) : -- Solid	-				
28	28151110	Flakes	---	Free			
28	28151190	Other	---	Free			
28	28151200	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) : -- In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)	-	Free			
28	28152000	Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	-	Free			
28	28153000	Peroxides of sodium or potassium	-	Free			
28	2816	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium.					
28	281610	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium	-	Free			
28	28161010	Hydroxide of magnesium	---	Free			
28	28161020	Peroxide of magnesium	---	Free			
28	28164000	Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium	-	Free			

28	2817	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.					
28	281700	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide :					
28	28170010	Zinc oxide	---	Free			
28	28170020	Zinc peroxide	---	Free			
28	2818	Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide.					
28	28181000	Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined	-	Free			
28	281820	Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum	-				
28	28182011	Alumina, calcined: Metallurgical grade, conforming to IS 17441	---	Free			
28	28182019	Alumina, calcined: ---- Non-metallurgical grade, conforming to IS 17441	---	Free			
28	28182090	Other	---	Free			
28	28183000	Aluminium hydroxide	-	Free			
28	2819	Chromium oxides and hydroxides.					
28	28191000	Chromium trioxide	-	Free			
28	28199000	Other	-	Free			
28	2820	Manganese oxides.					
28	28201000	Manganese dioxide	-	Free			
28	28209000	Other	-	Free			
28	2821	Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe2O3.					
28	282110	Iron oxides and hydroxides	-				
28	28211010	Iron oxides	---	Free			
28	28211020	Iron hydroxides	---	Free			
28	28212000	Earth colours	-	Free			
28	2822	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.					
28	282200	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides :					
28	28220010	Cobalt oxides	---	Free			
28	28220020	Cobalt hydroxides	---	Free			
28	28220030	Commercial cobalt oxides	---	Free			
28	2823	Titanium oxides.					

28	282300	Titanium oxides :					
28	28230010	Titanium dioxide	---	Free			
28	28230090	Other	---	Free			
28	2824	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.					
28	282410	Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	-				
28	28241010	Litharge	---	Free			
28	28241020	Massicot	---	Free			
28	28249000	Other	-	Free			
28	2825	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.					
28	282510	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	-				
28	28251010	Hydrazine anhydrous	---	Free			
28	28251020	Hydrazine hydrate	---	Free			
28	28251030	Hydrazine sulphate	---	Free			
28	28251040	Hydroxylamine sulphate	---	Free			
28	28251090	Other	---	Free			
28	28252000	Lithium oxide and hydroxide	-	Free			
28	282530	Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	-				
28	28253010	Vanadium pentoxide flakes	---	Free			
28	28253090	Other	---	Free			
28	28254000	Nickel oxides and hydroxides	-	Free			
28	28255000	Copper oxides and hydroxides	-	Free			
28	282560	Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	-				
28	28256010	Germanium oxides	---	Free			
28	28256020	Zirconium dioxide	---	Free			
28	282570	Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	-				
28	28257010	Molybdenum trioxide	---	Free			
28	28257020	Molybdic acid	---	Free			
28	28257090	Other	---	Free			
28	28258000	Antimony oxides	-	Free			
28	282590	Other	-				
28	28259010	Tin oxide	---	Free			
28	28259020	Cadmium oxide	---	Free			

28	28259040	Calcium hydroxide	---	Free			
28	28259050	Ammonium hydroxide	---	Free			
28	28259090	Other	---	Free			
28	2826	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.					
28	28261200	Fluorides : -- Of aluminium	-	Free			
28	282619	Fluorides : -- Other	-				
28	28261910	Magnesium fluoride	---	Free			
28	28261990	Other	---	Free			
28	28263000	Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	-	Free			
28	28269000	Other	-	Free			
28	2827	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.					
28	28271000	Ammonium chloride	-	Free			
28	28272000	Calcium chloride	-	Free			
28	28273100	Other chlorides : -- Of magnesium	-	Free			
28	28273200	Other chlorides : -- Of aluminium	-	Free			
28	28273500	Other chlorides : -- Of nickel	-	Free			
28	282739	Other chlorides : -- Other	-				
28	28273920	Mercurous chloride	---	Free			
28	28273930	Strontium chloride	---	Free			
28	28273940	Cuprous chloride	---	Free			
28	28273990	Other	---	Free			
28	282741	Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides : -- Of copper	-				
28	28274110	Copper oxychloride	---	Free			
28	28274190	Other	---	Free			
28	28274900	Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides : -- Other	-	Free			
28	282751	Bromides and bromide oxides : -- Bromides of sodium or of potassium	-				
28	28275110	Bromides of sodium	---	Free			

28	28275120	Bromides of potassium	---	Free			
28	282759	Bromides and bromide oxides : -- Other	-				
28	28275910	Magnesium bromide	---	Free			
28	28275990	Other	---	Free			
28	282760	Iodides and iodide oxides	-				
28	28276010	Potassium iodide	---	Free			
28	28276020	Sodium iodide	---	Free			
28	28276090	Other	---	Free			
28	2828	Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites.					
28	282810	Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	-				
28	28281010	Commercial calcium hypochlorite (bleaching paste or powder)	---	Free			
28	28281090	Other	---	Free			
28	282890	Other	-				
28	28289011	Sodium hypochlorites: ---- Bleaching paste or powder	---	Free			
28	28289019	Sodium hypochlorites: ---- Other	---	Free			
28	28289020	Potassium hypochlorites	---	Free			
28	28289030	Sodium chlorite	---	Free			
28	28289040	Aluminium chlorite	---	Free			
28	28289050	Hypobromites	---	Free			
28	28289060	Bleaching paste or powder of other hypochlorites	---	Free			
28	28289090	Other	---	Free			
28	2829	Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates.					
28	28291100	Chlorates : -- Of sodium	-	Free			
28	282919	Chlorates : -- Other	-				
28	28291910	Barium chlorate	---	Free			
28	28291920	Potassium chlorate	---	Free			
28	28291930	Magnesium chlorate	---	Free			
28	28291990	Other	---	Free			
28	282990	Other	-				

28	28299010	Perchlorates	---	Free			
28	28299020	Bromates and perbromates	---	Free			
28	28299030	Iodates and periodates	---	Free			
28	2830	Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.					
28	28301000	Sodium sulphides	-	Free			
28	283090	Other	-				
28	28309010	Sulphides	---	Free			
28	28309020	Polysulphides	---	Free			
28	2831	Dithionites and sulphoxylates.					
28	283110	Of sodium	-				
28	28311010	Sodium dithionites (sodium hydrosulfite)	---	Free			
28	28311020	Sodium sulphoxylates (including sodium formaldehyde sulphoxylate)	---	Free			
28	283190	Other	-				
28	28319010	Dithionites	---	Free			
28	28319020	Sulphoxylates	---	Free			
28	2832	Sulphites; thiosulphates.					
28	283210	Sodium sulphites	-				
28	28321010	Sodium bisulphite	---	Free			
28	28321020	Sodium hydrosulphites	---	Free			
28	28321090	Other	---	Free			
28	283220	Other sulphites	-				
28	28322010	Potassium metabisulphite	---	Free			
28	28322020	Magnesium sulphite	---	Free			
28	28322090	Other	---	Free			
28	283230	Thiosulphates	-				
28	28323010	Sodium thiosulphate (hypo)	---	Free			
28	28323020	Magnesium thiosulphate	---	Free			
28	28323090	Other	---	Free			
28	2833	Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).					
28	28331100	Sodium sulphates : -- Disodium sulphate	-	Free			
28	283319	Sodium sulphates : -- Other	-				
28	28331910	Sodium hydrogen sulphate (acid sulphate)	---	Free			
28	28331920	Sodium pyrosulphate	---	Free			

28	28331990	Other	---	Free			
28	28332100	Other sulphates : -- Of magnesium	-	Free			
28	283322	Other sulphates : -- Of aluminium	-				
28	28332210	Aluminium sulphate (iron free)	---	Free			
28	28332290	Other	---	Free			
28	28332400	Other sulphates : -- Of nickel	-	Free			
28	28332500	Other sulphates : -- Of copper	-	Free			
28	28332700	Other sulphates : -- Of barium	-	Free			
28	283329	Other sulphates : -- Other	-				
28	28332910	Ferrous sulphate	---	Free			
28	28332930	Quinidine sulphate	---	Free			
28	28332940	Manganese sulphate	---	Free			
28	28332950	Strontium sulphate	---	Free			
28	28332990	Other	---	Free			
28	283330	Alums	-				
28	28333010	Ammonium alum	---	Free			
28	28333020	Ferric ammonium alum	---	Free			
28	28333030	Potash alum	---	Free			
28	28333090	Other	---	Free			
28	28334000	Peroxosulphates (persulphates)	-	Free			
28	2834	Nitrites; nitrates.					
28	283410	Nitrites	-				
28	28341010	Sodium nitrite	---	Free			
28	28341090	Other	---	Free			
28	28342100	Nitrates : -- Of potassium	-	Free			
28	283429	Nitrates : -- Other	-				
28	28342910	Strontium nitrate	---	Free			
28	28342920	Magnesium nitrate	---	Free			
28	28342930	Barium nitrate	---	Free			
28	28342990	Other	---	Free			
28	2835	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.					

28	283510	Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	-				
28	28351010	Calcium hypophosphite	---	Free			
28	28351020	Magnesium hypophosphite	---	Free			
28	28351090	Other	---	Free			
28	28352200	Phosphates : -- Of mono- or disodium	-	Free			
28	28352400	Phosphates : -- Of potassium	-	Free			
28	28352500	Phosphates : -- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate (idicalcium phosphateî)	-	Free			
28	283526	Phosphates : -- Other phosphates of calcium	-				
28	28352610	Calcium monobasic phosphate	---	Free			
28	28352620	Calcium tribasic phosphate	---	Free			
28	28352690	Other	---	Free			
28	283529	Phosphates : -- Other	-				
28	28352910	Magnesium phosphate, monobasic	---	Free			
28	28352920	Magnesium phosphate, dibasic	---	Free			
28	28352930	Magnesium phosphate, tribasic	---	Free			
28	28352940	Sodium hexa meta phosphate	---	Free			
28	28352990	Other	---	Free			
28	28353100	Polyphosphates : -- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	-	Free			
28	28353900	Polyphosphates : -- Other	-	Free			
28	2836	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.					
28	283620	Disodium carbonate	-				
28	28362010	Disodium carbonate, dense	---	Free			
28	28362020	Disodium carbonate, light	---	Free			
28	28362090	Other	---	Free			
28	28363000	Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)	-	Free			
28	28364000	Potassium carbonates	-	Free			
28	28365000	Calcium carbonate	-	Free			
28	28366000	Barium carbonate	-	Free			

28	28369100	Other : -- Lithium carbonates	-	Free			
28	28369200	Other : -- Strontium carbonate	-	Free			
28	283699	Other : -- Other	-				
28	28369910	Percarbonates	---	Free			
28	28369920	Magnesium carbonate	---	Free			
28	28369930	Aluminium bicarbonate	---	Free			
28	28369990	Other	---	Free			
28	2837	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.					
28	28371100	Cyanides and cyanide oxides : -- Of sodium	-	Free			
28	283719	Cyanides and cyanide oxides : -- Other	-				
28	28371910	Potassium cyanide	---	Free			
28	28371920	Double cyanide of potassium and sodium	---	Free			
28	28371990	Other	---	Free			
28	283720	Complex cyanides	-				
28	28372010	Ammonium sulphocyanide	---	Free			
28	28372020	Potassium ferricyanide	---	Free			
28	28372030	Potassium ferrocyanide	---	Free			
28	28372040	Sodium ferrocyanide	---	Free			
28	28372050	Sodium nitroprusside (sodium nitroferricyanide)	---	Free			
28	28372090	Other	---	Free			
28	2839	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.					
28	28391100	Of sodium : -- Sodium metasilicates	-	Free			
28	28391900	Of sodium : -- Other	-	Free			
28	283990	Other	-				
28	28399010	Magnesium trisilicate	---	Free			
28	28399090	Other	---	Free			
28	2840	Borates; peroxoborates (perborates).					
28	28401100	Disodium tetraborate (refined borax) : -- Anhydrous	-	Free			

28	28401900	Disodium tetraborate (refined borax) : -- Other	-	Free			
28	284020	Other borates	-				
28	28402010	Magnesium borates	---	Free			
28	28402090	Other	---	Free			
28	28403000	Peroxoborates (perborates)	-	Free			
28	2841	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.					
28	28413000	Sodium dichromate	-	Free			
28	284150	Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	-				
28	28415010	Sodium chromate	---	Free			
28	28415090	Other	---	Free			
28	28416100	Manganites, manganates and permanganates : -- Potassium permanganate	-	Free	Export of Potassium Permanganate is free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior		
28	28416900	Manganites, manganates and permanganates : -- Other	-	Free			
28	284170	Molybdates	-				
28	28417010	Aluminium molybdate	---	Free			
28	28417020	Sodium molybdate	---	Free			
28	28417090	Other	---	Free			
28	284180	Tungstates (wolframates)	-				
28	28418010	Sodium tungstate	---	Free			
28	28418020	Magnesium tungstate	---	Free			
28	28418090	Other	---	Free			
28	28419000	Other	-	Free			
28	2842	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxoacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.					
28	28421000	Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	-	Free			
28	284290	Other	-				
28	28429010	Arsenites and arsenates	---	Free			
28	28429020	Bichromates and dichromates	---	Free			
28	28429090	Other	---	Free			

28	2843	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.					
28	284310	Colloidal precious metals	-				
28	28431010	Of gold	---	Free			
28	28431020	Of silver	---	Free			
28	28431090	Other	---	Free			
28	28432100	Silver compounds : -- Silver nitrate	-	Free			
28	28432900	Silver compounds : -- Other	-	Free			
28	28433000	Gold compounds	-	Free			
28	284390	Other compounds; amalgams	-				
28	28439011	Other compounds: ---- Sodium aurous thiosulphate	---	Free			
28	28439012	"Other compounds: ---- Noble metal solutions of platinum, kg. 10% - rhodium and palladium"	---	Free			
28	28439019	Other compounds: ---- Other	---	Free			
28	28439020	Amalgams	---	Free			
28	2844	Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products.					
28	28441000	Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds	-	Free			
28	28442000	Uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U 235, plutonium or compounds of these products	-	Free			

28	284430	Uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U 235, thorium or compounds of these products	-				
28	28443010	Uranium depleted in U235 and or thorium and their alloys, unwrought or wrought and compounds thereof Compounds of thorium or of uranium depleted in U235:	---	Free			
28	28443021	Thorium oxide	---	Free			
28	28443022	Thorium hydroxide	---	Free			
28	28443023	Thorium nitrate	---	Free			
28	28443029	Other	---	Free			
28	28443030	Waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 or of thorium	---	Free			
28	28443090	Other	---	Free			
28	28444100	"Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of sub-headings2844 10, 2844 20 or 2844 30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues: -- Tritium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing tritium or its compounds"	-	Free			

28	28444200	Actinium-225, actinium-227, californium-253, curium-240, curium-241, curium-242, curium-243, curium-244, einsteinium-253, einsteinium-254, gadolinium-148, polonium208, polonium-209, polonium-210, radium-223, uranium-230 or uranium-232, and their compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or compounds	- -	Free			
28	28444300	"Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of sub-headings2844 10, 2844 20 or 2844 30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues: -- Other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; other alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes"	-	Free			
28	28444400	"Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of sub-headings2844 10, 2844 20 or 2844 30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues: -- Radioactive residues"	-	Free			
28	28445000	Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	-	Free			

28	2845	Isotopes other than those of heading 28.44; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined.					
28	28451000	Heavy water (deuterium oxide)	-	Free			
28	28452000	Boron enriched in boron-10 and its compounds	-	Free			
28	28453000	Lithium enriched in lithium-6 and its compounds	-	Free			
28	28454000	Helium-3	-	Free			
28	284590	Other	-				
28	28459010	Nuclear fuels not elsewhere included or specified	---	Free			
28	28459090	Other	---	Free			
28	2846	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals.					
28	284610	Cerium compounds	-				
28	28461010	Cerium oxides	---	Free			
28	28461090	Other	---	Free			
28	284690	Other	-				
28	28469010	Rare earth oxides not elsewhere included or specified	---	Free			
28	28469020	Rare earth fluorides not elsewhere included or specified	---	Free			
28	28469030	Rare earth chlorides not elsewhere included or specified	---	Free			
28	28469090	Other	---	Free			
28	28470000	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea		Free			
28	2849	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.					
28	28491000	Of calcium	-	Free			
28	284920	Of silicon	-				
28	28492010	Carborandum	---	Free			
28	28492090	Other	---	Free			
28	284990	Other	-				
28	28499010	Boron carbide	---	Free			
28	28499020	Tungsten carbide	---	Free			
28	28499090	Other	---	Free			

28	2850	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.					
28	285000	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 2849:					
28	28500010	Hydrides	---	Free			
28	28500020	Nitrides	---	Free			
28	28500030	Azides	---	Free			
28	28500041	Silicides: ---- Of calcium	---	Free			
28	28500049	Silicides: ---- Other	---	Free			
28	28500050	Borides	---	Free			
28	2852	Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams.					
28	28521000	Chemically defined	-	Free			
28	28529000	Other	-	Free			
28	2853	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus; other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.					
28	28531000	Cyanogen chloride (chlorcyan)	-	Free			
28	285390	Other	-				
28	28539010	Distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity	---	Free			
28	28539020	Liquid air, whether or not rare gases have been removed	---	Free			
28	28539030	Compressed air	---	Free			
28	28539040	Amalgams, other than of precious metals	---	Free			
28	28539090	Other	---	Free			

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	(A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.		
2	Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.		
3	Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents,some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.		
4	Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827.		

CHAPTER 29
ORGANIC CHEMICALS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to : (a) separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities; (b) mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27); (c) the products of headings 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 2940, or the products of heading 2941, whether or not chemically defined; (d) the products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water; (e) the products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use; (f) the products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport; (g) the products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance or an emetic added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than forgeneral use; (h) the following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dye: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.		

2	This Chapter does not cover : (a) goods of heading 1504 or crude glycerol of heading 1520; (b) ethyl alcohol (heading 2207 or 2208); (c) methane or propane (heading 2711); (d) the compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28; (e) Immunological products of heading 3002; (f) urea (heading 3102 or 3105); (g) colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 3203), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 3204) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 3212); (h) enzymes (heading 3507); (ij) metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm3 (heading 3606); (k) products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packing for retailsale, of heading 3824; or (l) optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 9001).		
3	Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.		
4	In headings 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911 and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated,sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives. Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogenfunctions" for the purposes of heading 2929. For the purposes of headings 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, "oxygen function", the characteristic organic oxygen-containing group of those respective headings, is restricted to the oxygen-functions referred to in headings 2905 to 2920.		
5	(A) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of Sub-Chapters Ito VII with organic compounds of these Sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these Sub-Chapters. (B) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of Sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds. (C) Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28 : (1) inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol-or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of Sub-Chapters I to X or heading 2942, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; (2) salts formed between organic compounds of Sub-Chapters I to X or heading 2942 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol- function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter. (3) co-ordination compounds, other than products classifiable in Sub-Chapter XI or heading 2941, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in Chapter 29, among those appropriate to the fragments formed by "cleaving" of all metal bonds, other than metalcarbon bonds. (D) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 2905). (E) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.		
6	The compounds of headings 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals(such assulphur, arsenic, or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms. Heading 2930 (organosulphur compounds) and heading 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do notinclude sulphonated or halogenated derivatives(includingcompound derivatives)which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms ofsulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives(or compound derivatives).		
7	Headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids or imides of polybasic acids. These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.		
8	For the purpose of heading 2937 : (a) the term ""hormones"" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists(anti-hormones); (b) the expression ""used primarily as hormones"" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same sub-heading asthat compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specially covered by any other sub-heading and that there is no residual sub-heading named "other" in the series of sub-headings concerned.		
2	Note 3 to this Chapter shall not be applicable to the sub-heading of this Chapter.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of tariff item 2906 11 10, the term “Natural Menthol” means an organic compound (C10H20O) which is obtained from the distillation of the Japanese type oil of mint or menthol mint known as Mentha arvensis but does not include those made synthetically through any chemical routes.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export of Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) is permitted with an Export Authorization subject to NOC of Ozone Cell, MoEF&CC.		
2	1. Export of chemicals under Montreal Protocol when exported to a country which is not party to the `Montreal Protocol on substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer is prohibited and not permitted to be exported. 2. However, Export of Chemicals included to the Montreal Protocol on substances that deplete the Ozone Layer is Restricted and permitted under licence. 3. Restricted or Prohibited as above depending upon whether country is signatory of Montreal protocol or not.		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
29	**29**	**Organic Chemicals.**					
29	**2901**	**Acyclic hydrocarbons.**					
29	**29011000**	**Saturated**	**-**	**Free**			
29	**29012100**	**Unsaturated : -- Ethylene**	**-**	**Free**			
29	**29012200**	**Unsaturated : -- Propene (propylene)**	**-**	**Free**			
29	**29012300**	**Unsaturated : -- Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof**	**-**	**Free**			
29	**29012400**	**Unsaturated : -- Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene**	**-**	**Free**			
29	**290129**	**Unsaturated : -- Other**	**-**				
29	**29012910**	**Acetylene, whether or not in dissolved condition**	**---**	**Free**			
29	**29012920**	**Heptene (Heptylene)**	**---**	**Free**			
29	**29012930**	**Dihydromyrcene**	**---**	**Free**			
29	**29012940**	**Tetradecene**	**---**	**Free**			
29	**29012990**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

29	2902	Cyclic hydrocarbons.					
29	29021100	Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes : -- Cyclohexane	-	Free			
29	290219	Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes : -- Other	-				
29	29021910	Cyclopropyl actetylene	---	Free			
29	29021990	Other	---	Free			
29	29022000	Benzene	-	Free			
29	29023000	Toluene	-	Free			
29	29024100	Xylenes : -- o-Xylene	-	Free			
29	29024200	Xylenes : -- m-Xylene	-	Free			
29	29024300	Xylenes : -- p-Xylene	-	Free			
29	29024400	Xylenes : -- Mixed xylene isomers	-	Free			
29	29025000	Styrene	-	Free			
29	29026000	Ethylbenzene	-	Free			
29	29027000	Cumene	-	Free			
29	290290	Other	-				
29	29029010	Dipentene	---	Free			
29	29029020	Diphenyl methane	---	Free			
29	29029030	Dodecyclic benzenes (excluding mixed alkylarenes)	---	Free			
29	29029040	Napthalene, pure	---	Free			
29	29029050	Isobutyl benzene	---	Free			
29	29029060	N-propyl benzene	---	Free			
29	29029090	Other	---	Free			
29	2903	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.					
29	290311	Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	-				
29	29031110	Chloromethane (methyl chloride)	---	Free			
29	29031120	Chloromethane (ethyl chloride)	---	Free			
29	29031200	Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	-	Free			

29	29031300	Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Chloroform (trichloromethane)	-	Free			
29	29031400	Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Carbon tetrachloride	-	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29031500	Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)	-	Free			
29	290319	Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Other	-				
29	29031910	Tetrachloroethane	---	Free			
29	29031920	Trichloroethane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29031990	Other	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29032100	Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	-	Free			
29	29032200	Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Trichloroethylene	-	Free			
29	29032300	Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	-	Free			
29	29032900	Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Other	-	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29034100	Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: Trifluoromethane (HFC-23)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
29	29034200	Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Difluoromethane (HFC-32)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
29	29034300	Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Fluoromethane (HFC-41), 1,2-difluoroethane (HFC-152) and 1,1-difluoroethane (HFC152a)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		

29	29034400	Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Pentafluoroethane (HFC-125), 1,1,1- trifluoroethane (HFC-143a) and 1,1,2- trifluoroethane (HFC-143)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
29	29034500	Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - 1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) and 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
29	29034600	Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane (HFC227ea), 1,1,1,2,2,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC236cb), 1,1,1,2,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC236ea) and 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236fa)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
29	29034700	Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - 1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluoropropane (HFC-245fa) and 1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane (HFC245ca)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
29	29034800	Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:` - - 1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluorobutane (HFC-365mfc) and 1,1,1,2,2,3,4,5,5,5-decafluoropentane (HFC-43-10mee)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
29	29034900	" Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: -- Other"	-	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29035100	Unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - 2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234yf), 1,3,3,3-tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234ze) and (z)-1,1,1,4,4,4-hexafluoro-2-butene (HFO1336mzz)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
29	290359	Unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Other:					

29	29035910	" 1,1,3,3,3- pentafluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)prop-1- ene [Perfluoroisobutene (PFIB)]"	---	Free			
29	29035990	Other	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29036100	Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Methyl bromide (bromomethane)	-	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29036200	Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	-	Free			
29	29036900	Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Other	-	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037100	Halogenated derivatives of acyclichydrocarbons containing two or more different halogen:- - Chlorodifluoromethane (HCFC-22)	-	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037200	Halogenated derivatives of acyclichydrocarbons containing two or more different halogen:- - Dichlorotrifluoroethanes (HCFC-123)	-	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037300	Halogenated derivatives of acyclichydrocarbons containing two or more different halogen:- - Dichlorofluoroethanes (HCFC-141, 141b)	-	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037400	Halogenated derivatives of acyclichydrocarbons containing two or more different halogen:- - Chlorodifluoroethanes (HCFC-142, 142b)	-	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037500	Halogenated derivatives of acyclichydrocarbons containing two or more different halogen:- - Dichloropentafluoropropanes (HCFC-225, 225ca, 225cb)	-	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		

29	290376	" Halogenated derivatives of acyclichydrocarbons containing two or moredifferent halogen: Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) and dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402):"	-				
29	29037610	Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211)	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037620	Bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301)	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037630	Dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402)	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	290377	Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens : -- Other, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	-				
29	29037711	Chlorofluoromethanes: ---- Chlorotrifluoromethane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037712	Chlorofluoromethanes: ---- Dichlorodifluoromethane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037713	Chlorofluoromethanes: ---- Trichlorofluoromethane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037721	Chlorofluoroethanes: ---- Chlorpentafluoroethane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037722	Chlorofluoroethanes: ---- 1,2-Dichlorotetrafluoroethane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037723	Chlorofluoroethanes: ---- Trichlorotrifluoroethane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037724	Chlorofluoroethanes: ---- Tetrachlorodifluoroethane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037725	Chlorofluoroethanes: ---- Pentachlorofluoroethane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037731	Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Chloroheptafluoropropane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037732	Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Dichlorohexafluoropropane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037733	Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Trichloropentafluoropropane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037734	Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Tetrachlorotetrafluoropropane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037735	Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Pentachlorotrifluoropropane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		

29	29037736	Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Hexachlorodifluoropropane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037737	Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Heptachlorofluoropropane	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037790	Other derivatives, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037800	Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens : -- Other perhalogenated derivatives	-	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29037900	" Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons :"	-	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	29038100	"1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)"	--	Free			
29	29038200	Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	--	Free			
29	29038300	Mirex (ISO)	--	Free			
29	29038900	Other	--	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	290391	Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons : -- Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene	-				
29	29039110	Chlorobenzene (monochloro)		Free			
29	29039120	o - dichlorobenzene (Orthodichlorobenzene		Free			
29	29039130	p - dichlorobenzene (Paradichlorobenzene)		Free			
29	290392	Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons : -- Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane)	-				
29	29039210	Hexachlorobenzene (ISO)	---	Free			
29	29039221	DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)ethane): ---- DDT Technical 75 Wdp	---	Free			
29	29039229	DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)ethane): ---- DDT Technical 75 Wdp	---	Free			

29	29039300	Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons : -- Pentachlorobenzene (ISO)	-	Free			
29	29039400	Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons : -- Hexabromobiphenyls	-	Free			
29	290399	Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons : -- Other	-				
29	29039910	Chlorofluorobenzene	---	Free			
29	29039920	Benzalchloride (Benzyl dichloride)	---	Free			
29	29039930	Benzotrichloride	---	Free			
29	29039940	Benzylchloride	---	Free			
29	29039950	Parachlorotoluene (4-chloromethyl benzene)	---	Free			
29	29039960	Naphthalene,chlorinated	---	Free			
29	29039970	Chlorofluoro aniline	---	Free			
29	29039990	Other	---	Restricted	Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter.		
29	2904	Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated.					
29	290410	Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters	-				
29	29041010	Benzene sulphonic acid	---	Free			
29	29041020	1,5 Napthelene disulphonic acid (Armsstrongs acid)	---	Free			
29	29041030	Napthelene sulphonic acid	---	Free			
29	29041090	Other	---	Free			
29	290420	Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups	-				
29	29042010	Nitrobenzene	---	Free			
29	29042020	Meta dinitrobenzene	---	Free			
29	29042030	Meta nitrotoluene	---	Free			
29	29042040	Ortho nitrotoluene	---	Free			
29	29042050	Para nitrotoluene	---	Free			
29	29042060	Dinitrotoluene	---	Free			
29	29042090	Other	---	Free			
29	29043100	Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride : -- Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid	-	Free			

29	29043200	Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride : -- Ammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	-	Free			
29	29043300	Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride : -- Lithium perfluorooctane sulphonate	-	Free			
29	29043400	Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride : -- Potassium perfluorooctane sulphonate	-	Free			
29	29043500	Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride : -- Other salts of perfluorooctane sulphonic acid	-	Free			
29	29043600	Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride : -- Perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride	-	Free			
29	29049100	Other : -- Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrin)	-	Free			
29	290499	Other : -- Other	-				
29	29049910	2, 5 dichloronitrobenzene	---	Free			
29	29049920	Dinitrochlorebenzene	---	Free			
29	29049930	Meta nitrochlorobenzene	---	Free			
29	29049940	Ortho nitrochlorobenzene	---	Free			
29	29049950	Para nitrochlorobenzene	---	Free			
29	29049960	2-nitrochlorotoluene	---	Free			
29	29049970	Sodium meta nitrochlorobenzene sulphonate	---	Free			
29	29049990	Other	---	Free			
29	2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.					
29	29051100	Saturated monohydric alcohols : -- Methanol (methyl alcohol)	-	Free			
29	290512	Saturated monohydric alcohols : -- Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	-				

29	29051210	Propyl alcohol	---	Free			
29	29051220	Isopropyl alcohol	---	Free			
29	29051300	Saturated monohydric alcohols : -- Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol)	-	Free			
29	290514	Saturated monohydric alcohols : -- Other butanols	-				
29	29051410	Ethambutol, ethambutol hcl	---	Free			
29	29051420	Salbutamol sulphate	---	Free			
29	29051430	Amino butanol	---	Free			
29	29051490	Other	---	Free			
29	290516	Saturated monohydric alcohols : -- Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	-				
29	29051610	Dimethyl octanol	---	Free			
29	29051620	2-ethyl hexanol	---	Free			
29	29051690	Other	---	Free			
29	29051700	Saturated monohydric alcohols : -- Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	-	Free			
29	290519	Other	---				
29	29051910	2-Butanol, 3, 3-dimethyl-	---	Free			
29	29051990	Other	---	Free			
29	290522	Unsaturated monohydric alcohols : -- Acyclic terpene alcohols	-				
29	29052210	Citranellol	---	Free			
29	29052220	Geraniol	---	Free			
29	29052230	Linalool	---	Free			
29	29052240	Rhodinol	---	Free			
29	29052250	Dihydromyrcenol	---	Free			
29	29052290	Other	---	Free			
29	29052900	Unsaturated monohydric alcohols : -- Other	-	Free			
29	29053100	Diols : -- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	-	Free			
29	29053200	Diols : -- Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	-	Free			
29	290539	Diols : -- Other	-				
29	29053910	1,4/1,3/2,3 butylene glycol	---	Free			

29	29053920	Hexylene glycol	---	Free			
29	29053990	Other	---	Free			
29	29054100	Other polyhydric alcohols : -- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl) propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)	-	Free			
29	290542	Other polyhydric alcohols : -- Pentaerythritol	-				
29	29054210	Dipentaerythritol	---	Free			
29	29054290	Other	---	Free			
29	29054300	Other polyhydric alcohols : -- Mannitol	-	Free			
29	29054400	Other polyhydric alcohols : -- D-glucitol (sorbitol)	-	Free			
29	29054500	Other polyhydric alcohols : -- Glycerol	-	Free			
29	29054900	Other polyhydric alcohols : -- Other	-	Free			
29	29055100	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols : -- Ethchlorvynol (INN)	-	Free			
29	29055900	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols : -- Other	-	Free			
29	2906	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.					
29	290611	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic : -- Menthol	--				
29	29061110	Natural Methanol	---	Free			
29	29061190	Other	---	Free			
29	29061200	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic : -- Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclo-hexanols	-	Free			
29	290613	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic : -- Sterols and inositols	-				
29	29061310	Cholesterol	---	Free			
29	29061390	Other	---	Free			
29	290619	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic : -- Other	-				

29	29061910	Borneol	---	Free			
29	29061990	Other	---	Free			
29	29062100	Aromatic : -- Benzyl alcohol	-	Free			
29	290629	Aromatic : -- Other	-				
29	29062910	Cinnamic alcohol	---	Free			
29	29062920	Phenylethyl alcohol	---	Free			
29	29062990	Other	---	Free			
29	2907	Phenols; phenol-alcohols.					
29	290711	Monophenols : -- Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	-				
29	29071110	Phenol, as pure carbolic acid	---	Free			
29	29071190	Other	---	Free			
29	290712	Monophenols : -- Cresols and their salts	-				
29	29071210	Para cresols (p-cresols)	---	Free			
29	29071220	Cresylic acid	---	Free			
29	29071290	Other	---	Free			
29	29071300	Monophenols : -- Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	-	Free			
29	290715	Monophenols : -- Naphthols and their salts	-				
29	29071510	Alpha naphthols	---	Free			
29	29071520	Beta naphthols	---	Free			
29	29071590	Other	---	Free			
29	290719	Monophenols : -- Other	-				
29	29071910	o-Phenyl phenols	---	Free			
29	29071920	p-Phenyl phenols	---	Free			
29	29071930	Thymol	---	Free			
29	29071940	Para tertiary butyl phenol	---	Free			
29	29071950	Alkyl Phenols	---	Free			
29	29071990	Other	---	Free			
29	29072100	Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols : -- Resorcinol and its salts	-	Free			
29	29072200	Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols : -- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	-	Free			

29	29072300	Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols : -- 4,4-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	-	Free			
29	290729	Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols : -- Other	-				
29	29072910	1,5- dihydroxy napthalene	---	Free			
29	29072920	Tris (p-hydroxy phenyl) ethane	---	Free			
29	29072930	Tertiary butyl hydroquinone	---	Free			
29	29072990	Other	---	Free			
29	2908	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.					
29	29081100	Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts : -- Pentachlorophenol (ISO)	-	Free			
29	29081900	Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts : -- Other	-	Free			
29	29089100	Other : -- Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts	-	Free			
29	29089200	Other : -- 4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) and its salts	-	Free			
29	290899	Other : -- Other	-				
29	29089910	Para nitrophenol	---	Free			
29	29089920	Musk xylol	---	Free			
29	29089990	Other	---	Free			
29	2909	ETHERS, ETHER-ALCOHOLS, ETHER-PHENOLS, ETHER-ALCOHOL-PHENOLS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, ACETAL AND HEMIACETAL PEROXIDES KETONE PEROXIDES (WHETHER ORNOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED), AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES					
29	29091100	Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Diethyl ether	-	Free			

29	290919	Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Other	-				
29	29091910	Tertiary amyl methyl ether	---	Free			
29	29091920	Methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE)	---	Free			
29	29091990	Other	---	Free			
29	29092000	" Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives"	-	Free			
29	290930	" Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives"	-				
29	29093011	Anisole and their derivatives: ---- 4-chloro-2-nitro anisole	---	Free			
29	29093012	Anisole and their derivatives: ---- Ortho nitro anisole	---	Free			
29	29093019	Anisole and their derivatives: ---- Other	---	Free			
29	29093020	Diphenyl oxide	---	Free			
29	29093030	Musk ambrette	---	Free			
29	29093090	Other	---	Free			
29	29094100	Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- 2,2-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	-	Free			
29	29094300	Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	-	Free			
29	29094400	Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	-	Free			

29	290949	Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Other	-				
29	29094910	Phenoxy ethanol	- - -	Free			
29	29094920	1-(4-phenoxyphenoxy) propan-2-ol	- - -	Free			
29	29094930	Meta phenoxy benzyl alcohol (MPBA)	- - -	Free			
29	29094990	Other	- - -	Free			
29	290950	Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	-				
29	29095010	Guaiacol	---	Free			
29	29095020	Isoeugenol	---	Free			
29	29095030	Potassium guaiacol sulphonate	---	Free			
29	29095040	4-methoxy phenol (mono methyl ether of hydroquinone)	---	Free			
29	29095050	Butylatedhydroxyanisole (BHA)	---	Free			
29	29095090	Other	---	Free			
29	29096000	Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, acetal and hemiacetal peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	-	Free			
29	2910	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.					
29	29101000	Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	-	Free			
29	29102000	Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	-	Free			
29	29103000	1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	-	Free			
29	29104000	Dieldrin (ISO, INN)	-	Free			
29	29105000	Endrin (ISO)	-	Free			
29	29109000	Other	-	Free			
29	2911	ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES					

29	291100	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	-				
29	29110010	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function	---	Free			
29	29110090	Other	---	Free			
29	2912	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.					
29	29121100	Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function : -- Methanal (formaldehyde)	-	Free			
29	29121200	Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function : -- Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	-	Free			
29	291219	Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function : -- Other	-				
29	29121910	Crotonaldehyde	---	Free			
29	29121920	Heptaldehyde (heptanal)	---	Free			
29	29121930	Glyoxal	---	Free			
29	29121990	Other	---	Free			
29	29122100	Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function : -- Benzaldehyde	-	Free			
29	291229	Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function : -- Other	-				
29	29122910	Cinnamic aldehyde	---	Free			
29	29122920	Phenyl acetaldehyde	---	Free			
29	29122930	Hexyl cinnamic aldehyde	---	Free			
29	29122990	Other	---	Free			
29	29124100	Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function : -- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	-	Free			
29	29124200	Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function : -- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	-	Free			

29	291249	Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function : -- Other	-				
29	29124910	Anisic aldehyde (Anisaldehyde)	---	Free			
29	29124920	Heliotropin (piperonyl aldehyde)	---	Free			
29	29124930	Thiacetazone	---	Free			
29	29124940	3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzaldehyde	---	Free			
29	29124991	Other: ---- Aldehyde-alcohols	---	Free			
29	29124999	Other	---	Free			
29	29125000	Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	-	Free			
29	29126000	Paraformaldehyde	-	Free			
29	2913	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 29.12.					
29	291300	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 2912 :					
29	29130010	Ortho-chloro-benzaldehyde	---	Free			
29	29130090	Other	---	Free			
29	2914	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.					
29	29141100	Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function : -- Acetone	-	Free			
29	29141200	Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function : -- Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	-	Free	However, Export of Methyl Ethyl Ketone is free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014	03.12.2013
29	29141300	Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function : -- 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	-	Free			
29	291419	Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function : -- Other	-				
29	29141910	Isophoron	---	Free			
29	29141990	Other	---	Free			

29	29142200	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function. -- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	-	Free			
29	291423	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function. -- Ionones and methylionones	-				
29	29142310	Beta-ionone	---	Free			
29	29142320	Pseudo ionone	---	Free			
29	29142390	Other	---	Free			
29	291429	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function. -- Other	-				
29	29142910	L-caravone	---	Free			
29	29142921	Camphor: ---- Natural	---	Free			
29	29142922	Camphor: ---- Synthetic	---	Free			
29	29142930	Pentyl-2-cyclopenten-1-one	---	Free			
29	29142940	Cyclohexane dione	---	Free			
29	29142950	7-acetyl, 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydro, 1,1, 6,7-tetra methyl Naphthalene / 1-(2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydronaphthalen-2-yl) ethanone	---	Free			
29	29142990	Other	---	Free			
29	29143100	Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function : -- Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	-	Free	However, export of 1- Phenyl-2 Propanone is subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 22(RE-2013) /2009-2014	03.12.2013 06.10.2015
29	291439	Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function : -- Other	-				
29	29143910	Aceto phenone	---	Free			
29	29143920	Benzanthrone	---	Free			
29	29143930	Benzophenone	---	Free			
29	29143940	Dibenzanthrone (violanthrone)	---	Free			
29	29143990	Other	---	Free			
29	29144000	Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	-	Free			
29	29145000	Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	-	Free			

29	29146100	Quinones : -- Anthraquinone	-	Free			
29	29146200	Quinones : -- Coenzyme Q10 (ubidecarenone (INN))	-	Free			
29	291469	Quinones : -- Other	-				
29	29146910	1:4 dihydroxy anthraquinone (quinizarin)	---	Free			
29	29146920	Methyl anthraquinone	---	Free			
29	29146990	Other	---	Free			
29	29147100	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Chlordecone (ISO)	-	Free			
29	291479	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Other	-				
29	29147910	1-chloro anthraquinone	---	Free			
29	29147920	Musk ketone	---	Free			
29	29147930	Tri fluoro methyl acetophenone	---	Free			
29	29147940	Chloro-4-(4-chloro phenoxy) acetophenone	---	Free			
29	29147950	Dichloroacetophenone	---	Free			
29	29147990	Other	---	Free			
29	2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.					
29	29151100	Formic acid, its salts and esters : -- Formic acid	-	Free			
29	291512	Formic acid, its salts and esters : -- Salts of formic acid	-				
29	29151210	Sodium formate	---	Free			
29	29151290	Other	---	Free			
29	29151300	Formic acid, its salts and esters : -- Esters of formic acid	-	Free			
29	29152100	Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride : -- Acetic acid	-	Free			
29	29152400	Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride : -- Acetic anhydride	-	Free	However, Export of Acetic Anhydride is subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior		

29	291529	Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride : -- Other	-				
29	29152910	Calcium acetate	---	Free			
29	29152920	Magnesium acetate	---	Free			
29	29152930	Manganese acetate	---	Free			
29	29152990	Other	---	Free			
29	29153100	Esters of acetic acid : -- Ethyl acetate	-	Free			
29	29153200	Esters of acetic acid : -- Vinyl acetate	-	Free			
29	29153300	Esters of acetic acid : -- n-Butyl acetate	-	Free			
29	29153600	Esters of acetic acid : -- Dinoseb (ISO) acetate	-	Free			
29	291539	Esters of acetic acid : -- Other	-				
29	29153910	Benzyl acetate	---	Free			
29	29153920	Bornyl acetate and Iso bornyl acetate	---	Free			
29	29153930	Linalyl acetate	---	Free			
29	29153940	Methyl acetate	---	Free			
29	29153950	Phenyl propyl acetate	---	Free			
29	29153960	Terpinyl acetate	---	Free			
29	29153970	Ortho tertiary butyl cyclohexyl acetate	---	Free			
29	29153980	Para tertiary butyl cyclohexyl acetate	---	Free			
29	29153991	Methyl cyclohexyl acetate	---	Free			
29	29153992	Ethylene glycol mono ethyl ether acetate	---	Free			
29	29153999	Other	---	Free			
29	291540	Mono-, dior trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters	-				
29	29154010	Monochloroacetic acid, their salts and esters	---	Free			
29	29154020	Dichloroacetic acid, their salts and esters	---	Free			
29	29154030	Trichloroacetic acid, their salts and esters	---	Free			
29	29155000	Propionic acid, its salts and esters	-	Free			
29	291560	Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters	-				

29	29156010	Butanoic acids, their salts and esters	---	Free			
29	29156020	Pentanoic acids, their salts and esters	---	Free			
29	291570	Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters	-				
29	29157010	Palmitic acid	---	Free			
29	29157020	Stearic acid	---	Free			
29	29157030	Glycerol monostearate	---	Free			
29	29157040	H.C.O.Fatty acid (including 12-hydroxy stearic acid)	---	Free			
29	29157050	D.C.O. Fatty acid	---	Free			
29	29157090	Other	---	Free			
29	291590	Other	-				
29	29159010	Acetyl chloride	---	Free			
29	29159040	Pivaloyl chloride	---	Free			
29	29159050	N-valeryl chloride	---	Free			
29	29159060	N-octanoyl chloride	---	Free			
29	29159070	Neodecanoyl chloride	---	Free			
29	29159091	Hexoic acid (caproic acid)	---	Free			
29	29159092	Octoic acid (caprylic acid)	---	Free			
29	29159093	Tri fluoro acetic acid	---	Free			
29	29159094	Ethyl difluoro acetate	---	Free			
29	29159095	Ethyl trifluoro acetate	---	Free			
29	29159099	Other	---	Free			
29	2916	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.					
29	29161100	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Acrylic acid and its salts	-	Free			
29	291612	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Esters of acrylic acid	-				
29	29161210	Butyl acrylate	---	Free			

29	29161290	Other	---	Free			
29	291613	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Methacrylic acid and its salts	-				
29	29161310	Methacrylic acid	---	Free			
29	29161320	Salts of methacrylic acid	---	Free			
29	29161400	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Esters of methacrylic acid	-	Free			
29	291615	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	-				
29	29161510	Oleic acid	---	Free			
29	29161590	Other	---	Free			
29	29161600	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Binapacryl (ISO)	-	Free			
29	291619	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other	-				
29	29161910	Undecylenic acid	---	Free			
29	29161920	Bismuth compounds of unsaturated acyclic monoacids	---	Free			
29	29161930	Potassium compounds of unsaturated acyclic monoacids	---	Free			
29	29161940	Sodium compounds of unsaturated acyclic monoacids	---	Free			
29	29161950	Esters of unsaturated acyclic monoacids not elsewhere specified	---	Free			
29	29161960	Sorbic acid	---	Free			
29	29161970	Erucic acid	---	Free			

29	29161990	Other	---	Free			
29	291620	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	-				
29	29162010	D. V. acid chloride/cypermethric acid chloride	---	Free			
29	29162020	Bifenthrin (ISO)	---	Free			
29	29162090	Other	---	Free			
29	291631	Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	-				
29	29163110	Benzoic acid	---	Free			
29	29163120	Benzyl benzoate	---	Free			
29	29163130	Methyl benzoate	---	Free			
29	29163140	Sodium benzoate	---	Free			
29	29163150	Benzocaine (ethylpara-amino benzoate)	---	Free			
29	29163160	Orthochloro benzoic acid	---	Free			
29	29163190	Other	---	Free			
29	29163200	Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	-	Free			
29	291634	Phenyl acetic acid and its salts					
29	29163400	Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Phenylacetic acid and its salts	-	Free	However, Export of Phenyl acetic acid and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014	03.12.2013
29	291639	Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other	-				
29	29163910	Cinnamic acid	---	Free			
29	29163920	Bismuth compounds of aromatic monoacids	---	Free			
29	29163930	Potassium compounds of aromatic monoacids	---	Free			

29	29163940	Sodium compounds of aromatic monoacids	---	Free			
29	29163950	Esters of aromatic monoacids not elsewhere specified	---	Free			
29	29163960	Dichlorophenyl acetyl chloride	---	Free			
29	29163990	Other	---	Free			
29	2917	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.					
29	291711	Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Oxalic acid, its salts and esters	-				
29	29171110	Oxalic acid	---	Free			
29	29171120	Calcium oxalate	---	Free			
29	29171130	Strontium oxalate	---	Free			
29	29171140	Diethyl oxalate	---	Free			
29	29171190	Other	---	Free			
29	29171200	Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Adipic acid, its salts and esters	-	Free			
29	291713	Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :-- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters:"					
29	29171310	Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	-	Free			
29	29171390	Other	---	Free			
29	29171400	Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Maleic anhydride	-	Free			

29	291719	Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other	-				
29	29171910	Maleic acid	---	Free			
29	29171920	Malonic acid	---	Free			
29	29171930	Succinic acid	---	Free			
29	29171940	Ferrous fumarate	---	Free			
29	29171950	Fumaric acid	---	Free			
29	29171960	Itaconic acid	---	Free			
29	29171970	Ethoxy methylene malonate, diethyl malonate	---	Free			
29	29171990	Other	---	Free			
29	29172000	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	-	Free			
29	29173200	Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Dioctyl orthophthalates	-	Free			
29	29173300	Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	-	Free			
29	29173400	Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other esters of orthophthalic acid	-	Free			
29	29173500	Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Phthalic anhydride	-	Free			
29	29173600	Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Terephthalic acid and its salts	-	Free			

29	29173700	Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Dimethyl terephthalate	-	Free			
29	291739	Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other	-				
29	29173910	Dibutyl phthalate	---	Free			
29	29173920	Dioctyl phthalate	---	Free			
29	29173930	Phthalic acid	---	Free			
29	29173940	Dimethyl phthalate	---	Free			
29	29173950	Trimellitic Anhydride	---	Free			
29	29173960	Isophthalic Acid	---	Free			
29	29173990	Other	---	Free			
29	2918	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.					
29	291811	Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Lactic acid, its salts and esters	-				
29	29181110	Lactic acid	---	Free			
29	29181120	Calcium lactate	---	Free			
29	29181190	Other	---	Free			
29	29181200	Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Tartaric acid	-	Free			
29	291813	Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Salts and esters of tartaric acid	-				

29	29181310	Potassium bitartrate	---	Free			
29	29181320	Metroprolol tartrate	---	Free			
29	29181390	Other	---	Free			
29	29181400	Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Citric acid	-	Free			
29	291815	Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Salts and esters of citric acid	-				
29	29181510	Potassium citrate	---	Free			
29	29181520	Sodium citrate	---	Free			
29	29181530	Bismuth citrate	---	Free			
29	29181540	Disodium hydrogen citrate	---	Free			
29	29181550	Ferric ammonium citrate	---	Free			
29	29181590	Other	---	Free			
29	291816	Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	-				
29	29181610	Calcium gluconate	---	Free			
29	29181620	Ferrous gluconate	---	Free			
29	29181690	Other	---	Free			
29	29181700	Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid)	-	Free			

29	29181800	Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Chlorobenzilate (ISO)	-	Free			
29	291819	Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other	-				
29	29181910	Benzeneacetic acid, alpha-hydroxy-alpha-phenyl-	---	Free			
29	29181920	Cholic acid	---	Free			
29	29181930	Ricinoleic acid	---	Free			
29	29181990	Other	---	Free			
29	291821	Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Salicylic acid and its salts	-				
29	29182110	Salicylic acid	---	Free			
29	29182120	Sodium salicylate	---	Free			
29	29182190	Other	---	Free			
29	29182200	Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	-	Free			
29	291823	Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	-				
29	29182310	Methyl salicylate	---	Free			
29	29182320	Amino salicylate	---	Free			
29	29182330	Salicylamide	---	Free			
29	29182340	Benzyl salicylate	---	Free			

29	29182390	Other	---	Free			
29	291829	Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other	-				
29	29182910	Gallic acid	---	Free			
29	29182920	Beta hydroxy napthoic acid	---	Free			
29	29182930	Propyl gallate	---	Free			
29	29182990	Other	---	Free			
29	291830	Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :	-				
29	29183010	Levulinic acid	---	Free			
29	29183020	Ethyl aceto acetate (acetoacetic ester)	---	Free			
29	29183030	Nalidixic acid	---	Free			
29	29183040	Methyl aceto acetate	---	Free			
29	29183050	Fluoro benzoyl butyric acid	---	Free			
29	29183090	Other	---	Free			
29	29189100	Other -- 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and	-	Free			
29	291899	Other -- Other	-				
29	29189910	Other: ---- Sodium phenoxy acetate	---	Free			
29	29189920	Other: ---- Methyl (E)-2-[2-(chloro methyl) phenyl]-3-methoxyacrylate	---	Free			
29	29189990	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
29	2919	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.					
29	29191000	Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	-	Free			
29	291990	Other	-				

29	29199010	Glycerophosphoric acid	---	Free			
29	29199020	Calcium glycerophosphate	---	Free			
29	29199030	Iron glycerophosphate	---	Free			
29	29199040	Sodium glycerophosphate	---	Free			
29	29199050	Tricresyl phosphate	---	Free			
29	29199090	Other	---	Free			
29	2920	Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.					
29	29201100	Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion)	-	Free			
29	292019	Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Other	-				
29	29201920	Thiophosphoric ester (phosphorothioates) and their salts, their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	---	Free			
29	29201990	Other	---	Free			
29	29202100	Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Dimethyl phosphite	-	Free			
29	29202200	Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Diethyl phosphite	-	Free			
29	29202300	Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Trimethyl phosphite	-	Free			

29	29202400	Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Triethyl phosphite	-	Free			
29	292029	Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Other	-				
29	29202910	Dimethyl sulphate	---	Free			
29	29202920	Diethyl sulphate	---	Free			
29	29202930	Tris (2, 3 Dibromopropyl) phosphate	---	Free	No Objection Certificate from the Department of Chemicals and Petro-Chemicals, Ministry of Chemicals and Fertilizers, New Delhi		
29	29202990	Other	---	Free			
29	29203000	Endosulfan (ISO)	-	Free			
29	29209000	Other	-	Free			
29	2921	Amine-function compounds.					
29	292111	Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	-				
29	29211110	Dimethyl formide	---	Free			
29	29211190	Other	---	Free			
29	29211200	Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- 2-(N,N-Dimethylamino) ethylchloride hydrochloride	-	Free			
29	29211300	Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- 2-(N,N-Diethylamino) ethylchloride hydrochloride	-	Free			
29	29211400	Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino) ethylchloride hydrochloride	-	Free			
29	292119	Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other	-				
29	29211910	2-Chloro N, N-Diisopropyl ethylamine	---	Free			
29	29211920	2-Chloro N, N-Dimethyl ethanamine	---	Free			
29	29211990	Other	---	Free			
29	29212100	Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Ethylenediamine and its salts	-	Free			

29	29212200	Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	-	Free			
29	292129	Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other	-				
29	29212910	Hexamethylene tetramine (hexamine) not put up as fuel or medicament	---	Free			
29	29212920	Trimethylene triniframine	---	Free			
29	29212990	Other	---	Free			
29	292130	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof	-				
29	29213010	Cyclohexylamine	---	Free			
29	29213090	Other	---	Free			
29	292141	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Aniline and its salts	-				
29	29214110	Aniline	---	Free			
29	29214120	Aniline hydrochloride	---	Free			
29	29214190	Other	---	Free			
29	292142	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Aniline derivatives and their salts	-				
29	29214211	Para chloroaniline, Ortho chloro paranitroaniline, Dichloroaniline, 2,6-dichloro paranitroaniline, 2-4-5-trichloroaniline: ---- Para chloroaniline	---	Free			
29	29214212	Para chloroaniline, Ortho chloro paranitroaniline, Dichloroaniline, 2,6-dichloro paranitroaniline, 2-4-5-trichloroaniline: ---- Ortho chloro paranitroaniline	---	Free			
29	29214213	Para chloroaniline, Ortho chloro paranitroaniline, Dichloroaniline, 2,6-dichloro paranitroaniline, 2-4-5-trichloroaniline: ---- Dichloroaniline	---	Free			

29	29214214	Para chloroaniline, Ortho chloro paranitroaniline, Dichloroaniline, 2,6-dichloro paranitroaniline, 2-4-5-trichloroaniline: ---- 2,6-dichloro paranitroaniline	---	Free			
29	29214215	Para chloroaniline, Ortho chloro paranitroaniline, Dichloroaniline, 2,6-dichloro paranitroaniline, 2-4-5-trichloroaniline: ---- 2-4-5-trichloroaniline	---	Free			
29	29214221	Benzyl ethyl aniline, Ethyl aniline, Diethylaniline, Dimethylaniline, Meta nitroaniline, Para nitroaniline: ---- N-benzyl-N-ethylaniline	---	Free			
29	29214222	Benzyl ethyl aniline, Ethyl aniline, Diethylaniline, Dimethylaniline, Meta nitroaniline, Para nitroaniline: ---- N,N-diethylaniline	---	Free			
29	29214223	Benzyl ethyl aniline, Ethyl aniline, Diethylaniline, Dimethylaniline, Meta nitroaniline, Para nitroaniline: ---- N,N-dimethylaniline	---	Free			
29	29214224	Benzyl ethyl aniline, Ethyl aniline, Diethylaniline, Dimethylaniline, Meta nitroaniline, Para nitroaniline: ---- N-ethyl aniline	---	Free			
29	29214225	Benzyl ethyl aniline, Ethyl aniline, Diethylaniline, Dimethylaniline, Meta nitroaniline, Para nitroaniline: ---- Meta nitroaniline	---	Free			
29	29214226	Benzyl ethyl aniline, Ethyl aniline, Diethylaniline, Dimethylaniline, Meta nitroaniline, Para nitroaniline: ---- Para nitroaniline	---	Free			
29	29214231	2-amino 3,5 xylne sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- 2-amino 3,5 xylne sulphonic acid	---	Free			

29	29214232	2-amino 3,5 xylne sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphonic acid	---	Free			
29	29214233	2-amino 3,5 xylne sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid)	---	Free			
29	29214234	2-amino 3,5 xylne sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid)	---	Free			
29	29214235	2-amino 3,5 xylne sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline	---	Free			

29	29214236	2-amino 3,5 xylne sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline)	---	Free			
29	29214290	2-amino 3,5 xylne sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- Other	---	Free			
29	29214310	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- N,N-diethyl toluidine	---	Free			
29	29214320	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- N,N-dimethyl toluidine	---	Free			
29	29214330	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- Ortho toluidine	---	Free			
29	29214340	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- Meta toluidine	---	Free			
29	29214350	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- Para toluidine	---	Free			
29	29214360	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- 2-Chloro-5-toluidine-4-sulphonic acid	---	Free			
29	29214370	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- 2-Chloro-4-toluidine-5-sulphonic acid(sodium salt)	---	Free			
29	29214380	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- 4-Toluidine-3-sulphonic acid	---	Free			

29	29214390	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- Other	---	Free			
29	292144	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof	-				
29	29214410	Diphenylamine	---	Free			
29	29214490	Other	---	Free			
29	292145	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (betanaphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	-				
29	29214511	Alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl beta naphthylamine, Amino F-acid, Aminolineli-R-acid, Sodium naphthionate: ---- Alpha naphthylamine	---	Free			
29	29214512	Alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl beta naphthylamine, Amino F-acid, Aminolineli-R-acid, Sodium naphthionate: ---- Phenyl alpha naphthylamine	---	Free			
29	29214513	Alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl beta naphthylamine, Amino F-acid, Aminolineli-R-acid, Sodium naphthionate: ---- Phenyl beta naphthylamine	---	Free			
29	29214514	Alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl beta naphthylamine, Amino F-acid, Aminolineli-R-acid, Sodium naphthionate: ---- Amino F-acid	---	Free			
29	29214515	Alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl beta naphthylamine, Amino F-acid, Aminolineli-R-acid, Sodium naphthionate: ---- Aminolineli-R-acid	---	Free			

29	29214516	Alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl beta naphthylamine, Amino F-acid, Aminolineli-R-acid, Sodium naphthionate: ---- Sodium naphthionate	---	Free			
29	29214521	Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid), Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid), Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid), Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid): ---- Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid)	---	Free			
29	29214522	Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid), Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid), Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid), Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid): ---- Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid)	---	Free			
29	29214523	Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid), Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid), Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid), Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid): ---- Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid)	---	Free			

29	29214524	Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid), Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid), Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid), Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid): ---- Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid)	---	Free			
29	29214525	Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid), Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid), Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid), Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid): ---- Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid)	---	Free			
29	29214526	Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid), Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid), Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid), Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid): ---- Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid)	---	Free			
29	29214531	Naphthionic acid (1-naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acid), Para tolyl peri acid (para tolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Phenyl peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid): ---- Naphthionic acid (1-naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acid)	---	Free			

29	29214532	Naphthionic acid (1-naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acid), Para tolyl peri acid (para tolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Phenyl peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid): ---- Para tolyl peri acid (para tolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid)	---	Free			
29	29214533	Naphthionic acid (1-naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acid), Para tolyl peri acid (para tolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Phenyl peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid): ---- Phenyl peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid)	---	Free			
29	29214590	Naphthionic acid (1-naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acid), Para tolyl peri acid (para tolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Phenyl peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid): ---- Other	---	Free			
29	29214600	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof	-	Free			
29	292149	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other	-				
29	29214910	Xylidines	---	Free			
29	29214920	Para cumidine	---	Free			
29	29214990	Other	---	Free			
29	292151	Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof	-				
29	29215110	O-phenylenediamine	---	Free			
29	29215120	M-phenylenediamine (m-di aminobenzene	---	Free			

29	29215130	P-phenylenediamine	---	Free			
29	29215140	O-diaminotoluene	---	Free			
29	29215150	M-diaminotoluene	---	Free			
29	29215160	P-diaminotoluene	---	Free			
29	29215170	Para-amino acetanilide	---	Free			
29	29215180	Meta toluylene diamine	---	Free			
29	29215190	Other	---	Free			
29	292159	Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other	-				
29	29215910	Benzidine	---	Free			
29	29215920	Benzidine dihydrochloride	---	Free			
29	29215930	3,3 dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride sulphate	---	Free			
29	29215940	Diaminostilbene 2,2-disulphonic acid (Dasda)	---	Free			
29	29215990	Other	---	Free			
29	2922	Oxygen-function amino-compounds.					
29	292211	Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Monoethanolamine and its salts	-				
29	29221110	Monoethanolamine	---	Free			
29	29221190	Other	---	Free			
29	292212	Amino -alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof :-- Diethanolamine and its salts:"					
29	29221200	Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : --Diethanolamine and its salts	-	Free			
29	29221400	Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts	-	Free			

29	29221500	Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Triethanolamine	-	Free			
29	29221600	Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Diethanolammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	-	Free			
29	292217	Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Methyldiethanolamine and ethyldiethanolamine	-				
29	29221710	Methyldiethanolamine	---	Free			
29	29221720	Ethyldiethanolamine	---	Free			
29	29221800	Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino) ethanol	-	Free			
29	292219	Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Other	-				
29	29221910	2-Hydroxy N, N-Diisopropyl ethylamine	---	Free			
29	29221990	Other	---	Free			
29	292221	Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	-				
29	29222110	Amino-g-acid	---	Free			
29	29222120	Amino-j-acid	---	Free			
29	29222130	1-amino-2-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid	---	Free			
29	29222140	Gamma acid	---	Free			
29	29222150	J acid (2-amino-5-naphthol-7-sulphonic acid)	---	Free			
29	29222160	H acid	---	Free			

29	29222170	Ortho phenyl sulphonyl H-acid	---	Free			
29	29222180	Chicago acid	---	Free			
29	29222190	Other	---	Free			
29	292229	Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Other	-				
29	29222911	2-amino 4-nitrophenol, Meta aminophenol, Para aminophenol, Meta diethyl amino-phenol: ---- 2-amino 4-nitrophenol	---	Free			
29	29222912	2-amino 4-nitrophenol, Meta aminophenol, Para aminophenol, Meta diethyl amino-phenol: ---- Meta aminophenol	---	Free			
29	29222913	2-amino 4-nitrophenol, Meta aminophenol, Para aminophenol, Meta diethyl amino-phenol: ---- Para aminophenol	---	Free			
29	29222914	2-amino 4-nitrophenol, Meta aminophenol, Para aminophenol, Meta diethyl amino-phenol: ---- Meta diethyl amino-phenol	---	Free			
29	29222921	2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid, 6-nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid, Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid), Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid), S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid: ---- 2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid	---	Free			

29	29222922	2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid, 6-nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid, Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid), Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid), S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid: ---- 6-nitro-0-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid	---	Free			
29	29222923	2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid, 6-nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid, Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid), Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid), S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid: ---- Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid)	---	Free			
29	29222924	2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid, 6-nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid, Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid), Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid), S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid: ---- Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid)	---	Free			

29	29222925	2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid, 6-nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid, Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid), Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid), S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid: ---- S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid)	---	Free			
29	29222926	2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid, 6-nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid, Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid), Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid), S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid: ---- Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid	---	Free			
29	29222931	N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol), 2,5 dimethoxy aniline, Para acetyl aminophenol (paracetamol), Para cresidine, Picramic acid (T-grade): ---- N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol)	---	Free			
29	29222932	N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol), 2,5 dimethoxy aniline, Para acetyl aminophenol (paracetamol), Para cresidine, Picramic acid (T-grade): ---- 2,5 dimethoxy aniline	---	Free			
29	29222934	N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol), 2,5 dimethoxy aniline, Para acetyl aminophenol (paracetamol), Para cresidine, Picramic acid (T-grade): ---- Para cresidine	---	Free			

29	29222935	N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol), 2,5 dimethoxy aniline, Para acetyl aminophenol (paracetamol), Para cresidine, Picramic acid (T-grade): ---- Picramic acid (T-grade)	---	Free			
29	29222936	N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol), 2,5 dimethoxy aniline, Para acetyl aminophenol (paracetamol), Para cresidine, Picramic acid (T-grade): ---- Para cresidineorthosulphonic acid	---	Free			
29	29222990	Other Amino-aldehydes , amino-ketones and amino-quinones other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:	---	Free			
29	29223100	Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof : -- Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone	-	Free			
29	29223900	Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof : -- Other	-	Free			
29	29224100	Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof : -- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	-	Free			
29	292242	Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof : -- Glutamic acid and its salts	-				
29	29224210	Glutamic acid	---	Free			
29	29224220	Monosodium glutamate (aginamoto)	---	Free			
29	29224290	Other	---	Free			
29	292243	Anthranilic acid and its salts					

29	29224300	Anthranilic acid and its salts	-	Free	However, Export of Anthranilic acid and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014	03.12.2013
29	29224400	Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof : -- Tilidine (INN) and its salts	-	Free			
29	292249	Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof : -- Other	-				
29	29224910	Amino acetic acid (glycine)	---	Free			
29	29224920	N-methyl taurine	---	Free			
29	29224990	Other	---	Free			
29	292250	Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function	-				
29	29225011	Para-amino-salicylic acid, Methyl anthranilate, Procaine hydrochloride, Amino anisic acid anilide, L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine): ---- Para-amino-salicylic acid	---	Free			
29	29225012	Para-amino-salicylic acid, Methyl anthranilate, Procaine hydrochloride, Amino anisic acid anilide, L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine): ---- Methyl anthranilate	---	Free			
29	29225013	Para-amino-salicylic acid, Methyl anthranilate, Procaine hydrochloride, Amino anisic acid anilide, L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine): ---- Procaine hydrochloride	---	Free			
29	29225014	Para-amino-salicylic acid, Methyl anthranilate, Procaine hydrochloride, Amino anisic acid anilide, L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine): ---- Amino anisic acid anilide	---	Free			
29	29225015	Para-amino-salicylic acid, Methyl anthranilate, Procaine hydrochloride, Amino anisic acid anilide, L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine): ---- L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine)	---	Free			

29	29225021	Frusemide, Aminodial, N-acetyl anthranilic acid, Domperidone: ---- Frusemide	---	Free			
29	29225022	Frusemide, Aminodial, N-acetyl anthranilic acid, Domperidone: ---- Aminodial	---	Free			
29	29225023	Frusemide, Aminodial, N-acetyl anthranilic acid, Domperidone: ---- N-acetyl anthranilic acid	---	Free			
29	29225024	Frusemide, Aminodial, N-acetyl anthranilic acid, Domperidone: ---- Domperidone	---	Free			
29	29225090	Frusemide, Aminodial, N-acetyl anthranilic acid, Domperidone: ---- Other	---	Free			
29	2923	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined.					
29	29231000	Choline and its salts	-	Free			
29	292320	Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids	-				
29	29232010	Lecithins	---	Free			
29	29232090	Other	---	Free			
29	29233000	Tetraethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	-	Free			
29	29234000	Didecyldimethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate	-	Free			
29	29239000	Other	-	Free			
29	2924	Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.					
29	29241100	Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Meprobamate (INN)	-	Free			
29	29241200	Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO)	-	Free			
29	29241900	Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other	-	Free			

29	292421	Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof	-				
29	29242110	Diethyl diphenyl urea	---	Free			
29	29242120	Dimethyl diphenyl urea (zentralin)	---	Free			
29	29242130	Parachloro benzene sulphonyl urea	---	Free			
29	29242190	Other	---	Free			
29	292423	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts					
29	29242300	Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts	-	Free	However, Export of 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N- acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014	03.12.2013
29	29242400	Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Ethinamate (INN)	-	Free			
29	29242500	Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Alachlor (ISO)	-	Free			
29	292429	Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other	-				
29	29242910	Acetanilide	---	Free			
29	29242920	Aceto acetanilide	---	Free			
29	29242930	Aceto acetic ortho chloranilide	---	Free			
29	29242940	Aceto acetic para chloranilide	---	Free			
29	29242950	Phenyl acetamide	---	Free			
29	29242960	Pyrazinamide (pyrazine carboxamide)	---	Free			
29	29242970	Pretilachlor (ISO)	---	Free			
29	29242980	Paracetamol	---				
29	29242990	Other	---	Free			
29	2925	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.					

29	29251100	Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Saccharin and its salts	-	Free			
29	29251200	Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Glutethimide (INN)	-	Free			
29	29251900	Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other	-	Free			
29	29252100	Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Chlordimeform (ISO)	-	Free			
29	292529	Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other	-				
29	29252910	Guanidine nitrate	---	Free			
29	29252990	Other	---	Free			
29	2926	Nitrile-function compounds.					
29	29261000	Acrylonitrile	-	Free			
29	29262000	1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)	-	Free			
29	29263000	Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane)	-	Free			
29	29264000	alpha-Phenylacetoacetonitrile	-	Free			
29	29269000	Other	-	Free			
29	2927	Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds.					
29	292700	Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds :					
29	29270010	Para amino-azo-benzene	---	Free			
29	29270090	Other	---	Free			
29	2928	ORGANIC DERIVATIVES OF HYDRAZINE OR OF HYDROXYLAMINE					
29	292800	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine.					
29	29280010	Isoniazid	---	Free			
29	29280090	Other	---	Free			
29	2929	Compounds with other nitrogen function.					
29	292910	Isocyanates	-				
29	29291010	Phenyl isocyanate	---	Free			
29	29291020	Toluene di-isocyanate	---	Free			

29	29291090	Other	---	Free			
29	292990	Other	-				
29	29299010	N.N. Diethylphosphoramidic dichloride	---	Free			
29	29299020	N.N. Diisopropylphosphoramidic dichloride	---	Free			
29	29299030	N.N. Diproprophylphosphoramidic dichloride	---	Free			
29	29299040	N.N. Dimethylphosphoramidic dichloride	---	Free			
29	29299050	Diethyl N,N-Dimethylphosphoramidate	---	Free			
29	29299060	Phosphoramidic acid, diethyl, dimethylester	---	Free			
29	29299090	Other	---	Free			
29	2930	Organo-sulphur compounds.					
29	29301000	Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - 2-(N,N-Dimethylamino) ethanethiol	-	Free			
29	293020	Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	-				
29	29302010	Cartap Hydrochloride (ISO)		Free			
29	29302090	Other		Free			
29	29303000	Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	-	Free			
29	29304000	Methionine	-	Free			
29	29306000	2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethanethiol	-	Free			
29	29307000	Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfide (thiodiglycol (INN))	-	Free			
29	29308000	Aldicarb (ISO), captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO)	-	Free			
29	293090	Other	-				
29	29309010	Thiourea (sulphourea)	---	Free			
29	29309020	Calcium salts of methionine	---	Free			
29	29309030	Thio sulphonic acid	---	Free			
29	29309040	L-cystine (alpha-amino beta-thiopropionic acid)-sulphur containing amino acid	---	Free			
29	29309050	Sulphinic acid	---	Free			
29	29309060	Sulphoxide	---	Free			
29	29309070	Mercaptan	---	Free			

29	29309080	Allyl isothiocyanate	---	Free			
29	29309091	Ethanol, 2,2-thiobis-	---	Free			
29	29309092	Acephate (ISO)	----	Free			
29	29309093	Di-Methyl Amino ethanethiol Hydro chloride	---	Free			
29	29309095	Di-ethyl Amino ethanethiol hydrochloride	---	Free			
29	29309096	O-Ethyl -phenyl ethylphosphonothiolothionate (fonofos)	---	Free			
29	29309097	Phosphorothioic acid, S2 (diethyl amino) ethyl] O, O-Diethyl ester	---	Free			
29	29309098	Dichlorodiphenylsulphone	---	Free			
29	29309099	Other	---	Free			
29	2931	Other organo-inorganic compounds.					
29	293110	Tetramethyl lead and tetraethyl lead	-				
29	29311010	Tetramethyl lead	---	Free			
29	29311090	Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - - Tetraethyl lead	-	Free			
29	29312000	Tributyltin compounds	-	Free			
29	29314100	Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: -- Dimethyl methylphosphonate	-	Free			
29	29314200	Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: -- Dimethyl propylphosphonate	-	Free			
29	29314300	Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: -- Diethyl ethylphosphonate	-	Free			
29	29314400	Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: -- Methylphosphonic acid	-	Free			
29	29314500	Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: - - Salt of methylphosphonic acid and (aminoiminomethyl)urea (1 : 1)	-	Free			
29	29314600	Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: - - 2,4,6-Tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatri phosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide	-	Free			

29	29314700	Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: - - (5-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan5-yl) methyl methylmethylphosphonate	-	Free			
29	29314800	Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: - - 3,9-Dimethyl-2,4,8,10-tetraoxa-3,9-diphosphaspiro[5.5] undecane 3,9-dioxide	-	Free			
29	293149	Other:					
29	29314910	Other: - - - Sodium 3-(trihydroxysilyl) propyl methylphosphonate	- -	Free			
29	29314920	Other: -- Bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5- yl)methyl] methylphosphonate	- -	Free			
29	29314930	Glyphosate (ISO)	----	Free			
29	29314990	Other	- - -	Free			
29	29315100	Halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: - - Methylphosphonic dichloride	-	Free			
29	29315200	Halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: - - Propylphosphonic dichloride	-	Free			
29	29315300	Halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: - - O-(3-chloropropyl) O-[4-nitro-3-(trifluoromethyl) phenyl] methylphosphonothionate	-	Free			
29	29315400	Halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: - - Trichlorfon (ISO)	-	Free			
29	29315900	Other	- -	Free			
29	293190	Other	-				
29	29319011	Organo-arsenic compounds: - - - - Methylarsonic acid and its salt		Free			
29	29319012	Organo-arsenic compounds: - - - - Cacodylic acid and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29319013	Organo-arsenic compounds: - - - - p-Aminophenylarsonic acid and its salt	- - -	Free			

29	29319014	Organo-arsenic compounds: - - - - Amino-hydroxyphenylarsonic acids, their formyl and acetyl derivatives and their salts	- - -	Free			
29	29319015	Organo-arsenic compounds: - - - - Arsenobenzene and its derivatives	- - -	Free			
29	29319019	Organo-arsenic compounds: - - - - Other	- - -	Free			
29	29319020	Organo-arsenic compounds: - - - Organo-silicon compounds	- - -	Free			
29	29319030	Organo-arsenic compounds: - - - o-Iodosobenzoic acid	- - -	Free			
29	29319090	Other	---	Free			
29	2932	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.					
29	29321100	Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Tetrahydrofuran	-	Free			
29	29321200	Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	-	Free			
29	29321300	Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	-	Free			
29	29321400	Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Sucralose	-	Free			
29	293219	Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Other	-				
29	29321910	Hydroxy dibenzfuran carboxylic acid	---	Free			
29	29321990	Other	---	Free			
29	293220	Lactones	-				

29	29322010	Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	---	Free			
29	29322020	Phenolphthalein	---	Free			
29	29322090	Other	---	Free			
29	293291	Isosafrole					
29	29329100	Other : -- Isosafrole	-	Free	However, Export of Isosafrole is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014	03.12.2013
29	293292	1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl) propan-2-one					
29	29329200	Other : -- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl) propan-2-one	-	Free	However, export of 3,4- Methylenedioxyphenyl – 2- Propanone is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014	3.12.2013
29	293293	Piperonal					
29	29329300	Other : -- Piperonal	-	Free	However, Export of Piperonal is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014	03.12.2013
29	293294	Safrole and any essential oil containing 4% or more safrole					
29	29329400	Other : -- Safrole	-	Free	However, Export of Safrole and any essential oil containing 4% or more safrole is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014	03.12.2013
29	29329500	Other : -- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	-	Free			
29	29329600	Organo-arsenic compounds: - - Carbofuran (ISO)	- - -	Free			
29	293299	Other : -- Other	-				
29	29329910	Other: ---- Cineole	---	Free			
29	29329920	Emamectin Benzoate (ISO)		Free			
29	29329990	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
29	2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.					
29	29331100	Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	-	Free			
29	293319	Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Other	-				
29	29331910	3-carboxy (para sulpho-phenyl)-5 pyrazolone	---	Free			

29	29331920	1 (2,5 dichloro-4-sulpho phenyl) —3-methyl-5-pyrazolone	---	Free			
29	29331930	3-methyl-1(4-sulpho-O-toluyl-5-pyrazolone)	---	Free			
29	29331940	Phenylmethyl pyrazolone	---	Free			
29	29331950	1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone-3-carboxylic acid ethylester	---	Free			
29	29331960	1-(m-sulphophenyl)-3-pyrazolone	---	Free			
29	29331970	Analgin	---	Free			
29	29331980	Oxyphenbutazone	---	Free			
29	29331991	Fluoro-3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-1h-pyrazole-4-carbonyl fluoride	---	Free			
29	29331999	Other	---	Free			
29	29332100	Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Hydantoin and its derivatives	-	Free			
29	293329	Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Other	-				
29	29332910	Tinidazole	---	Free		02/2015-2020	06.04.2020
29	29332920	Metronidazole, metronidiazole benzoate	---	Free		02/2015-2020	06.04.2020
29	29332930	Mebendazole	---	Free			
29	29332940	Dimetridazole	---	Free			
29	29332950	Albendazole	---	Free			
29	29332960	Imidacloprid (ISO)		Free			
29	29332990	Other	---	Free			
29	29333100	Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Pyridine and its salts	-	Free			
29	29333200	Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Piperidine and its salts	-	Free			

29	293333	Organo-arsenic compounds: - - Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN)(PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof:	-				
29	29333311	Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - - Alfentanil (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333312	Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - - Anileridine (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333313	Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - - Bezitramide (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333314	Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - - Bromazepam (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333315	Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - - Carfentanil (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			

29	29333316	Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - - Difenoxin (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333317	Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - - Diphenoxylate (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333318	Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - - Dipipanone (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333321	Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - - Fentanyl (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333322	Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - - Ketobemidone (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333323	Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - - Methylphenidate (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			

29	29333324	Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - - Pentazocine (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333325	Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - - Pethidine (INN) and its salt		Free			
29	29333326	Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - - Pethidine (INN) intermediate A and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333327	Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - - Phencyclidine (INN) (PCP) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333328	Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - - Phenoperidine (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333331	Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - - - Pipradrol (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			

29	29333332	Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - - - Piritramide (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333333	Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - - - Propiram (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333334	Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - - - Remifentanil (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333335	Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - - - Trimeperidine (INN) and its salt	- - -	Free			
29	29333400	Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - Other fentanyls and their derivatives	- - -	Free			
29	29333500	Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: -- 3-Quinuclidinol	- - -	Free			
29	29333600	Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - 4-Anilino-N-phenethylpiperidine (ANPP)		Free			
29	29333700	Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - N-Phenethy l-4-piperidone (NPP)	- - -	Free			
29	293339	Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Other	-				

29	29333911	Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Amino pyridine	---	Free			
29	29333912	Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Alpha picoline (2-methyl pyridine)	---	Free			
29	29333913	Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Gamma picoline (4-methyl pyridine)	---	Free			
29	29333914	Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Chloropheniramine maleate	---	Free			
29	29333915	Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Diphenoxylate hydrochloride	---	Free			
29	29333916	Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Beta picoline (3-methyl pyridine)	---	Free			
29	29333917	Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Chlorantraniliprole (ISO)		Free			
29	29333918	Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Lutidine (Dimethyl Pyridine)	---	Free			
29	29333921	Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Acetamiprid (ISO)	---	Free			
29	29333922	Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Imazethapyr (ISO)	---	Free			
29	29333929	Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Other	---	Free			
29	29333940	Benzene acetic acid, alpha - hydroxy- alpha-phenyl, 1-azabicyclo-azabicyclo [2.2.2.] oct-3-yl ester	---	Free			
29	29333990	Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Other	---	Free		54/2015-2020	25.03.2020
29	29334100	Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused : -- Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	-	Free			
29	29334900	Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused : -- Other	-	Free		54/2015-2020	25.03.2020

29	29335200	Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure : -- Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	-	Free			
29	29335300	Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure : -- Allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital, cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secbutabarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof	-	Free			
29	29335400	Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure : -- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof	-	Free			
29	29335500	Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure : -- Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	-	Free			
29	293359	Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure : -- Other	-				
29	29335910	Aminophylline (cordophylin)	---	Free			
29	29335920	Trimethoprim	---	Free			
29	29335930	Diethyl carbamazine citrate	---	Free			
29	29335940	1-Amino-4-Methyl piperazine	---	Free			
29	29335950	Bispyribac-sodium (ISO)		Free			
29	29335990	Other	---	Free		02/2015-2020	06.04.2020

29	29336100	Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Melamine	-	Free			
29	293369	Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Other	-				
29	29336910	Cyanuric acid and its salts	---	Free			
29	29336920	4-[4,6-bis(2,4-dimethylphenyl) -1,3,5-triazine-2-yl]-1,3-benzenediol	---	Free			
29	29336930	Tris(2-hydroxyethyl) isocyanurate	---	Free			
29	29336940	Ethylhexyltriazone	---	Free			
29	29336950	2,4,6-tri(2,4-dyhydroxyl-3-methylphenyl)-1,3,5-triazine	---	Free			
29	29336990	Other	---	Free			
29	29337100	Lactams : -- 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)	-	Free			
29	29337200	Lactams : -- Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN)	-	Free			
29	293379	Lactams : -- Other lactams	-				
29	29337910	Lactams: ---- N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	---	Free			
29	29337920	Lactams: ---- N-ethyl-2-pyrrolidone	---	Free			
29	29337990	Lactams: ---- Other	---	Free			

29	29339100	Other : --Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof	-	Free			
29	29339200	Other : -- Azinphos-methyl (ISO)	-	Free			
29	293399	Other : -- Other	-				
29	29339910	Imidazo pyridine methyl amine	---	Free		54/2015-2020	25.03.2020
29	29339920	Carbendazim (ISO)		Free		54/2015-2020	25.03.2020
29	29339990	Other	---	Free		54/2015-2020	25.03.2020
29	2934	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.					
29	29341000	Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	-	Free	However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization.		
29	29342000	Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	-	Free	However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization.		
29	29343000	Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	-	Free	However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization.		

29	29349100	Other -- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	-	Free	However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization.		
29	29349200	Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - Other fentanyls and their derivatives	- - -	Free	However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization.		
29	293499	Other -- Other	-				
29	29349910	Chloro thiophene-2-carboxylic acid	---	Free	However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization.	56/2015-20	24.02.2022
29	29349920	Morpholine	---	Free	However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization.	56/2015-20	24.02.2022
29	29349930	Buprofezin (ISO)		Free	However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization.	56/2015-20	24.02.2022
29	29349990	Other	---	Free	However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization.	56/2015-20	24.02.2022
29	2935	Sulphonamides.					
29	29351000	N-Methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide	-	Free			
29	29352000	N-Ethylperfluorooctane sulphonamide	-	Free			
29	29353000	N-Ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl) perfluorooctane sulphonamide	-	Free			
29	29354000	N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-N-methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide	-	Free			
29	293550	Other perfluorooctane sulphonamides	-				
29	29355010	Flubendiamide (ISO)	---	Free			
29	29355090	Other	---	Free			
29	293590	Other	-				
29	29359011	Sulphamethoxazole, sulphafurazole, sulphadiazine, sulphadimidine, sulphacetamide: ---- Sulphamethoxazole	---	Free			

29	29359012	Sulphamethoxazole, sulphafurazole, sulphadiazine, sulphadimidine, sulphacetamide: ---- Sulphafurazole	---	Free			
29	29359013	Sulphamethoxazole, sulphafurazole, sulphadiazine, sulphadimidine, sulphacetamide: ---- Sulphadiazine	---	Free			
29	29359014	Sulphamethoxazole, sulphafurazole, sulphadiazine, sulphadimidine, sulphacetamide: ---- Sulphadimidine	---	Free			
29	29359015	Sulphamethoxazole, sulphafurazole, sulphadiazine, sulphadimidine, sulphacetamide: ---- Sulphacetamide	---	Free			
29	29359021	Sulphamethoxypyridarine, sulphamethiazole, sulphamoxole,sulphamide: ---- Sulphamethoxypyridarine	---	Free			
29	29359022	Sulphamethoxypyridarine, sulphamethiazole, sulphamoxole,sulphamide: ---- Sulphamethiazole	---	Free			
29	29359023	Sulphamethoxypyridarine, sulphamethiazole, sulphamoxole,sulphamide: ---- Sulphamoxole	---	Free			
29	29359024	Sulphamethoxypyridarine, sulphamethiazole, sulphamoxole,sulphamide: ---- Sulphamide	---	Free			
29	29359090	Sulphamethoxypyridarine, sulphamethiazole, sulphamoxole,sulphamide: ---- Other	---	Free			
29	2936	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.					

29	29362100	Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamins A and their derivatives	-	Free			
29	293622	Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamin B1 and its derivatives	-				
29	29362210	Vitamin B1 (Thiamine (INN), Aneurine) and its salts	---	Free		02/2015-2020	06.04.2020
29	29362290	Other	---	Free			
29	293623	Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamin B2 and its derivatives	-				
29	29362310	Vitamin B2 (Riboflavin(INN), lactoflavin) and its salts	---	Free			
29	29362390	Other	---	Free			
29	29362400	Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed :- - D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B5) and its derivatives	-	Free			
29	29362500	Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamin B6 and its derivatives	-	Free		02/2015-2020	06.04.2020
29	293626	Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamin B12 and its derivatives	-				
29	29362610	Vitamin B12 (Cyanocobalamin (INN))	---	Free		02/2015-2020	06.04.2020
29	29362690	Other	---	Free			
29	29362700	Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamin C and its derivatives	-	Free			
29	29362800	Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamin E and its derivatives	-	Free			
29	293629	Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Other vitamins and their derivatives	-				
29	29362910	Folic acid (Vitamin B9)	---	Free			
29	29362920	Nicotinic acid and nicotinamide (niacinamide/ niacine)	---	Free			
29	29362930	Vitamin K (menaphthonum BP)	---	Free			
29	29362940	Vitamin D	---	Free			
29	29362950	Vitamin H (Biotin)	---	Free			
29	29362990	Other	---	Free			

29	29369000	Other, including natural concentrates	-	Free			
29	2937	Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones.					
29	29371100	Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	-	Free			
29	29371200	Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Insulin and its salts	-	Free			
29	29371900	Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Other	-	Free			
29	29372100	Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	-	Free			
29	29372200	Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	-	Free			
29	29372300	Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Oestrogens and progestogens	-	Free		02/2015-2020	06.04.2020
29	29372900	Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Other	-	Free			
29	29375000	Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	-	Free			

29	293790	Other	-				
29	29379011	Epinethrine	---	Free			
29	29379019	Other	---	Free			
29	29379020	Amino-acid derivatives	---	Free			
29	29379090	Other	---	Free			
29	2938	Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.					
29	29381000	Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives	-	Free			
29	293890	Other	-				
29	29389010	Digoxin	---	Free			
29	29389020	Digitalis Glycosides	---	Free			
29	29389090	Other	---	Free			
29	2939	Alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.					
29	29391100	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	-	Free			
29	29391900	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other	-	Free			
29	293920	Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof	-				
29	29392010	Quinine alkaloids	---	Free			
29	29392020	Quinine hydrochloride	---	Free			
29	29392030	Quinine sulphate	---	Free			
29	29392040	Chloroquine phosphate	---	Free			
29	29392090	Other	---	Free			
29	29393000	Caffeine and its salts	-	Free			
29	29394100	Alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives;salts thereof- - Ephedrine and its salt	-	Free	However, Export of Ephedrine and its salts /Pseudoephedrine and its salts is subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior		

29	29394200	Alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives;salts thereof- - Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	-	Free	However, Export of Ephedrine and its salts /Pseudoephedrine and its salts is subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior		
29	29394300	Alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives;salts thereof- - Cathine (INN) and its salts	-	Free			
29	293944	Norephedrine (Phenylpropanolamine), its salts and preparations thereof					
29	29394400	Alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives;salts thereof- - Norephedrine and its salts	-	Free	However, Export of Norephedrine (Phenylpropanolamine), its salts and preparations thereof is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014	03.12.2013
29	29394500	Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - Levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate and their salts	- - -	Free			
29	29394900	Alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives;salts thereof--Other	-	Free			
29	29395100	Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	-	Free			
29	29395900	Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other	-	Free			
29	293961	Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	-				
29	29396110	Ergometrine (INN)	---	Free	However, Export of Ergometrine and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014	03.12.2013
29	29396190	Other	---	Free	However, Export of Ergometrine and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014	03.12.2013
29	293962	Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	-				
29	29396210	Ergotamine tartrate	---	Free	However, Export of Ergometrine and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014	03.12.2013
29	29396290	Other	---	Free	However, Export of Ergometrine and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior	55(RE-2013)/2009-2014	03.12.2013

29	293963	Lysergic acid and its salts					
29	29396300	Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Lysergic acid and its salts	-	Free	However, Export of Lysergic acid and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior		
29	29396900	Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof :--Other	-	Free			
29	29397200	Other, of vegetal origin: - - Cocaine, ecgonine; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	-	Free			
29	29397900	Other, of vegetal origin: - - Other	-	Free			
29	29398000	Other	-	Free			
29	29400000	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of headings2937, 2938 or 2939		Free			
29	2941	Antibiotics.					
29	294110	Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salt thereof	-				
29	29411010	Penicillins and its salts (eg procaine penicillin, penicillin G-potassium)	---	Free			
29	29411020	Ampicilline and its salts	---	Free			
29	29411030	Amoxycilline and its salts	---	Free			
29	29411040	Cioxacilline and its salts	---	Free			
29	29411050	6-APA	---	Free			
29	29411090	Other	---	Free			
29	294120	Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof	-				
29	29412010	Streptomycin	---	Free			
29	29412090	Other	---	Free			
29	294130	Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof	-				
29	29413010	Doxycycline and its salts	---	Free			
29	29413020	Tetracycline or oxytetra- cycline and their salts	---	Free			
29	29413090	Other	---	Free			
29	29414000	Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof	-	Free		02/2015-2020	06.04.2020

29	29415000	Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof	-	Free		02/2015-2020	06.04.2020
29	294190	Other	-				
29	29419011	Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Rifampicin	---	Free			
29	29419012	Rifampicin and its salts: ---- 3 Formyl Rifa S V(Rifa int)	---	Free			
29	29419013	Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Rifa S or Rifa S Sodium (Rifaint)	---	Free			
29	29419014	Rifampicin and its salts: ---- 1-Amino-4-Methyl piperazine (Rifaint)	---	Free			
29	29419019	Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Other	---	Free			
29	29419020	Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Cephalexin and its salts	---	Free			
29	29419030	Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Ciprofloxacine and its salts	---	Free			
29	29419040	Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Gentamycin and its salts	---	Free			
29	29419050	Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Neomycin	---	Free		02/2015-2020	06.04.2020
29	29419060	Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Norfloxacin and its salts	---	Free			
29	29419090	Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Other	---	Free		02/2015-2020	06.04.2020
29	2942	Other organic compounds.				56/2015-20	24.02.2022
29	294200	Other organic compounds :					
29	29420011	Cefadroxil and its salts	---	Free			
29	29420012	Ibuprofane	---	Free			
29	29420013	Nifedipine	---	Free			
29	29420014	Ranitidine	---	Free			
29	29420015	Danes salt of D(-) phenyl glycine	---	Free			
29	29420016	D(-) para hydroxy Danes salts	---	Free			
29	29420021	Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitryptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- Timolo maleate	---	Free			

29	29420022	Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitryptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- Terbutoline sulphate	---	Free			
29	29420023	Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitryptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH)	---	Free			
29	29420024	Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitryptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- Imipramine HCl	---	Free			
29	29420025	Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitryptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- Amitryptyline HCl	---	Free			
29	29420026	Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitryptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- Cysteanune HCl	---	Free			
29	29420027	Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitryptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- Atenolol, propronalol	---	Free			
29	29420031	Diloxanide furoate, Cimetidine, Oxyclozanide, Famotidine: ---- Diloxanide furoate	---	Free			
29	29420032	Diloxanide furoate, Cimetidine, Oxyclozanide, Famotidine: ---- Cimetidine	---	Free			
29	29420033	Diloxanide furoate, Cimetidine, Oxyclozanide, Famotidine: ---- Oxyclozanide	---	Free			

29	**29420034**	**Diloxanide furoate, Cimetidine, Oxyclozanide, Famotidine: ---- Famotidine**	**---**	**Free**			
29	**29420090**	**Diloxanide furoate, Cimetidine, Oxyclozanide, Famotidine: ---- Other**	**---**	**Free**		**02/2015-2020**	**06.04.2020**

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	(A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.		
2	Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.		
3	Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents,some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.		
4	Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827.		

CHAPTER 30
PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) foods or beverages(suchas dietetic, diabeticorfortified foods,food supplements,tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section IV); (b) products, such as tablets, chewing gum or patches (transdermal systems), containing nicotine and intended to assist tobacco use cessation (heading 2404); (c) plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 2520); (d) aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oil, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 3301); (e) preparations of headings 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties; (f)soap or other products of heading 3401 containing added medicaments; (g) preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 3407); (h) blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 3502); or. (ij) diagnostic reagents of heading 3822.		
2	For the purposes of heading 3002, the expression "immunological products" appliesto peptides and proteins (other than goods of heading 2937) which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes, such as monoclonal antibodies (MAB), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates, interleukins, interferons (IFN), chemokines and certain tumor necrosis factors (TNF), growth factors(GF), hematopoietins and colony stimulating factors(CSF).;		

3	For the purposes of headings 3003 and 3004 and of Note 4(d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated: (a) as unmixed products: (1) unmixed products dissolved in water; (2) all goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and (3)simple vegetable extracts of heading1302,merelystandardised or dissolved in any solvent; (b) as products which have been mixed: (1) colloidalsolutions and suspensions(other than colloidalsulphur); (2) vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixture of vegetable materials; and (3) salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.		
4	Heading 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule— (a) sterile surgical catgut,similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; (b)sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; (c) sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable; (d) opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses; (e) placebos and blinded (or double-blinded) clinical trial kits for use in recognized clinical trials, put up in measured doses, even if they might contain active medicaments; (f) dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements; (g) first-aid boxes and kits; (h) chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 2937 or on spermicides; (i) gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments; and (j)waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry ofshelf-life. (k) appliancesidentifiable for ostomy use, that is, colostomy, ileostomy and urostomy pouches cut to shape and their adhesive wafers or faceplates.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-headings 3002 13 and 3002 14, the following are to be treated: (a) as unmixed products, pure products, whether or not containing impurities; (b) as products which have been mixed: (1) the products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water or in other solvents; (2) the products mentioned in (a) and (b) (1) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport; and (3) the products mentioned in (a), (b) (1) and (b) (2) above with any other additive.		
2	Sub-headings 3003 60 and 3004 60 cover medicaments containing artemisinin (INN) for oral ingestion combined with other pharmaceutical active ingredients, or containing any of the following active principles, whether or not combined with other pharmaceutical active ingredients: amodi aquine (INN); artelinic acid oritssalts; artenimol(INN); artemotil(INN); artemether(INN); artesunate (INN); chloroquine (INN); dihydroartemisinin (INN); lumefantrine (INN);mefloquine (INN); piperaquine (INN); pyrimethamine (INN) or sulfadoxine (INN).		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date

1	(i) Cough Syrup shall be permitted to be exported subject to the export sample being tested and production of Certificate of Analysis (CoA) issued by any of the following laboratories: Indian Pharmacopoeia Commission, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh CDL, Kolkata, West Bengal CDTL, Chennai, Tamil Nadu CDTL, Mumbai, Maharashtra CDTL, Hyderabad, Telangana RDTL, Chandigarh RDTL, Guwahati, Assam Any NABL accredited State Drugs Testing Laboratory Bee Pharmo Labs Pvt. Ltd Thane, C2 Hatkesh Udyog Nagar, Mira Bhayander Road, Mira Road(East), Thane-401107, Maharstra Oasis Test House, 24-A, B Sardar Patel, Industrial Estate, Narol, Ahmedabad-382407, Gujrat Shriram Institute of Industria Research (A unit of Shriram Scientific and Indutrial Research Foundation), 19-University Road, New Delhi-110007 (ii) In case, the manufecturers are exporting the Cough Syrup to USA, UK, Canada, EU, Japan, Australia, Singapore, Republic of Korea and Switzerland, the requirement of testing from the laboratories mentioned at (i) above may be waived off, in view of approval granted by these countries' regulatory agencies for plant/section engaged in manufecturing and export of Cough Syrup. (iii) Further, if Cough Syrup is manufectured in a plant/section approved by regulatory agencies for above mentioned countries at (ii) for any product, such Cough Syrup shall be permitted to be exported to any country without testing as mendated at (i) above.	06/2023 35/2024-25	22.05.2023 01.10.2024
2	Exports of Derivatives, extracts and formulations is free, subject to the provisions of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and “CITES”		
3	Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported		
4	Export of Whole human blood plasma and all products derived from human blood except gamma globulin and human serum albumin manufactured from human placenta and human placental blood; Raw placenta; Placental blood plasma is freely allowed subject to obtaining No Objection Certificate from DGHS		
5	Export of Samples of whole human blood plasma and all products derived from human blood; Raw placenta; Placental blood plasma in individual cases for diagnostic / therapeutic purposes is free subject to recommendation of the doctor.		

Export Licensing Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	“The words ‘ Heavy metals within permissible limits’ have be conspicuously displayed on the container of purely Herbal Ayurveda, Siddha and Unani medicines to be exported. Alternatively, a Certificate that ‘ Heavy metals within permissible limits ‘ issued either by an inhouse laboratory fully equipped with appropriate equipments for testing heavy metals or by any other NABL / GLP accredited laboratory or any other approved laboratory has to be produced along with other consignment papers.”		
2	Formulations of plant portions of prohibited varieties falling in heading 3003 and heading 3004 are freely exportable subject to conditions. For details, please see chapter 12		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
30	**30**	**Pharmaceutical Products.**			**Export of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products is Prohibited and not permitted to be exported**		

30	3001	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.				56/2015-20	24.02.2022
30	300120	Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	-				
30	30012010	Liquid extracts of liver	---	Free			
30	30012020	Liver extracts, dry	---	Free			
30	30012030	Snake Venom	---	Free			
30	30012090	Other	---	Free	However, the following items are restricted and allowed to export under Restricted Export Authorization: 1. Gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes 2. Germplasm of cattle and buffaloes		
30	300190	Other	-				
30	30019010	Of human origin	---	Free			
30	30019091	Other: ---- Heparin and its salts	---	Free	Export of Heparin and its salts is Free wherein export of the item produced from animal by-products allowed freely but export to European Union allowed subject to the following conditions : (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination; (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements, etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India.	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
30	30019099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free	However, the following items are restricted and allowed to export under Restricted Export Authorization: 1. Gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes 2. Germplasm of cattle and buffaloes		

30	3002	HUMAN BLOOD; ANIMAL BLOOD PREPARED FORTHERAPEUTIC, PROPHYLACTIC OR DIAGNOSTIC USES; ANTISERA, OTHER BLOOD FRACTIONS AND IMMUNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT MODIFIED OR OBTAINED BY MEANS OF BIOTECHNOLOGICAL PROCESSES; VACCINES, TOXINS, CULTURES OF MICRO-ORGANISMS (EXCLUDING YEASTS) AND ETHER SIMILAR PRODUCTS; CELL CULTURES, WHETHER OR NOT MODIFIED		Free		56/2015-20	24.02.2022
30	300212	Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes -- Antisera and other blood fractions	-				
30	30021210	For diphtheria	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 4 & 5 of the Chapter.		
30	30021220	For tetanus	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 4 & 5 of the Chapter.		
30	30021230	For rabies	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 4 of the Chapter.		
30	30021240	For snake venom	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 4 of the Chapter.		
30	30021290	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 4 & 5 of the Chapter.		
30	30021300	Immunological products, unmixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	- -	Free			
30	30021400	Immunological products, mixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	- -	Free			
30	30021500	Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes -- Immunological products, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	-	Free			
30	300241	Vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products: - - Vaccines for human medicine:					

30	30024111	Single vaccines for: - - - - Cholera and typhoid	- - -	Free			
30	30024112	Single vaccines for: - - - - Hepatitis	- - -	Free			
30	30024113	Single vaccines for: - - - - Tetanus	- - -	Free			
30	30024114	Single vaccines for: - - - - Polio	- - -	Free			
30	30024115	Single vaccines for: - - - - Tuberculosis	- - -	Free			
30	30024116	Single vaccines for: - - - - Rabies	- - -	Free			
30	30024117	Single vaccines for: - - - - Japanese encephalitis	- - -	Free			
30	30024118	Single vaccines for: - - - - Whopping cough (pertussis)	- - -	Free			
30	30024119	Single vaccines for: - - - - Other	- - -	Free			
30	30024121	Diphtheria, pertussis and tetanus (DPT)	- - - -	Free			
30	30024122	Mixed vaccines for: - - - - Diphtheria and tetanus (DT)	- - -	Free			
30	30024123	Mixed vaccines for: - - - - Measles, mumps and rubella (MMR)	- - -	Free			
30	30024124	Mixed vaccines for: - - - - Typhoid-paratyphoid (TAB)	- - -	Free			
30	30024125	Mixed vaccines for: - - - - Typhoid-paratyphoid-cholera (TABC)	- - -	Free			
30	30024129	Mixed vaccines for: - - - - Other	- - -	Free			
30	30024200	Mixed vaccines for: - - Vaccines for veterinary medicine	- - -	Free			
30	300249	Mixed vaccines for: - - Other					
30	30024910	Mixed vaccines for: - - - Cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeast)	- - -	Free			
30	30024920	Mixed vaccines for: - - - Toxins	- - -	Free			

30	30024990	Mixed vaccines for: - - - Other	- - -	Free			
30	30025100	Cell cultures, whether or not modified - - Cell therapy products	-	Free			
30	30025900	Cell cultures, whether or not modified - - Other	-	Free			
30	300290	Other	-				
30	30029010	Human blood	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 4 & 5 of the Chapter.		
30	30029020	Animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 4 & 5 of the Chapter.		
30	30029090	Other	---	Free			
30	3003	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale					
30	30031000	Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	-	Free			
30	30032000	Other, containing antibiotics	-	Free			
30	30033100	Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 : -- Containing insulin	-	Free			
30	30033900	Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 : -- Other	-	Free			
30	30034100	Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Containing ephedrine or its salts	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
30	30034200	Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
30	30034300	Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Containing norephedrine or its salts	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
30	30034900	Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		

30	30036000	Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter	-	Free			
30	300390	Other	-				
30	30039011	Ayurvedic, Unani, siddha, Homoeopathic or bio-chemic systems medicaments: ---- Of Ayurvedic System	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
30	30039012	Ayurvedic, Unani, siddha, Homoeopathic or bio-chemic systems medicaments: ---- Of Unani systems	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
30	30039013	Ayurvedic, Unani, siddha, Homoeopathic or bio-chemic systems medicaments: ---- Of Siddha system	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
30	30039014	Ayurvedic, Unani, siddha, Homoeopathic or bio-chemic systems medicaments: ---- Of Homoeopathic System	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
30	30039015	Ayurvedic, Unani, siddha, Homoeopathic or bio-chemic systems medicaments: ---- Of Bio-chemic system	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
30	30039021	Menthol crystals and Milk of Magnesia: ---- Menthol crystals	---	Free			
30	30039022	Menthol crystals and Milk of Magnesia: ---- Milk of Magnesia	---	Free			
30	30039031	Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin	---	Free			
30	30039032	Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Merbromine National Formulary XII (mercurochrome)	---	Free			

30	30039033	Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Calcium Sennoside	---	Free			
30	30039034	Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery	---	Free			
30	30039035	Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Aluminium hydroxide gel	---	Free			
30	30039036	Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Ketamine	---	Free	However export of Ketamine is allowed subject to obtaining No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner		
30	30039090	Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Other	---	Free			

30	3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale.					
30	300410	containing Penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	-				
30	30041010	Penicillins	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30041020	Ampicillin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30041030	Amoxycillin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30041040	Becampicillin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30041050	Cloxacillin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30041060	Ampicillin and Cloxacillin combinations	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30041070	Streptomycin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30041090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	300420	Other, containing antibiotics	-				
30	30042011	Cephalosporins and their derivatives: ---- Cefazolin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042012	Cephalosporins and their derivatives: ---- Cephalexin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042013	Cephalosporins and their derivatives: ---- Ciprofloxacin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042014	Cephalosporins and their derivatives: ---- Cefoxitin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042019	Cephalosporins and their derivatives: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042020	Cephalosporins and their derivatives: ---- Sulfonamides and Cotrimoxazole	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042031	Fluoroquinolones: ---- Norfloxacin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042032	Fluoroquinolones: ---- Nalidixic acid	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023

30	30042033	Fluoroquinolones: ---- Ciprofloxacin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042034	Fluoroquinolones: ---- Ofloxacin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042039	Fluoroquinolones: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042041	Tetracyclines: ---- Chlortetracycline	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042042	Tetracyclines: ---- Oxytetracycline	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042049	Tetracyclines: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042050	Tetracyclines: ---- Chloramphenicol	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042061	Macrolide: ---- Erythromycin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042062	Macrolide: ---- Roxithromycin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042063	Macrolide: ---- Clarithromycin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042064	Macrolide: ---- Azithromycin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042069	Macrolide: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042070	Macrolide: ---- Cefadroxil	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042091	Other: ---- Isoniazid	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042092	Other: ---- Rifampicin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042093	Other: ---- Pyrazinamide	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042094	Other: ---- Ethambutol	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042095	Other: ---- Clindamycin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042096	Other: ---- Vancomycin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042097	Other: ---- Polymyxin B and Colistin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30042099	Other: ---- Hormones or other products	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	300431	Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 : -- Containing insulin	-				
30	30043110	Insulin injection	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023

30	30043190	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30043200	Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 : -- Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	300439	Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 : -- Other	-				
30	30043911	Pituitary hormones; Prednisolone; Dexamethasone; Danazol; Other progestogen and oestogen group hormones: ---- Pituitary hormones	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30043912	Pituitary hormones; Prednisolone; Dexamethasone; Danazol; Other progestogen and oestogen group hormones: ---- Prednisolone	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30043913	Pituitary hormones; Prednisolone; Dexamethasone; Danazol; Other progestogen and oestogen group hormones: ---- Dexamethasone	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30043914	Pituitary hormones; Prednisolone; Dexamethasone; Danazol; Other progestogen and oestogen group hormones: ---- Danazol	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30043919	Pituitary hormones; Prednisolone; Dexamethasone; Danazol; Other progestogen and oestogen group hormones: ---- Other progestogen and oestogen group hormones	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30043921	Gonadotrophins and luteinising hormone: ---- Gonadotrophins	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30043922	Gonadotrophins and luteinising hormone: ---- Luteinising hormone	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30043990	Gonadotrophins and luteinising hormone: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30044100	Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Containing ephedrine or its salts	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023

30	30044200	Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30044300	Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Containing norephedrine or its salts	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	300449	Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Other	-				
30	30044910	Atropine and salts thereof	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30044920	Caffeine and salts thereof	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30044930	Codeine and derivatives, with or without ephedrine hydrochloride	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30044940	Ergot preparations, ergotamine and salts thereof	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30044950	Papavarine hydrochloride	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30044960	Bromohexin and salbutamol	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30044970	Theophylline and salts thereof	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30044990	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	300450	Other, containing vitamins or other products of heading 29.36	-				
30	30045010	Heamatinics and Erythropoyetin preperations	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30045020	Preperations of minerals and their supplements	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30045031	Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin A	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30045032	Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin B1 and B2 and their salts thereof	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30045033	Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin B9	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30045034	Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin B12	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30045035	Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin C	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30045036	Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin D	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30045037	Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin E	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30045039	Preparations of vitamins: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30045090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023

30	30046000	Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	300490	Other	-				
30	30049011	Ayurvedic, Unani, Homoeopathic, Siddha or Bio-chemic systems medicaments, put up for retail sale: ---- Of Ayurvedic System	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049012	Ayurvedic, Unani, Homoeopathic, Siddha or Bio-chemic systems medicaments, put up for retail sale: ---- Of Unani systems	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049013	Ayurvedic, Unani, Homoeopathic, Siddha or Bio-chemic systems medicaments, put up for retail sale: ---- Of Siddha system	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049014	Ayurvedic, Unani, Homoeopathic, Siddha or Bio-chemic systems medicaments, put up for retail sale: ---- Of Homoeopathic System	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049015	Ayurvedic, Unani, Homoeopathic, Siddha or Bio-chemic systems medicaments, put up for retail sale: ---- Of Bio-chemic system	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049021	Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Anthelmintics and preparations thereof	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049022	Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Metronidazole	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049023	Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Tinidazole	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049024	Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Secnidazole	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023

30	30049025	Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Diloxamide Furoate	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049026	Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Sodium Stibogluconate	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049027	Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Pentamidine	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049029	Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049031	Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemitics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Promethazine, Chlorphenimiramine, Astemizole and Ceteirizine	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049032	Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemitics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Sodium bicarbonate, Magnesium hydroxide (Milk of Magnesia), Magnesium carbonate, Magnesium trisilicate, Aluminium hydroxide gel, Magaldarate and combinations thereof	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049033	Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemitics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Cimetidine, Rantidine, Nizatidine and Roxatidine	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049034	Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemitics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Omeprazole and Lansoprazole	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023

30	30049035	Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemitics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Dicyclomine, Metoclopramide and Dexamethasone and Ondansetron	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049036	Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemitics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Chenodiol and Ursodiol	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049039	Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemitics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049041	Anticancer drugs: ---- Cyclophosphamide	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049042	Anticancer drugs: ---- Methotrexate, 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) and Ftorafur	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049043	Anticancer drugs: ---- Bincristine and Vinblastine	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049044	Anticancer drugs: ---- Paclitaxel and Docetaxel	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049045	Anticancer drugs: ---- Etoposide	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049046	Anticancer drugs: ---- Actinomycin D-Dactinomycin and Doxorubicin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049047	Anticancer drugs: ---- L-Asparaginase, Cisplatin and Carboplatin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049048	Anticancer drugs: ---- Tamoxifen	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049049	Anticancer drugs: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049051	Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Isoniazid	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049052	Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Rifampicin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023

30	30049053	Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Pyrazimamide and Ethambutol	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049054	Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Streptomycin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049055	Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Dapsone(DDS), Acedapsone (DADDS), Solopsone and Clofazimine	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049056	Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Chloroquine, Amodiaquine, Mefloquine, Quinine, Chloroguamamide, Pyrimethamine	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049057	Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Other Antitubercular drugs	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049058	Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Other Antileprotic drugs	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049059	Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Other Antimalarial drugs	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049061	Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyratic drugs: ---- Analgin with or without other compounds such as paracetamol	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049062	Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyratic drugs: ---- Acetyl salicylic acid (Aspirin) and formulations thereof	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049063	Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyratic drugs: ---- Ibuprofen with or without paracetamol or other compunds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023

30	30049064	Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyratic drugs: ---- Oxyphen butazone, Phenyl butazone and formulations thereof	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049065	Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyratic drugs: ---- Indomethacin	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049066	Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyratic drugs: ---- Mephenamic acid, dactofenac sodium, Piroxicam, Tenoxicam and Meloxicam	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049067	Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyratic drugs: ---- Ketorolac, Nimesulide, Mabumetone and Nefopam	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049069	Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyratic drugs: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049071	Antihepertensive drugs: ---- Captopril, Enalapril, Lisimopril, Perimdopril and Ramipril	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049072	Antihepertensive drugs: ---- Verapamil, Nifedipine, Amlodipine and Lacidipine	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049073	Antihepertensive drugs: ---- Losartam	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049074	Antihepertensive drugs: ---- Propranolol, Metoprolol, Atenolol and Labetalol	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049075	Antihepertensive drugs: ---- Prazosin, Terazosin, Phentolamine and Phenoxybenzamime	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049076	Antihepertensive drugs: ---- Clonidine, Methyldopa	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049077	Antihepertensive drugs: ---- Hydralazine, Minoxidil and Diazoxide	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049079	Antihepertensive drugs: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023

30	30049081	Antiepiliptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Phenobarbitone, Memphobarbitone, Primidone, Phenytoin, Carbamazepine, Ethosuximide, Valporic acid (Sodium valporate), Diazepam, Lamotrigine, Gabapentin, Bigabatrin, Phenacemide, Trimethadione and Acetazolamide	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049082	Antiepiliptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Other Antiepileptic drugs	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049083	Antiepiliptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Sulpha drugs not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049084	Antiepiliptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Preparations of Enzymes	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023

30	30049085	Antiepiliptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049086	Antiepiliptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Oral rehydration salts	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049087	Antiepiliptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Antibacterial formulations, not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049088	Antiepiliptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Sedatives	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023

30	30049089	Antiepiliptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Tranquilizers	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049091	Other: ---- Salbutamol, Terbutaline, Ephedrine, Salmeterol and Methyl xanthimes	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049092	Other: ---- Plasma expanders	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049093	Other: ---- Chloropheniramine Maleate, with or without other compounds (excluding steriods and alkaloids)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049094	Other: ---- Theophylline, Aminophylline and other Broncho dilators	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049095	Other: ---- Carcino-chemotherapeutic drugs not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049096	Other: ---- Ketamine	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter Furthermore, export of Ketamine is allowed subject to obtaining No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	30049099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter	06/2023	22.05.2023
30	3005	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.					
30	300510	Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer	-				
30	30051010	Adhesive guaze	---	Free			
30	30051020	Adhesive tape	---	Free			
30	30051090	Other	---	Free			
30	300590	Other	-				

30	30059010	Cotton wool, medicated	---	Free			
30	30059020	Poultice of Kaolin	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
30	30059030	Lint, medicated	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
30	30059040	Bandages	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
30	30059050	Burn therapy dressing soaked in protective gel	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
30	30059060	Micro pores surgical tapes	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
30	30059070	Corn removers and callous removers	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
30	30059090	Other	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
30	3006	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.				39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
30	300610	Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable	-			39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
30	30061010	Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
30	30061020	sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
30	30063000	Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	-	Free			
30	30064000	Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	-	Free			
30	30065000	First-aid boxes and kits	-	Free			
30	300660	Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides	-				

30	**30066010**	**Based on hormones**	**---**	**Free**			
30	**30066020**	**Based on other products of heading 2937**	**---**	**Free**			
30	**30066030**	**Based on spermicides**	**---**	**Free**			
30	**30067000**	**Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments**	**-**	**Free**			
30	**30069100**	**Other : -- Appliances identifiable for ostomy use**	**-**	**Free**			
30	**30069200**	**Waste pharmaceuticals**	**-**	**Free**			
30	**30069300**	**Cell cultures, whether or not modified - - Placebos and blinded (or double-blinded) clinical trial kits for a recognised clinical trial, put up in measured doses**	**-**	**Free**			

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	(A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.		
2	Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.		
3	Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents,some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.		
4	Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827.		

CHAPTER 31
FERTILISERS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) animal blood of heading 0511; (b) separate chemically defined compounds [other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2(a), 3(a), 4(a) or 5 below]; or (c) cultured potassiumchloride crystals(other than optical elements) weighing not lessthan 2.5 g. each, of heading 3824; optical elements of potassiumchloride (heading 9001).		
2	Heading 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105: (a) goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below: (i) sodium nitrate, whether or not pure; (ii) ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure; (iii) double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate; (iv) ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure; (v) double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate; (vi) double salts(whether or not pure) or mixtures of calciumnitrate and magnesiumnitrate; (vii) calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil; (viii) urea, whether or not pure; (b) fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together; (c) fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above mixed with chalk, gypsumor other inorganic non-fertilising substances; (d) liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods ofsub-paragraph (A) (ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.		
3	Heading 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105: (a) goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below: (i) basic slag; (ii) natural phosphates of heading 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities; (iii) super phosphates(single, double or triple); (iv) calcium hydrogen orthophosphate containing not less than 0.2 per cent. by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product; (b) fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the flourine content limit; (c) fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic nonfertilising substances.		
4	Heading 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105 : (a) goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below: (i) crude natural potassiumsalts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite); (ii) potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1(C) above; (iii) potassium sulphate, whether or not pure; (iv) magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure; (b) fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.		
5	Ammonium dihydrogen orthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogen orthophosphate (diammoniumphosphate) whether or not pure, and intermixturesthereof, are to be classified in heading 3105.		
6	For the purposes of heading 3105, the term "other fertilisers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter, reference to any standard of the Bureau of Indian Standards refers to the last published version of that standard. Illustration : IS 1459 refers to IS 1459: 2018 and not to IS 1459: 1974.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export of Animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilizers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products is Free wherein Export of the item produced from animal by-products is allowed freely but export to European Union allowed subject to the following conditions : (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements, etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India		
2	1. Export of Other N.P. Complex ,Fertilizers as given below: (a) NP(16-20-0) (b) NP(20-20-0) (c) NP(28-28-0) (d) NP(23-23-0) is free subject to following conditions i.e Manufacturers of NP and NPK, as listed in Main Note1 at List C below, shall be allowed to export their own manufactured NP and NPK subject to the following conditions: (i) Intimation to Department of Fertilizer about quantity of export along with a self- declaration and a certificate issued by statutory auditors that no concession/subsidy has been claimed for intended export. (ii) Production of above declaration / certificate as at (i) above before Customs at the time of export. 2. Export of Other N.P. Complex Fertilizers of the specifications which do not meet the specified conditions for free exports is permitted subject to:- 1. prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). 2. production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export.		

Export Licensing Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

	Manufacturers of SSP, DAP and NP / NPK who can freely export their own manufactures subject to the conditions mentioned in the chapter:- **A List of SSP Manufacturers / Units** 1. Arawali Phosphate Ltd, Jhamarkotra Road, Umra, Udaipur, Rajasthan 2. Arihant Fertilizers & Chemicals Ltd, Neemuch Tehsil, Neemuch, M.P. 3. Arihant Phosphates and Fertilisers Ltd, Nimbaheda, Chittorgarh, Rajasthan 4 Asha Phosphates Ltd, Jaggakhedi, Mandsaur, M.P. 5. Basant Agro Tech (India) Ltd, Barshi Takli Tehsil, Akola, Maharashtra 6. Bhilai Engineering Corporation Ltd, Gunjkheda, Pulgaon, Wardha, Maharashtra 7. Bhilai Engineering Corporation Ltd, Sirgiti Industrial Area, Bilaspur, Chattisgarh 8. Bohra Industries Ltd, Umra Village, Girva, Udaipur, Rajasthan 9. Chemtech Fertilisers Ltd, Kazipalli, IDA, Medak, Andhra Pradesh 10. Coimbatore Pioneer Fertilisers Ltd, Muthugoundanpudur, coimabore, TN 11. Dharamsi Morarji Chemical Co Ltd, Ambarnath Tehsil, Thane, Maharashtra 12. Dharamsi Morarji Chemical Co Ltd, Distt. Bilaspur, Chattisgarh 13. Dharamsi Morarji Chemical Co Ltd, Khemli, udaipur, Rajasthan 14. EID Parry (India) Ltd, Pinji Village, Ranipet, TN 15. Gayatri Spinners Ltd, Hamirgarh, Bhilwara, Rajasthan 16. Hind Lever Chemicals Ltd, Durgachak, Haldia, Midnapore, W.B. 17. Jairam Phosphate Ltd, Wadsa (Desalganj), Gadchiroli, Maharashtra 18. Jay Shree Chemicals & Fertilisers-1, Khardah, 24 Praganas (N), W.B. 19. Jay Shree Chemicals & Fertilisers-1I, Khardah, 24 Praganas (N), W.B. 20. Jubliant Organosys Ltd, Bharatiram, Gajraula, U.P. 21. Kashi Uravark Ltd, Industrial Area, Jagdishpur, Sultanpur, U.P. 22. Khaitan Chemicals & Fertilisers Ltd, Village Nirmani, Khargone, M.P. 23. Khaitan Fertilisers, Rampur, U.P. 24. Kothari Industrial Corp. Ltd, Ennore, T.N. 25. Krishna Industrial Corp. Ltd, Nidadavola, West Godavari, Distt. A.P. 26. Liberty Phosphate Ltd, Mewar Industrial Area, Udaipur, Rajasthan 27. Liberty Phosphate Ltd, Nandesari, Vadodara, Gujarat 28. Madhya Bharat Agro products Ltd, Sagar, M.P. 29. Madhya Pradesh Orgochem Ltd, Jawad Tehsil, Neemuch, M.P. 30. Mahadeo Fertilisers Ltd, Bindki, Fatepur, U.P. 31. Maharashtra Agro Industries Dev.Corpn. Ltd, Panvel Taluka, Rigad, Maharashtra 32. Mangalam Phosphates Ltd, Hamirgarh, Bhilwara, Rajasthan 33. Mardia Chemials Ltd, Sitagarh Sayala, Surendranagar, Gujarat 34. Mexican Phosphates Ltd, Ksasrawad Tehsil, Khargone, M.P. 35. Mukteshwar Fertilisers Ltd, Narayankhedi, Ujjain, M.P. 36. Narmada Agro Chemicals P.Ltd. Mangrol, Junagarh, Gujarat 37. Nirma Ltd, Moraiya Village, Bavala, Ahmedabad, Gujarat 38. Phosphate Co. Ltd, Rishra, Hoogly, W.B. 39. Pragati Fertilizers Ltd, IDA, Block-A. Vishakapatnam, A.P. 40. Prathyusha Chemicals & Fertilisers Ltd, IDA, Parawada, Vishakapatnam, A.P. 41. Prem Sakhi Fertilisers Ltd, Jhamar Kotra Road, Lakadwas, Udaipur, Rajasthan 42. Priyanka Fertilisers & Chemicals , Anakapalli (M), Vishakapatnam, A.P. 43. Rashi Fertilizers Ltd., Dindori Tehsil, Nasik, Maharashtra. 44. Rajlaxmi Agrotech India Ltd., Gundewadi Jalna Tehsil, Jalna. Maharashtra. 45. Rama Krishi Rasayan, Haveli Taluka, Pune, Maharashtra. 46 . Rama Phosphates Ltd., Dharampuri, Indore, M.P. 47. Rama Phosphates Ltd. Umra, Gurva Tehsil, Udaipur, Rajasthan. 48. Rewati Minerals & Chemicals Ltd., Banda, Tehsil, Sagar, M.P. 49. Sadhana Phosphate & chemicals Ltd., Gudli Village, Udaipur, Rajasthan. 50. Shiva Fertilizers Ltd., Loha, Taluka, Nanded, Maharashtra. 51. Shreeji Phosphate Ltd., Kallipura Village, Jhabua, M.P. 52. Shri Acids and Chemicals Ltd., Gajraula, U.P. 53. Shri Bhawani Mishra (P) Ltd., Wazirabad, Nanded Maharashtra 54. Shri Ganpati Fertilizers Ltd., Gauraji ka Nimbahera, Ambabari, Rajasthan. 55. Shrinivas Fertilizers Ltd, Gormachhia Village, Jhansi, UP 56. Shurvi Colour Chem Ltd., Madsri, Girva Tehsil, Udaipur, Rajasthan 57. Sona Phosphate Ltd, Sarigam, Sabero, Valsad, Gujarat 58. Subhodaya Chemicals Ltd, Gauripatnam, A.P. 59. Swastik Fertilizer & Chemicals Lt, Village Sandla, Dhar, M.P. 60. Tedco Granites Ltyd, Hamirgarh, Bhilwara, Rajasthan 61. Teesta Agro Industries Ltd, Rajganj, Jalpaiguri, W.B. 62 The Andhra Sugars Ltd, Kovvur, West Godavari Distt, A.P. 63. The Bharat Fertilizer Industries Ltd, Wada Taluka, Thane, Maharashtra. 64. Tungabadra Fertilizers & Chemicals Company Ltd, Munirabad R.S. Koppal, Karnataka. 65. Narmada Bio-chem Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad 66. Prathyusha Chemicals and Fertilizers Ltd., Visakhapatnam 67. The Jay Shree Chemicals & Fertilizers, Kolkata		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
31	**31**	**Fertilisers.**					
31	**3101**	**Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products.**				**34/2015-20**	**13.01.2017**
31	**310100**	**Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products**					
31	**31010010**	**Guano**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.**		
31	**31010091**	**Other: ---- Animal dung**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.**		
31	**31010092**	**Other: ---- Animal excreta**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.**		
31	**31010099**	**Other: ---- Other**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter.**		
31	**3102**	**Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.**					
31	**310210**	**Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution**					
31	**31021010**	**Fertilizer grade, conforming to Standard IS 5406**	**-**	**Free**	**Export of Urea is permitted subject to:- i) prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). ii) production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export.**		
31	**31021090**	**Other**		**Free**	**Export of Urea is permitted subject to:- i) prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). ii) production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export.**		
31	**31022100**	**Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate : -- Ammonium sulphate**	**-**	**Free**			
31	**310229**	**Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate : -- Other**	**-**				
31	**31022910**	**Ammonium sulphonitrate**	**---**	**Free**			
31	**31022990**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

31	31023000	Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	-	Free			
31	31024000	Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances	-	Free			
31	31025000	Sodium nitrate	-	Free			
31	31026000	Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	-	Free			
31	31028000	Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	-	Free			
31	310290	Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	-				
31	31029010	Double salt or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate	---	Free			
31	31029090	Other	---	Free			
31	3103	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.					
31	31031100	Superphosphates : -- Containing by weight 35 percent or more of diphosphorus pentaoxide (P2O5)	-	Free			
31	31031900	Superphosphates : -- Other	-	Free	1. Exports of Straight Phosphatic Fetilizers given below : a.Single Super Phosphate (16% P2O5) Powdered b.Single Super Phosphate (14% P2O5) Powdered c.Single Super Phosphate (16% P2O5) Granulated is free subject to following condition i.e. Manufacturers of SSP as listed at Export Licensing Note 1 at List A below shall be allowed to export their own manufactured SSP subject to the following conditions : (i)Intimation to Department of Fertilizer about quantity of export along with a self- declaration and a certificate issued by statutory auditors that no concession/ has been claimed for intended export. (ii) Production of above declaration / certificate as at (i) above to Customs at the time of export. 2. Export of Other Straight Phosphatic Fertilizers of the specifications at Entry number 158 above which do not meet the specified conditions for free exports. Export is permitted subject to:- (i) prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Deportment of fertilizers (DOF). (ii) production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export.		
31	31039000	Other	-	Free			
31	3104	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.					

31	31042000	Potassium chloride	-	Free	A. Exports of Straight Potassic Fertilizers Potassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash) is permitted, with the prior permission of the Department of Fertilizer, by direct importers of MOP out of quantity of import made during last six months subject to the following conditions :- (i) They will not claim any concession for the quantity intended to be exported ; or They will return the concession if already claimed from the Government; and (ii) Furnish certificate from the statutory auditors to the Department of Fertilisers and Customs that the quantity intended to be exported has been imported in the last six months and no concession / subsidy has been claimed; and (iii) Export realisation in free foreign exchange only (iv) Production of Declaration/Certificate as above before Customs at the time of export. B. Export of Straight Potassic Fertilizers of the specifications which do not meet the specified conditions for free exports is permitted subject to:- 1. Prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Deportment of fertilizers (DOF). 2. Production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export.		
31	31043000	Potassium sulphate	-				
31	31049000	Other	-	Free	Export of All chemical fertilizers fortified with zinc or boron is Free wherein exports is permitted subject to:- (i). prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). (ii). production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export.		
31	3105	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg.					
31	31051000	Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	-	Free			

31	31052000	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	-	Free	A. N.P.K. Complex Fertilisers given below :- Nitrophosphate with Potash (15-15-15) N.P.K. (10-26-26) N.P.K. (12-32-16) N.P.K. (14-35-14) N.P.K. (14-28-14) N.P.K. (19-19-19) N.P.K. (17-17-17) N.P.K. (15-15-15) is free subject to following coniditon i.e. Manufacturers of NP and NPK as listed at Main Note 1 at List C above shall be allowed to export their own manufactured NP and NPK subject to the following conditions : (i) Intimation to Department of Fertilizer about quantity of export along with a self- declaration and a certificate issued by statutory auditors that no concession/ subsidy has been claimed for intended export. (ii) Production of above declaration/ certificate as at (i) above to Customs at the time of export. 2. Export of Other N.P.K. Complex Fertilizers of the specifications which do not meet the specified conditions for free exports is permitted subject to:- (i) prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). (ii) production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export		
31	31053000	Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	-	Free	1. Export of N.P. Complex Fertilizers Diammonium Phosphate (DAP) (18-46-00) is free subject to following condition i.e. Manufacturers of DAP as listed at Main Note 1 at List B above shall be allowed, with the prior permission of the Department of Fertilizer, to export their own manufactured DAP subject to the following conditions : (i) Intimation to Department of Fertilizer about quantity of export along with a self- declaration and a certificate issued by statutory auditors that no concession/ subsidy has been claimed for intended export. (ii) Production of above declaration / certificate as at (i) above to Customs at the time of export. 2. Export of Other N.P. Complex Fertilizers of the specifications which do not meet the specified conditions for free exports is Free wherein Export is permitted subject to:- (i) prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Deportment of fertilizers (DOF). (ii)production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export.		
31	31054000	Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter.		
31	31055100	Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus : -- Containing nitrates and phosphates	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter.		

31	31055900	Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus : -- Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter.		
31	31056000	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium	-	Free			
31	310590	Other	-				
31	31059010	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two fertilising elements namely nitrogen and potassium	---	Free	Export of Micronutirent fertilizers and mixtures thereof containing NPK, excluding those specified in Schedule I , Part A 1 (f) of Fertilizers (Control) Order, 1985 is Free wherein export is permitted subject to:- 1. prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). 2. production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export.		
31	31059090	Other	---	Free			

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	(A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.		
2	Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.		
3	Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents,some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.		
4	Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827.		

CHAPTER 32
TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINGS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) separate chemically defined elements or compounds [except those of heading 3203 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as lumino-phores (heading 3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 3207, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 3212]; (b) tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504; or (c) mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 2715).		
2	Heading 3204 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplersfor the production of azo dyes.		
3	Headings 3203, 3204, 3205 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on colouringmatter(including, in the case of heading 3206, colouring pigments of heading 2530 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 3212), or to other preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215.		
4	Heading 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 per cent. of the weight of the solution.		
5	The expression "colouring matter" in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.		
6	The expression "stamping foils" in heading 3212 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of : (a) metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or (b) metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.		

Export Licensing Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Value added products of Red Sanders wood in this chapter require a licence and CITES documentation		

Chapter Number	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
32	**32**	**Tanning Or Dyeing Extracts; Tannins And Their Derivatives; Dyes, Pigments And Other Colouring Matter; Paints And Varnishes; Putty And Other Mastics; Inks.**					
32	**3201**	**Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.**					
32	**32011000**	**Quebracho extract**	**-**	**Free**			
32	**32012000**	**Wattle extract**	**-**	**Free**			
32	**320190**	**Other**	**-**				
32	**32019010**	**Gambier extracts**	**---**	**Free**			
32	**32019020**	**Myrobalan fruit extract**	**---**	**Free**			
32	**32019030**	**Gallotannic acid (tannin, digallic acid)**	**---**	**Free**			
32	**32019090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

32	3202	Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pretanning.					
32	32021000	Synthetic organic tanning substances	-	Free			
32	320290	Other	-				
32	32029010	Inorganic tanning substances	---	Free			
32	32029020	Tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances	---	Free			
32	32029030	Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning	---	Free			
32	32029090	Other	---	Free			
32	3203	Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin.					
32	320300	Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin :					
32	32030010	Cutch (Catechu) extracts	---	Free			
32	32030020	Food colours other than synthetic	---	Free			
32	32030030	Lac-dye	---	Free			
32	32030040	Natural indigo	---	Free			

32	32030090	Other	---	Free	However, exoport of Dye made from Red Sanders wood are Restricted wherein Exports is permitted under licence subject to the following documentation: Applications for export licences should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the State from where the stocks were procured, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. A Certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available with the applicant given after physical verification of the stocks, by the authority nominated for the purpose by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, should also accompany application for export licence. The applications shall be considered on merits for issue of Export Licence, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as MEP, quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time.		
32	3204	Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.					
32	320411	Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon	-				
32	32041111	Disperse yellow 13 (Duranol Brill yellow 6 G)	---	Free			
32	32041119	Other	---	Free			
32	32041121	Disperse Orange: ---- Disperse orange 11 (Duranol orange G)	---	Free			
32	32041129	Disperse Orange: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041131	Disperse Red: ---- Disperse Red 3 (Serisol Fast Pink B)	---	Free			
32	32041132	Disperse Red: ---- Disperse Red 4 (Celliton Fast Pink RF)	---	Free			
32	32041133	Disperse Red: ---- Disperse Red 9 (Duranol Red GN)	---	Free			

32	32041139	Disperse Red: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041141	Disperse Violet: ---- Disperse Violet 1 (Duranol violet 2R)	---	Free			
32	32041142	Disperse Violet: ---- Disperse violet 4 (Duranol Brill Violet B)	---	Free			
32	32041143	Disperse Violet: ---- Disperse violet 8 (Duranol Brill violet BR)	---	Free			
32	32041149	Disperse Violet: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041151	Disperse Blue: ---- Disperse Blue 1 (Duranol Brill Blue CB)	---	Free			
32	32041152	Disperse Blue: ---- Disperse Blue 3 (Duranol Brill Blue BBN)	---	Free			
32	32041153	Disperse Blue: ---- Disperse Blue 5 (Celliton Fast Blue FFB)	---	Free			
32	32041154	Disperse Blue: ---- Disperse Blue 6 (Celliton Fast Blue FFG)	---	Free			
32	32041155	Disperse Blue: ---- Disperse Blue 14 (Duranol Brill Blue G)	---	Free			
32	32041156	Disperse Blue: ---- Disperse Blue 24 (Duranol Blue 2G)	---	Free			
32	32041159	Disperse Blue: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041191	Other: ---- Disperse Greens	---	Free			
32	32041192	Other: ---- Disperse Browns	---	Free			
32	32041193	Other: ---- Disperse Blacks	---	Free			
32	32041194	Other: ---- Disperse Brown mixtures	---	Free			
32	32041195	Other: ---- Disperse Grey mixtures	---	Free			
32	32041196	Other: ---- Disperse Black mixtures	---	Free			
32	32041199	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			

32	320412	Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon	-				
32	32041211	Azo dyes: ---- Acid yellows	---	Free			
32	32041212	Azo dyes: ---- Acid Oranges	---	Free			
32	32041213	Azo dyes: ---- Acid Red	---	Free			
32	32041214	Azo dyes: ---- Acid Violets	---	Free			
32	32041215	Azo dyes: ---- Acid Blues	---	Free			
32	32041216	Azo dyes: ---- Acid Greens	---	Free			
32	32041217	Azo dyes: ---- Acid Brown	---	Free			
32	32041218	Azo dyes: ---- Acid Blacks	---	Free			
32	32041219	Azo dyes: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041221	Acid Greens (non-azo): ---- Acid Green 17 (Solacet Fast Green 2G)	---	Free			
32	32041222	Acid Greens (non-azo): ---- Acid Green 27 (Carbolan Green G)	---	Free			
32	32041223	Acid Greens (non-azo): ---- Acid Green 28 (Carbolan Brill Green 5G)	---	Free			
32	32041224	Acid Greens (non-azo): ---- Acid Green 38 (Alizarine Cyanine Green 3G)	---	Free			
32	32041225	Acid Greens (non-azo): ---- Acid Green 44 (Alizarine Cyanine Green GWA)	---	Free			
32	32041229	Acid Greens (non-azo): ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041231	Acid Black (non-azo): ---- Acid Black 2 (nigrosine)	---	Free			
32	32041232	Acid Black (non-azo): ---- Acid Black 48 (Coomasie Fast Grey 3G)	---	Free			

32	32041239	Acid Black (non-azo): ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041241	Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 2 (Alizarine Brill Blue PFN)	---	Free			
32	32041242	Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 14 (Solacet Fast Blue 4 G1)	---	Free			
32	32041243	Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 23 (Alizarine Light Blue 4 G1)	---	Free			
32	32041244	Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 25 (Solway Ultra Blue B)	---	Free			
32	32041245	Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 45 (Solway Blue RN)	---	Free			
32	32041246	Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 51 (Alizarine sky blue FFB	---	Free			
32	32041247	Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 52 (Alizarine Light - 5GL)	---	Free			
32	32041248	Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 78 (Solway Sky Blue B)	---	Free			
32	32041251	Acid Blues 93, 112, 127, 138, 140 and others (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 93 (Ink Blue)	---	Free			
32	32041252	Acid Blues 93, 112, 127, 138, 140 and others (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 112 (Coomasie Ultra sky SE)	---	Free			
32	32041253	Acid Blues 93, 112, 127, 138, 140 and others (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 127 (Brill Alizarine Milling Blue G)	---	Free			
32	32041254	Acid Blues 93, 112, 127, 138, 140 and others (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 138 (Carbolan Blue B)	---	Free			

32	32041255	Acid Blues 93, 112, 127, 138, 140 and others (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 140 (Carbolan Brill Blue 2R)	---	Free			
32	32041259	Acid Blues 93, 112, 127, 138, 140 and others (non-azo): ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041261	Mordant dyes: ---- Yellows	---	Free			
32	32041262	Mordant dyes: ---- Oranges	---	Free			
32	32041263	Mordant dyes: ---- Violets	---	Free			
32	32041264	Mordant dyes: ---- Blues	---	Free			
32	32041265	Mordant dyes: ---- Greens	---	Free			
32	32041266	Mordant dyes: ---- Browns	---	Free			
32	32041267	Mordant dyes: ---- Blacks	---	Free			
32	32041268	Mordant dyes: ---- Red II (Alizarine Red)	---	Free			
32	32041269	Mordant dyes: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041291	Other non-azo acid dyes: ---- Acid yellows	---	Free			
32	32041292	Other non-azo acid dyes: ---- Acid Oranges	---	Free			
32	32041293	Other non-azo acid dyes: ---- Acid Red	---	Free			
32	32041294	Other non-azo acid dyes: ---- Acid Violets	---	Free			
32	32041295	Other non-azo acid dyes: ---- Acid Browns	---	Free			
32	32041299	Other non-azo acid dyes: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	320413	Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Basic dyes and preparations based thereon	-				
32	32041310	Basic azo dyes	---	Free			
32	32041321	Basic yellow (non-azo): ---- Yellow 2 (Auramine O)	---	Free			

32	32041329	Basic yellow (non-azo): ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041331	Basic Red (non-azo): ---- Red 1 (Rhodamine 6 G)	---	Free			
32	32041339	Basic Red (non-azo): ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041341	Basic Violet (non-azo): ---- Violet 1 (methyl Violet)	---	Free			
32	32041342	Basic Violet (non-azo): ---- Violet 10 (Rhodamine B)	---	Free			
32	32041343	Basic Violet (non-azo): ---- Violet 14 (magenta)	---	Free			
32	32041349	Basic Violet (non-azo): ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041351	Basic Blue (non-azo): ---- Blue 9 (methylene Blue)	---	Free			
32	32041352	Basic Blue (non-azo): ---- Blue 16 (Victoria Blue B)	---	Free			
32	32041359	Basic Blue (non-azo): ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041361	Basic Green (non-azo): ---- Green 4 (Malachite green)	---	Free			
32	32041369	Basic Green (non-azo): ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041391	Other non-azo basic dyes: ---- Basic Oranges	---	Free			
32	32041392	Other non-azo basic dyes: ---- Basic Browns	---	Free			
32	32041393	Other non-azo basic dyes: ---- Basic Black	---	Free			
32	32041399	Other non-azo basic dyes: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	320414	Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Direct dyes and preparations based thereon	-				
32	32041411	Other non-azo basic dyes: ---- Yellow 12 (Chrysophenine G)	---	Free			
32	32041419	Other non-azo basic dyes: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041421	Direct Red (azo): ---- Congo Red	---	Free			
32	32041429	Direct Red (azo): ---- Other	---	Free			

32	32041431	Direct Blue (azo): ---- Blue 1 (Sky Blue FF)	---	Free			
32	32041439	Direct Blue (azo): ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041440	Direct Oranges (azo)	---	Free			
32	32041450	Direct Greens (azo)	---	Free			
32	32041460	Direct Browns (azo)	---	Free			
32	32041470	Direct Blacks (azo)	---	Free			
32	32041481	Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Yellows	---	Free			
32	32041482	Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Oranges	---	Free			
32	32041483	Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Reds	---	Free			
32	32041484	Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Violets	---	Free			
32	32041485	Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Blues	---	Free			
32	32041486	Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Greens	---	Free			
32	32041487	Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Browns	---	Free			
32	32041488	Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Blacks	---	Free			
32	32041489	Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041490	Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Other	---	Free			
32	320415	Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon	-				
32	32041511	Vat yellow: ---- Vat yellow 2 (GC)	---	Free			
32	32041512	Vat yellow: ---- Vat Yellow 4 (Indathrene Golden yellow GK)	---	Free			
32	32041519	Vat yellow: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041521	Vat Orange: ---- Vat Oranges 3 (Brill orange RK)	---	Free			

32	32041522	Vat Orange: ---- Vat Oranges 15 (Golden Orange 3G)	---	Free			
32	32041529	Vat Orange: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041531	Vat Red: ---- Vat Red (Brill Pink)	---	Free			
32	32041539	Vat Red: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041541	Vat Violet: ---- Vat Violet 1 (Brill Violet 2R)	---	Free			
32	32041542	Vat Violet: ---- Vat Violet 3 (Magenta B)	---	Free			
32	32041549	Vat Violet: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041551	Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 1 (Synthetic Indigo)	---	Free			
32	32041552	Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 4	---	Free			
32	32041553	Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 5 (Blue 2B)	---	Free			
32	32041554	Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 6 (Blue BC)	---	Free			
32	32041555	Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 20 (Dark Blue 30)	---	Free			
32	32041556	Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 29 (Indanthrene Brill Blue 4G)	---	Free			
32	32041557	Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 43 (Carbazole Blue)	---	Free			
32	32041558	Vat Blue: ---- Reduced Vat Blues	---	Free			
32	32041559	Vat Blue: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041561	Vat Green: ---- Vat Green 1 (Indanthrene Brill Green BFFB)	---	Free			
32	32041562	Vat Green: ---- Vat Green 2 (Indanthrene Brill Green GG)	---	Free			
32	32041563	Vat Green: ---- Vat Green 4 (Indanthrene Brill Green 3B)	---	Free			
32	32041564	Vat Green: ---- Vat Green 9 (Black BB)	---	Free			
32	32041569	Vat Green: ---- Other	---	Free			

32	32041571	Vat Brown: ---- Vat Brown 1 (Brown BR)	---	Free			
32	32041572	Vat Brown: ---- Vat Brown 3 (Brown RGR)	---	Free			
32	32041573	Vat Brown: ---- Vat Brown 5 (Brown RRD,G)	---	Free			
32	32041579	Vat Brown: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041581	Vat Black: ---- Vat Black 9 (Black RB)	---	Free			
32	32041582	Vat Black: ---- Vat Black 25 (Olive T)	---	Free			
32	32041583	Vat Black: ---- Vat Black 27 (Olive R)	---	Free			
32	32041584	Vat Black: ---- Vat Black 29 (Grey BG)	---	Free			
32	32041589	Vat Black: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041591	Other : ---- Solubilised Vat yellows	---	Free			
32	32041592	Other : ---- Solubilised Vat Oranges	---	Free			
32	32041593	Other : ---- Solubilised Vat reds	---	Free			
32	32041594	Other : ---- Solubilised Vat violets	---	Free			
32	32041595	Other : ---- Solubilised Vat blues	---	Free			
32	32041596	Other : ---- Solubilised Vat greens	---	Free			
32	32041597	Other : ---- Solubilised Vat blacks	---	Free			
32	32041599	Other : ---- Other	---	Free			
32	320416	Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon	-				
32	32041610	Yellows	---	Free			
32	32041620	Oranges	---	Free			
32	32041630	Reds	---	Free			
32	32041640	Violets	---	Free			
32	32041650	Blues	---	Free			
32	32041660	Greens	---	Free			

32	32041670	Browns	---	Free			
32	32041680	Blacks	---	Free			
32	32041690	Other	---	Free			
32	320417	Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Pigments and preparations based thereon	-				
32	32041711	Pigment Yellow: ---- Yellow 1 (Hansa Yellow)	---	Free			
32	32041719	Pigment Yellow: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041720	Pigment Yellow: ---- Pigment Oranges	---	Free			
32	32041731	Pigment Red: ---- Toluidine Red	---	Free			
32	32041739	Pigment Red: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041740	Pigment Violets	---	Free			
32	32041751	Pigment Blues: ---- Blue 15 (Pathalocyanine Blue)	---	Free			
32	32041759	Pigment Blues: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041761	Pigment Greens: ---- Green 7 (Pathalovyanine Green)	---	Free			
32	32041769	Pigment Greens: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041770	Pigment Browns	---	Free			
32	32041780	Pigment Blacks	---	Free			
32	32041790	Other	---	Free			
32	32041800	Carotenoid colouring matters and Preparations based thereon	- -	Free			
32	320419	Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19	-				
32	32041911	Azoic Coupling Components 2,4,5,7,8,13: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 2 (Naphthol AS)	---	Free			

32	32041912	Azoic Coupling Components 2,4,5,7,8,13: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 4 (Naphthol As-BO)	---	Free			
32	32041913	Azoic Coupling Components 2,4,5,7,8,13: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 5 (Naphthol ASG)	---	Free			
32	32041914	Azoic Coupling Components 2,4,5,7,8,13: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 7 (Naphthol ASSW)	---	Free			
32	32041915	Azoic Coupling Components 2,4,5,7,8,13: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 8 (Naphthol ASTR)	---	Free			
32	32041916	Azoic Coupling Components 2,4,5,7,8,13: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 13 (Naphthol ASSG)	---	Free			
32	32041921	Azoic Coupling Components 14,15,17,18,20 and others: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 14 (Naphthol ASPH)	---	Free			
32	32041922	Azoic Coupling Components 14,15,17,18,20 and others: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 15 (Naphthol ASLB)	---	Free			
32	32041923	Azoic Coupling Components 14,15,17,18,20 and others: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 17 (Naphthol ASBS)	---	Free			
32	32041924	Azoic Coupling Components 14,15,17,18,20 and others: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 18 (Naphthol ASD)	---	Free			
32	32041925	Azoic Coupling Components 14,15,17,18,20 and others: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 20 (Naphthol ASOL)	---	Free			
32	32041929	Azoic Coupling Components 14,15,17,18,20 and others: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041931	Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 1 (Fast Bordeaux GP Base)	---	Free			

32	32041932	Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 2 (Fast Orange G/GC Base)	---	Free			
32	32041933	Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 3 (Fast scarlet GGIGGS Base)	---	Free			
32	32041934	Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 4 (Fast Garment GBC Base)	---	Free			
32	32041935	Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 5 (Fast Red B Base)	---	Free			
32	32041936	Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 6 (Fast Orange GR Base)	---	Free			
32	32041937	Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 10 (Fast Red R Base)	---	Free			
32	32041938	Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 11 (Fast Red TR Base)	---	Free			
32	32041941	Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 12 (Fast Scarlet G Base)	---	Free			
32	32041942	Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 13 (Fast scarlet R Base)	---	Free			
32	32041943	Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 20 (Fast Blue BB Base)	---	Free			
32	32041944	Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 24 (Fast Blue RR Base)	---	Free			
32	32041945	Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 32 (Fast Red KB Base)	---	Free			

32	32041946	Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 41 (Fast Violet B Base)	---	Free			
32	32041947	Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 48 (Fast Blue B Base)	---	Free			
32	32041949	Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041951	Azoic colours: ---- Yellows	---	Free			
32	32041952	Azoic colours: ---- Oranges	---	Free			
32	32041953	Azoic colours: ---- Reds	---	Free			
32	32041954	Azoic colours: ---- Violets	---	Free			
32	32041955	Azoic colours: ---- Blues	---	Free			
32	32041956	Azoic colours: ---- Greens	---	Free			
32	32041957	Azoic colours: ---- Browns	---	Free			
32	32041958	Azoic colours: ---- Blacks	---	Free			
32	32041959	Azoic colours: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041961	Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Yellows	---	Free			
32	32041962	Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Oranges	---	Free			
32	32041963	Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Reds	---	Free			
32	32041964	Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Blues	---	Free			
32	32041965	Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Greens	---	Free			
32	32041966	Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Browns	---	Free			

32	32041967	Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Blacks	---	Free			
32	32041969	Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041971	Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Yellows	---	Free			
32	32041972	Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Oranges	---	Free			
32	32041973	Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Reds	---	Free			
32	32041974	Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Violets	---	Free			
32	32041975	Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Blues	---	Free			
32	32041976	Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Greens	---	Free			
32	32041977	Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Browns	---	Free			
32	32041978	Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Blacks	---	Free			
32	32041979	Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041981	Food colouring matters: ---- Yellow 3 (sunset yellow)	---	Free			
32	32041982	Food colouring matters: ---- Yellow 4 (Tartrazine)	---	Free			
32	32041983	Food colouring matters: ---- Reds 5 to 8 (Poncean)	---	Free			
32	32041984	Food colouring matters: ---- Red 9 (Amaranth)	---	Free			
32	32041985	Food colouring matters: ---- Oranges	---	Free			
32	32041986	Food colouring matters: ---- Violets	---	Free			
32	32041987	Food colouring matters: ---- Greens	---	Free			
32	32041988	Food colouring matters: ---- Browns	---	Free			
32	32041989	Food colouring matters: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32041990	Food colouring matters: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	320420	Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents	-				

32	32042010	Optical whitening agents	---	Free			
32	32042090	Other	---	Free			
32	32049000	Other	-	Free			
32	32050000	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes		Free			
32	3206	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined					
32	320611	Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide : -- Containing 80 percent or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter	-				
32	32061110	Pearlsent pigment (Titanium dioxide, coated micananeous and lustres pearl pigment)	---	Free			
32	32061190	Other	---	Free			
32	32061900	Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide : -- Other	-	Free			
32	32062000	Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	-	Free			
32	32064100	Other colouring matter and other preparations : -- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	-	Free			
32	32064200	Other colouring matter and other preparations : -- Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	-	Free			
32	320649	Other	-				
32	32064910	Red oxide	---	Free			
32	32064920	Persian red	---	Free			
32	32064930	Yellow ochre	---	Free			
32	32064940	Bronze powder	---	Free			
32	32064990	Other	---	Free			
32	32065000	Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	-	Free			

32	3207	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.					
32	320710	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations	-				
32	32071010	Prepared organic dye-stuff pigments, dry	---	Free			
32	32071020	Prepared organic dye-stuff pigments, paste	---	Free			
32	32071030	Prepared inorganic pigments	---	Free			
32	32071040	Prepared opacifiers prepared colours and similar preparations	---	Free			
32	32071090	Other	---	Free			
32	320720	Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations	-				
32	32072010	Vitrifiable enamels and glazes	---	Free			
32	32072020	Engobes (slips) and similar preparations	---	Free			
32	32073000	Liquid lustres and similar preparations	-	Free			
32	32074000	Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	-	Free			
32	3208	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter.					
32	320810	Based on polyesters	-				
32	32081010	Enamels	---	Free			
32	32081020	Lacquers	---	Free			
32	32081030	Varnishes	---	Free			
32	32081090	Other	---	Free			
32	320820	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	-				
32	32082010	Enamels	---	Free			
32	32082020	Lacquers	---	Free			
32	32082030	Varnishes	---	Free			

32	32082090	Other	---	Free			
32	320890	Other	-				
32	32089011	Nitrocellulose lacquers	---	Free			
32	32089019	Other	---	Free			
32	32089021	Enamels: ---- Synthetic enamel, ultra white paints	---	Free			
32	32089022	Enamels: ---- Synthetic enamel, other colours	---	Free			
32	32089029	Enamels: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32089030	Enamels: ---- Lacquers	---	Free			
32	32089041	Varnishes: ---- Insulating varnish	---	Free			
32	32089049	Varnishes: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32089050	Varnishes: ---- Slip agents	---	Free			
32	32089090	Varnishes: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	3209	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium.					
32	320910	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	-				
32	32091010	Acrylic emulsion	---	Free			
32	32091090	Other	---	Free			
32	320990	Other	-				
32	32099010	Dispersion paints	---	Free			
32	32099020	Emulsion paints not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free			
32	32099090	Other	---	Free			
32	3210	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.					
32	321000	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather : Distempers :					

32	32100011	Distempers: ---- Dry distemper, including cement based water paints	---	Free			
32	32100012	Distempers: ---- Oil bound distemper	---	Free			
32	32100019	Distempers: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32100020	Distempers: ---- Prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather	---	Free			
32	32100030	Distempers: ---- Metallic powder or flakes prepared as paints	---	Free			
32	32100040	Distempers: ---- Poly Tetra Fluoro Ethylene (PTFE) or Silicon resin based coating materials	---	Free			
32	32100090	Distempers: ---- Other	---	Free			
32	32110000	Prepared driers.		Free			
32	3212	Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale.					
32	32121000	Stamping foils	-	Free			
32	321290	Other	-				
32	32129010	Pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirit of turpentine, varnish and other paints or enamel media not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free			
32	32129020	Dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale	---	Free			
32	32129030	Aluminium paste	---	Free			
32	32129090	Other	---	Free			
32	3213	Artists, students or signboard painters colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings.					
32	32131000	Colours in sets	-	Free			

32	32139000	Other	-	Free			
32	3214	Glaziers putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for façades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like.					
32	32141000	Glaziers putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters fillings	-	Free			
32	321490	Other	-				
32	32149010	Non-refractory surfacing preparations	---	Free			
32	32149020	Resin cement	---	Free			
32	32149090	Other	---	Free			
32	3215	Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid.					
32	321511	Printing ink : -- Black	-				
32	32151110	Lithographic ink and jelly	---	Free			
32	32151120	Newspaper ink	---	Free			
32	32151130	Rotary ink	---	Free			
32	32151140	Screen printing ink	---	Free			
32	32151190	Other	---	Free			
32	321519	Printing ink : -- Other	-				
32	32151910	Lithographic ink and jelly	---	Free			
32	32151920	Newspaper ink	---	Free			
32	32151930	Rotary ink	---	Free			
32	32151940	Screen printing ink	---	Free			
32	32151990	Other	---	Free			
32	321590	Other	-				
32	32159010	Fountain pen ink	---	Free			
32	32159020	Ball pen ink	---	Free			
32	32159030	Indelible ink	---	Free			
32	32159040	Drawing ink	---	Free			
32	32159090	Other	---	Free			

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	(A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.		
2	Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.		
3	Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents,some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.		
4	Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827.		

CHAPTER 33
ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 1301 or 1302; (b) soap or other products of heading 3401; or (c) gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of heading 3805.		
2	The expression "odoriferous substances" in heading 3302 refers only to the substances of heading 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.		
3	Headings 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.		
4	The expression "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in heading 3307 applies, inter alia, to the following products:scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solution; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.		

Chapter N	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
33	**33**	**Essential Oils And Resinoids; Perfumery, Cosmetic Or Toilet Preparations.**					

33	3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.					
33	33011200	Essential oils of citrus fruit -- Of orange	-	Free			
33	33011300	Essential oils of citrus fruit -- Of lemon	-	Free			
33	330119	Essential oils of citrus fruit -- Other	-				
33	33011910	Citronella oil	---	Free			
33	33011990	Other Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:	---	Free			
33	330122	Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:--Of jasmin:					
33	33012400	Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit : -- Of peppermint (Mentha piperita)	-	Free			
33	330125	Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit : -- Of other mints	-				
33	33012510	Spearmint oil (Ex-mentha spicata)	---	Free			
33	33012520	Water mint-oil (Ex-mentha aquatic)	---	Free			
33	33012530	Horsemint oil (Ex-mentha sylvestries)	---	Free			
33	33012540	Bergament oil (Ex-mentha citrate)	---	Free			
33	33012590	Other	---	Free			
33	330129	Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit : -- Other	-				
33	33012911	Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Anise oil (aniseed oil)	---	Free			

33	33012912	Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Cajeput oil	---	Free			
33	33012913	Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Cananga oil	---	Free			
33	33012914	Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Caraway oil	---	Free			
33	33012915	Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Cassia oil	---	Free			
33	33012916	Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Cedarwood oil	---	Free			
33	33012917	Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Cinnamon bark oil	---	Free			
33	33012918	Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Cinnamon leaf oil	---	Free			
33	33012921	Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ---- Clove leaf or stem oil	---	Free			
33	33012922	Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Coriander seed oil	---	Free			
33	33012923	Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Dill oil (anethum oil)	---	Free			

33	33012924	Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Eucalyptus oil	---	Free			
33	33012925	Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Fennel seed oil	---	Free			
33	33012926	Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Ginger oil	---	Free			
33	33012927	Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Ginger grass oil	---	Free			
33	33012928	Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Clove bud oil	---	Free			
33	33012931	Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Tuberose concentrate	---	Free			
33	33012932	Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Nutmeg oil	---	Free			
33	33012933	Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Palmarosa oil	---	Free			
33	33012934	Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Patchouli oil	---	Free			
33	33012935	Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Pepper oil	---	Free			

33	33012936	Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Petitgrain oil	---	Free			
33	33012937	Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Sandalwood oil	---	Restricted		15/2015-20	05.07.2017
33	33012938	Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Rose oil	---	Free			
33	33012941	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Camphor oil	---	Free			
33	33012942	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Lemon grass oil	---	Free			
33	33012943	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Ylang ylang oil	---	Free			
33	33012944	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Davana oil	---	Free			
33	33012945	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Cumin oil	---	Free			
33	33012946	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Celery seed oil	---	Free			
33	33012947	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Garlic oil	---	Free			

33	33012948	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Paprika oil	---	Free			
33	33012949	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Turmeric oil	---	Free			
33	33012950	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Spices oils not else where specified or included	---	Free			
33	33012990	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Other	---	Free			
33	330130	Resinoids	-				
33	33013010	Agar oil	---	Restricted			
33	33013091	Other: ---- Flavouring essences, all types, including those for liquors	---	Free			
33	33013099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
33	330190	Other	-				
33	33019011	Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Fennugreek Oleoresins	---	Free			
33	33019012	Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Ginger Oleoresins	---	Free			
33	33019013	Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Pepper Oleoresins	---	Free			
33	33019014	Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Turmeric Oleoresins	---	Free			
33	33019015	Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Cardamom Oleoresins	---	Free			

33	33019016	Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Celery seed Oleoresins	---	Free			
33	33019017	Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Nutmeg Oleoresins	---	Free			
33	33019021	Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin and Fennel Oleoreins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Clove Oleoresins	---	Free			
33	33019022	Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin and Fennel Oleoreins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Capsicum Oleoresins	---	Free			
33	33019023	Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin and Fennel Oleoreins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Coriander Oleoresins	---	Free			
33	33019024	Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin and Fennel Oleoreins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Cumin Oleoresins	---	Free			
33	33019025	Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin and Fennel Oleoreins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Fennel Oleoresins	---	Free			
33	33019029	Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin and Fennel Oleoreins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free			
33	33019031	Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base; mustard oil aroma, essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence): ---- Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base	---	Free			
33	33019032	Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base; mustard oil aroma, essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence): ---- Mustard oil aroma	---	Free			

33	33019033	Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base; mustard oil aroma, essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence): ---- Essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence)	---	Free			
33	33019041	Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Flavouring essences, all types, including those for liquors	---	Free			
33	33019049	Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Other	---	Free			
33	33019051	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils: ---- Flavouring essences, all types, including those for liquors	---	Free			
33	33019059	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils: ---- Other	---	Free			
33	33019060	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils: ---- Aqueous distillates of essential oil, not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free			
33	33019071	Aqueous solutions of essential oils: ---- Flavouring essences, all types, including those for liquors	---	Free			
33	33019079	Aqueous solutions of essential oils: ---- Other	---	Free			
33	33019090	Aqueous solutions of essential oils: ---- Other	---	Free			
33	3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages.					

33	330210	Of a kind used in the food or drink industries	-				
33	33021010	Synthetic flavouring essences	---	Free			
33	33021090	Other	---	Free			
33	330290	Other	-				
33	33029011	Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base: ---- Synthetic perfumery compounds	---	Free			
33	33029012	Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base: ---- Synthetic essential oil	---	Free			
33	33029019	Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base: ---- Other	---	Free			
33	33029020	Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base: ---- Aleuritic acid	---	Free			
33	33029090	Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base: ---- Other	---	Free			
33	3303	Perfumes and toilet waters.					
33	330300	Perfumes and toilet waters:					
33	33030010	Eau-de-cologne	---	Free			
33	33030020	Rose water	---	Free			
33	33030030	Keora water	---	Free			
33	33030040	Perfumes and perfumery compounds not containing spirit (excluding aqueous distillates)	---	Free			
33	33030050	Perfumes containing spirit	---	Free			
33	33030060	Spirituous toilet preparations not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free			
33	33030090	Other	---	Free			
33	3304	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations.					
33	33041000	Lip make-up preparations	-	Free			
33	33042000	Eye make-up preparations	-	Free			

33	33043000	Manicure or pedicure preparations	-	Free			
33	330491	Other : -- Powders, whether or not compressed	-				
33	33049110	Face powders	---	Free			
33	33049120	Talcum powders	---	Free			
33	33049190	Other	---	Free			
33	330499	Other : -- Other	-				
33	33049910	Face creams	---	Free			
33	33049920	Nail polish or lacquers	---	Free			
33	33049930	Moisturising lotion	---	Free			
33	33049940	Sindur, Bindi, Kum Kum	---	Free			
33	33049950	Turmeric preparations	---	Free			
33	33049990	Other	---	Free			
33	3305	Preparations for use on the hair.					
33	330510	Shampoos	-				
33	33051010	Containing spirit	---	Free			
33	33051090	Other	---	Free			
33	33052000	Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	-	Free			
33	33053000	Hair lacquers	-	Free			
33	330590	Other	-				
33	33059011	Hair oil: ---- Perfumed	---	Free			
33	33059019	Hair oil: ---- Other	---	Free			
33	33059020	Hair oil: ---- Brilliantines (spirituous)	---	Free			
33	33059030	Hair oil: ---- Hair cream	---	Free			
33	33059040	Hair oil: ---- Hair dyes (natural, herbal or synthetic)	---	Free			
33	33059050	Hair oil: ---- Hair fixers	---	Free			
33	33059090	Hair oil: ---- Other	---	Free			
33	3306	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages.					

33	330610	Dentifrices	-				
33	33061010	In powder	---	Free			
33	33061020	In paste	---	Free			
33	33061090	Other	---	Free			
33	33062000	Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	-	Free			
33	33069000	Other	-	Free			
33	3307	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties.					
33	330710	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations	-				
33	33071010	Shaving cream	---	Free			
33	33071090	Other	---	Free			
33	33072000	Personal deodorants and antiperspirants	-	Free			
33	330730	Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations	-				
33	33073010	Bath oil (thailam)	---	Free			
33	33073090	Other	---	Free			
33	33074100	preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites : -- Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	-	Free			
33	33074900	preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites : -- Other	-	Free			
33	330790	Other	-				
33	33079010	Depilatories	-	Free			
33	33079020	Sterile contact lens care solution	---	Free			
33	33079090	Other	---	Free			

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	(A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.		
2	Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.		
3	Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents,some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.		
4	Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827.		

CHAPTER 34

gents, Washing Preparations, Lubricating Preparations, Artificial Waxes, Prepared Waxes, Polishing Or Scouring Preparations, Candles And Similar Articles, Modelling Pastes, Dental Waxes And Dental Pre

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) edible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (heading 1517); (b) separate chemically defined compounds; or (c) shampoos, dentrifices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 3305, 3306 or 3307).		
2	For the purposes of heading 3401, the expression "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 3405 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".		
3	For the purposes of heading 3402, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5% at 20oC and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature: (a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and (b) reduce the surface tension of water 4.5 X 10-2 N/m (45 dyne/Cm) or less.		
4	In heading 3403, the expression "petroleum oils and oils obtained frombituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.		
5	In heading 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to: (a) chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble; (b) products obtained by mixing different waxes; (c) products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials, the heading does not apply to: (i) products of headings 1516, 3402 or 3823, even if having a waxy character; (ii) unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of heading 1521; (iii) mineral waxes and similar products of heading 2712 whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or (iv) waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 3405, 3809, etc.).		

Chapter N	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
34	**34**	**Soap, Organic Surface-Active Agents, Washing Preparations, Lubricating Preparations, Artificial Waxes, Prepared Waxes, Polishing Or Scouring Preparations, Candles And Similar Articles, Modelling Pastes, Dental Waxes And Dental Preparations With A Basis Of Plaster.**					
34	**3401**	**Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent.**					
34	**340111**	**Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent : -- For toilet use (including medicated products)**	**-**				
34	**34011110**	**Medicated toilet soaps**	**---**	**Free**		**40/2015-20**	**15.10.2020**
34	**34011120**	**Shaving soaps other than shaving cream**	**---**	**Free**		**40/2015-20**	**15.10.2020**
34	**34011190**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**		**40/2015-20**	**15.10.2020**
34	**340119**	**Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent : -- Other**	**-**				
34	**34011911**	**Industrial soap**	**---**	**Free**		**40/2015-20**	**15.10.2020**
34	**34011919**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**		**40/2015-20**	**15.10.2020**
34	**34011920**	**Flakes, chips and powder**	**---**	**Free**		**40/2015-20**	**15.10.2020**

34	34011930	Tablets and cakes	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34011941	Household and laundry soaps not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Household soaps	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34011942	Household and laundry soaps not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Laundry soaps	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34011990	Household and laundry soaps not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Other	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34012000	Soap in other forms	-	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	340130	Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap	-				
34	34013011	Medicated toilet soaps	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34013012	For toilet use (including medicated products): ---- Shaving cream and shaving gel	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34013019	For toilet use (including medicated products): ---- Other	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34013090	Other	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	3402	Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 34.01.					
34	34023100	Anionic organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale: -- Linear alkylbenzene sulphonic acids and their salts	-	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34023900	Anionic organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:--Other	-	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34024100	Other organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:-- Cationic	-	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020

34	34024200	Other organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:-- Non-ionic	-	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34024900	Other organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:-- Other	-	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34025000	Other organic surface active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale: - Preparations put up for retail sale	-	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	340290	Other	-				
34	34029011	Synthetic detergents: ---- Washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34029012	Synthetic detergents: ---- Cleaning or degreasing preparations not having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34029019	Synthetic detergents: ---- Other	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34029020	Synthetic detergents: ---- Sulphonated or sulphated or oxidised or chlorinated castor oil; Sulphonated or sulphated or oxidised or chlorinated fish oil; Sulphonated or sulphated or oxidised or chlorinated sperm oil; Sulphonated or sulphated or oxidised or chlorinated neats foot oil	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34029030	Synthetic detergents: ---- Penetrators	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34029041	Wetting agents: ---- Washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34029042	Wetting agents: ---- Cleaning or degreasing preparations not having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020

34	34029049	Wetting agents: ---- Other	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34029051	Washing preparations whether or not containing soaps: ---- Washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34029052	Washing preparations whether or not containing soaps: ---- Cleaning or degreasing preparations not having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34029059	Washing preparations whether or not containing soaps: ---- Other	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34029091	Other: ---- Washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34029092	Other: ---- Cleaning or degreasing preparations not having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	34029099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
34	3403	Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.					

34	34031100	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals : -- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	-	Free			
34	34031900	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals : -- Other	-	Free			
34	34039100	Other : -- preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	-	Free			
34	34039900	Other : -- Other	-	Free			
34	3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.					
34	34042000	Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)	-	Free			
34	340490	Other	-				
34	34049010	Sealing wax (including bottle sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms	---	Free			
34	34049020	Polyethylene wax	---	Free			
34	34049031	Artificial waxes (including water soluble waxes) prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents: ---- Poly Brominated Biphenyls	---	Free			
34	34049032	Artificial waxes (including water soluble waxes) prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents: ---- Poly Chlorinated Biphenyls	---	Free			
34	34049033	Artificial waxes (including water soluble waxes) prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents: ---- Poly Chlorinated Terphenyls	---	Free			
34	34049039	Artificial waxes (including water soluble waxes) prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents: ---- Other	---	Free			
34	34049090	Artificial waxes (including water soluble waxes) prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents: ---- Other	---	Free			

34	3405	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 34.04.					
34	34051000	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	-	Free			
34	34052000	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	-	Free			
34	34053000	Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes	-	Free			
34	34054000	Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	-	Free			
34	340590	Other	-				
34	34059010	Polishes and compositions for application to metal including diamond polishing powder or paste	---	Free			
34	34059090	Other	---	Free			
34	3406	Candles, tapers and the like.					
34	340600	Candles, tapers and the like:					
34	34060010	Candles	---	Free			
34	34060090	Other	---	Free			
34	3407	Modelling pastes, including those put up for childrens amusement; preparations known as dental wax” or as dental impression compounds”, put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate).					

34	**340700**	**Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate):**					
34	**34070010**	**Modelling pastes, including those put up for childrens amusement**	**---**	**Free**			
34	**34070090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	(A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.		
2	Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.		
3	Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents,some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.		
4	Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827.		

CHAPTER 35
ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) yeasts (heading 2102); (b) blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30; (c) enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 3202); (d) enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34; (e) hardened proteins (heading 3913); or (f) gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).		
2	For the purposes of heading 3505, the term "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%. Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in heading 1702.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export of "Taq Polymerase enzyme" and "Reverse transcriptase enzyme" will be in Restricted category and export will be permitted under Licence.		
2	Export of the item produced from animal by-products is allowed freely but export to European Union allowed subject to the following conditions : (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a "Health Certificate" consignment-wise, to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements. This Certificate is issued Export Inspection Council.		

Chapter N	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
35	**35**	**Albuminoidal Substances; Modified Starches; Glues; Enzymes.**					
35	**3501**	**Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.**					
35	**35011000**	**Casein**	**-**	**Free**		**31 (RE – 2012)/2009**	**04.02.2013**
35	**35019000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**		**31 (RE – 2012)/2009**	**04.02.2013**
35	**3502**	**Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 percent whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.**					
35	**35021100**	**Egg albumin : -- Dried**	**-**	**Free**			
35	**35021900**	**Egg albumin : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
35	**35022000**	**Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins**	**-**	**Free**			
35	**35029000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**			

35	3503	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 35.01.					
35	350300	Gelatin [including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured] and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 3501:					
35	35030010	Isinglass	---	Free			
35	35030020	Gelatin, edible grade and not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter.	55/2015-2020	30.03.2020
35	35030030	Glues derived from bones, hides and similar items; fish glues	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter.	Notification No. 34/	13.01.2017
35	35030090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter.	Notification No. 34/	13.01.2017
35	3504	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.					
35	350400	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed:					
35	35040010	Peptones	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter.	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
35	35040091	Other: ---- Isolated Soya protein	---	Free			
35	35040099	Other: ---- Others	---	Free			
35	3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches.					
35	350510	Dextrins and other modified starches	-				
35	35051010	Esterified starches	---	Free			
35	35051090	Other	---	Free			
35	35052000	Glues	-	Free			

35	3506	Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg.					
35	35061000	products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	-	Free			
35	350691	Other : -- Adhesives based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber	-				
35	35069110	Based on latex, Phenol Formaldehyde (PF), Urea Formaldehyde (UF) and Polyvinyl Alcohol (PVA)	---	Free			
35	35069190	Other	---	Free			
35	350699	Other : -- Other	-				
35	35069910	Synthetic glue with phenol urea or cresol (with formaldehyde) as the main component	---	Free			
35	35069991	Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Based on starch, gum, latex, PF, UF and PVA	---	Free			
35	35069999	Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Other	---	Free			
35	3507	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included.					
35	350710	Rennet and concentrates thereof	-				
35	35071011	Microbial rennet: ---- Animal rennet	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
35	35071019	Microbial rennet: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
35	35071091	Other: ---- Animal rennet	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
35	35071099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
35	350790	Other	-				

35	35079010	Industrial enzymes (textile assistant)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
35	35079020	Pancretin pure (excluding medicament)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 & 2 of the Chapter.	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
35	35079030	Pepsin (excluding medicament)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 & 2 of the Chapter.	Notification No. 34/	13.01.2017
35	35079040	Pectin esterases pure	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
35	35079050	Pectolytic enzyme (pectimase)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
35	35079061	Other enzymes of microbial origin: ---- Streptokinase	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
35	35079062	Other enzymes of microbial origin: ---- Amylases enzymes	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
35	35079069	Other enzymes of microbial origin: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
35	35079071	Enzymes for pharmaceutical use, other than streptokinase: ---- Papain, pure, of pharmaceutical grade	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
35	35079079	Enzymes for pharmaceutical use, other than streptokinase: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 & 2 of the Chapter.	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
35	35079091	Other: ---- Enzymatic preparations containing food stuffs	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
35	35079099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	(A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.		
2	Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.		
3	Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents,some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.		
4	Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827.		

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

CHAPTER 36
Explosives; Pyrotechnic Products; Matches; Pyrophoric Alloys; Certain Combustible Preparations.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2(a) or 2(b) below.		
2	The expression "articles of combustible materials" in heading 3606 applies only to: (a) metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form; (b) liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm3 ; and (c) resin torches, firelighters and the like.		

Chapter N	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
36	**36**	**Explosives; Pyrotechnic Products; Matches; Pyrophoric Alloys; Certain Combustible Preparations.**					
36	**3601**	**Propellent powders.**					
36	**360100**	**Propellant powders :**					
36	**36010010**	**Blasting powder**	**---**	**Free**			
36	**36010020**	**Gun powder**	**---**	**Free**			
36	**36010090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
36	**3602**	**Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders.**					
36	**360200**	**Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders :**					
36	**36020010**	**Industrial explosives**	**---**	**Free**			
36	**36020090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
36	**3603**	**SAFETY FUSES; DETONATING CORDS; PERCUSSION OR DETONATING CAPS; IGNITERS; ELECTRIC DETONATORS**					
36	**36031000**	**Safety fuses**	**---**	**Free**			
36	**36032000**	**Detonating cords**	**---**	**Free**			
36	**36033000**	**Percussion caps**	**---**	**Free**			
36	**36034000**	**Detonating caps**	**---**	**Free**			
36	**36035000**	**Igniters**	**---**	**Free**			
36	**36036000**	**Electric detonators**	**---**	**Free**			
36	**3604**	**Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles.**	**---**				

36	36041000	Fireworks	---	Free			
36	360490	Other	---				
36	36049010	Ship signals	-	Free			
36	36049090	Other	-	Free			
36	3605	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04.	-				
36	360500	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604 :					
36	36050010	Safety matches	-	Free			
36	36050090	Other	-	Free			
36	3606	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter.	-				
36	36061000	Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm3		Free			
36	360690	Other	-				
36	36069010	Combustible preparations	-	Free			
36	36069091	Other: ---- Ferro-cerium, in all forms	---	Free			
36	36069092	Other: ---- Pyrophoric alloys, in all forms	---	Free			
36	36069093	Other: ---- DNPT (Dinitroso-penta-methylene tetramine)		Free			
36	36069099	Other: ---- Others	---	Free			

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	(A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.		
2	Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.		

3	Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents,some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.		
4	Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827.		

CHAPTER 37
Photographic Or Cinematographic Goods.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap		
2	In this Chapter the word "photographic" relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive, including thermosensitive, surfaces.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter, the term "Central Board of Film Certification" means the authority established under law in India for the purpose of certifying the films.		

Chapter N	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
37	**37**	**Photographic Or Cinematographic Goods.**					
37	**3701**	**Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs.**					
37	**370110**	**For X-ray**	**-**				
37	**37011010**	**Medical**	**---**	**Free**			
37	**37011090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
37	**37012000**	**Instant print film**	**-**	**Free**			
37	**37013000**	**Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm**	**-**	**Free**			
37	**370191**	**Other : -- For colour photography (polychrome)**	**-**				
37	**37019110**	**Cinematographic film**	**---**	**Free**			

37	37019190	Other	---	Free			
37	370199	Other : -- Other	-				
37	37019910	Cinematographic film	---	Free			
37	37019990	Other	---	Free			
37	3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.					
37	37021000	For X-ray	-	Free			
37	370231	Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm : -- For colour photography (polychrome)	-				
37	37023110	Cinematographic film	---	Free			
37	37023190	Other	---	Free			
37	370232	Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm : -- Other, with silver halide emulsion	-				
37	37023210	Cinematographic film	---	Free			
37	37023290	Other	---	Free			
37	370239	Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm : -- Other	-				
37	37023910	Cinematographic film	---	Free			
37	37023990	Other	---	Free			
37	370241	Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm : -- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)	-				
37	37024110	Cinematographic film	---	Free			
37	37024190	Other	---	Free			
37	370242	Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm : -- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography	-				

37	37024210	Photographic film of a width 620 mm in rolls	---	Free			
37	37024220	Cinematographic film	---	Free			
37	37024290	Other	---	Free			
37	370243	Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm : -- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m	-				
37	37024310	Photographic films (Black and White) of a width 620 mm	---	Free			
37	37024320	Cinematographic film	---	Free			
37	37024390	Other	---	Free			
37	370244	Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm : -- Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm	-				
37	37024410	Photographic Films of a width 120 mm in rolls	---	Free			
37	37024420	Cinematographic film	---	Free			
37	37024490	Other	---	Free			
37	370252	Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) : -- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm	-				
37	37025210	Finished rolls of cinematographic positive	---	Free			
37	37025220	Other cinematographic film	---	Free			
37	37025290	Other	---	Free			
37	37025300	Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) : -- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides	-	Free			
37	370254	Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) : -- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides	-				
37	37025410	Finished rolls of cinematographic positive	---	Free			
37	37025420	Other cinematographic film	---	Free			
37	37025490	Other	---	Free			

37	370255	Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) : -- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	-				
37	37025510	Finished rolls of cinematographic positive	---	Free			
37	37025520	Other cinematographic film	---	Free			
37	37025590	Other	---	Free			
37	370256	Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) : -- Of a width exceeding 35 mm	-				
37	37025610	Finished rolls of cinematographic positive	---	Free			
37	37025620	Other cinematographic film	---	Free			
37	37025690	Other	---	Free			
37	370296	Other : -- Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m	-				
37	37029611	Not exceeding 16 mm	---	Free			
37	37029619	Other	---	Free			
37	370297	Other : -- Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	-				
37	37029711	Not exceeding 16 mm	---	Free			
37	37029719	Other	---	Free			
37	370298	Other : -- Of a width exceeding 35 mm	-				
37	37029810	Cinematographic film	---	Free			
37	37029890	Other	---	Free			
37	3703	Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed					
37	370310	In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm	-				
37	37031010	Photographic paper or paperboard	---	Free			
37	37031020	Textiles	---	Free			
37	370320	Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	-				
37	37032010	Photographic paper or paperboard	---	Free			
37	37032020	Textiles	---	Free			

37	370390	Other	-				
37	37039010	Photographic paper or paperboard	---	Free			
37	37039020	Textiles	---	Free			
37	3704	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed.					
37	370400	Photographic plates, film, paper, paper board and textiles, exposed but not developed :					
37	37040010	Photographic paper, or paperboard	---	Free			
37	37040020	Cinematographic plates and film	---	Free			
37	37040030	Sensitised Textiles	---	Free			
37	37040090	Other	---	Free			
37	37050000	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.		Free			
37	3706	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track.					
37	370610	Of a width of 35 mm or more	-				
37	37061011	Made wholly in black and white and of a length not exceeding 4,000 m	---	Free			
37	37061012	Made wholly in black and white and of a length exceeding 4,000 m	---	Free			
37	37061013	Made wholly or partly in colour and of a length not exceeding 4,000 m	---	Free			
37	37061014	Made wholly or partly in colour and of a length exceeding 4,000 m	---	Free			
37	37061015	Childrens films certified by the Central Board of Film Certification to be Childrens Film"	---	Free			
37	37061020	Documentary Shorts, and Films certified as such by the Central Board of Film Certification	---	Free			
37	37061030	News Reels and clippings	---	Free			
37	37061041	Advertisement Shorts and Films: ---- Made wholly in black and white	---	Free			

37	37061042	Advertisement Shorts and Films: ---- Made wholly or partly in colour	---	Free			
37	37061051	Other Childrens Film: ---- Patch prints, including Logos intended exclusively for the entertainment of children.	---	Free			
37	37061052	Other Childrens Film: ---- Childrens film certified by the Central Board of Films Certification to be Childrens Film	---	Free			
37	37061059	Other Childrens Film: ---- Other	---	Free			
37	37061061	Certified as predominantly educational by the Central Board of Film Certification	---	Free			
37	37061062	Patch prints, including logos intended exclusively for educational purposes.	---	Free			
37	37061063	Teaching aids including film strips of educational nature	---	Free			
37	37061069	Other	---	Free			
37	37061070	Short films not elsewhere specified or included Other:	---	Free			
37	37061091	Audio-Visual news or Audio-Visual views materials including news clippings	---	Free			
37	37061092	Master Positives, exposed negatives, dupes and rush prints as are not cleared for Public exhibitions.	---	Free			
37	37061099	Other	---	Free			
37	370690	Other	-				
37	37069011	Made wholly in black and white and of a length not exceeding 4,000 m	---	Free			
37	37069012	Made wholly in black and white and of a length exceeding 4,000 m	---	Free			
37	37069013	Made wholly or partly in colour and of a length not exceeding 4,000 m	---	Free			
37	37069014	Made wholly or partly in colour and of a length exceeding 4,000 m	---	Free			

37	37069015	Childrens films certified by the Central Board of Film Certification to be Childrens Film"	---	Free			
37	37069020	Documentary Shorts, and Films certified as such by the Central Board of Film Certification	---	Free			
37	37069030	News Reels and clippings	---	Free			
37	37069041	Advertisement Shorts and Films: ---- Made wholly in black and white	---	Free			
37	37069042	Advertisement Shorts and Films: ---- Made wholly or partly in colour	---	Free			
37	37069051	Other Childrens Film: ---- Patch prints, including Logos intended exclusively for the entertainment of children.	---	Free			
37	37069052	Other Childrens Film: ---- Childrens film certified by the Central Board of Films Certification to be Childrens Film	---	Free			
37	37069059	Other Childrens Film: ---- Other	---	Free			
37	37069061	Educational Shorts, and Films: ---- Certified as predominantly educational by the Central Board of Film Certification	---	Free			
37	37069062	Educational Shorts, and Films: ---- Patch prints, including logos intended exclusively for educational purposes	---	Free			
37	37069063	Educational Shorts, and Films: ---- Teaching aids including film strips of educational nature	---	Free			
37	37069064	Educational Shorts, and Films: ---- Certified as predominantly educational, by Central Board of Film Certification, of width below 30 mm	---	Free			
37	37069069	Educational Shorts, and Films: ---- Other	---	Free			
37	37069070	Educational Shorts, and Films: ---- Short film not elsewhere specified	---	Free			
37	37069091	Other: ---- Audio-Visual news or Audio-Visual views materials including news clippings.	---	Free			

37	37069092	Other: ---- Master Positives, exposed negatives, dupes and rush prints as are not cleared for Public exhibitions.	---	Free			
37	37069099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
37	3707	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.					
37	37071000	Sensitisin	-	Free			
37	370790	Other	-				
37	37079010	Chemical products mixed or compounded for Photographic uses (for example, developers and fixers) whether or not in bulk	---	Free			
37	37079090	Other	---	Free			

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	(A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.		
2	Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.		
3	Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents,some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.		
4	Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827.		

CHAPTER 38
MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following : (1) artificial graphite (heading 3801); (2)insecticides,rodenticides,fungicides, herbicides, anti-sproutingpro-ducts and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in heading 3808; (3) products put up as chargesfor fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 3813); (4) certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below; (5) products specified in Note 3 (a) or 3 (c) below; (b) mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or othersubstances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs(generally, heading 2106); (c) products of heading 2404; (d) slag, ash and residues(including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3 (a) or 3(b) to Chapter 26 (heading 2620); (e) medicaments (Heading 3003 or 3004); (f) spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).		
2	(A) For the purpose of heading 3822, the expression "certified reference materials" means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes. (B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 3822 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Schedule.		
3	Heading 3824 includesthe following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of this Schedule: (a) cultured crystals(other than optical elements) weighing not lessthan 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals; (b) fusel oil; Dippel's oil; (c) ink removers put up in packings for retail sale; (d) Stencil correctors, other correcting fluids and correction tapes (other than those of heading 9612), put up in packings for retail sale; and; (e) ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, seger cones).		
4	Throughout the Schedule, "municipal waste" means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term "municipal waste", however, does not cover: (a) individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, for example wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals, electrical and electronic waste and scrap (including spent batteries) which fall in their appropriate headings of the Nomenclature; (b) industrial waste; (c) waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4(k) to Chapter 30; or (d) clinical waste, as defined in Note 6(a) below.		
5	For the purposes of heading 3825, "sewage sludge" meanssludge arising fromurban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstablised sludge. Stablised sludge when suitable for use as fertiliser is excluded (Chapter 31).		
6	For the purposes of heading 3825, the expression "other wastes" applies to: (a) clinical waste, that is, contaminted waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes); (b) waste organic solvents; (c) wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and (d) other wastes from chemical or allied industries. The expression "other wastes" does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained frombituminous minerals(heading 2710).		
7	For the purposes of heading 3826, the term "biodiesel" means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal or vegetable or microbial fats and oils whether or not used.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Sub-headings 3808 52 and 3808 59 cover only goods of heading 3808, containing one or more of the following substances: alachlor (ISO); aldicarb (ISO); aldrin (ISO); azinphos-methyl (ISO); binapacryl (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); captafol (ISO); carbofuran (ISO); chlordane (ISO); chlordimeform (ISO); chlorobenzilate (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro2,2-bis (pchlorophenyl) ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); 4,6- dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) or its salts; dinoseb (ISO), its salts or its esters; endosulfan (ISO); ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane); ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2- dichloroethane); fluoroacetamide (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); mercury compounds; methamidophos (ISO); monocrotophos (ISO); oxirane (ethylene oxide); parathion (ISO); parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion); pentachlorophenol (ISO), its salts or its esters; perfluorooctane sulphonic acid and its salts; perfluorooctane sulphonamides; perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride; phosphamidon (ISO); 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5- trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts or its esters; tributyltin compounds; trichlorfon (ISO).	54/2015-2020	09.02.2022
2	Sub-headings 3808 61 to 3808 69 cover only goods of heading 3808, containing alphacypermethrin (ISO), bendiocarb (ISO), bifenthrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), cyfluthrin (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), etofenprox (INN), fenitrothion (ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), malathion (ISO), pirimiphosmethyl (ISO) or propoxur (ISO).		
3	Sub-headings 3824 81 to 3824 89 cover only mixtures and preparations containing one or more of the following substances: oxirane (ethylene oxide); polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs); polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs); polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs); tris (2,3- dibromopropyl) phosphate; aldrin (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); chlordane (ISO); chlordecone (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN); 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (p-c hlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); endosulfan (ISO); endrin (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); mirex (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); pentachlorobenzene (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts; perfluorooctane sulphonamides; perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride; tetra-, penta-, hexa- , hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers; short-chain chlorinated paraffins. Short-chain chlorinated paraffins are mixtures of compounds, with a chlorination degree of more than 48% by weight, with the following molecular formula: CxH(2x-y+2)Cly, where x=10 - 13 and y= 1 -13.		
4	For the purposes of tariff items 3825 41 00 and 3825 49 00, "waste organic solvents"are wastescontaining mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or notintended for recovery of solvents.;		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Tariff item 3808 91 41 covers one of the following goods of sub-heading 3808 91:Acephate (ISO) conforming to IS-12915; Cartap Hydrochloride (ISO) conforming to IS-14159; Imidacloprid (ISO) conforming to IS-15443; Acetamiprid (ISO) conforming to IS-15981.		
2	Tariff item 3808 91 42 covers one of the following goods of sub-heading 3808 91 with content by mass greater than 90%:Chlorentraniliprole (ISO); Buprofezin (ISO); Flubendiamide (ISO); Emamectin Benzoate (ISO).		
3	Tariff item 3808 91 51 covers only mixtures and preparations of goods of sub-heading 3808 91, containing one or more of the following:Acephate (ISO) conforming to IS-12916; Cartap Hydrochloride (ISO) conforming to IS-14183; Imidacloprid (ISO) conforming to IS-15335; Acetamiprid (ISO) conforming to IS-16328.		
4	Tariff item 3808 91 52 covers only mixtures and preparations of goods of sub-heading 3808 91 with content by mass greater than 90%, containing one or more of the following:Chlorentraniliprole (ISO); Buprofezin (ISO); Flubendiamide (ISO); Emamectin Benzoate (ISO).		
5	Tariff item 3808 92 60 covers one of the following goods of sub-heading 3808 92: Carbendazim (ISO) conforming to IS-8445.		
6	Tariff item 3808 92 70 covers only mixtures and preparations of goods of sub-heading 3808 92, containing one or more of the following : Carbendazim (ISO) conforming to IS-8446.		
7	Tariff item 3808 93 61 covers one of the following goods of sub-heading 3808 93 : Pretilachlor (ISO) conforming to IS-15158; Glyphosate (ISO) conforming to IS-12502.		
8	Tariff item 3808 93 62 covers one of the following goods of sub-heading 3808 93 with content by mass greater than 90% :Bispyribac sodium (ISO); Imazethapyr (ISO).		
9	Tariff item 3808 93 71 covers only mixtures and preparations of goods of sub-heading 3808 93, containing one or more of the following : Pretilachlor (ISO) conforming to IS-15160.		
10	Tariff item 3808 93 72 covers only mixtures and preparations of goods of sub-heading 3808 93 with content by mass greater than 90%, containing one or more of the following :Bispyribac sodium (ISO); Imazethapyr (ISO).		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export of Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) is permitted with an Export Authorization subject to NOC of Ozone Cell, MoEF&CC.		
2	1. Export of chemicals under Montreal Protocol when exported to a country which is not party to the `Montreal Protocol on substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer is prohibited and not permitted to be exported. 2. However, Export of Chemicals included to the Montreal Protocol on substances that deplete the Ozone Layer is Restricted and permitted under licence. 3. Restricted or Prohibited as above depending upon whether country is signatory of Montreal protocol or not.		

Chapter N	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
38	**38**	**Miscellaneous Chemical Products.**					
38	**3801**	**Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures.**					
38	**38011000**	**Artificial graphite**	**-**	**Free**			
38	**38012000**	**Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite**	**-**	**Free**			
38	**38013000**	**Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings**	**-**	**Free**			
38	**38019000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**			
38	**3802**	**Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black.**					
38	**38021000**	**Activated carbon**	**-**	**Free**			
38	**380290**	**Other**	**-**				
38	**38029011**	**Activated natural mineral products: ---- Activated alumina**	**---**	**Free**			
38	**38029012**	**Activated natural mineral products: ---- Activated bauxite**	**---**	**Free**			
38	**38029019**	**Activated natural mineral products: ---- Other**	**---**	**Free**			

38	38029020	Activated natural mineral products: ---- Animal black (for example, bone black and ivory black), including spent animal black	---	Free			
38	38030000	Tall oil, whether or not refined.		Free			
38	3804	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 38.03.					
38	380400	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 3803:					
38	38040010	Lignin sulphonates	---	Free			
38	38040020	Concentrated sulphate lye	---	Free			
38	38040090	Other	---	Free			
38	3805	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.					
38	380510	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	-				
38	38051010	Wood turpentine oil and spirit of turpentine	---	Restricted	Exports permitted under Restricted Export Authorization, subject to the following documentation: Applications for export licences should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the State from where the stocks were procured, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. A Certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available with the applicant given after physical verification of the stocks, by the authority nominated for the purpose by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, should also accompany application for export licence. The applications shall be considered on merits for issue of Export Licence, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as MEP, quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time.		
38	38051020	Gum turpentine oil	---	Free			
38	38051030	Sulphate turpentine oil	---	Free			

38	380590	Other	-				
38	38059010	Terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods	---	Free			
38	38059020	Crude dipentene	---	Free			
38	38059030	Sulphite turpentine	---	Free			
38	38059090	Other	---	Free			
38	3806	Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums.					
38	380610	Rosin and resin acids	-				
38	38061010	Gum rosin	---	Free			
38	38061090	Other	---	Free			
38	38062000	Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts	-	Free			
38	38063000	Ester gums	-	Free			
38	380690	Other	-				
38	38069010	Run gums	---	Free			
38	38069090	Other	---	Free			
38	3807	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch.					
38	380700	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch:					
38	38070010	Wood Tar	---	Free			
38	38070020	Wood Tar oils, wood creosote, wood naphtha	---	Free			
38	38070030	Vegetable pitch, brewers pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch	---	Free			

38	3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).					
38	38085200	Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter : -- DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN)), in packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g	-	Free			
38	38085900	Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter : -- Other	-	Free			
38	38086100	Goods specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter : -- In packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g	-	Free			
38	38086200	Goods specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter : -- In packings of a net weight content exceeding 300 g but not exceeding 7.5 kg	-	Free			
38	38086900	Goods specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter : -- Other	-	Free			
38	380891	Other : -- Insecticides	-				
38	38089111	Aluminium phosphate (for example phostoxin)	---	Free			
38	38089112	Calcium cyanide)	---	Free			
38	38089113	D.D.V.P. (Dimethyle-dichloro-vinyl-phosphate)	---	Free			
38	38089121	Diaginal	---	Free			
38	38089122	Methyl bromide	---	Restricted			
38	38089123	Dimethoate, technical grade	---	Free			
38	38089124	Melathion	---	Free			
38	38089131	Endosulphan, technical grade	---	Free			
38	38089132	Quinal phos	---	Free			
38	38089133	Isoproturon	---	Free			
38	38089134	Fenthion	---	Free			
38	38089135	Cipermethrin, technical grade	---	Free			
38	38089136	Allethrin	---	Free			

38	38089137	Synthetic pyrethrum	---	Free			
38	38089141	Goods specified in Supplementary Note 1 and 2 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 1 to this Chapter		Free			
38	38089142	Goods specified in Supplementary Note 1 and 2 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 2 to this Chapter		Free			
38	38089151	Goods specified in Supplementary Note 3 and 4 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 3 to this Chapter		Free			
38	38089152	Goods specified in Supplementary Note 3 and 4 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 4 to this Chapter		Free			
38	38089191	Other ---- Repellants for insects such as flies, mosquito	---	Free			
38	38089192	Other ---- Paper impregnated or coated with insecticides such as D.D.T coated paper	---	Free			
38	38089199	Other ---- Other	---	Free			
38	380892	Other : -- Fungicides	-				
38	38089210	Maneb	---	Free			
38	38089220	Sodium penta chlorophenate (santrobrite)	---	Free			
38	38089230	Thiram (tetra methyl thiuram disulphide)	---	Free			
38	38089240	Zineb	---	Free			
38	38089250	Copper oxychloride	---	Free			
38	38089260	Goods specified in Supplementary Note 5 to this Chapter		Free			
38	38089270	Goods specified in Supplementary Note 6 to this Chapter		Free			

38	38089290	Other	---	Free			
38	380893	Other : -- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators	-				
38	38089310	Chloromethyl phenozy acetic acid (M.C.P.A)	---	Free			
38	38089320	2:4 Dichloro phenozy acetic acid and its esters	---	Free			
38	38089330	Gibberellic acid	---	Free			
38	38089340	Plant growth regulators	---	Free			
38	38089350	Weedicides and weed killing agents	---	Free			
38	38089361	Goods specified in Supplementary Note 7 and 8 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 7 to this Chapter		Free			
38	38089362	Goods specified in Supplementary Note 7 and 8 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 8 to this Chapter		Free			
38	38089371	Goods specified in Supplementary Note 9 and 10 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 9 to this Chapter		Free			
38	38089372	Goods specified in Supplementary Note 9 and 10 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 10 to this Chapter		Free			
38	38089390	Other	---	Free			
38	380894	Other : -- Disinfectants					
38	38089400	Other : -- Disinfectants	-	Free		40/2015-20	15.10.2020
38	380899	Other : -- Other	-				
38	38089910	Pesticides, not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free			
38	38089990	Other	---	Free			

38	3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included.					
38	38091000	With a basis of amylaceous substances	-	Free			
38	380991	Other : -- Of a kind used in the textile or like industries	-				
38	38099110	Textile assistant mordanting agents	---	Free			
38	38099120	Textile assistants desizing agents	---	Free			
38	38099130	Textile assistants dispersing agents	---	Free			
38	38099140	Textile assistants emulsifying agents	---	Free			
38	38099150	Textile assistants - hydro sulphite formaldehyde compound (Rongalite or formusul)	---	Free			
38	38099160	Textile assistants textile preservatives	---	Free			
38	38099170	Textile assistants water proofing agents	---	Free			
38	38099180	Prepared textile glazings, dressings and mordants	---	Free			
38	38099190	Other	---	Free			
38	38099200	Other : -- Of a kind used in the paper or like industries	-	Free			
38	380993	Other : -- Of a kind used in the leather or like industries	-				
38	38099310	Fatty oil or pull up oil	---	Free			
38	38099390	Other	---	Free			

38	3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods.					
38	381010	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	-				
38	38101010	Pickling preparation and other soldering, brazing or welding powder or pastes	---	Free			
38	38101020	Thermite portion for welding (alumina thermic heat generators)	---	Free			
38	38101090	Other	---	Free			
38	381090	Other	-				
38	38109010	Preparation of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes and rods	---	Free			
38	38109090	Other	---	Free			
38	3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils.					
38	38111100	Anti-knock preparations : -- Based on lead compounds	-	Free			
38	38111900	Anti-knock preparations : -- Other	-	Free			
38	38112100	Additives for lubricating oils : -- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	-	Free			
38	38112900	Additives for lubricating oils : -- Other	-	Free			
38	38119000	Other	-	Free			

38	3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics.					
38	38121000	Prepared rubber accelerators	-	Free			
38	381220	Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics	-				
38	38122010	Phthalate plasticizers	---	Free			
38	38122090	Other	---	Free			
38	38123100	Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics : -- Mixtures of oligomers of 2,2,4-trimethyl-1,2-dihydroquinoline (TMQ)	-	Free			
38	381239	Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics : -- Other	-				
38	38123910	Anti-oxidants for rubber	---	Free			
38	38123920	Softeners for rubber	---	Free			
38	38123930	Vulcanizing agents for rubber	---	Free			
38	38123990	Other	---	Free			
38	38130000	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades		Free			
38	3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers.					
38	381400	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers :					
38	38140010	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free			
38	38140020	Prepared paint or varnish removers	---	Free			
38	3815	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included.					

38	38151100	Supported catalysts : -- With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	-	Free			
38	381512	Supported catalysts : -- With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	-				
38	38151210	Platinum or palladium catalysts with a base of activated carbon	---	Free			
38	38151290	Other	---	Free			
38	38151900	Supported catalysts : -- Other	-	Free			
38	38159000	Other	-	Free			
38	38160000	refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, including dolomite ramming mix, other than products of heading 3801		Free			
38	3817	MIXED ALKYLBENZENES AND MIXED ALKYLNAPHTHALENES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 2707 OR 2902					
38	381700	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 27.07 or 29.02.					
38	38170011	Mixed alkylbenzenes: ---- Linear alkylbenzenes	---	Free			
38	38170019	Mixed alkylbenzenes: ---- Other	---	Free			
38	38170020	Mixed alkylbenzenes: ---- Mixed alkylnaphthalenes	---	Free			
38	3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics :					
38	381800	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics:					
38	38180010	Undefused silicon wafers	---	Free			
38	38180020	Silicon carbide epitaxial thin film on substrate	---	Free			
38	38180030	Gallium nitride epitaxial thin film on substrate	---	Free			
38	38180090	Other	---	Free			

38	3819	HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS AND OTHER PREPARED LIQUIDS FOR HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION, NOT CONTAINING OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 70% BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS					
38	38190010	Hydraulic brake fluids		Free			
38	38190090	Other	---	Free			
38	38200000	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids.	---	Free			
38	38210000	Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of human or animal cells.		Free			
38	3822	DIAGNOSTICS OR LABORATORY REAGENTS ON A BACKING, PREPARED DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP IN THE FORM OF KITS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 3006; CERTIFIED REFERENCE MATERIALS				39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
38	38221100	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits: - - For malaria		Free			
38	38221200	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits: - - For Zika and other diseases transmitted by mosquitoes of the genus Aedes	---	Free			
38	38221300	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits: - - For blood-grouping	---	Free			
38	382219	Other:					
38	38221910	Pregnancy test kit	---	Free			

38	38221990	Other	---	Free			
38	382290	- Other:					
38	38229010	Certified reference materials	-	Free			
38	38229090	Other	-	Free			
38	3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.	-				
38	382311	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining :-- Stearic acid :					
38	38231100	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining : -- Stearic acid	- - -	Free			
38	38231200	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining : -- Oleic acid	- - -	Free			
38	38231300	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining : -- Tall oil fatty acids	- - -	Free			
38	38231900	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining : -- Other	- - -	Free			
38	382370	Industrial fatty alcohols					
38	38237010	Cetyl alcohol	-	Free			
38	38237020	Lauryl alcohol	---	Free			
38	38237030	Oleyl alcohol	---	Free			
38	38237040	Stearyl alcohol	---	Free			
38	38237090	Other	---	Free			
38	3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.	-				
38	38241000	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	-	Free			
38	38243000	Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	-	Free			
38	382440	Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	-				
38	38244010	Damp proof or Water proof compounds	---	Free			
38	38244090	Other	---	Free			

38	382450	Non-refractory mortars and concretes	---				
38	38245010	Concretes ready to use known as Ready-mix concrete (RMC)"	---	Free			
38	38245090	Other	---	Free			
38	382460	Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44					
38	38246010	In aqueous solution	-	Free			
38	38246090	Other	-	Free			
38	38248100	Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)	-	Free			
38	38248200	Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	---	Free			
38	38248300	Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	---	Free			
38	38248400	Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing aldrin (ISO), camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene), chlordane (ISO), chlordecone (ISO), DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane), dieldrin (ISO, INN), endosulfan (ISO), endrin (ISO), heptachlor (ISO) or mirex (ISO)	-	Free			
38	38248500	Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	---	Free			
38	38248600	Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing pentachlorobenzene (ISO) or hexachlorobenzene (ISO)	---	Free			

38	38248700	Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts, perfluorooctane sulphonamides, or perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride	-	Free			
38	38248800	Goods specified in Sub-heading Note 3 to this Chapter:-- Containing tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta- or octabromo-diphenyl ethers"	---	Free			
38	38248900	Containing short-chain chlorinated paraffins	---	Free			
38	38249100	Other -- Mixtures and preparations consisting mainly of (5-ethyl-2-methyl- 2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl methyl methylphosphonate and bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2- dioxaphosphinan-5-yl) methyl] methylphosphonate	-	Free			
38	38249200	Polyglycol esters of methylphosphonic acid	-	Free			
38	38249900	Other -- Other	-	Free			
38	3825	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter.	-				
38	38251000	Municipal waste	-	Free			
38	38252000	Sewage sludge	-	Free			
38	38253000	Clinical waste	-	Free			
38	38254100	Waste organic solvents : -- Halogenated	-	Free			
38	38254900	Waste organic solvents : -- Other	-	Free			
38	38255000	Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids	-	Free			
38	38256100	Other wastes from chemical or allied industries : -- Mainly containing organic constituents	-	Free			

38	38256900	Other wastes from chemical or allied industries : -- Other	-	Free			
38	38259000	Other	-	Free			
38	38260000	Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70 percent by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.	-	Restricted	Export is permitted under Restricted Export Authorization only for non-fuel purposes. However, export of Bio-fuel from Special Economic Zones (SEZ)/ Export Oriented Units (EoUs) are allowed for Fuel as well as Non-Fuel purposes without any restriction when produced using only imported feed stock.	62/2015-20	22.03.2023
38	3827	MIXTURES CONTAINING HALOGENATED DERIVATIVES OF METHANE, ETHANE OR PROPANE, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED					
38	38271100	Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform): - - Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
38	38271200	Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform): - - Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		

38	38271300	Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform): - - Containing carbon tetrachloride	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
38	38271400	Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform): - - Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	- -	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
38	38272000	Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform): - Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon1301) or dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon2402)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		

38	38273100	Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs): - - Containing substances of sub-headings 2903 41 to 2903 48	- -	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
38	38273200	Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs):	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
38	38273900	Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs): - - Other	---	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
38	38274000	Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs): - Containing methyl bromide (bromomethane) or bromochloromethane		Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter		
38	38275100	Containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23) or perfluorocarbons (PFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - - Containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
38	38275900	Containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23) or perfluorocarbons (PFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - - Other	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		

38	38276100	Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - - Containing 15% or more by mass of 1,1,1- trifluoroethane (HFC-143a)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
38	38276200	Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - - Other, not included in the sub-heading above, containing 55% or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125) but not containing unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (HFOs)b	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
38	38276300	Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - - Other, not included in the sub-headings above, containing 40% or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		
38	38276400	Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): -- Other, not included in the sub-headings above, containing 30% or more by mass of 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) but not containing unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (HFOs)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter		

38	38276500	**Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - - Other, not included in the sub-headings above, containing 20% or more by mass of difluoromethane (HFC-32) and 20% or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125)**	-	**Restricted**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		
38	38276800	**Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - - Other, not included in the sub-headings above, containing substances of sub-headings 2903 41 to 2903 48**	-	**Restricted**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter**		
38	38276900	**Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - - Other**	-	**Restricted**	**Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter**		
38	38279000	**Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - Other**		**Restricted**	**Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter**		

Section VII, PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents,some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are : (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportionsin which they are present, as being complementary one to another.		

2	Except for the goods of heading 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely subsidiary to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.		

CHAPTER 39
Plastics And Articles Thereof.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Throughout this Schedule, the expression "plastics" meansthose materials of headings 3901 to 3914 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence. Throughout this Schedule any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanised fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.		
2	This Chapter does not cover: (a) lubricating preparations of heading 2710 or 3403; (b) waxes of heading 2712 or 3404; (c) separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29); (d) heparin or its salts (heading 3001); (e)solutions(other than collodions) consisting of any of the productsspecified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (heading 3208);stamping foils of heading 3212; (f) organic surface-active agents or preparation of heading 3402; (g) run gums or ester gums (heading 3806); (h) prepared additives for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils(heading 3811); (ij) prepared hydraulic fluids based on polyglycols, silicones or other polymers of Chapter 39 (heading 3819); (k) diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 3822); (l) synthetic rubber, as defined for the purpose of Chapter 40, or articles thereof; (m) saddlery or harness (heading 4201) or trunks, suit-cases, hand-bags or other containers of heading 4202; (n) plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46; (o) wall coverings of heading 4814; (p) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles); (q) articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walkingsticks, whips, riding-crops or partsthereof); (r)imitation jewellery of heading 7117; (s) articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances); (t) parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII; (u) articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments); (v) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases); (w) articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof); (x) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs,prefabricated buildings); (y) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or (z) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouth-pieces or stemsforsmoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuumflasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils and monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles).		
3	Headings 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the followingcategories: (a) liquid synthetic polyolefins of which lessthan 60% by volume distils at 3000C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced pressure distillation method is used (headings 3901 and 3902); (b) resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 3911); (c) other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units; (d)silicones(heading 3910); (e) resols (heading 3909) and other prepolymers.		

4	The expressions "copolymers" covers all polymersin which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer bends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together. If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the headingwhich occurslast in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.		
5	Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.		
6	In headings 3901 to 3914, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms: (a) liquids and pastes, including dispersions(emulsions and suspensions) and solutions; (b) blocks of irregularshape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.		
7	Heading 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms(headings 3901 to 3914).		
8	For the purposes of heading 3917, the expression "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids(for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.		
9	For the purposes of heading 3918, the expression "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics(on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.		
10	In headings 3920 and 3921, the expression "plates,sheets, film foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).		
11	Heading 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter II: (a) reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l; (b) structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs; (c) gutters and fittings thereof; (d) doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors; (e) balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers ; (f)shutters, blinds(includingVenetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittingsthereof; (g) large scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation,for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses; (h) ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and (ij) fittings and mountingsintended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows,staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails,switchplates and other protective plates.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions: (a) where there is a sub-heading named "Other" in the same series: (1) the designation in a sub-heading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (for exemple polyethylene and polyamide –6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content; (2) the copolymers named in sub-headings 3901 30, 3901 40, 3903 20, 3903 30, and 3904 30 are to be classified in those sub-headings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content; (3) chemically modified polymer are to be classified in the sub-heading named "Other", provided that the chemicallymodified polymers are not more specifically covered by an othersubheading; 4) polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the sub-heading, among the remaining sub-headings in the series, covering polymers ofthatmonomer unit which predominates by weight over every othersingle comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymersfalling in the same sub-heading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of sub-headings under consideration are to be compared; (b) where there is no sub-heading named "Other" in the same series: (1) polymers are to be classified in the sub-heading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates byweight over every othersingle comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same sub-heading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymersin the series under consideration are to be compared; (2) chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the sub-heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. Polymer blends are to be classified in the same sub-heading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.	54/2015-2020	09.02.2022
2	For the purposes of sub-heading 3920 43, the term "plasticisers" includes secondary plasticisers.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter, reference to any standard of the Bureau of Indian Standards refers to the last published version of that standard.		

Chapter N	ITC-HS Codes	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
39	**39**	**Plastics And Articles Thereof.**					
39	**3901**	**Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms.**					
39	**390110**	**Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms. - Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94**	**-**				
39	**39011010**	**Linear low density polyethylene (LLDPE), in which ethylene monomer unit contributes 95 percent or more by weight of the total polymer content**	**---**	**Free**			
39	**39011020**	**Low density polyethylene (LDPE)**	**---**	**Free**			
39	**39011090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
39	**39012000**	**Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more**	**-**	**Free**			
39	**39013000**	**Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers**	**-**	**Free**			

39	390140	Ethylene-alpha-olefin copolymers, having a specific gravity less than 0.94	-				
39	39014010	Linear low density polyethylene (LLDPE), in which ethylene monomer unit contributes less than 95 percent by weight of the total polymer content	---	Free			
39	39014090	Other	---	Free			
39	39019000	Other	-	Free			
39	3902	Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms.					
39	39021000	Polypropylene	-	Free			
39	390220	Poly iso butylene					
39	39022000	Poly iso butylenes	-	Free			
39	39023000	Propylene copolymers	-	Free			
39	39029000	Other	-	Free			
39	3903	Polymers of styrene, in primary forms.					
39	39031100	Polystyrene : -- Expansible	-	Free			
39	390319	Polystyrene : -- Other	-				
39	39031910	Moulding Powder	---	Free			
39	39031990	Other	---	Free			
39	39032000	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	-	Free			
39	39033000	Acrylonitrile-butadine-styrene (ABS) copolymers	-	Free			
39	39039010	Other: ---- Copolymers, solely of styrene with allyl alcohol, of any acetyl value of 175 or more	-	Free			
39	39039020	Other: ---- Brominated polystyrene, containing by weight 58percent or more but not more than 71percent of bromine, in one of the forms mentioned in Note 6(b) to this Chapter	---	Free			
39	39039090	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	3904	Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, primary forms.	---				
39	390410	Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances					

39	39041010	Poly (vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances: ---- Binders for pigments	-	Free			
39	39041020	Suspension grade PVC resin	---	Free			
39	39041090	Poly (vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39042100	Other poly(vinyl chloride) : -- Non-plasticised	---	Free			
39	39042200	Other poly (vinyl chloride), mixed with other substances: --- Plasticised	---	Free			
39	390430	Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers	-				
39	39043010	Poly (vinyl derivatives)	---	Free			
39	39043090	Other	---	Free			
39	39044000	Other vinyl chloride copolymers	-	Free			
39	390450	Vinylidene chloride polymers	---				
39	39045010	Vinylidene chloride polymers: ---- Copolymer of vinylidene chloride with acrylonitrite, in the form of expansible beads of a diameter of 4 micrometers or more but not more than 20 micrometers	---	Free			
39	39045090	Vinylidene chloride polymers: ---- Other	-	Free			
39	39046100	Fluoro-polymers : -- Polytetrafluoroethylene	-	Free			
39	39046910	Other: ---- Poly (vinyl fluoride), in one of the forms mentioned in Note 6 (b) to this Chapter	---	Free			
39	39046990	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	390490	Other	-				
39	39049010	Chlorinated poly vinyl chloride (CPVC) resin	-	Free			
39	39049090	Other	---	Free			
39	3905	POLYMERS OF VINYL ACETATE OR OF OTHERVINYL ESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS; OTHER VINYL POLYMERS IN PRIMARY FORMS					
39	390512	Poly (vinyl acetate) :--In aqueous dispersion:					

39	39051210	Poly(vinyl acetate) (PVA), moulding material	---	Free			
39	39051220	Poly(vinyl acetate) resins	-	Free			
39	39051290	Other	---	Free			
39	390519	Poly (vinyl acetate) :-- Other :					
39	39051910	Poly(vinyl acetate) (PVA) moulding material	---	Free			
39	39051920	Poly(vinyl acetate) and resins	---	Free			
39	39051990	Other	---	Free			
39	39052100	Vinyl acetate copolymers: ---- In aqueous dispersion	---	Free			
39	39052900	Vinyl acetate copolymers: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39053000	Vinyl acetate copolymers: ---- Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups	---	Free			
39	39059100	Other : -- Copolymers	---	Free			
39	390599	Other : -- Other	---				
39	39059910	Poly(vinyl pirolidone) (p alcohol)	---	Free			
39	39059990	Other	---	Free			
39	3906	Acrylic polymers in primary forms.	-				
39	39061010	Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Binders for pigments or inks	-	Free			
39	39061090	Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	390690	Other	---				
39	39069040	Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Poly (acrylic acid)		Free			
39	39069050	Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Polyacrylonitrile (PAN)	-	Free			
39	39069060	Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Copolymers of acrylonitrile	---	Free			
39	39069070	Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Sodium polyacrylate	---	Free			
39	39069090	Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Other	-	Free			
39	3907	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.	---				
39	39071000	Polyacetals	---	Free			

39	39072100	Other polyethers: - - Bis(polyoxyethylene) methylphosphonate	---	Free			
39	390729	Other polyethers: - - Other:					
39	39072910	Other polyethers: - - - Poly(ether alcohols)	---	Free			
39	39072990	Other polyethers: - - - Other	---	Free			
39	390730	Epoxide resins					
39	39073010	Epoxy resins	-	Free			
39	39073090	Other	-	Free			
39	39074000	Polycarbonates	---	Free			
39	39075000	Alkyd resins	---	Free			
39	390761	Poly(ethylene terephthalate) : -- Having a viscosity number of 78 ml/g or higher	-				
39	39076110	PET flake (chip)	-	Free			
39	39076190	Other primary form	-	Free			
39	390769	Poly(ethylene terephthalate) : -- Other	-				
39	39076930	PET flake (chip)	---	Free			
39	39076990	Other primary form	---	Free			
39	39077000	Poly(lactic acid)	-	Free			
39	390791	Other polyesters : -- Unsaturated	-				
39	39079110	Maleic resins	-	Free			
39	39079120	Polyester or contract resins	---	Free			
39	39079130	Fumeric resins	---	Free			
39	39079140	Diallyl phthalate resins	-	Free			
39	39079150	Poly (butylene terepthalate)	---	Free			
39	39079190	Other	---	Free			
39	39079900	Other polyesters : -- Other	-	Free			
39	3908	Polyamides in primary forms.	-				
39	390810	Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12	---				
39	39081011	Flake (chip)	---	Free			
39	39081019	Other primary form	---	Free			
39	39081021	Flake (chip)	---	Free			
39	39081029	Other primary form	---	Free			
39	39081031	Flake (chip)	---	Free			

39	39081039	Other primary form	-	Free			
39	39081041	Flake(chip)	-	Free			
39	39081049	Other primary form		Free			
39	39081051	Flake (chip)	-	Free			
39	39081059	Other primary form	---	Free			
39	39081061	Flake (chip)	---	Free			
39	39081069	Other primary form	---	Free			
39	39081071	Flake (chip)	---	Free			
39	39081079	Other primary form	---	Free			
39	39089000	Other	---	Free			
39	3909	Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms.	---				
39	390910	Urea resins; thiourea resins	---				
39	39091010	Urea formaldehyde moulding powder	---	Free			
39	39091090	Other	---	Free			
39	39092010	Melamine formaldehyde resins	---	Free			
39	39092090	Other	---	Free			
39	39093100	Other amino-resins : -- Poly(methylene phenyl isocyanate) (crude MDI, polymeric MDI)	---	Free			
39	390939	Other amino-resins : -- Other	---				
39	39093910	Poly(phenylene oxide)	-	Free			
39	39093990	Other		Free			
39	390940	Phenolic resins	-				
39	39094010	Cresol formaldehyde oxide	---	Free			
39	39094020	Phenol formaldehyde resins	---	Free			
39	39094030	Alkyl Phenol formaldehyde resins	-	Free			
39	39094040	Ketonic resins	---	Free			
39	39094050	Phenoxi resins	---	Free			
39	39094060	Terpene phenolic resins	-	Free			
39	39094090	Other	-	Free			
39	39095000	Polyurethanes	---	Free			
39	3910	Silicones in primary forms.	---				
39	391000	Silicones in primary forms					
39	39100010	Silicone resins	-	Free			
39	39100020	Silicone oil	---	Free			

39	39100090	Other	---	Free			
39	3911	Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	---				
39	391110	petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes	---				
39	39111010	Coumarone-indene resins	---	Free			
39	39111090	Other	---	Free			
39	39112000	Poly (1,3-phenylene methylphosphonate)	---	Free			
39	391190	Other	-				
39	39119010	Polysulphones		Free			
39	39119090	Other	---	Free			
39	3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	---				
39	391211	Cellulose acetates : -- Non-plasticised	---				
39	39121110	Cellulose acetate flakes		Free			
39	39121120	Cellulose acetate moulding powder	-	Free			
39	39121130	Cellulose acetobutyrate moulding powder	---	Free			
39	39121140	Cellulose nitrate, dynamic grade	---	Free			
39	39121190	Other	-	Free			
39	391212	Cellulose acetates : -- Plasticised	-				
39	39121210	Cellulose acetate flakes	---	Free			
39	39121220	Cellulose acetate moulding powder	---	Free			
39	39121230	Cellulose acetobutyrate moulding powder		Free			
39	39121290	Other	-	Free			
39	391220	Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	---				
39	39122011	Non-plasticised: ---- Moulding powders	---	Free			
39	39122019	Non-plasticised: ---- Other	---	Free			

39	39122021	Plasticised: ---- Moulding powders	---	Free			
39	39122029	Plasticised: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39123100	Cellulose ethers : -- Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	-	Free			
39	391239	Cellulose ethers : -- Other	---				
39	39123911	Ethylcellulose	---	Free			
39	39123912	Methylcellulose	---	Free			
39	39123919	Other cellulose ethers	---	Free			
39	39123921	Plasticised: ---- Ethyl cellulose	-	Free			
39	39123922	Plasticised: ---- Methyl cellulose	---	Free			
39	39123929	Plasticised: ---- Other cellulose ether	---	Free			
39	391290	Other	---				
39	39129010	Cellulose Propionate and aceto propionate non plasticized	---	Free			
39	39129020	Viscose sponge	-	Free			
39	39129090	Other	-	Free			
39	3913	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.	---				
39	391310	Alginic acid, its salts and esters	---				
39	39131010	Sodium Alginate	---	Free			
39	39131090	Other	---	Free			
39	391390	Other	---				
39	39139011	Chlorinated Rubber	---	Free			
39	39139019	Other	-	Free			
39	39139020	Hardened proteins (such as hardened casein, gelatin	---	Free			
39	39139030	Dextran	---	Free			
39	39139090	Other	---	Free			
39	3914	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms.					

39	391400	Ion–exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms:					
39	39140010	Ion-exchangers of the condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition type	-	Free			
39	39140020	Ion-exchangers of polymerisation or co-polymerisation type	---	Free			
39	39140090	Other	---	Free			
39	3915	Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics.	-				
39	39151000	Of polymers of ethylene	---	Free			
39	39152000	Of polymers of styrene	---	Free			
39	391530	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	---				
39	39153010	Of copolymers of vinyl chloride	---	Free			
39	39153090	Other	---	Free			
39	391590	Of other plastics					
39	39159010	Of polypropylene	---	Free			
39	39159021	Of polymers of vinyl acetate: ---- Of copolymers of vinyl acetate	---	Free			
39	39159029	Of polymers of vinyl acetate: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39159030	Of polymers of vinyl acetate: ---- Of acrylic polymers and methlyacrylic copolymers		Free			
39	39159041	Of alkyds, polyesters and epoxide resins: ---- Of alkyds and polyesters	-	Free			
39	39159042	Of alkyds, polyesters and epoxide resins: ---- Of PET Bottles	-	Free			
39	39159049	Of alkyds, polyesters and epoxide resins: ---- Of epoxide resins	-	Free			
39	39159050	Of alkyds, polyesters and epoxide resins: ---- Of polyamides	---	Free			
39	39159061	Of Amino resins and phenolic resins and polyurethanes: ---- Of phenoplast	---	Free			
39	39159062	Of Amino resins and phenolic resins and polyurethanes: ---- Of aminoplast	-	Free			

39	39159063	Of Amino resins and phenolic resins and polyurethanes: ---- Of polyurethanes	---	Free			
39	39159071	Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives: ---- Of regenerated cellulose	---	Free			
39	39159072	Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives: ---- Cellulose plastic waste such as cellulose nitrates film scrap non-plasticised	---	Free			
39	39159073	Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives: ---- Cellulose plastic waste such as cellulose nitrates plasticized	---	Free			
39	39159074	Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives: ---- Cellulose plastic waste such as cellulose acetate film scrap non-plasticised	---	Free			
39	39159075	Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives: ---- Cellulose plastic waste such as cellulose acetate film scrap plasticized	---	Free			
39	39159079	Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives: ---- Other	----	Free			
39	39159090	--- Other	---	Free			
39	3916	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface- worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics.	---				
39	391610	Of polymers of ethylene	---				
39	39161010	Rods of polyethylene	---	Free			
39	39161020	Canes	---	Free			
39	39161090	Other	---	Free			
39	391620	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	---				
39	39162011	Canes	---	Free			
39	39162019	Other	---	Free			
39	39162091	Other: ---- Canes	---	Free			
39	39162099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	391690	Of other plastics					
39	39169010	Canes	-	Free			

39	39169021	Of phenoplast	---	Free			
39	39169022	Of aminoplast	---	Free			
39	39169023	Of alkyds and polyesters	---	Free			
39	39169024	Of polyamides	-	Free			
39	39169025	Of polyurethanes	---	Free			
39	39169026	Of epoxide-resins (including waste and scrap)	---	Free			
39	39169027	Of Polypropylene	---	Free			
39	39169028	Of acrylicmethacrylic and acrylomethcrylic polymers	---	Free			
39	39169031	Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene	-	Free			
39	39169032	Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of polymethyl methacrylate	---	Free			
39	39169040	Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of regenerated cellulose	---	Free			
39	39169050	Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized	---	Free			
39	39169060	Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of vulcanized fibre	---	Free			
39	39169070	Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of cellulose acetate and acetate butyrate, whether or not plasticized	---	Free			

39	39169080	Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of vinyl plastic	---	Free			
39	39169090	Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of other polymerisation and copolymerisation products	---	Free			
39	3917	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics.	---				
39	39171010	Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials: ---- Of hardened protein	---	Free			
39	39171020	Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials: ---- Of cellulosic materials	---	Free			
39	391721	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid : -- Of polymers of ethylene	---				
39	39172110	Tubes of polyethylene	---	Free			
39	39172190	Other	---	Free			
39	39172200	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid : -- Of polymers of propylene	---	Free			
39	391723	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid : -- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	---				
39	39172310	Seamless tubes	---	Free			
39	39172390	Other	---	Free			
39	391729	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid : -- Of other plastics					
39	39172910	Seamless tubes of copolymers of vinyl acetate and vinyl chloride	-	Free			
39	39172920	Seamless tubes of polymers and copolymers of polystyrene	---	Free			
39	39172930	Tubes of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized	---	Free			
39	39172940	Tubes of cellulose acetate or acetate butyrate	-	Free			
39	39172950	Tubes of vinyl plastics	---	Free			
39	39172990	Other	---	Free			

39	39173100	Other tubes, pipes and hoses : -- Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 Mpa	-	Free			
39	39173210	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings: ---- Of condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products, whether or not chemically modified	-	Free			
39	39173220	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings: ---- Of addition polymerisation products	---	Free			
39	39173290	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39173300	Other tubes, pipes and hoses : -- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings	-	Free			
39	391739	Other tubes, pipes and hoses : -- Other	---				
39	39173910	Of condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products, whether or not chemically modified	---	Free			
39	39173920	Of addition polymerisation products	---	Free			
39	39173990	Other	---	Free			
39	39174000	Fittings	---	Free			
39	3918	Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rollsor in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter.	---				
39	391810	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	-				
39	39181010	Wall or ceiling coverings combined with knitted or woven fabrics, nonwovens or felts	-	Free			
39	39181090	Other	---	Free			
39	391890	Of other plastics	---				
39	39189010	Floor coverings of linoxyne	---	Free			

39	39189020	Wall or ceiling coverings combined with knitted or woven fabrics, nonwovens or felts	-	Free			
39	39189090	Other	-	Free			
39	3919	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls.	---				
39	39191000	In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm	---	Free			
39	391990	Other	---				
39	39199010	Plastic stickers, whether or not printed, embossed, and or impregnated.	-	Free			
39	39199020	Cellulose adhesive tape		Free			
39	39199090	Other	-	Free			
39	3920	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.	---				
39	392010	Of polymers of ethylene	---				
39	39201011	Sheets of polyethylene: ---- Rigid, plain	-	Free			
39	39201012	Sheets of polyethylene: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39201013	Sheets of polyethylene: ---- Geomembrane, confirming to IS 16352	---	Free			
39	39201019	Sheets of polyethylene: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39201091	Other: ---- Rigid, plain	----	Free			
39	39201092	Other: ---- Flexible, plain	----	Free			
39	39201093	Other: ---- Armour for ballistic protection	----	Free			
39	39201099	Other: ---- Other	-	Free			
39	392020	Of polymers of propylene	---				
39	39202010	Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39202020	Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39202090	Other		Free			
39	392030	Of polymers of styrene	-				
39	39203010	Rigid, plain	---	Free			

39	39203020	Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39203090	Other	---	Free			
39	39204300	Of polymers of vinyl chloride : -- Containing by weight not less than 6 percent of plasticisers	---	Free			
39	39204900	Of polymers of vinyl chloride : -- Other	---	Free			
39	392051	Of acrylic polymers : -- Of poly(methyl methacrylate)	---				
39	39205111	Sheets : ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39205112	Sheets : ---- Flexible, plain	-	Free			
39	39205119	Sheets : ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39205191	Other: ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39205192	Other: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39205199	Other: ---- Other	-	Free			
39	392059	Of acrylic polymers : -- Other	---				
39	39205911	Polyacrylate Sheets: ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39205912	Polyacrylate Sheets: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39205919	Polyacrylate Sheets: ---- Other	-	Free			
39	39205991	Other: ---- Rigid, plain	-	Free			
39	39205992	Other: ---- Flexible, plain	-	Free			
39	39205999	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	392061	Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyester : -- Of polycarbonates	---				
39	39206110	Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39206120	Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39206190	Other	---	Free			
39	392062	Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyester : -- Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)	---				

39	39206210	Rigid, plain	-	Free			
39	39206220	Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39206290	Other	---	Free			
39	392063	Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyester : -- Of unsaturated polyesters	---				
39	39206310	Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39206320	Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39206390	Other	---	Free			
39	392069	Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyester : -- Of other polyesters	-				
39	39206911	Packaging film: ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39206912	Packaging film: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39206919	Packaging film: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39206921	Sun and/or dust control film: ---- Rigid, plain	-	Free			
39	39206922	Sun and/or dust control film: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39206929	Sun and/or dust control film: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39206931	Other film: ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39206932	Other film: ---- Flexible, plain	-	Free			
39	39206939	Other film: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39206991	Other: ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39206992	Other: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39206999	Other: ---- Other	-	Free			
39	392071	Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives : -- Of regenerated cellulose	---				
39	39207111	Cello phane transparent: ---- Film	---	Free			
39	39207119	Cello phane transparent: ---- Other	---	Free			

39	39207121	Sheets of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized ---- Plain	---	Free			
39	39207129	Sheets of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39207191	Other: ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39207192	Other: ---- Flexible, Plain	---	Free			
39	39207199	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	392073	Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives : -- Of cellulose acetate	---				
39	39207311	Sheet of cellulose acetate, non-plasticized: ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39207312	Sheet of cellulose acetate, non-plasticized: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39207319	Sheet of cellulose acetate, non-plasticized: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39207321	Sheets of cellulose acetate (plasticized) : ---- Rigid, plain	-	Free			
39	39207322	Sheets of cellulose acetate (plasticized) : ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39207329	Sheets of cellulose acetate (plasticized) : ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39207391	Other: ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39207392	Other: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39207399	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	392079	Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives : -- Of other cellulose derivatives	---				
39	39207911	Sheets of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized: ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			

39	39207912	Sheets of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized: ---- Flexible, plain	-	Free			
39	39207919	Sheets of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39207991	Other: ---- Rigid , plain	---	Free			
39	39207992	Other: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39207999	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	392091	Of other plastics : -- Of poly(vinyl butyral)	---				
39	39209110	Of poly (vinyl butyral): ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39209120	Of poly (vinyl butyral): ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39209190	Of poly (vinyl butyral): ---- Other	---	Free			
39	392092	Of other plastics : -- Of polyamides	---				
39	39209211	Poly (amide fluoride) film: ---- Rigid, plain	-	Free			
39	39209212	Poly (amide fluoride) film: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39209219	Poly (amide fluoride) film: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39209291	Other: ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39209292	Other: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39209299	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	392093	Of other plastics : -- Of amino-resins	---				
39	39209310	Rigid, plain	-	Free			
39	39209320	Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39209390	Other	---	Free			
39	392094	Of other plastics : -- Of phenolic resins	---				
39	39209410	Rigid, plain	-	Free			
39	39209420	Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39209490	Other	---	Free			

39	392099	Of other plastics : -- Of other plastics	---				
39	39209911	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip of poly(vinyl acetate): ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39209912	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip of poly(vinyl acetate): ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39209919	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip of poly(vinyl acetate): ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39209921	Film, sheets, strip of vinyl plastics: ---- Rigid, plain	-	Free			
39	39209922	Film, sheets, strip of vinyl plastics: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39209929	Film, sheets, strip of vinyl plastics: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39209931	Plates, sheets, strip, film or foil of copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate: ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39209932	Plates, sheets, strip, film or foil of copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate: ---- Flexible, plain	-	Free			
39	39209939	Plates, sheets, strip, film or foil of copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39209941	Sheet of Poly (tetrafluoro-ethylene) (PTFE): ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39209942	Sheet of Poly (tetrafluoro-ethylene) (PTFE): ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39209949	Sheet of Poly (tetrafluoro-ethylene) (PTFE): ---- Other	-	Free			
39	39209951	Retro reflective sheeting: ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39209952	Retro reflective sheeting: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39209959	Retro reflective sheeting: ---- Other	---	Free			

39	39209960	Retro reflective sheeting: ---- Clicking boards for leather machinery	---	Free			
39	39209991	Other: ---- Rigid, plain	---	Free			
39	39209992	Other: ---- Flexible, plain	---	Free			
39	39209999	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	3921	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.	---				
39	39211100	Cellular : -- Of polymers of styrene	---	Free			
39	39211200	Cellular : -- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	---	Free			
39	392113	Cellular : -- Of polyurethanes	---				
39	39211310	Flexible	---	Free			
39	39211390	Other	---	Free			
39	39211400	Cellular : -- Of regenerated cellulose	---	Free			
39	39211900	Cellular : -- Of other plastics	---	Free			
39	392190	Other	---				
39	39219010	Thermocol	---	Free			
39	39219021	Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Rigid, lacquered	----	Free			
39	39219022	Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Flexible, lacquered	----	Free			
39	39219023	Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Rigid, metallised	----	Free			
39	39219024	Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Flexible, metallised	----	Free			
39	39219025	Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Rigid, laminated	----	Free			
39	39219026	Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Flexible, laminated	----	Free			
39	39219027	Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Architectural membrane	----	Free			
39	39219029	Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Other	----	Free			
39	39219031	Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Rigid, lacquered	---	Free			
39	39219032	Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Flexible, lacquered	-	Free			

39	39219033	Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Rigid, metallised	-	Free			
39	39219034	Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Flexible, metallised	-	Free			
39	39219035	Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Rigid, laminated	---	Free			
39	39219036	Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Flexible, laminated	---	Free			
39	39219039	Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39219091	Other: ---- Rigid, lacquered	---	Free			
39	39219092	Other: ---- Flexible, lacquered	---	Free			
39	39219093	Other: ---- Rigid, metallised	---	Free			
39	39219094	Other: ---- Flexible, metallised	---	Free			
39	39219095	Other: ---- Rigid, laminated	---	Free			
39	39219096	Other: ---- Flexible, laminated	---	Free			
39	39219099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	3922	Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics.	---				
39	39221000	Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash basins	---	Free			
39	39222000	Lavatory seats and covers	---	Free			
39	39229000	Other	---	Free			
39	3923	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics.	---				
39	392310	Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles	---				
39	39231010	Plastic containers for audio or video cassettes, cassette tapes, floppy disk and similar articles	---	Free			
39	39231020	Watch-box, jewellery box and similar containers of plastics	---	Free			
39	39231030	Insulated ware	---	Free			
39	39231040	Packing for accommodating connectors	---	Free			

39	39231090	Other	---	Free			
39	39232100	Sacks and bags (including cones) : -- Of polymers of ethylene	---	Free			
39	392329	Sacks and bags (including cones) : -- Of other plastics					
39	39232910	Of poly (vinyl chloride)	-	Free			
39	39232990	Other	-	Free			
39	392330	Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles	-				
39	39233010	Insulated ware		Free			
39	39233090	Other	-	Free			
39	39234000	Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	---	Free			
39	392350	Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures	---				
39	39235010	Caps and closures for bottles	---	Free			
39	39235090	Other	---	Free			
39	392390	Other	---				
39	39239010	Insulated ware	-	Free			
39	39239020	Aseptic bags	-	Free			
39	39239090	Other	---	Free			
39	3924	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics.	---				
39	392410	Tableware and kitchenware	-				
39	39241010	Insulated ware	---	Free			
39	39241090	Other	---	Free			
39	392490	Other	-				
39	39249010	Toilet articles	-	Free			
39	39249020	Insulated ware	---	Free			
39	39249090	Other	---	Free			
39	3925	Builders ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included.	-				
39	39251000	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l	---	Free			
39	39252000	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	---	Free			
39	39253000	Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	---	Free			
39	392590	Other					

39	39259010	Of polyurethane	-	Free			
39	39259090	Other	---	Free			
39	3926	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.	---				
39	392610	Office or school supplies	-				
39	39261011	Of polyurethane foam	---	Free			
39	39261019	Other	---	Free			
39	39261091	Other: ---- Of polyurethane foam	---	Free			
39	39261099	Other: ---- Other		Free			
39	392620	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	-				
39	39262011	Gloves: ---- Disposable	-	Free			
39	39262019	Gloves: ---- Non-disposable	-	Free			
39	39262021	Approns: ---- Of polyurethane foam	-	Free			
39	39262029	Approns: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39262031	Plastic stickers for garments: ---- Of polyurethane foam	---	Free			
39	39262039	Plastic stickers for garments: ---- Other		Free			
39	39262041	Collar stays, patties, butterfly, shoulder-pads and other stays: ---- Of polyurethane foam	-	Free			
39	39262049	Collar stays, patties, butterfly, shoulder-pads and other stays: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39262091	Other: ---- Of polyurethane foam	---	Free			
39	39262099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	392630	Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	---				
39	39263010	Of polyurethane foam	-	Free			
39	39263090	Other	---	Free			
39	392640	Statuettes and other ornamental articles	---				
39	39264011	Bangles: ---- Of polyurethane foam	---	Free			

39	39264019	Bangles: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39264021	Beads: ---- Of polyurethane foam	---	Free			
39	39264029	Beads: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39264031	Statuettes: ---- Of polyurethane foam	---	Free			
39	39264039	Statuettes: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39264041	Table and other household articles (including hotel and restaurant) for decoration: ---- Of polyurethane foam	---	Free			
39	39264049	Table and other household articles (including hotel and restaurant) for decoration: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39264051	Decorative sheets: ---- Of polyurethane foam	-	Free			
39	39264059	Decorative sheets: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	39264060	Decorative sheets: ---- Sequine	---	Free			
39	39264091	Other: ---- Of polyurethane foam	-	Free			
39	39264099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
39	392690	Other	---				
39	39269010	PVC belt conveyor	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269021	Couplers, packing rings, O rings and the like: ---- Of polyurethane foam	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269029	Couplers, packing rings, O rings and the like: ---- Other	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269031	Lasts, with or without steel hinges ; EVA and grape sheets for soles and heels; welts: ---- Of polyurethane foam	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269039	Lasts, with or without steel hinges ; EVA and grape sheets for soles and heels; welts: ---- Other	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020

39	39269041	Rings, buckles, tacks, washers and other decorative fittings made of plastic used as trimmings and embellishments for leather products ; patterns for leather foot wear, leather garments and leather goods: ---- Of polyurethane foam	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269049	Rings, buckles, tacks, washers and other decorative fittings made of plastic used as trimmings and embellishments for leather products ; patterns for leather foot wear, leather garments and leather goods: ---- Other	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269051	Retroreflective sheeting of other than of heading 3920: ---- Of polyurethane foam	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269059	Retroreflective sheeting of other than of heading 3920: ---- Other	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269061	Hangers: ---- Of polyurethane foam	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269069	Hangers: ---- Other	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269071	Plastic or nylon tipped hammers ; Insulating liner of nylon , HDPE: ---- Of polyurethane foam	-	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269079	Plastic or nylon tipped hammers ; Insulating liner of nylon , HDPE: ---- Other	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269080	Plastic or nylon tipped hammers ; Insulating liner of nylon , HDPE: ---- Polypropylene articles, not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269091	Other: ---- Of polyurethane foam	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
39	39269099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020

Section VII, PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents,some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are : (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportionsin which they are present, as being complementary one to another		
2	Except for the goods of heading 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely subsidiary to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.		

CHAPTER 40
RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule the expression "rubber" meansthe following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.		
2	This Chapter does not cover: (a) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles); (b) footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64; (c) headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65; (d) mechanical or electrical appliances or partsthereof of Section XVI(including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber; (e) articles of Chapter 90,92,94 or 96; or (f) articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 4011 to 4013).		
3	In headings 4001 to 4003 and 4005, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms: (a) liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions); (b) blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.		
4	In Note 1 to this Chapter and in heading 4002, the expression "synthetic rubber" applies to: (a) unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 180C and 290C , will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5(B)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking,such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted; (b) thioplasts (TM); and (c) natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.		
5	(A) Headings 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with: (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex); (ii)pigments or other colouringmatter,otherthanthose addedsolelyforthe purpose ofidentification; (iii)plasticisers or extenders(exceptmineral oilinthe caseof oil-extendedrubber),fillers,reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b); (B) the presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material : (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents; (ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers; (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents(generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surfaceactive agents(generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), anti-oxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives,stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, orsimilar special-purpose additives.		
6	For the purposes of heading 4004, the expression "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.		

7	Thread wholly of vulcanized rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm., is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 4008.		
8	Heading 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.		
9	In headings 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005 and 4008, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked. In heading 4008, the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of headings 4009 and 4010, while calculating the percentage of rubber compound contents, the weight of canvas, yarn, metallic wires, washers, rivets and the like, where such products, form integral part of ingredient of such rubber products, shall be taken into account, but the weight of metallic fitments and surface finishing necessary to make the belting and tubing suitable for particular end uses,shall be ignored.		
2	Tariff item4008 21 10 shall also apply to "plates", "sheets", and "strips", whether or not cut to shape and surface-worked or further worked so as to render them fit for resoling or repairing or re-treading of rubber tyres.		

Policy Condition

Sl. No.	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date

1	"Condoms except categories/ brands mentioned at (a) and (b) below which are not allowed for export are Free wherein Export is freely permitted subject to submission to Customs, a self declaration and a certificate issued by statutory Auditors that no concession/subsidy has been claimed for intended exports nor any subsidized material has been used for manufacture of items under export. (a) Any condom with any of the following marking/ Stamp i. “Made specially for Govt. of India”; or ii. “Sold under Contraceptive Social Marketing Programme of Govt. of India”; iii. “Free supply”; iv. “Central Govt. supply- Not for sale”; or v. “Not for export outside India”; and/ or (b) the following specific brands of condoms:- i. Ahsaas ii. Bliss iii. Deluxe Nirodh iv. Dream v. Masti vi. Milan vii. Mithun viii. Mauj ix. Nirodh x. New Lubricated Nirodh xi. PickMe xii. Sangam xiii. Super Deluxe Nirodh xiv. Sawan xv. Tamanna xvi. Umang xvii. Ustad xviii. Zaroor xix. Anand xx. Thrill xxi. Sparsh xxii. Sathi"		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
40	**40**	**Rubber And Articles Thereof.**					
40	**4001**	**Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.**					
40	**400110**	**Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised**	**-**				
40	**40011010**	**Prevulcanised**	**---**	**Free**			
40	**40011020**	**Other than prevulcanised**	**---**	**Free**			
40	**40012100**	**Natural rubber in other forms : -- Smoked sheets**	**-**	**Free**			

40	40012200	Natural rubber in other forms : -- Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	-	Free			
40	400129	Natural rubber in other forms : -- Other	-				
40	40012910	Hevea	---	Free			
40	40012920	Pale Crepe	---	Free			
40	40012930	Estate Brown Crepe	---	Free			
40	40012940	Oil extended natural rubber	---	Free			
40	40012990	Other	---	Free			
40	40013000	Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	-	Free			
40	4002	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.					
40	40021100	Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR) : -- Latex	-	Free			
40	400219	Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR) : -- Other	-				
40	40021910	Oil extended styrene butadiene rubber	---	Free			
40	40021920	Styrene butadiene rubber with styrene content exceeding 50percent	---	Free			
40	40021930	Styrene butadiene styrene oil bound copolymer	---	Free			
40	40021990	Other	---	Free			
40	40022000	Butadiene rubber (BR)	-	Free			
40	40023100	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR) : -- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	-	Free			
40	40023900	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR) : -- Other	-	Free			
40	40024100	Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR) : -- Latex	-	Free			

40	40024900	Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR) : -- Other	-	Free			
40	40025100	Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR) : -- Latex	-	Free			
40	40025900	Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR) : -- Other	-	Free			
40	40026000	Isoprene rubber (IR)	-	Free			
40	40027000	Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	-	Free			
40	400280	Mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading	-				
40	40028010	Latex	---	Free			
40	40028020	Chemically modified form of natural rubber including graft rubber	---	Free			
40	40028090	Other	---	Free			
40	40029100	Other : -- Latex	-	Free			
40	400299	Other : -- Other	-				
40	40029910	Factice (rubber substitute derived from oil)	---	Free			
40	40029920	Tread rubber compound, cushion compound, cushion gum and tread gum for resoling or repairing or retreading rubber tyres	---	Free			
40	40029990	Other	---	Free			
40	40030000	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.		Free			
40	40040000	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.		Free			
40	4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.					
40	40051000	Compounded with carbon black or silica	-	Free			
40	400520	Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10	-				
40	40052010	Can sealing compound	---	Free			

40	40052090	Other	---	Free			
40	400591	Other : -- Plates, sheets and strip	-				
40	40059110	Hospital Sheeting	---	Free			
40	40059190	Other	---	Free			
40	400599	Other : -- Other	-				
40	40059910	Granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, compounded, ready for vulcanisation	---	Free			
40	40059990	Other	---	Free			
40	4006	Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber.					
40	40061000	Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres	-	Free			
40	400690	Other	-				
40	40069010	Thread, not covered	---	Free			
40	40069090	Other	---	Free			
40	4007	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord.					
40	400700	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord:					
40	40070010	Thread, not covered	---	Free			
40	40070020	Cord, not covered	---	Free			
40	40070090	Other	---	Free			
40	4008	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.					
40	400811	Of cellular rubber : -- Plates, sheets and strip	-				
40	40081110	Of micro-cellular rubber	---	Free			
40	40081190	Other	---	Free			
40	400819	Of cellular rubber : -- Other	-				
40	40081910	Block of micro-cellular rubber but not of latex foam sponge, used in the manufacture of soles, heels or soles and heels combined, for footwear	---	Free			
40	40081990	Other	---	Free			
40	400821	Of non-cellular rubber : -- Plates, sheets and strip	-				

40	40082110	Used in the manufacture of soles, heels, or soles and heels combined, for footwear	---	Free			
40	40082120	For resoling or repairing or retreading rubber typres	---	Free			
40	40082190	Other	---	Free			
40	400829	Of non-cellular rubber : -- Other	-				
40	40082910	Rubber sheets and Resin rubber sheets for soles and heels	---	Free			
40	40082920	Blocks used in the manufacture of soles , heels or soles and heels combined, for footwear	---	Free			
40	40082930	Latex foam sponge	---	Free			
40	40082940	Tread rubber and tread packing strip for resoling are repairing or retreading rubber tyres	---	Free			
40	40082990	Other	---	Free			
40	4009	Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges).					
40	40091100	Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials : -- Without fittings	-	Free			
40	40091200	Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials : -- With fittings	-	Free			
40	40092100	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal : -- Without fittings	-	Free			
40	40092200	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal : -- With fittings	-	Free			
40	40093100	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials : -- Without fittings	-	Free			
40	40093200	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials : -- With fittings	-	Free			
40	40094100	Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials : -- Without fittings	-	Free			

40	40094200	Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials : -- With fittings	-	Free			
40	4010	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.					
40	401011	Conveyor belts or belting : -- Reinforced only with metal	-				
40	40101110	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight	---	Free			
40	40101190	Other	---	Free			
40	401012	Conveyor belts or belting : -- Reinforced only with textile materials	-				
40	40101210	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight	---	Free			
40	40101290	Other	---	Free			
40	401019	Conveyor belts or belting : -- Other	-				
40	40101910	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight	---	Free			
40	40101990	Other	---	Free			
40	401031	Transmission belts or belting : --Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	-				
40	40103110	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight	---	Free			
40	40103190	Other	---	Free			
40	401032	Transmission belts or belting : -- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	-				
40	40103210	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight	---	Free			
40	40103290	Other	---	Free			

40	401033	Transmission belts or belting : -- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	-				
40	40103310	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight	---	Free			
40	40103390	Other	---	Free			
40	401034	Transmission belts or belting : -- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	-				
40	40103410	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight	---	Free			
40	40103490	Other	---	Free			
40	401035	Transmission belts or belting : -- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	-				
40	40103510	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight	---	Free			
40	40103590	Other	---	Free			
40	401036	Transmission belts or belting : -- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	-				
40	40103610	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight	---	Free			
40	40103690	Other	---	Free			
40	401039	Transmission belts or belting : --Other	-				
40	40103911	Endless flat belt	---	Free			
40	40103912	Ply belting	---	Free			
40	40103919	Other	---	Free			
40	40103991	Other: ---- Endless flat belt	---	Free			
40	40103992	Other: ---- Ply belting	---	Free			

40	40103999	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
40	4011	New pneumatic tyres, of rubber.					
40	401110	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	-				
40	40111010	Radials	---	Free			
40	40111090	Other	---	Free			
40	401120	Of a kind used on buses or lorries	-				
40	40112010	Radials	---	Free			
40	40112090	Other	---	Free			
40	40113000	Of a kind used on aircraft	-	Free			
40	401140	Of a kind used on motorcycles	-				
40	40114010	For motor cycles	---	Free			
40	40114020	For motor scooters	---	Free			
40	40114090	Other	---	Free			
40	401150	Of a kind used on bicycles	-				
40	40115010	Multi-cellular polyurethane (MCP) tubeless tyre	---	Free			
40	40115090	Other	---	Free			
40	40117000	Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	-	Free			
40	40118000	of a kind used on construction, mining or industrial handling vehicles and machines	-	Free			
40	40119000	Other	-	Free			
40	4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber.					
40	40121100	Retreaded tyres : -- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and	-	Free			
40	40121200	Retreaded tyres : -- Of a kind used on buses or lorries	-	Free			
40	40121300	Retreaded tyres : -- Of a kind used on aircraft	-	Free			
40	401219	Retreaded tyres : -- Other	-				
40	40121910	For two wheelers	---	Free			
40	40121990	Other	---	Free			
40	401220	Used pneumatic tyres	-				

40	40122010	For buses, lorries and earth moving equipment including light commercial vehicles	---	Free			
40	40122020	For passenger automobile vehicles, including two wheelers, three wheelers and personal type vehicles	---	Free			
40	40122090	Other	---	Free			
40	401290	Other	-				
40	40129010	Solid rubber tyres for motor vehicles	---	Free			
40	40129020	Solid Rubber tyres for other vehicles	---	Free			
40	40129030	Tyres with metal framework	---	Free			
40	40129041	Tyre flaps: ---- Of a kind used in two-wheeled and three- wheeled motor vehicles	---	Free			
40	40129049	Tyre flaps: ---- Other	---	Free			
40	40129050	Tyre flaps: ---- Tyre treads, interchangeable	---	Free			
40	40129090	Tyre flaps: ---- Other	---	Free			
40	4013	Inner tubes, of rubber.					
40	401310	of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries	-				
40	40131010	For motor car	---	Free			
40	40131020	For Lorries and buses	---	Free			
40	40132000	Of a kind used on bicycles	-	Free			
40	401390	Other	-				
40	40139010	For aircraft	---	Free			
40	40139020	For motor cycle	---	Free			
40	40139030	For off the road vehicles, not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free			
40	40139041	For tractors: ---- Rear tyres	---	Free			
40	40139049	For tractors: ---- Other	---	Free			
40	40139050	For tractors: ---- Of a kind used in tyres of cycle rickshaws and three-wheeled powered cycle-rickshaws	---	Free			

40	40139090	For tractors: ---- Other	---	Free			
40	4014	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber.					
40	401410	Sheath contraceptives	-				
40	40141010	Rubber contraceptives, male (condoms)	---	Free	Exports shall be subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter		
40	40141020	Rubber contraceptives, female (diaphragms), such as cervical caps	---	Free			
40	401490	Other	-				
40	40149010	Hot water bottles	---	Free			
40	40149020	Ice bags	---	Free			
40	40149030	Feeding bottle nipples	---	Free			
40	40149090	Other	---	Free			
40	4015	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.					
40	40151200	Of a kind used for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes	-	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
40	40151900	Gloves, mittens and mitts : -- Other	- -	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
40	401590	Other	-				
40	40159010	Rubber apron	-	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
40	40159020	Labels	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
40	40159030	Industrial gloves	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
40	40159091	Other: ---- Diving suits	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
40	40159099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free		47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
40	4016	Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.	---				
40	40161000	Of cellular rubber		Free			
40	40169100	Other : -- Floor coverings and mats	-	Free			
40	40169200	Other : -- Erasers	-	Free			
40	401693	Other : -- Gaskets, washers and other seals	-				

40	40169310	Patches for puncture repair of self-vulcanizing rubber or a rubber backing	-	Free			
40	40169320	Rubber ring (O-ring)	---	Free			
40	40169330	Rubber seals (Oil seals and the like)	---	Free			
40	40169340	Gaskets	---	Free			
40	40169350	Washers	---	Free			
40	40169360	Plugs	---	Free			
40	40169390	Other	---	Free			
40	40169400	Other : -- Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	---	Free			
40	401695	Other : -- Other inflatable articles	-				
40	40169510	Air mattresses	-	Free			
40	40169590	Other	---	Free			
40	401699	Other : -- Other	---				
40	40169910	Rubber cots for textile industry	-	Free			
40	40169920	Rubber bands	---	Free			
40	40169930	Rubber threads	---	Free			
40	40169940	Rubber blankets	---	Free			
40	40169950	Rubber cushions	---	Free			
40	40169960	Rubber bushes	---	Free			
40	40169970	Ear plug	---	Free			
40	40169980	Stoppers	---	Free			
40	40169990	Other	---	Free			
40	4017	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber.	---				
40	401700	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber:					
40	40170010	Plates, sheets, rods and tubes of ebonite and vulcanite		Free			
40	40170020	Scrap, waste, and powder of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite)	---	Free			
40	40170030	Printers rollers	---	Free			
40	40170040	Textile rollers	---	Free			

40	**40170050**	**Typewriters and cyclostyling rollers**	**---**	**Free**			
40	**40170090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

Section VIII, RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 41
RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 0511); (b) bird skins or parts of bird skins, with their feathers or down, of heading 0505 or 6701; or (c) hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely: raw hides and skins, with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals(including buffalo), of equine animals, ofsheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian, or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids(except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and Kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of camels (including dromedaries) of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.		
2	(A) Headings 4104 to 4106 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 4101 to 4103, as the case may be). (B) For the purposes of headings 4104 to 4106, the term ""crust"" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.		
3	Throughout this Schedule, the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 4115.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
1	The definition of 'Finished Leather' is specified under Appendix-IV of Schedule-II(Export Policy) of ITC(HS). Finished leather of goat, sheep and bovine animals and of their young ones means the leather which complies with the terms and conditions specified under the said Appendix-IV of Schedule-II(Export Policy) of ITC(HS).		
2	Export of Empty whole hides and skins of weight exceeding 16 kg: buffalo, produced from animal by-products is Free, but export to EU is allowed subject to the following conditions:- (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC of the exporter, plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (Name of the port) and destination. (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry & Dairying, Government of India.	34/2015-20	13.01.2017

Export Licensing Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	The definition of finished leather is specified under Appendix 4 of Schedule 2.		
2	Finished leather of goat, sheep and bovine animals and of their young ones" means the leather which complies with the terms and conditions specified in the revised leather norms.	Public Notice 15/2015-20	04.09.2020

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
41	**41**	**Raw Hides And Skins (Other Than Furskins) And Leather.**					
41	**4101**	**Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.**					
41	**410120**	**Whole hides and skins, unsplit, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved**	**-**				
41	**41012010**	**Of cow, including cow calf**	**---**	**Free**			
41	**41012020**	**Of buffalo, including buffalo calf**	**---**	**Free**			
41	**41012090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
41	**410150**	**Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg**	**-**				
41	**41015010**	**Of cow, including cow calf**	**---**	**Free**			
41	**41015020**	**Of buffalo, including buffalo calf**	**---**	**Free**	**Exports are subject to Policy Condition 2 of this chapter.**		
41	**41015090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
41	**410190**	**Other, including butts, bends and bellies**	**-**				
41	**41019010**	**Of cow, including cow calf**	**---**	**Free**			
41	**41019020**	**Of buffalo, including buffalo calf**	**---**	**Free**			
41	**41019090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
41	**4102**	**Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchmentdressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (c) to this Chapter.**					
41	**410210**	**With wool on**	**-**				
41	**41021010**	**Sheep skins**	**---**	**Free**			
41	**41021020**	**Pelts of baby lambs**	**---**	**Free**			
41	**41021030**	**Lamb skins other than pelts Without wool on:**	**---**	**Free**			

41	410221	Without wool on : -- Pickled	-				
41	41022110	Sheep skins	---	Free			
41	41022120	Lamb skins	---	Free			
41	41022130	Lamb pelt	---	Free			
41	410229	Without wool on : -- Other	-				
41	41022910	Sheep skins	---	Free			
41	41022920	Lamb skins	---	Free			
41	4103	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter.					
41	41032000	Of reptiles	-	Prohibited			
41	41033000	Of swine	-	Free			
41	41039000	Other	-	Free			
41	4104	Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.					
41	41041100	In the wet state (including wet-blue) : -- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	-	Free			
41	41041900	In the wet state (including wet-blue) : -- Other	-	Free			
41	41044100	In the dry state (crust) : -- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	-	Free			
41	41044900	In the dry state (crust) : -- Other	-	Free			
41	4105	Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.					
41	41051000	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	-	Free			
41	41053000	In the dry state (crust)	-	Free			

41	4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.					
41	41062100	Of goats or kids : -- In the wet state (including wet-blue)	-	Free			
41	41062200	Of goats or kids : -- In the dry state (crust)	-	Free			
41	41063100	Of swine : -- In the wet state (including wet-blue)	-	Free			
41	41063200	Of swine : -- In the dry state (crust)	-	Free			
41	41064000	Of reptiles	-	Prohibited			
41	41069100	Other : -- In the wet state (including wet-blue)	-	Free			
41	41069200	Other : -- In the dry state (crust)	-	Free			
41	4107	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.					
41	41071100	Whole hides and skins : -- Full grains, unsplit	-	Free			
41	41071200	Whole hides and skins : -- Grain splits	-	Free			
41	41071900	Whole hides and skins : -- Other	-	Free			
41	41079100	Other, including sides : -- Full grains, unsplit	-	Free			
41	41079200	Other, including sides : -- Grain splits	-	Free			
41	41079900	Other, including sides : -- Other	-	Free			
41	41120000	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.		Free			

41	4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.					
41	41131000	Of goats or kids	-	Free			
41	41132000	Of swine	-	Free			
41	41133000	Of reptiles	-	Prohibited			
41	41139000	Other	-	Free			
41	4114	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather.	-				
41	41141000	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather		Free			
41	411420	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	-				
41	41142010	Patent leather and patent laminated leather	-	Free			
41	41142020	Metallised leather	---	Free			
41	4115	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.	---				
41	41151000	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls		Free			
41	411520	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	-				
41	41152010	Cuttings of leather	-	Free			
41	41152090	Other	---	Free			

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

CHAPTER 42
Articles Of Leather; Saddlery And Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags And Similar Containers; Articles Of Animal Gut (Other Than Silk-Worm Gut).

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Forthe purposes ofthisChapter,the term"leather" includes chamois(including combination chamois) leather, patent leather, patent laminated leather and metallised leather.		
2	This Chapter does not cover: (a) sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 3006); (b) articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading 4303 or 4304); (c) made up articles of netting (5608); (d) articles of Chapter 64; (e) headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; (f) whips,riding-crops or articles of heading 6602; (g) cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading 7117); (h) fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse, brassess and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV); (ij) strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 9209); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or (m)buttons, press-fasteners,snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 9606.		
3	(A) In addition to the provisions of Note 2 above, heading 4202 does not cover: (a) bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 3923); (b) articles of plaiting materials (heading 4602). (B) Articles of headings 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character . If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.		
4	For the purposes of heading 4203, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, inter alia, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 9113).		

Chapter Number	`	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
42	**42**	**Articles Of Leather; Saddlery And Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags And Similar Containers; Articles Of Animal Gut (Other Than Silk-Worm Gut).**					
42	**42010000**	**Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material.**		**Free**			

42	4202	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.					
42	420211	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers : -- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	-				
42	42021110	Travel goods (Trunks, suit-cases, sports bags and other similar items) of leather	---	Free			
42	42021120	Toilet-bags and cases, of leather	---	Free			
42	42021130	Satchels	---	Free			
42	42021140	Brief-cases	---	Free			
42	42021150	Executive-cases	---	Free			
42	42021160	Vanity-cases	---	Free			
42	42021170	Attache-cases	---	Free			
42	42021190	Other	---	Free			
42	420212	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers : -- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials	-				
42	42021210	Toilet cases	---	Free			
42	42021220	Plastic moulded suit-cases	---	Free			
42	42021230	Plastic moulded brief-cases	---	Free			
42	42021240	Satchels	---	Free			

42	42021250	Other Travel goods	---	Free			
42	42021260	Brief-cases	---	Free			
42	42021270	Executive-cases other than plastic moulded	---	Free			
42	42021280	Vanity-cases	---	Free			
42	42021290	Other	---	Free			
42	420219	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers : -- Other	-				
42	42021910	Travel goods (Trunks, suit-cases, sports bags, and other similar items) of leather	---	Free			
42	42021920	Toilet-cases	---	Free			
42	42021930	Satchels	---	Free			
42	42021940	Brief-cases (other than plastic moulded)	---	Free			
42	42021950	Executive-cases	---	Free			
42	42021960	Vanity-cases	---	Free			
42	42021990	Other	---	Free			
42	420221	Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle : -- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	-				
42	42022110	Hand-bags for ladies	---	Free			
42	42022120	Vanity-bags	---	Free			
42	42022190	Other	---	Free			
42	420222	Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle : -- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	-				
42	42022210	Hand-bags and shopping bags, of artificial plastic material	---	Free			
42	42022220	Hand-bags and shopping bags, of cotton	---	Free			
42	42022230	Hand-bags and shopping bags, of Jute	---	Free			
42	42022240	Vanity-bags	---	Free			
42	42022290	Other	---	Free			
42	420229	Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle : -- Other	-				

42	42022910	Hand bags of other materials excluding wicker-work or basket work	---	Free			
42	42022990	Other	---	Free			
42	420231	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag : -- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	-				
42	42023110	Jewellery box	---	Free			
42	42023120	Wallets and purses, of leather	---	Free			
42	42023190	Other	---	Free			
42	420232	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag : -- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	-				
42	42023210	Jewellery box	---	Free			
42	42023290	Other	---	Free			
42	420239	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag : -- Other	-				
42	42023910	Jewellery box	---	Free			
42	42023990	Other	---	Free			
42	42029100	Other : -- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	-	Free			
42	42029200	Other : -- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	-	Free			
42	42029900	Other : -- Other	-	Free			
42	4203	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.					
42	420310	Articles of apparel	-				
42	42031010	Jackets and jerseys	---	Free			
42	42031090	Other	---	Free			
42	420321	Gloves, mittens and mitts : -- Specially designed for use in sports	-				
42	42032110	Gloves	---	Free			
42	42032120	Mittens and mitts	---	Free			
42	420329	Gloves, mittens and mitts : -- Other	-				

42	42032910	Gloves for use in industry	---	Free			
42	42032920	Other gloves	---	Free			
42	42032930	Mittens and mitts	---	Free			
42	42033000	Belts and bandoliers	-	Free			
42	420340	Other clothing accessories	-				
42	42034010	Aprons	---	Free			
42	42034020	Semi-chrome grain garments	---	Free			
42	42034090	Other	---	Free			
42	4205	Other articles of leather or of composition leather.					
42	420500	Other articles of leather or of composition leather :					
42	42050011	Welt	---	Free			
42	42050019	Other	---	Free			
42	42050020	Leather sofa cover	---	Free			
42	42050090	Other	---	Free	Export of Dog Chews produced from animal by-products is Free but export to EU is allowed subject to the following conditions:- (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC of the exporter, plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (Name of the port) and destination. (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide consignment-wise 'Health Certificate' to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry & Dairying, Government of India.	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
42	4206	Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeaters skin, of bladders or of tendons.					
42	42060010	For rackets	---	Free			
42	42060090	Other	---	Free			

Section VIII, RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 43
Furskins And Artificial Fur; Manufactures Thereof.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	Throughout this Schedule reference to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of heading 4301 apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.		
2	This Chapter does not cover : (a) birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701); (b) raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 [See Note 1(c) to that Chapter]; (c) gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 4203); (d) articles of Chapter 64; (e) headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or (f) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).		
3	Heading 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.		
4	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 4303 or 4304, as the case may be.		
5	Throughout this Schedule, the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 5801 or 6001).		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
43	**43**	**Furskins And Artificial Fur; Manufactures Thereof.**					
43	**4301**	**Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.**					
43	**43011000**	**Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws**	**-**	**Prohibited**			
43	**43013000**	**Of lamb, the following : Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws**	**-**	**Free**			
43	**43016000**	**Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws**	**-**	**Prohibited**			
43	**43018000**	**Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws**	**-**	**Free**			
43	**43019000**	**Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers use**	**-**	**Free**			
43	**4302**	**Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 43.03.**	**-**				

43	43021100	Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled : -- Of mink	-	Free			
43	430219	Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled : -- Other	-				
43	43021910	Calf skins, with hair on, tanned or dressed		Free			
43	43021920	Hides or skins of other bovine and equine animals with hair on, tanned or dressed	-	Free			
43	43021930	Goat (Common) and kid skins with hair on, tanned or dressed	-	Free			
43	43021940	Tiger-Cat skins	-	Prohibited			
43	43021990	Hides and skins of other animals with hair on, tanned or dressed	---	Free			
43	43022000	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	---	Free			
43	43023000	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	---	Free			
43	4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin.	---				
43	430310	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	---				
43	43031010	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories: ---- Of wild animals covered under the Wild Life (Protection) Act,1972	-	Prohibited			
43	43031020	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories: ---- Of animals covered under Convention on International Trade of Endangered Species (CITES), Other than those of Tariff item 43031010	-	Prohibited			
43	43031090	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories: ---- Other		Free			
43	430390	Other	-				
43	43039010	Of wild animals covered under the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972	---	Prohibited			

43	**43039020**	**Of animals covered under Convention on International Trade of Endangered Species (CITES), other than those of item 4303 90 10**	**---**	**Prohibited**			
43	**43039090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
43	**4304**	**Artificial fur and articles thereof.**	**-**				
43	**430400**	**Artificial fur and articles thereof:**					
43	**43040011**	**Artificial fur as trimmings and embellishments for garments, made ups, knitwear, plastic and leather goods**	**---**	**Free**			
43	**43040019**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
43	**43040020**	**Articles of artificial fur**	**---**	**Free**			

Section IX, WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; CORKAND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITINGMATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

CHAPTER 44 **WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL**
Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) wood, in chips,in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, orforinsecticidal,fungicidal orsimilar purposes(heading1211); (b) bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 1401); (c) wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 1404); (d) activated charcoal (heading 3802); (e) articles of heading 4202; (f) goods of Chapter 46; (g) footwear or parts thereof Chapter 64; (h) goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof); (ij) goods of heading 6808; (k)imitation jewellery of heading 7117; (l) goods of Section XVI or Section XVII(for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheel wrights' wares); (m) goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and partsthereof); (n) parts of firearms (heading 9305); (o) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings); (p) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (q) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils, and monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 9603; or (r) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		
2	In this Chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which hasthereby acquired increased density or hardnesstogether with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.		

3	Headings 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.		
4	Products of heading 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.		
5	Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.		
6	Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-heading 4401 31, the expression "wood pellets" means by-products such as cutter shavings, sawdust or chips, of the mechanical wood processing industry, furnituremaking industry or other wood transformation activities, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight. Such pellets are cylindrical, with a diameter not exceeding 25 mm and a length not exceeding 100 mm.		
2	For the purposes of sub-heading 4401 32, the expression “wood briquettes” means by-products such as cutter shavings, sawdust or chips, of the mechanical wood processing industry, furniture making or other wood transformation activities, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight. Such briquettes are in the form of cubiform, polyhedral or cylindrical units with the minimum crosssectional dimension greater than 25 mm;		
3	For the purposes of sub-heading 4407 13, "S-P-F" refers to wood sourced from mixed stands of spruce, pine and fir where the proportion of each species varies and is unknown.		
4	For the purposes of sub-heading 4407 14, "Hem-fir" refers to wood sourced from mixed stands of Western hemlock and fir where the proportion of each species varies and is unknown.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Definition of handicrafts for the purpose of classification : (a) A handicraft must be predominantly made by hand. Machinery can also be used in the manufacturing process as a secondary process. (b) It must be graced with visual appeal in the form of ornamentation or in-lay work or some similar work lending it an element of artistic improvement and such ornamentation must be of a substantial nature and not a mere pretence. The classification codes for the handicrafts is only illustrative. The description can cover other headings as well.		
2	Export Promotion Council for Handicrafts (EPCH) is authorised to issue certificate, on demand, on the due diligence adopted by the exporters in procurement of wood from legal sources.	13(RE-2013)/2009-2014	14.05.2013

3	Export of Red Sanders wood in log form and roots, exclusively of cultivation origin obtained from private land (including Pattaland) is restricted and Export is permitted under a Restricted Export Authorisation subject to the following conditions/documentation: (i) Applications for Restricted Export Authorisation should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests (PCCF) of the State from where the stocks were procured / exported, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. (ii) A certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available applicant physical with the given after verification of the stocks. by the authority nominated for the purpose by the PCCF, should also accompany application for Restricted Export Authorisation. (iii) The applications shall be considered on merits for issue of export authorisation, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as Minimum Export Price(MEP), quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time. (iv)As per the recommendation of CITES Management Authority India. the MOEF&CC will fix an yearly quota, which may be reviewed based on NDF study or recommendations of Government agencies: In accordance with the recommendations of the BSI NDF Report, MoEF&CC, the following annual export quotas for red sanders (Pterocarpus santulinus) is allowed: (a) (i) An annual export quota (April to March) of 280 MTs for Andhra Pradesh for artificially Propagated red sanders; (ii) An annual export quota (April to March) of 900 MTs for Tamilnadu for artificially Propagated red sanders: and (b) a zero export quota for wild specimens of Red Sanders subject to the following conditions:- (i) State Govt shall develop a digital platform with Geo referenced sites and MIS giving the no of trees, their age and diameter at breast height. (ii) The working plan Guidelines of States need to include specific management plans/ harvest Plans with approved rotation periods for sustainable harvest of red sanders wood from plantation s in forest and non-forest areas. 2. Export of Red Sanders wood in any form, whether raw, processed or unprocessed is not permitted to be exported. However, one time relaxation has been granted to Govt. of Andhra Pradesh, Directorate of Revenue Intelligence (DRI), Govt. of Tamil Nadu, Govt. of Maharashtra and Government of Karnataka for export of 8498.095 MTs, 1200 MTs, 299.732 MTs, 83.40 MTs and 186.588 MTs respectively of Red Sanderswood (in log form) obtained out of confiscated/seized stock, either by itself or through any entity / entities so authorized by them. [Government of Andhra Pradesh and DRI : Notification 56/2015-20 dated 30.03.2020]. One time relaxtion for 810.1894 MT given to Forest, Environment and Climate Change Department, Govt. of Orissa till 06.10.2022 which was later extented till 02.09.2025. [Notification No. 35/2015-20 dated 07.10.2021]	56/2015-20 59/2015-20 06/2015-20 25/2023 35/2015-20 26/2024-25	30.03.2020 11.03.2021 31.05.2021 03.08.2023 07.10.2021 03.09.2024
4	1. Export of Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end jointed, or a thickness exceeding 6 mm other than sawn timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber is prohibited and not permitted to be exported. 2. Sawn Timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber of all the species of wood other than CITES Appendix I & II species is 'Free' subject to:- (i) The Export would be confined to the species which has been imported; (ii) The importer and exporter shall be the same firm and the import and export shall be effected from the same port. The policy shall be operational only from the ports of Chennai, Kandla, Kolkata, Mangalore, Mumbai, Mundra, Nhava Sheva(JNPT), Tuticorin, Vishakhapatnam, Land Customs Station(LCS) Raxaul and Krishnapatnam Port. However, for this purpose, Mangalore & Tuticorin shall be treated as the same port thereby allowing importers to import wood logs from Mangalore and export the Sawn timber from Tuticorin and vice-versa. Similar facility shall also be available for Kandla, Mumbai, Mundra and Nhava Sheva (JNPT) ports thereby allowing importers to import from any of the above ports and export either from the same port or from any of the remaining three ports. For the purpose of export to Nepal, LCS Raxaul and Kolkata port shall be treated as the same port thereby allowing importers to import wood logs from Kolkata port and export Sawn timber to Nepal from the LCS Raxaul. (iii) The export of sawn products derived from imported logs shall not exceed 60% of the imports in volume terms; (iv) The value addition of such exports shall be not less than 30%. (v) The Saw Mill of the exporter, where imported timber is sawn shall be registered with the State Forest Department and shall be located away from the forest area in a location approved by the Conservator of Forests of the State Government; (vi) The exporter must undertake exports within a period of 12 months from the date of import; (vii) The export contracts shall be registered with the Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council(CAPEXIL). CAPEXIL shall monitor them to ensure that the scheme is not abused. (viii) Other laws and rules framed by the Central Government and the State Government regulating timber in transit shall be followed by the exporters.	16/2015-20	28.07.2015
5	Certain forms of sandalwood as specified below are Restricted for Export and may be permitted against a Restricted Export Authorisation - (a) dust/ flakes obtained as wood scrap / waste after the manufacturing process by manufacturer exporter of value added sandalwood handicraft products and machine finished sandalwood products; (b) machine finished chips manufactured from cracked portions of sandalwood billets (each finished chips not exceeding 50 gms per piece); (c) powder obtained from wood scrap / waste after the manufacturing of handicraft products and machine finished goods of sandalwood; (d) small pieces of sandalwood(each piece not exceeding 20 gms) obtained from wood scrap / waste after manufacturing of handicraft / machine finished sandalwood products; (e) sandalwood powder produced from sandalwood wood scrap/waste; (f) any other item of sandalwood as may be specified by DGFT in consultation with MOEF&CC.	37/2015-2020	27.01.2017

6	Export of Value added products of Red Sanders wood such as Chips, Powder, Extracts, Dyes, Musical Instruments, Parts of Musical Instruments, Furniture, Parts of various sizes of furniture (maximum cross section: sizes: 15 cm x 15 cm; Planks: 20 cm x 7.5 cm and maximum length 2.5 Mtrs), toys, dolls & other handicrafts made from Red Sanders wood procured from legal sources is Restricted wherein Exports is permitted under authorisation subject to the following conditions/documentation:- i. Applications for export authorisation should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the State from where the stocks were procured, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. ii. A Certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available with the applicant given after physical verification of the stocks, by the authority nominated for the purpose by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, should also accompany application for export authorisation. iii. The applications shall be considered on merits for issue of Export authorisation, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as Minimum Export Price(MEP), quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	"Marine plywood" means plywood conforming to Indian Standard Specification IS 710.		
2	"Aircraft plywood" means plywood conforming to Indian Standard Specification Nos. IS 709 and IS 4859.		
3	For the purposes of heading 4412, the expression "similar laminated wood" includes blockboard, laminboard and battenboard, in which the core is thick and composed of blocks, laths or battens of wood glued or otherwise joined together and surface with the outer plies and also panels in which the wooden core is replaced by other materials such as a layer of layers of particle board, fibre board, wood waste glued or otherwise joined together, asbestos or cork.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
44	**44**	**Wood And Articles Of Wood; Wood Charcoal.**					
44	**4401**	**Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.**					
44	**440111**	**Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms : -- Coniferous**	**-**				
44	**44011110**	**In logs**	**-**	**Prohibited**	**Export of - a. Wood and wood products in the form of logs, timber, stumps, roots, bark, chips, powder, flakes, dust, and charcoal (other than sawn timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber) and; b. Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; Wood in chips or particles; Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms is not permitted.**		
44	**44011190**	**Other**	**---**	**Prohibited**	**Export of Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms is not permitted.**		

44	440112	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms : -- Non-coniferous	---				
44	44011210	In logs	-	Prohibited	Export of Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; Wood in chips or particles; Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms is not permitted.		
44	44011290	Other	---	Prohibited	Export of Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; Wood in chips or particles; Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms is not permitted.		
44	44012100	Wood in chips or particles : -- Coniferous	---	Free			
44	44012200	Wood in chips or particles:-- Non-coniferous	-	Free			
44	44013100	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms : -- Wood pellets	-	Prohibited	1. Export of Wood and wood products in the form of logs, timber, stumps, roots, bark, chips, powder, flakes, dust, and charcoal (other than sawn timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber) is not permitted. 2. However, Export of Sandalwood De-oiled Spent Dust is Restricted and Export is permitted under a Restricted Export Authorisation subject to conditionalities as may be notified by DGFT from time to time.		
44	44013200	Wood briquettes	-	Free			
44	44013900	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms : -- Other	- -	Prohibited	1. Export of Wood and wood products in the form of logs, timber, stumps, roots, bark, chips, powder, flakes, dust, and charcoal other than sawn timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber is not permitted. 2. However, Export of Sandalwood De-oiled Spent Dust is restricted and Export permitted under Restricted Export Authorisation subject to conditionalities as may be notified by DGFT from time to time.		
44	44014100	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: - - Sawdust	-	Free			
44	44014900	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated:	-	Free			
44	4402	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.	-				
44	44021000	Of bamboo	-	Free	Export of Bamboo Charcoal made from Bamboo obtained from legal source is Free subject to the following policy conditions: (i) all the bamboo charcoal made from Bamboo obtained from legal sources are permitted for export subject to proper documentation/ Certificate of Origin (COO) proving that the bamboo used for making charcoal has been obtaiend from legal sources. (ii) The COO shall be issued by the concerned Range Forest Officer of State Forest Department from where bamboo has been procured by the purchaser for making Bamboo Charcoal.	Notification No. 60 (RE-2013)/2009-2014	23.12.2013
44	440220	Of shell or nut:	-				
44	44022010	Of coconut shell	---	Free			

44	44022090	Other	---	Prohibited	Export of Wood charcoal, whether or not agglomerated is Prohibited. However, this Prohibition on Export of charcoal will not apply to Bhutan.	Notification No. 60 (RE-2013)/2009-2014	23.12.2013
44	44029000	Other	-	Prohibited	Export of Wood charcoal, whether or not agglomerated is Prohibited. However, this Prohibition on Export of charcoal will not apply to Bhutan.	Notification No. 60 (RE-2013)/2009-2014	23.12.2013
44	4403	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.	- - -				
44	44031100	Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives : -- Coniferous	- - -	Free			
44	44031200	Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives : -- Non-coniferous	-	Free			
44	440321	Other, coniferous : - - Of pine (Pinus spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more:	---				
44	44032110	Saw logs and veneer logs	---	Free			
44	44032120	Poles, pilings and posts		Free			
44	44032190	Other	-	Free			
44	440322	Other, coniferous : -- Of pine (Pinus spp.), other	-				
44	44032210	Saw logs and veneer logs		Free			
44	44032220	Poles, pilings and posts	-	Free			
44	44032290	Other	---	Free			
44	440323	Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.), of which the smallest cross- sectional dimension is 15 cm or more:	---				
44	44032310	Saw logs and veneer logs	---	Free			
44	44032320	Poles, pilings and posts	-	Free			
44	44032390	Other	---	Free			
44	440324	Other, coniferous : -- Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.), other	---				
44	44032410	Saw logs and veneer logs	---	Free			
44	44032420	Poles, pilings and posts	- -	Free			
44	44032490	Other	---	Free			
44	440325	Other, of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more:	---				
44	44032510	Saw logs and veneer logs	---	Free			
44	44032520	Poles, pilings and posts	-	Free			

44	44032590	Other	---	Free			
44	440326	Other, coniferous : -- Other	---				
44	44032610	Saw logs and veneer logs	---	Free			
44	44032620	Poles, pilings and posts	- -	Free			
44	44032690	Other	---	Free			
44	44034100	Other, of tropical wood : -- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	---	Free			
44	44034200	Teak	---	Free			
44	44034900	Other	-	Free			
44	44039100	Other : -- Of oak (Quercus spp.)	---	Free			
44	44039300	Other:- - Of beech (Fagus spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	---	Free			
44	44039400	Other : -- Of beech (Fagus spp.), other	---	Free			
44	44039500	Other:--Of birch (Betula spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more	-	Free			
44	44039600	Other : -- Of birch (Betula spp.), other	- -	Free			
44	44039700	Other : -- Of poplar and aspen (Populus spp.)	-	Free			
44	44039800	Other : -- Of eucalyptus (Eucalyptus spp.)	- -	Free			
44	440399	Other : -- Other	---				
44	44039911	Andaman Padauk (Pterocarous dalbaergiodes)	---	Free			
44	44039912	Bonsum (Phoebe goalparensis)	-	Free			
44	44039913	Gurgan (Dipterocarpus alatus)	-	Free			
44	44039914	Khair (Acacia Catechu)	-	Free			
44	44039915	Lampati (Duabanga grandiflora)	-	Free			
44	44039916	Laurel (Terminalia alata)	-	Free			
44	44039917	Paliwood (Palaquium Elliplicum)	-	Free			
44	44039918	Red Sanders (Pterocar pus Sautatinus)	-	Restricted	Subject to Policy Conditon 3 of this Chapter	25/2023	03.08.2023
44	44039919	Rose Wood (Dalbergea Latifolio)	-	Free			

44	44039921	Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Sal (Chorea robusta)	---	Free			
44	44039922	Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Sandal wood (Santalum albur)	---	Prohibited	Subject to Policy Conditon 5 of this Chapter		
44	44039923	Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Semul (Bombax ceiba)	---	Free			
44	44039924	Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Walnut wood (Juglans binata)	---	Free			
44	44039925	Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Anjam (Hardwickia binata)	---	Free			

44	44039927	Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Sissoo (Dalbergia sisso)	---	Free			
44	44039928	Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- White cedar [Dysozylum malabaricum]	---	Free			
44	44039990	Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Other	---	Free			
44	4404	Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.	---				
44	44041000	Coniferous	---	Free			
44	440420	Non-coniferous	---				
44	44042010	Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, tool handles, split poles, piles, pickets, stakes and the like	---	Free			
44	44042020	Drawn Wood	---	Free			
44	44042090	Other	---	Free			
44	44050000	Wood wool; wood flour.	---	Free			
44	4406	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.	---				

44	44061100	Not impregnated : -- Coniferous	---	Free			
44	44061200	Not impregnated : -- Non-coniferous		Free			
44	44069100	Other : -- Coniferous	-	Free			
44	44069200	Other : -- Non-coniferous	-	Free			
44	4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.	---				
44	44071100	Coniferous : -- Of pine (Pinus spp)	---	Prohibited	Certain Export items are permitted as per Policy condition 4 of this Chapter.		
44	44071200	Coniferous : -- Of fir (Abies spp) and spruce Picea spp)	---	Free			
44	44071300	Of S-P-F (spruce (Picea spp.), pine (Pinus spp.) and fir (Abies spp.))		Free			
44	44071400	Of Hem-fir (Western hemlock (Tsugaheterophylla) and fir (Abies spp.))		Free			
44	440719	Coniferous : -- Other	-				
44	44071910	Douglas fir (Pseudotsuga menziesii)	-	Prohibited	Certain Exports are permitted as per Policy condition 4 of this Chapter.		
44	44071990	Other	-	Prohibited	Certain Exports are permitted as per Policy condition 4 of this Chapter.		
44	44072100	Of tropical wood : -- Mahogany (Swietenia spp)	-	Free			
44	44072200	Of tropical wood : -- Virola, Imbuia and Balsa		Free			
44	44072300	Teak	-	Free			
44	44072500	Of tropical wood : -- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	-	Free			
44	44072600	Of tropical wood : -- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	- -	Free			
44	44072700	Of tropical wood : -- Sapelli	- -	Free			
44	44072800	Of tropical wood : -- Iroko	-	Free			
44	44072900	Other	---	Prohibited	Certain Exports are permitted as per Policy condition 4 of this Chapter.		

44	44079100	Other : -- Of oak (Quercus spp.)	---	Free			
44	44079200	Other : -- Of beech (Fagus spp.)	-	Free			
44	44079300	Other : -- Of maple (Acer spp.)	-	Free			
44	44079400	Other : -- Of cherry (Prunus spp)	- -	Free			
44	44079500	Other : -- Of ash (Fraxinus spp.)	-	Free			
44	44079600	Other : -- Of birch (Betula spp.)	-	Prohibited	Certain Exports are permitted as per Policy condition 4 of this Chapter.		
44	44079700	Other : -- Of poplar and aspen (Populus spp.)	-	Free			
44	440799	Other : -- Other	-				
44	44079920	Willow	-	Prohibited	Certain Exports are permitted as per Policy condition 4 of this Chapter.		
44	44079990	Other	- -	Restricted	1.Export of Red Sanders may be permitted subject to Policy condition 3 of this Chapter. 2. Certain other Exports may be permitted subject to Policy condition 4 of this Chapter.	25/2023	03.08.2023
44	4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm.	---				
44	440810	Coniferous	---				
44	44081010	Sheets for plywood	-	Free			
44	44081020	Oak wood veneer	-	Free			
44	44081030	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	-	Free			
44	44081090	Other	-	Free			
44	440831	Of tropical wood : -- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	-				
44	44083110	Sheets for plywood	-	Free			
44	44083120	Veneer sheets (of Rose Wood)	-	Free			
44	44083130	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	-	Free			
44	44083190	Other	---	Free			
44	440839	Of tropical wood : -- Other	---				

44	44083910	Sheets for plywoods		Free			
44	44083920	Veneer sheets (of rose wood)	-	Free			
44	44083930	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	---	Free			
44	44083990	Other	---	Free			
44	440890	Other	---				
44	44089010	Sheets for plywoods	---	Free			
44	44089020	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	-	Free			
44	44089090	Other	---	Free			
44	4409	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed.	---				
44	440910	Coniferous	---				
44	44091010	Planned, Tongued, grooved, Rebated, Chamfered, V-jointed, and the like but not further moulded	---	Free			
44	44091020	Beadings, and mouldings (including moulded, skirting and other moulded boards)	-	Free			
44	44091090	Other	---	Free			
44	44092100	Non-coniferous : -- Of bamboo	---	Free			
44	44092200	Non-coniferous : -- Of tropical wood	---	Free			
44	440929	Non-coniferous : -- Other	---				
44	44092910	Planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, and the like but not further moulded	-	Free			
44	44092920	Beadings and Mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards)	---	Free			
44	44092990	Other	---	Free			

44	4410	Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.	---				
44	441011	Of wood : -- Particle board					
44	44101110	Plain particle boards	-	Free			
44	44101120	Insulation board and hard board	---	Free			
44	44101130	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	---	Free			
44	44101190	Others	---	Free			
44	441012	Of wood : -- Oriented strand board (OSB)	-				
44	44101210	Unworked or not further worked than sanded	-	Free			
44	44101290	Other	-	Free			
44	44101900	Of wood : -- Other	---	Free			
44	441090	Other	---				
44	44109010	Plain particle board	---	Free			
44	44109020	Insulation board and hard board		Free			
44	44109030	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	-	Free			
44	44109040	of Coir	---	Free			
44	44109050	of jute fibre	---	Free			
44	44109090	Other	---	Free			
44	4411	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.	---				
44	44111200	Medium density fibreboard (MDF) : -- Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm	-	Free			
44	44111300	Medium density fibreboard (MDF) : -- Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm	---	Free			

44	44111400	Medium density fibreboard (MDF) : -- Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm	---	Free			
44	441192	Other : -- Of a density exceeding 08 g/cm³	-				
44	44119211	Not mechanically worked or surface covered: ---- Hard board	-	Free			
44	44119219	Not mechanically worked or surface covered: ---- Other	---	Free			
44	44119221	Other: ---- Hardboard	---	Free			
44	44119229	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
44	441193	Other : -- Of a density exceeding 05 g/cm³ but not exceeding 08 g/cm³	---				
44	44119311	Not mechanically worked or surface covered: ---- Insulation Board		Free			
44	44119319	Not mechanically worked or surface covered: ---- Other	---	Free			
44	44119321	Other: ---- Insulation board		Free			
44	44119329	Other: ---- Other	-	Free			
44	441194	Other : -- Of a density not exceeding 05 g/cm³	-				
44	44119411	Insulation board	-	Free			
44	44119419	Other	-	Free			
44	44119421	Other: ---- Insulation board	---	Free			
44	44119422	Other: ---- Of Coir	---	Free			
44	44119423	of jute fibre	---	Free			
44	44119429	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
44	4412	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.	-				
44	44121000	Of bamboo	---	Free			

44	441231	Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness : -- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood	---				
44	44123110	Decorative plywood	---	Free			
44	44123120	Tea chest panels or shooks, packed in sets	---	Free			
44	44123130	Other tea chest panels	-	Free			
44	44123140	Marine and aircraft plywood	---	Free			
44	44123150	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 cm	---	Free			
44	44123190	Other	---	Free			
44	441233	Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness : -- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood of the species alder (Alnus spp.), ash (Fraxinus spp.), beech (Fagus spp.), birch (Betula spp.), cherry (Prunus spp.), chestnut (Castanea spp.), elm (Ulmus spp.), eucalyptus (Eucalyptus spp.), hickory (Carya spp.), horse chestnut (Aesculus spp.), lime (Tilia spp.), maple (Acer spp.), oak (Quercus spp.), plane tree (Platanus spp.), poplar and aspen (Populus spp.), robinia (Robinia spp.), tulipwood (Liriodendron spp.) or walnut (Juglans spp.)	---				
44	44123310	Decorative plywood		Free			
44	44123320	Tea chest panels, shooks whether or not packed in sets	---	Free			
44	44123330	Marine and aircraft plywood		Free			
44	44123340	Cutting and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 cm	-	Free			
44	44123390	Other	-	Free			

44	441234	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified under subheading 441233 -- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified under subheading 4412.33	---				
44	44123410	Decorative plywood	---	Free			
44	44123420	Tea chest panels, shooks whether or not packed in sets	---	Free			
44	44123430	Marine and aircraft plywood	---	Free			
44	44123440	Cutting and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 cm	---	Free			
44	44123490	Other	---	Free			
44	441239	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified under subheading 441233 -- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood	-				
44	44123910	Decorative plywood	---	Free			
44	44123920	Tea chest panels, shooks whether or not packed in sets	---	Free			
44	44123930	Marine and aircraft plywood	---	Free			
44	44123940	Cutting and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 cm	---	Free			
44	44123990	Other	---	Free			
44	44124100	With at least one outer ply of tropical wood	-	Free			
44	44124200	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	---	Free			
44	44124900	Other, With both outer plies Of coniferous Wood	---	Free			
44	44125100	Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard: - - With at least one outer ply of tropical wood	---	Free			
44	44125200	Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard: - - Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	---	Free			

44	44125900	Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard: - - Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood	---	Free			
44	441291	Other: - - With at least one outer ply of tropical wood:					
44	44129110	Other: - - - Decorative plywood	-	Free			
44	44129120	Other: - - - Tea chest panel or shooks, packed in sets	---	Free			
44	44129130	Other: - - - Marine and aircraft plywood	---	Free			
44	44129140	Other: - - - Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of which not exceeding 5cm	---	Free			
44	44129190	Other: - - - Other	---	Free			
44	441292	Other: - - Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:					
44	44129210	Other: - - - Decorative plywood	---	Free			
44	44129220	Other: - - - Tea chest panel or shooks, packed in sets	- -	Free			
44	44129230	Other: - - - Marine and aircraft plywood	- -	Free			
44	44129240	Other: - - - Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of which not exceeding 5cm	- -	Free			
44	44129240	Other: - - - Other	- -	Free			
44	441299	Other:- - Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood:	-				
44	44129910	Decorative plywood	-	Free			
44	44129920	Tea chest panel or shooks, packed in sets	-	Free			
44	44129930	Marine and Aircraft plywood	-	Free			
44	44129940	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5cm	-	Free			
44	44129990	Other	-	Free			

44	44130000	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.	-	Free			
44	4414	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.	-				
44	44141000	Of tropical wood	-	Free			
44	44149000	Other	-	Free			
44	4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood.	-				
44	44151000	Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums	-	Free			
44	44152000	Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	-	Free			
44	4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.	-				
44	441600	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:					
44	44160010	Casks, barrels, vats and tubs	---	Free			
44	44160020	Other coopers products	---	Free			
44	44160091	Parts (of wood): ---- Riven or sawn staves of wood not further prepared	---	Free			
44	44160099	Parts (of wood): ---- Other	---	Free			
44	44170000	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.	---	Free			
44	4418	Builders joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes.					
44	44181100	Windows, French-windows and their frames: - - Of tropical wood		Free			
44	44181900	Windows, French-windows and their frames: - - Other	-	Free			

44	441821	Doors and their frames and thresholds: - - Of tropical wood:	-				
44	44182110	Doors and their frames and thresholds: - - - Flush doors		Free			
44	44182120	Doors and their frames and thresholds: - - - Frames and thresholds of flush doors	-	Free			
44	44182190	Doors and their frames and thresholds: - - - Other	-	Free			
44	441829	Other:					
44	44182910	Doors and their frames and thresholds: - - - Flush doors		Free			
44	44182920	Doors and their frames and thresholds: - - - Frames and thresholds of flush doors	---	Free			
44	44182990	Doors and their frames and thresholds: - - - Other	---	Free			
44	44183000	Doors and their frames and thresholds: - Posts and beams other than products of sub-headings 4418 81 to 4418 89	---	Free			
44	44184000	Shuttering for concrete constructional work	---	Free			
44	44185000	Shingles and shakes		Free			
44	44187300	Assembled flooring panels : -- Of bamboo or with at least the top layer (wear layer) of bamboo		Free			
44	44187400	Assembled flooring panels : -- Other, for mosaic floors	-	Free			
44	44187500	Assembled flooring panels : -- Other, multilayer	-	Free			
44	44187900	Assembled flooring panels : -- Other	-	Free			
44	44188100	Engineered structural timber products: - - Glue-laminated timber (glulam)	-	Free			
44	44188200	Engineered structural timber products: - - Cross-laminated timber (CLT or X-lam)	---	Free			

44	44188300	Engineered structural timber products: - - I beams	---	Free			
44	44188900	Engineered structural timber products: - - Other	---	Free			
44	44189100	Other : -- Of bamboo	-	Free			
44	44189200	Engineered structural timber products: - - Cellular wood panels	-	Free			
44	44189900	Other : -- Other	-	Free			
44	4419	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood.	-				
44	44191100	Of bamboo : -- Bread boards, chopping boards and similar boards	-	Free			
44	44191200	Of bamboo : -- Chopsticks	-	Free			
44	44191900	Of bamboo : -- Other	-	Free			
44	44192000	of tropical wood	-	Free			
44	441990	Other	-				
44	44199010	Bread boards, chopping boards and similar boards	-	Free			
44	44199020	Chopsticks	-	Free			
44	44199090	Other	-	Free			
44	4420	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.	-				
44	44201100	Statuettes and other ornaments: - - Of tropical wood	-	Free			
44	44201900	Statuettes and other ornaments: - - Other	-	Free			
44	442090	Other	-				
44	44209010	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood	-	Free			
44	44209090	Other	-	Restricted	Certain Export are permitted as per Policy Condition 6 of this Chapter.		
44	4421	Other articles of wood.	-				
44	44211000	Clothes hangers	-	Free			
44	44212000	Coffins		Free			

44	442191	Other : -- Of bamboo	-				
44	44219111	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- For cotton machinery	-	Free			
44	44219112	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- For jute machinery	-	Free			
44	44219113	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- For silk regenerated and synthetic fibre machinery	-	Free			
44	44219114	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- For other machinery	-	Free			
44	44219119	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Other	-	Free			
44	44219120	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Wood paving Blocks	-	Free			
44	44219130	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Match splints	---	Free			
44	44219140	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Pencil slats	---	Free			
44	44219150	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Parts of wood, namely oars, paddles and rudders for ships, boats and other similarfloating structures	---	Free			
44	44219160	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Parts of domestic decorative articles used as tableware and kitchenware		Free			

44	44219170	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Articles of densified wood not included or specified elsewhere	-	Free			
44	44219190	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Other	-	Free			
44	442199	Other : -- Other	-				
44	44219911	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- For cotton machinery	-	Free			
44	44219912	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- For jute machinery	---	Free			
44	44219913	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- For silk regenerated and synthetic fibre machinery	---	Free			
44	44219914	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- For other machinery		Free			
44	44219919	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Other	-	Free			
44	44219920	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Wood paving Blocks	-	Free			
44	44219930	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Match splints	---	Free			
44	44219940	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Pencil slats	-	Free			

44	**44219950**	**Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Parts of wood, namely oars, paddles and rudders for ships, boats and other similar floating structures**	**---**	**Free**			
44	**44219960**	**Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Parts of domestic decorative articles used as tableware and kitchenware**	**---**	**Free**			
44	**44219970**	**Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Articles of densified wood not included or specified elsewhere**	**---**	**Free**			
44	**44219990**	**Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Other**	**---**	**Free**			

Section IX, WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; CORKAND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITINGMATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

CHAPTER 45 **Cork And Articles Of Cork.**
Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64; (b) headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or (c) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites)		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
45	**45**	**Cork And Articles Of Cork.**					
45	**4501**	**Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed,**					
45	**45011000**	**Natural cork, raw or simply prepared**	**-**	**Free**			
45	**45019000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**			

45	45020000	Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharpedged blanks for corks or stoppers).		Free			
45	4503	Articles of natural cork.					
45	45031000	Corks and stoppers	-	Free			
45	450390	Other	-				
45	45039010	Shuttlecock cork bottom	---	Free			
45	45039090	Other	---	Free			
45	4504	Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and					
45	450410	Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs	-				
45	45041010	Sheets	---	Free			
45	45041020	Slabs	---	Free			
45	45041090	Other	---	Free			
45	45049000	other	-	Free			

Section IX, WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; CORKAND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITINGMATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

CHAPTER 46
Manufactures Of Straw, Of Esparto Or Of Other Plaiting Materials; Basketware And Wickerwork.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter, the expression "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rattan, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or non-wovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.		
2	This Chapter does not cover: (a) wall coverings of heading 4814; (b) twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 5607); (c) footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65; (d) vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or (e) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings)		
3	For the purposes of heading 4601, the expression "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
46	**46**	**Manufactures Of Straw, Of Esparto Or Of Other Plaiting Materials; Basketware And Wickerwork.**					
46	**4601**	**Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).**					
46	**46012100**	**Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials : -- Of bamboo**	**-**	**Free**			
46	**46012200**	**Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials : -- Of rattan**	**-**	**Free**			
46	**46012900**	**Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
46	**46019200**	**Other : -- Of bamboo**	**-**	**Free**			
46	**46019300**	**Other : -- Of rattan**	**-**	**Free**			
46	**46019400**	**Other : -- Of other vegetable materials**	**-**	**Free**			
46	**46019900**	**Other : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
46	**4602**	**Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah.**					
46	**46021100**	**Of vegetable materials : -- Of bamboo**	**-**	**Free**			
46	**46021200**	**Of vegetable materials : -- Of rattan**	**-**	**Free**			
46	**460219**	**Of vegetable materials : -- Other**	**-**				
46	**46021911**	**Of palm leaves: ---- Baskets**	**---**	**Free**			
46	**46021919**	**Of palm leaves: ---- Other**	**---**	**Free**			

46	46021990	Of palm leaves: ---- Other	---	Free			
46	46029000	Other	-	Free			

Section X, PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 47
PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of heading 4702, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92% or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20oC, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
47	47	Pulp Of Wood Or Of Other Fibrous Cellulosic Material; Recovered (Waste And Scrap) Paper Or Paperboard.					
47	47010000	Mechanical wood pulp.		Prohibited			
47	47020000	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades.		Prohibited			
47	4703	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.					
47	47031100	Unbleached : -- Coniferous	-	Prohibited			
47	47031900	Unbleached : -- Non-coniferous	-	Prohibited			
47	47032100	Semi-bleached or bleached : -- Coniferous	-	Prohibited			
47	47032900	Semi-bleached or bleached : -- Non-coniferous	-	Prohibited			
47	4704	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades.					
47	47041100	Unbleached : -- Coniferous	-	Prohibited			
47	47041900	Unbleached : -- Non-coniferous	-	Prohibited			
47	47042100	Semi-bleached or bleached : -- Coniferous	-	Prohibited			

47	47042900	Semi-bleached or bleached : -- Non-coniferous	-	Prohibited			
47	47050000	Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes.		Prohibited			
47	4706	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.					
47	47061000	Cotton linters pulp	-	Prohibited			
47	47062000	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or	-	Prohibited			
47	47063000	Other, of bamboo	-	Prohibited			
47	47069100	Other : -- Mechanical	-	Prohibited			
47	47069200	Other : -- Chemical	-	Prohibited			
47	47069300	Other : -- Obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes	-	Prohibited			
47	4707	Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard.					
47	47071000	Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard	-	Prohibited			
47	47072000	Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass	-	Prohibited			
47	47073000	Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	-	Prohibited			
47	47079000	Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	-	Prohibited			

Section X, PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 48 Paper And Paperboard; Articles Of Paper Pulp, Of Paper Or Of Paperboard.
Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to "paper" includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m2).		
2	This Chapter does not cover: (a) articles of Chapter 30; (b) stamping foils of heading 3212; (c) perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33); (d) paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 3405); (e) sensitised paper or paperboard of headings 3701 to 3704; (f) paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 3822); (g) paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter consituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of heading 4814 (Chapter 39); (h) articles of heading 4202 (for example, travel goods); (ij) articles of Chaper 46 (manufactures of plaiting material); (k) paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI); (l) articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65; (m) abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 6805) or paper or paperboard-backed mica (heading 6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter); (n) metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (generally XIV or Section XV); (o) articles of heading 9209; (p) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or (q) articles of Chapter 96 [for example, buttons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners].		
3	Subject to the provisions of Note 7, headings 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false watermarking or surface sizing , and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.		
4	In this Chapter the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or vey lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 Mpa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m2 and not more than 65 g/m2 and applies only to paper: (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 28 cm; or (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 28 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state		
5	For the purposes of heading 4802, the expressions "paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes" and "non-perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper" mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria: (A) For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m2 : (a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m2; or 2. coloured throughout the mass; or (b) containing more than 8% ash, and 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m2; or 2. coloured throughout the mass; or (c) containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more ;or (d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5kPa.m2/g; or (e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m2/g. (B) For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m2 : (a) coloured throughout the mass; or (b) having a brightness of 60% or more, and 1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or 2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content more than 3%; or (c) having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content more than 8%. Heading 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.		
6	In this Chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight ofthe totalfibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemicalsulphate or soda processes.		
7	Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard , cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in this Schedule.		

8	Headings 4803 to 4809, apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres: (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.		
9	For the purposes of heading 4814, the expression "wall paper and similar wall coverings" applies only to : (a) paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm suitable for wall or ceiling decoration : (i) grained, embossed,surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (for example, with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics; (ii) with an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.; (iii) coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or (iv) covered on the face side with plaitingmaterial, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven; (b) borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration; (c) wall coverings of paper made up ofseveral panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so asto make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall. Products on a base of paper or paperboard,suitable for use both asfloor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading 4823.		
10	Heading 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.		
11	Heading 4823 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.		
12	Except for the goods of heading 4814 or 4821 , paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely subsidiary to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.		

Sub-heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-headings 4804 11 and 4804 19, "Kraft- liner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemicalsulphate orsoda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m2 and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight. Weight g/m2 Minimum Mullen bursting strength (kPa) 115 393 125 417 200 637 300 824 400 961		
2	For the purposes of sub-headings 4804 21 and 4804 29, "sack kraft paper" means machinefinished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m2 but not more than 115 g/m2 and meeting one of the following sets of specifications: (a) having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa m2/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction. (b) having minimum for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight : Weight g/m2 Minimum tear mN Minium tensile kN/m Machine Machine direction Cross Machine direction direction plus cross direction direction plus cross direction 60 700 1,510 1.9 6 70 830 1,790 2.3 7.2 80 965 2,070 2.8 8.3 100 1,230 2,635 3.7 10.6 115 1,425 3,060 4.4 12.3		
3	For the purposes of sub-heading 4805 11, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not lessthan 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a combination of amechanical and chemical pulping processes, and having aCMT2 30 (corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m at 50 % relative humidity at 23 C.		
4	Sub-heading 4805 12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a combination of a mechanical and chemical pulping processes, weighing 130 g/m2 or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m2 at 50% relative humidity, at 230C.		

5	Sub-headings 4805 24 and 4805 25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa.m2 /g		
6	For the purposes of sub-heading 4805 30, "sulphite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa. m2 /g.		
7	For the purposes of sub-heading 4810 22, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m2 , with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m2 per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.		

Supplemetary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Nothwithstanding anything contained in Note 12, if paper and paper products of heading 4811, 4816 or 4820 are printed with any character, name, logo, motif or format, they shall remain classified under the respective headings as long as such products are intended to be used for futher printing or writing.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
48	**48**	**Paper And Paperboard; Articles Of Paper Pulp, Of Paper Or Of Paperboard.**					
48	**4801**	**Newsprint, in rolls or sheets.**					
48	**480100**	**Newsprint, in rolls or sheets :**					
48	**48010010**	**Glazed**	**---**	**Free**			
48	**48010090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
48	**4802**	**Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punchcards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.**					
48	**480210**	**Hand-made paper and paperboard**	**-**				
48	**48021010**	**Paper**	**---**	**Free**			
48	**48021020**	**Paperboard**	**---**	**Free**			
48	**480220**	**Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard**	**-**				
48	**48022010**	**Photographic base paper, uncoated**	**---**	**Free**			
48	**48022090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
48	**48024000**	**- Wall paper base**		**Free**			

48	480254	Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- Weighing less than 40 g/m²	-				
48	48025410	India Paper	-	Free			
48	48025420	Litho and offset paper	---	Free			
48	48025430	Duplicating paper	---	Free			
48	48025440	Airmail paper	---	Free			
48	48025450	Tissue paper	---	Free			
48	48025490	Other	---	Free			
48	48025510	Litho and offset paper	---	Free			
48	48025520	Drawing paper	-	Free			
48	48025530	Duplicating paper	---	Free			
48	48025540	Account book paper	---	Free			
48	48025550	Bank, bond and cheque paper	---	Free			
48	48025560	Currency note paper	---	Free			
48	48025570	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper	---	Free			
48	48025590	Other	---	Free			
48	480256	Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- Weighing 40 g/m² or more but not more than 150 g/m², in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	---				
48	48025610	Litho and offset paper	---	Free			
48	48025620	Drawing paper	-	Free			
48	48025630	Duplicating paper	---	Free			
48	48025640	Account book paper	---	Free			
48	48025650	Bank, bond and cheque paper	---	Free			
48	48025660	Currency note paper	---	Free			
48	48025670	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper	---	Free			
48	48025690	Other	---	Free			

48	480257	Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- Other, weighing 40 g/m² or more but not more than 150 g/m²	---				
48	48025710	Litho and offset paper	---	Free			
48	48025720	Drawing paper	-	Free			
48	48025730	Duplicating paper	---	Free			
48	48025740	Account book paper	---	Free			
48	48025750	Bank, bond and cheque paper	---	Free			
48	48025760	Currency note paper	---	Free			
48	48025770	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper	---	Free			
48	48025790	Other	---	Free			
48	480258	Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- Weighing more than 150 g/m²	---				
48	48025810	Litho and offset paper	---	Free			
48	48025820	Drawing paper	-	Free			
48	48025830	Duplicating paper	---	Free			
48	48025840	Bank, bond and cheque paper	---	Free			
48	48025850	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper	---	Free			
48	48025890	Other	---	Free			
48	480261	Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process : -- In rolls	---				
48	48026110	Drawing paper	---	Free			
48	48026120	Poster paper	-	Free			
48	48026130	Printing paper dyed or marbled in mass	---	Free			
48	48026140	Account book paper	---	Free			

48	48026150	Automatic data processing machine paper	---	Free			
48	48026160	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper	---	Free			
48	48026190	Other	---	Free			
48	480262	Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process : -- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side	---				
48	48026210	Drawing paper	---	Free			
48	48026220	Poster paper	-	Free			
48	48026230	Printing paper dyed or marbled in mass	---	Free			
48	48026240	Account book paper	---	Free			
48	48026250	Automatic data processing machine paper	---	Free			
48	48026260	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper	---	Free			
48	48026290	Other	---	Free			
48	480269	Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process : -- Other	---				
48	48026910	Drawing paper	---	Free			
48	48026920	Poster paper	-	Free			
48	48026930	Printing paper dyed or marbled in mass	---	Free			
48	48026940	Account book paper	---	Free			
48	48026950	Automatic data processing machine paper	---	Free			
48	48026960	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper	---	Free			
48	48026990	Other	---	Free			

48	4803	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface- decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets.	---				
48	480300	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface- coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets :"					
48	48030010	In commercial size rolls of width size 36 cm and above	---	Free			
48	48030090	Other		Free			
48	4804	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 48.02 or 48.03.	---				
48	48041100	Kraftliner : -- Unbleached	---	Free			
48	48041900	Kraftliner : --Other		Free			
48	48042100	Sack kraft paper : -- Unbleached	-	Free			
48	48042900	Sack kraft paper : -- Other	-	Free			
48	48043100	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m² or less -- Unbleached	-	Free			
48	48043900	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m² or less -- Other	-	Free			
48	48044100	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m² but less than 225 g/m² : -- Unbleached	-	Free			

48	48044200	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m² but less than 225 g/m² : -- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	-	Free			
48	48044900	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m² but less than 225 g/m² : -- Other	-	Free			
48	48045100	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m² or more : -- Unbleached	-	Free			
48	48045200	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m² or more : -- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood obtained by a chemical process	-	Free			
48	48045900	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m² or more : -- Other	-	Free			
48	4805	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter.	-				
48	48051100	Fluting paper : -- Semi-chemical fluting paper	-	Free			
48	48051200	Fluting paper : -- Straw fluting paper		Free			
48	48051900	Fluting paper : -- Other	-	Free			
48	48052400	Testliner (recycled liner board) : -- Weighing 150 g/m² or less	-	Free			
48	48052500	Testliner (recycled liner board) : -- Weighing more than 150 g/m²	-	Free			
48	48053000	Sulphite wrapping paper	-	Free			
48	48054000	Filter paper and paperboard	-	Free			
48	48055000	Felt paper and paperboard	-	Free			

48	48059100	Other : -- Weighing 150 g/m² or less	-	Free			
48	48059200	Other : -- Weighing more than 150 g/m² but less than 225 g/m²	-	Free			
48	48059300	Other : -- Weighing 225 g/m² or more	-	Free			
48	4806	Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets.	-				
48	48061000	Vegetable parchment	-	Free			
48	48062000	Greaseproof papers		Free			
48	48063000	Tracing papers	-	Free			
48	480640	Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	-				
48	48064010	Glassine papers	-	Free			
48	48064090	Other	-	Free			
48	4807	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surfacecoated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets.	---				
48	480700	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets :					
48	48070010	Straw paper and other straw board, whether or not covered with paper other than straw paper	---	Free			
48	48070090	Other		Free			
48	4808	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in	---				
48	48081000	Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	---	Free			

48	480840	Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated					
48	48084010	Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	-	Free			
48	48084090	Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	-	Free			
48	48089000	Other	---	Free			
48	4809	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.					
48	48092000	Self-copy paper	-	Free			
48	48099000	Other		Free			
48	4810	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surfacecoloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size.	-				
48	481013	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- In rolls	-				
48	48101310	Imitation art paper		Free			
48	48101320	Art paper	-	Free			
48	48101330	Chrome paper or paper board	---	Free			
48	48101390	Other	---	Free			

48	481014	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	---				
48	48101410	Imitation art paper	---	Free			
48	48101420	Art paper	-	Free			
48	48101430	Chrome paper or paper board	---	Free			
48	48101490	Other	---	Free			
48	481019	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- Other	---				
48	48101910	Imitation art paper	---	Free			
48	48101920	Art paper	-	Free			
48	48101930	Chrome paper or paper board	---	Free			
48	48101990	Other	---	Free			
48	48102200	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemimechanical process : -- Light-weight coated paper	---	Free			
48	48102900	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemimechanical process : -- Other	---	Free			

48	48103100	Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes : -- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m² or less	-	Free			
48	48103200	Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes : -- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m²	-	Free			
48	481039	Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes : -- Other	-				
48	48103910	Insulating paper	-	Free			
48	48103920	Electric insulating press board	-	Free			
48	48103930	Insulation boards (homogenous)	---	Free			
48	48103990	Other	---	Free			
48	48109200	Other paper and paperboard : -- Multi-ply	---	Free			
48	48109900	Other paper and paperboard : -- Other	---	Free			
48	4811	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surfacedecorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10.	-				
48	48111000	Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	-	Free			
48	48114100	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard : -- Self-adhesive		Free			

48	48114900	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard : -- Other	-	Free			
48	481151	Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives) : -- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m²	-				
48	48115110	Aseptic packaging paper	-	Free			
48	48115190	Other	-	Free			
48	481159	Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives) : -- Other	---				
48	48115910	Aseptic packaging paper	---	Free			
48	48115990	Other	-	Free			
48	48116000	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	---	Free			
48	481190	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres	---				
48	48119011	Hand made paper and paperboard, rules, lined or squared but not otherwise printed	-	Free			
48	48119012	Chromo and art paper, coated	-	Free			
48	48119013	Building board of paper or pulp, impregnated	---	Free			
48	48119014	Chromo board	---	Free			
48	48119015	Raw base paper for sensitising, coated	---	Free			
48	48119016	Surface marbled paper	---	Free			
48	48119017	Leather board and imitation leather board	---	Free			
48	48119018	Matrix board	---	Free			
48	48119091	other ---- Grape guard paper	---	Free			
48	48119093	other ---- Thermal paper for fax machines	---	Free			
48	48119094	other ---- Thermal paper in jumbo rolls (size 1 mt and above in width and 5000 mt and above in length)	---	Free			

48	48119095	Other : ---- Thermal paper in jumbo rolls (of size 1 m and above in width and less than 5,000 m in length)					
48	48119096	Other : ---- Thermal paper in rolls of size less than 1 m in width					
48	48119099	other ---- Other	---	Free			
48	48120000	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp.	---	Free			
48	4813	Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes.	---				
48	48131000	In the form of booklets or tubes		Free			
48	48132000	In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm		Free			
48	481390	Other	-				
48	48139010	Cigarette paper in bulk, or in sheets	-	Free			
48	48139090	Other	-	Free			
48	4814	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.	---				
48	48142000	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	---	Free			
48	48149000	Other		Free			
48	4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.	---				
48	481620	Self-copy paper	-				
48	48162010	Duplicating paper, cut to size	-	Free			
48	48162020	Paper for Fax machine		Free			
48	48162090	Other	-	Free			
48	481690	Other	---				
48	48169010	Other copying or transfer papers (excluding printed transfer) cut to size whether or not put up in boxes	---	Free			

48	48169020	Calculating machine paper in rolls and strips not exceeding 15 cm in width	---	Free			
48	48169090	Other	-	Free			
48	4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery.	---				
48	48171000	Envelopes	---	Free			
48	48172000	Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	---	Free			
48	481730	Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery					
48	48173010	Writing blocks	-	Free			
48	48173090	Other	-	Free			
48	4818	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	-				
48	48181000	Toilet paper	---	Free			
48	48182000	Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	---	Free			
48	48183000	Tablecloths and serviettes		Free			
48	48185000	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	-	Free			
48	48189000	Other	-	Free			

48	4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; ox files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.	-				
48	481910	Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	-				
48	48191010	Boxes	-	Free			
48	48191090	Other		Free			
48	481920	Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of Non-corrugated paper or paperboard	-				
48	48192010	Cartons, boxes, cases, intended for the packing of match sticks	---	Free			
48	48192020	Boxes	---	Free			
48	48192090	Other	-	Free			
48	48193000	Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more	---	Free			
48	48194000	Other sacks and bags, including cones	---	Free			
48	481950	Other packing containers, including record sleeves	---				
48	48195010	Made of corrugated paper or paperboard	-	Free			
48	48195090	Other	-	Free			
48	48196000	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	-	Free			
48	4820	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books,letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard.	---				
48	482010	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles	---				

48	48201010	Registers, account books	-	Free			
48	48201020	Letter pads		Free			
48	48201090	Other	-	Free			
48	48202000	Exercise books	---	Free			
48	48203000	Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers	---	Free			
48	48204000	Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	---	Free			
48	48205000	Albums for samples or for collections	-	Free			
48	482090	Other	-				
48	48209010	Blotting paper cut to size	-	Free			
48	48209090	Other	-	Free			
48	4821	Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed.	-				
48	482110	Printed	---				
48	48211010	Paper tags	---	Free			
48	48211020	Labels		Free			
48	48211090	Other	-	Free			
48	482190	Other	---				
48	48219010	Labels	---	Free			
48	48219090	Other	---	Free			
48	4822	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened).	-				
48	48221000	Of a kind used for winding textile yarn	---	Free			
48	482290	Other	---				
48	48229010	Paper tubes		Free			
48	48229090	Other	-	Free			
48	4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	-				
48	48232000	Filter paper and paperboard	---	Free			
48	48234000	Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	---	Free			
48	48236100	Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard : -- Of bamboo		Free			

48	48236900	Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard : -- Other	-	Free			
48	482370	Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp	-				
48	48237010	Paper pulp moulded trays	-	Free			
48	48237020	Wood pulp board	-	Free			
48	48237030	Articles made of paper mache other than artware and mounded or pressed goods of wood pulp	-	Free			
48	48237090	Other	---	Free			
48	482390	Other	---				
48	48239011	Braille paper	---	Free			
48	48239012	Cellulose in sole board or sheet	---	Free			
48	48239013	Packing and wrapping paper	-	Free			
48	48239014	Paper for cigarette filter tips	---	Free			
48	48239015	Paper cone for loud speaker	---	Free			
48	48239016	Patterns made of papers for leather footwear, leather garments and goods	---	Free			
48	48239017	Patterns made of paper for articles of apparel and clothing accessories	---	Free			
48	48239018	Products consisting of sheets of paper or paper board, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics (including thermoset resins or mixtures thereof or chemical formulations containing melamine, phenol or urea formaldehyde with or without curing agents or catalysts), compressed together in one or more operations	---	Free			
48	48239019	Decorative laminates	---	Free			
48	48239021	Pre-punched cards; monotype and newstape paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15 cm in width; typewriting paper cut to size and the like: ---- Pre-punched cards	---	Free			

48	48239022	Pre-punched cards; monotype and newstape paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15 cm in width; typewriting paper cut to size and the like: ---- Monotype and newstape paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15cm in width	---	Free			
48	48239023	Pre-punched cards; monotype and newstape paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15 cm in width; typewriting paper cut to size and the like: ---- Typewriting paper cut to size	---	Free			
48	48239030	Pre-punched cards; monotype and newstape paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15 cm in width; typewriting paper cut to size and the like: ---- Plain or embossed seals made of paper, laminated paper or paper gaskets	---	Free			
48	48239090	Pre-punched cards; monotype and newstape paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15 cm in width; typewriting paper cut to size and the like: ---- Other	---	Free			

Section X, PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 49
Printed Books, Newspapers, Pictures And Other Products Of The Printing Industry; Manuscripts, Typescripts And Plans.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37) ; (b) maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 9023) ; (c) playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95 ; or (d) original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 9702), postage or revenue stamps, stamppostmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 9704, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97		

2	For the purposes of Chapter 49, the term"printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.		
3	Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.		
4	Heading 4901 also covers : (a) a collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes ; (b) a pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume ; and (c) printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding. However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 4911.		
5	Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading 4911.		
6	For the purposes of heading 4903, the expression "children?s picture books" means booksfor children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.		

Supplemetary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of tariff item4907 00 30, "InformationTechnology software" means any representation of instructions, data, sound or image, including source code and object code, recorded in a machine readable form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
49	**49**	**Printed Books, Newspapers, Pictures And Other Products Of The Printing Industry; Manuscripts, Typescripts And Plans.**					
49	**4901**	**Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets.**					
49	**490110**	**In single sheets, whether or not folded**	**-**				
49	**49011010**	**Printed books**	**---**	**Free**			
49	**49011020**	**Pamphlets, booklets, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter other**	**---**	**Free**			
49	**49019100**	**Other : -- Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof**	**-**	**Free**			
49	**49019900**	**Other : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			

49	4902	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material.					
49	490210	Appearing at least four times a week	-				
49	49021010	Newspapers	---	Free			
49	49021020	Journals and periodicals	---	Free			
49	490290	Other	-				
49	49029010	Newspapers	---	Free			
49	49029020	Journals and periodicals	---	Free			
49	4903	Childrens picture, drawing or colouring books.					
49	490300	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books :					
49	49030010	Picture books	---	Free			
49	49030020	Drawing or colouring books	---	Free			
49	49040000	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.		Free			
49	4905	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed.					
49	49052000	In book form	-	Free			
49	490590	Other:					
49	49059010	Geographical, hydrological, astronomical maps or charts	-	Free			
49	49059020	Globe					
49	49059090	Other	- - -	Free			
49	49060000	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing.	- - -	Free			

49	4907	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title.	-				
49	490700	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognized face value; stamp-impressed paper; bank notes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title :					
49	49070010	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognized face value	-	Free			
49	49070020	Bank notes	---	Free			
49	49070030	Documents of title conveying the right to use Information Technology software	---	Free			
49	49070090	Other		Free			
49	4908	Transfers (decalcomanias).					
49	49081000	Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	---	Free			
49	49089000	Other	---	Free			
49	4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings.	---				
49	490900	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings :					
49	49090010	Greetings or Wedding cards	---	Free			
49	49090090	Other		Free			
49	4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks.	-				

49	491000	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks :					
49	49100010	Advertising calendar	-	Free			
49	49100090	Other		Free			
49	4911	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.	---				
49	491110	Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like	---				
49	49111010	Posters, printed		Free			
49	49111020	Commercial catalogues	---	Free			
49	49111030	Printed inlay cards	---	Free			
49	49111090	Other		Free			
49	49119100	Other : -- Pictures, designs and photographs	-	Free			
49	491199	Other : -- Other	---				
49	49119910	Hard copy (printed) of computer software	---	Free			
49	49119920	Plan and drawings for architectural engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes reproduced with the aid of computer or any other devices	---	Free			
49	49119990	Other	---	Free			

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		
2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		
3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		

4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		
5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		
7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		

13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 50
Silk.

Policy Conditions

S. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No.	Notification Date
1	If the Item description is "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran", then item is Restricted subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted under Restricted Export Authorization.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
50	**50**	**Silk.**					
50	**50010000**	**Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.**		**Restricted**	**Export of Pure races of Silk worms, silkworm seeds, and silk worm cocoons are Restricted and may be exported only against a Restricted Export Authorisation**		
50	**5002**	**Raw silk (not thrown).**					
50	**500200**	**Raw silk (not thrown) :**					
50	**50020010**	**Mulberry raw silk**	**---**	**Free**			
50	**50020020**	**Mulberry dupion silk**	**---**	**Free**			
50	**50020030**	**Non-mulberry silk**	**---**	**Free**			
50	**5003**	**Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).**					
50	**500300**	**Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garneted stock):**					
50	**50030010**	**Mulberry silk waste**	**---**	**Free**			
50	**50030020**	**Tussar silk waste**	**---**	**Free**			
50	**50030030**	**Eri waste**	**---**	**Free**			
50	**50030040**	**Munga waste**	**---**	**Free**			
50	**50030090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
50	**5004**	**Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.**					

50	500400	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale :					
50	50040010	100percent mulberry dupion silk yarn	---	Free			
50	50040090	Other	---	Free			
50	5005	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.					
50	500500	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale :					
50	50050011	Containing 85percent or more by weight of silk waste: ---- Other than noil silk	---	Free			
50	50050012	Containing 85percent or more by weight of silk waste: ---- From noil silk	---	Free			
50	50050021	Containing less than 85percent by weight of silk: ---- Other than noil silk	---	Free			
50	50050022	Containing less than 85percent by weight of silk: ---- From noil silk	---	Free			
50	5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.					
50	500600	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk worm gut :					
50	50060011	Silk embroidery thread	---	Free			
50	50060019	Other	---	Free			
50	50060021	Yarn spun from silk waste containing 85percent or more by weight of silk: ---- Silk embroidery thread	---	Free			
50	50060029	Yarn spun from silk waste containing 85percent or more by weight of silk: ---- Other	---	Free			
50	50060031	Spun from silk waste other than noil silk	---	Free			
50	50060032	Yarn spun from noil silk	---	Free			
50	50060033	Silk embroidery thread	---	Free			
50	50060039	Other	---	Free			
50	50060090	Other	---	Free			
50	5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.					
50	50071000	Fabrics of noil silk	-	Free			

50	**500720**	**Other fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk**	**-**				
50	**50072010**	**Sarees**	**---**	**Free**			
50	**50072090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
50	**500790**	**Other**					
50	**50079000**	**Other fabrics**	**-**	**Free**			
50	**50079010**	**of Handloom woven**	**---**	**Free**			
50	**50079090**	**Other Fabrics**		**Free**			

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	**Notes**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**
1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		

2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		
3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		
4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		

5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		
7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		
13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 51
Wool, Fine Or Coarse Animal Hair; Horsehair Yarn And Woven Fabric.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Throughout this schedule: (a) "wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs; (b) "fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, ilama, vicuna, camel, (including dromendry), yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria, or musk-rat; (c) "coarse" animal haie" means the hair animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 0511)		

Policy Conditions

S. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran", are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrcited Export Authorisation.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
51	**51**	**Wool, Fine Or Coarse Animal Hair; Horsehair Yarn And Woven Fabric.**					
51	**5101**	**Wool, not carded or combed.**					
51	**51011100**	**Greasy, including fleece-washed wool : -- Shorn wool**	**-**	**Free**			
51	**51011900**	**Greasy, including fleece-washed wool : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
51	**51012100**	**Degreased, not carbonised : -- Shorn wool**	**-**	**Free**			
51	**51012900**	**Degreased, not carbonised : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
51	**51013000**	**Carbonised**	**-**	**Free**			
51	**5102**	**Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.**					
51	**510211**	**Fine animal hair : -- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats**	**-**				
51	**51021110**	**Marine Angora**	**---**	**Free**			
51	**51021190**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
51	**510219**	**Fine animal hair : -- Other**	**-**				
51	**51021910**	**Marine Angora**	**---**	**Free**			
51	**51021990**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
51	**510220**	**Coarse animal hair**	**-**				
51	**51022010**	**Goat hair (other than Angora)**	**---**	**Free**			
51	**51022090**	**Other (excluding pig and boar bristles)**	**---**	**Free**			
51	**5103**	**Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.**					
51	**510310**	**Noils of wool or of fine animal hair**	**-**				
51	**51031010**	**Noils of wool**	**---**	**Free**			
51	**51031090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

51	510320	Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	-				
51	51032010	Waste of sheeps and lambs wool	---	Free			
51	51032020	Yarn waste	---	Free			
51	51032090	Other	---	Free			
51	51033000	Waste of coarse animal hair	-	Free			
51	5104	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair.					
51	510400	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair :					
51	51040010	Shoddy wool	---	Free			
51	51040090	Other	---	Free			
51	5105	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).					
51	51051000	Carded wool	-	Free			
51	51052100	Wool tops and other combed wool : -- Combed wool in fragments	-	Free			
51	510529	Wool tops and other combed wool : -- Other	-				
51	51052910	Wool tops	---	Free			
51	51052990	Othe	---	Free			
51	51053100	Fine animal hair, carded or combed : -- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	-	Free			
51	51053900	Fine animal hair, carded or combed : -- Other	-	Free			
51	51054000	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	-	Free			
51	5106	Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.					
51	510610	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool	-				
51	51061010	Shoddy woollen yarn	---	Free			
51	51061020	Mungo woollen yarn	---	Free			
51	51061090	Other	---	Free			
51	510620	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool	-				
51	51062010	Shoddy woollen yarn	---	Free			
51	51062020	Mungo woollen yarn	---	Free			
51	51062090	Other	---	Free			

51	5107	Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.					
51	510710	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool	-				
51	51071010	Worsted hosiery yarn	---	Free			
51	51071020	Worsted knitted yarn	---	Free			
51	51071030	Worsted weaving yarn	---	Free			
51	51071040	Woollen carpet yarn	---	Free			
51	51071090	Other	---	Free			
51	510720	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool	-				
51	51072010	Worsted hosiery yarn	---	Free			
51	51072020	Worsted knitted yarn	---	Free			
51	51072030	Worsted weaving yarn	---	Free			
51	51072040	Woollen carpet yarn	---	Free			
51	51072090	Other	---	Free			
51	5108	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.					
51	51081000	Carded	-	Free			
51	51082000	Combed	-	Free			
51	5109	Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.					
51	510910	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	-				
51	51091010	Hoisery wool	---	Free			
51	51091090	Other	---	Free			
51	51099000	Other	-	Free			
51	5110	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.					
51	511000	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale :					
51	51100010	Put up for retail sale	---	Free			
51	51100020	Other	---	Free			
51	5111	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.					

51	511111	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair : -- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m²	-				
51	51111110	Unbleached	---	Free			
51	51111120	Bleached	---	Free			
51	51111130	Dyed	---	Free			
51	51111140	Printed	---	Free			
51	51111190	Other	---	Free			
51	511119	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair : -- Other	-				
51	51111910	Unbleached	---	Free			
51	51111920	Bleached	---	Free			
51	51111930	Dyed	---	Free			
51	51111940	Printed	---	Free			
51	51111990	Other	---	Free			
51	511120	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	-				
51	51112010	Unbleached	---	Free			
51	51112020	Bleached	---	Free			
51	51112030	Dyed	---	Free			
51	51112040	Printed	---	Free			
51	51112090	Other	---	Free			
51	511130	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	-				
51	51113010	Unbleached	---	Free			
51	51113020	Bleached	---	Free			
51	51113030	Dyed	---	Free			
51	51113040	Printed	---	Free			
51	51113090	Other	---	Free			
51	511190	Other	-				
51	51119010	Unbleached	---	Free			
51	51119020	Bleached	---	Free			
51	51119030	Dyed	---	Free			
51	51119040	Printed	---	Free			
51	51119090	Other	---	Free			
51	5112	Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.					

51	511211	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair : -- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m²	-				
51	51121110	Unbleached	---	Free			
51	51121120	Bleached	---	Free			
51	51121130	Dyed	---	Free			
51	51121140	Printed	---	Free			
51	51121190	Other	---	Free			
51	511219	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair : -- Other	-				
51	51121910	Unbleached	---	Free			
51	51121920	Bleached	---	Free			
51	51121930	Dyed	---	Free			
51	51121940	Printed	---	Free			
51	51121990	Other	---	Free			
51	511220	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	-				
51	51122010	Unbleached	---	Free			
51	51122020	Bleached	---	Free			
51	51122030	Dyed	---	Free			
51	51122040	Printed	---	Free			
51	51122090	Other	---	Free			
51	511230	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	-				
51	51123010	Unbleached	---	Free			
51	51123020	Bleached	---	Free			
51	51123030	Dyed	---	Free			
51	51123040	Printed	---	Free			
51	51123090	Other	---	Free			
51	511290	Other	-				
51	51129010	Unbleached	---	Free			
51	51129020	Bleached	---	Free			
51	51129030	Dyed	---	Free			
51	51129040	Printed	---	Free			
51	51129050	of Handloom	---	Free			
51	51129090	Other	---	Free			
51	5113	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.					

51	**511300**	**Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horse hair :**					
51	**51130010**	**Unbleached**	**---**	**Free**			
51	**51130020**	**Bleached**	**---**	**Free**			
51	**51130030**	**Dyed**	**---**	**Free**			
51	**51130040**	**Printed**	**---**	**Free**			
51	**51130090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		
2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		

3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		
4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		
5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		

7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		
13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 52
Cotton.

S. No.	Sub-heading Note:	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-headings 5209 42 and 5211 42, the expression "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3 - thread or 4 - thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed, grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.		

Policy Conditions

S. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran", are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrcited Export Authorisation.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
52	**52**	**Cotton.**					
52	**5201**	**Cotton, not carded or combed.**					

52	520100	Cotton, not carded or combed :					
52	52010011	Indian cotton: ---- Bengal deshi	---	Free		102 (RE-2013) /2009-14	08.12.2014
52	52010012	Indian cotton: ---- Indian cotton of staple lengths 20.5 mm (25/32) and below (e. g. oomras, yellow picking, Assam comillas)	---	Free		102 (RE-2013) /2009-14	08.12.2014
52	52010013	Indian cotton: ---- Indian cotton of staple length exceeding 20.5mm (26/32) but not exceeding 24.5mm (30/32)	---	Free		102 (RE-2013) /2009-14	08.12.2014
52	52010014	Indian cotton: ---- Indian cotton of staple length over 24.5 mm (31/32") to 28 mm	---	Free		102 (RE-2013) /2009-14	08.12.2014
52	52010015	Indian cotton: ---- Indian cotton of staple length 28.5 mm (14/32") and above but below 34.5 mm	---	Free		102 (RE-2013) /2009-14	08.12.2014
52	52010019	Indian cotton: ---- Indian cotton of all staple length 34.5 mm and above (112/32")	---	Free		102 (RE-2013) /2009-14	08.12.2014
52	52010021	Other: ---- Of staple length not exceeding 20.0 mm		Free		102 (RE-2013) /2009-14	08.12.2014
52	52010022	Other: ---- Of staple length exceeding 20.0 mm but not exceeding 24.5 mm		Free		102 (RE-2013) /2009-14	08.12.2014
52	52010023	Other: ---- Of staple length exceeding 24.5 mm but not. exceeding 27.0 mm		Free		102 (RE-2013) /2009-14	08.12.2014
52	52010024	Other : ---- Of staple length exceeding 27.0 mm but not exceeding 32.0 mm		Free		102 (RE-2013) /2009-14	08.12.2014
52	52010025	Other : ---- Of staple length exceeding 32.0 mm		Free		102 (RE-2013) /2009-14	08.12.2014
52	5202	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03.					
52	52021000	Yarn waste (including thread waste)	-	Free			

52	52029100	Other : -- Garnetted stock	-	Free			
52	52029900	Other : -- Other	-	Free			
52	5203	Cotton, carded or combed					
52	52030000	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.		Free		102 (RE-2013) /2009-14	08.12.2014
52	5204	Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.					
52	520411	Not put up for retail sale : -- Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton	-	Free			
52	52041110	Cotton thread, sewing, containing any synthetic staple fibre	---	Free			
52	52041120	Cotton thread, darning	---	Free			
52	52041130	Embroidery cotton thread	---	Free			
52	52041140	Cotton sewing thread not containing any synthetic staple fibre	---	Free			
52	52041190	Other	---	Free			
52	52041900	Not put up for retail sale : -- Other	-	Free			
52	520420	Put up for retail sale	-	Free			
52	52042010	Cotton thread, sewing, containing any synthetic staple fibre	---	Free			
52	52042020	Cotton thread, darning	---	Free			
52	52042030	Embroidery cotton thread	---	Free			
52	52042040	Cotton sewing thread, not containing any synthetic staple fibre	---	Free			
52	52042090	Other	---	Free			
52	5205	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.					
52	520511	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051110	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014

52	52051120	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051130	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051190	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520512	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : --Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	-				
52	52051210	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051220	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051230	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051290	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520513	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	-				
52	52051310	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051320	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051330	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051390	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520514	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : --Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	-				
52	52051410	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051420	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051430	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051490	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014

52	520515	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	-				
52	52051510	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051520	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051530	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52051590	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520521	Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	-				
52	52052110	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052120	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052130	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052190	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520522	Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	-				
52	52052210	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052220	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052290	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520523	Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	-				
52	52052310	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052320	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052390	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014

52	520524	Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	-				
52	52052410	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052420	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052490	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520526	Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	-				
52	52052610	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052620	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052690	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520527	Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	-				
52	52052710	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052720	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052790	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520528	Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)	-				
52	52052810	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052820	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52052890	Other Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014

52	520531	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	-				
52	52053110	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52053120	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52053130	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52053190	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520532	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	-				
52	52053210	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52053220	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52053290	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520533	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	-				
52	52053310	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52053320	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52053330	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52053390	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014

52	520534	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	-				
52	52053410	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52053420	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52053430	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52053490	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520535	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	-				
52	52053510	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52053590	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520541	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	-				
52	52054110	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054120	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054130	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054190	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520542	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	-				
52	52054210	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014

52	52054290	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520543	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	-				
52	52054310	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054320	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054390	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520544	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	-				
52	52054410	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054420	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054490	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520546	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	-				
52	52054610	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054620	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054630	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054690	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014

52	520547	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	-				
52	52054710	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054720	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054730	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054790	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	520548	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	-				
52	52054810	Grey	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054820	Bleached	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054830	Dyed	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52054890	Other	---	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	5206	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85percentby weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.					
52	52061100	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : --Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52061200	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52061300	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014

52	52061400	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52061500	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52062100	Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52062200	Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52062300	Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52062400	Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52062500	Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52063100	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52063200	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014

52	52063300	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52063400	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52063500	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52064100	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52064200	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less han 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52064300	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52064400	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014

52	52064500	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	5207	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.					
52	52071000	Containing 85percent or more by weight of cotton	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	52079000	Other	-	Free		103(RE-2013) /2009-2014	08.12.2014
52	5208	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m2.					
52	520811	Unbleached : -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	-				
52	52081110	Dhoti	---	Free			
52	52081120	Saree	---	Free			
52	52081130	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52081140	Casement	---	Free			
52	52081190	Other	---	Free			
52	520812	Unbleached : -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	-				
52	52081210	Dhoti	---	Free			
52	52081220	Saree	---	Free			
52	52081230	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52081240	Casement	---	Free			
52	52081250	Sheeting (takia, leopard fabrics, other than furnishing fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52081260	Voils	---	Free			
52	52081290	Other	---	Free			
52	520813	Unbleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52081310	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52081320	Dobby fabrics	---	Free			
52	52081390	Other	---	Free			
52	520819	Unbleached : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52081910	Dedsuti, dosuti fabrics	---	Free			
52	52081990	Other	---	Free			

52	520821	Bleached : -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	-				
52	52082110	Dhoti	---	Free			
52	52082120	Saree	---	Free			
52	52082130	Casement	---	Free			
52	52082140	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52082150	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet)	---	Free			
52	52082160	Mulls (including limbric and willaya)	---	Free			
52	52082170	Muslin (including lawn, mulmul and organdi)	---	Free			
52	52082180	Voils (excluding leno fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52082190	Other	---	Free			
52	520822	Bleached : -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	-				
52	52082210	Dhoti	---	Free			
52	52082220	Saree	---	Free			
52	52082230	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52082240	Casement	---	Free			
52	52082250	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet)	---	Free			
52	52082260	Long cloth (including calico)	---	Free			
52	52082270	Sheeting (takia and the like)	---	Free			
52	52082280	Voils (excluding leno fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52082290	Other	---	Free			
52	520823	Bleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52082310	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52082320	Parmatta fabrics (including ilesia, pocketing, Italian twill)	---	Free			
52	52082330	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52082390	Other	---	Free			
52	520829	Bleached : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52082910	Dhoti and saree, zari bordered	---	Free			
52	52082920	Dedsuti, Dosuti fabrics, ceretonnes and osamburge	---	Free			
52	52082990	Other	---	Free			

52	520831	Dyed : -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	-				
52	52083110	Lungi	---	Free			
52	52083121	Sarees, of Handloom	---	Free			
52	52083129	Other	---	Free			
52	52083130	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52083140	Casement	---	Free			
52	52083150	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet)	---	Free			
52	52083160	Mull (including limbric and willaya)	---	Free			
52	52083170	Muslin (including lawn mulmul and organdy) of carded or combed yarn	---	Free			
52	52083180	Voils(excluding leno fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52083190	Other	---	Free			
52	520832	Dyed : -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	-				
52	52083210	Lungi	---	Free			
52	52083220	Saree	---	Free			
52	52083230	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52083240	Casement	---	Free			
52	52083250	Bedticking, domestic	---	Free			
52	52083260	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet), Longcloth (including calico) and voils (excluding leno fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52083270	Coating (including suiting)	---	Free			
52	52083280	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52083290	Other	---	Free			
52	520833	Dyed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52083310	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52083320	Coating (including suiting)	---	Free			
52	52083330	Shirting (including mazri)	---	Free			
52	52083390	Other	---	Free			
52	520839	Dyed : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52083910	Zari bordered sarees	---	Free			
52	52083990	Other	---	Free			

52	520841	Of yarns of different colours : -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	-				
52	52084110	Bleeding Madras	---	Free			
52	52084121	Sarees, of Handloom	---	Free			
52	52084129	Other	---	Free			
52	52084130	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52084140	Bed ticking, domestic	---	Free			
52	52084150	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52084190	Other	---	Free			
52	520842	Of yarns of different colours : -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	-				
52	52084210	Bleeding Madras	---	Free			
52	52084220	Saree	---	Free			
52	52084230	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52084240	Casement	---	Free			
52	52084250	Bed ticking, domestic	---	Free			
52	52084260	Furnishing fabrics, other than pile and chenille fabrics	---	Free			
52	52084290	Other	---	Free			
52	520843	Of yarns of different colours : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52084310	Bleading Madras	---	Free			
52	52084320	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52084330	Bedticking, damask	---	Free			
52	52084340	Flannelette	---	Free			
52	52084390	Other	---	Free			
52	520849	Of yarns of different colours : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52084910	Zari bordered sarees	---	Free			
52	52084921	Real Madras handkerchiefs, of Handloom	---	Free			
52	52084929	Other	---	Free			
52	52084990	Other	---	Free			
52	520851	Printed : -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2	-				
52	52085110	Lungi	---	Free			
52	52085120	Saree	---	Free			
52	52085130	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			

52	52085140	Casement	---	Free			
52	52085150	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet)	---	Free			
52	52085160	Mull (including limbric and willaya)	---	Free			
52	52085170	Muslin (including lawn mulmul and organdi) of carded or combed yarn	---	Free			
52	52085180	Voils (excluding leno fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52085190	Other	---	Free			
52	520852	Printed : -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2	-				
52	52085210	Lungi	---	Free			
52	52085220	Saree	---	Free			
52	52085230	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52085240	Casement	---	Free			
52	52085250	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet)	---	Free			
52	52085260	Mull (including limbric and willaya)	---	Free			
52	52085270	Muslin (including lawn mulmul and organdi) of carded or combed yarn	---	Free			
52	52085280	Voils (excluding leno fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52085290	Other	---	Free			
52	520859	Printed : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52085910	Zari bordered sarees	---	Free			
52	52085920	Zari bordered sarees, of Handloom	---	Free			
52	52085990	Other	---	Free			
52	5209	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m2.					
52	520911	Unbleached : -- Plain weave	-				
52	52091111	Handloom: ---- Dhoti	---	Free			
52	52091112	Handloom: ---- Saree	---	Free			
52	52091113	Handloom: ---- Casement	---	Free			

52	52091114	Handloom: ---- Sheeting (takia, leopardcloth and other than furnishing)	---	Free			
52	52091119	Handloom: ---- Other	---	Free			
52	52091190	Handloom: ---- Other	---	Free			
52	520912	Unbleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52091210	Saree	---	Free			
52	52091220	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52091230	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52091240	Seersucker	---	Free			
52	52091250	Canvas, including duck - carded or combed yarn	---	Free			
52	52091260	Flannelette	---	Free			
52	52091270	Shetting (takia, leopart cloth)	---	Free			
52	52091290	Other	---	Free			
52	52091900	Unbleached : -- Other fabrics	-	Free			
52	520921	Bleached : -- Plain weave	-				
52	52092110	Saree	---	Free			
52	52092120	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52092130	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chinille fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52092140	Seersucker	---	Free			
52	52092150	Canvas (including duck) of carded or combed yarn	---	Free			
52	52092160	Dhoti	---	Free			
52	52092170	Flannellete	---	Free			
52	52092180	Sheeting (takia, leopart cloth)	---	Free			
52	52092190	Other	---	Free			
52	520922	Bleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52092210	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52092220	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52092230	Drill	---	Free			
52	52092290	Other	---	Free			

52	520929	Bleached : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52092910	Dhoti and saree, zari bordered	---	Free			
52	52092920	Dedsuti, dosuti fabrics, ceretonnes and osamburge	---	Free			
52	52092990	Other	---	Free			
52	520931	Dyed : -- Plain weave	-				
52	52093110	Lungi	---	Free			
52	52093120	Saree	---	Free			
52	52093130	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52093140	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52093150	Seersucker	---	Free			
52	52093160	Bedticking, domestic (other than hand dyed)	---	Free			
52	52093170	Canvas (including duck), of carded or combed yarn	---	Free			
52	52093180	Flannellete	---	Free			
52	52093190	Other	---	Free			
52	520932	Dyed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52093210	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52093220	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52093230	Drill	---	Free			
52	52093290	Other	---	Free			
52	520939	Dyed : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52093910	Zari bordered sarees	---	Free			
52	52093990	Other	---	Free			
52	520941	Of yarns of different colours : -- Plain weave	-				
52	52094110	Bleeding Madras	---	Free			
52	52094120	Saree	---	Free			
52	52094130	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52094140	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52094150	Seersucker	---	Free			
52	52094160	Bedticking, domestic (other than hand dyed)	---	Free			
52	52094170	Flannelette	---	Free			

52	52094190	Other	---	Free			
52	52094200	Of yarns of different colours : -- Denim	-	Free			
52	520943	Of yarns of different colours : -- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52094310	Bleeding Madras	---	Free			
52	52094320	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52094330	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52094340	Coating (including suiting)	---	Free			
52	52094390	Other	---	Free			
52	520949	Of yarns of different colours : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52094910	Zari bordered sari	---	Free			
52	52094990	Other	---	Free			
52	520951	- Printed : -- Plain weave	--				
52	52095111	--- Lungi ---- Of Handloom	----	Free			
52	52095119	--- Lungi ---- Other	----	Free			
52	52095120	Saree	---	Free			
52	52095130	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52095140	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52095150	Seersucker	---	Free			
52	52095160	Bedticking, domestic	---	Free			
52	52095170	Flannelette	---	Free			
52	52095190	Other	---	Free			
52	520952	Printed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52095210	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52095220	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52095290	Other	---	Free			
52	520959	Printed : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52095910	Zari bordered saree	---	Free			
52	52095990	Other	---	Free			

52	5210	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m2.					
52	521011	Unbleached : -- Plain weave	-				
52	52101110	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52101120	Saree	---	Free			
52	52101190	Other	---	Free			
52	52101900	Unbleached : -- Other fabrics	-	Free			
52	521021	Bleached : -- Plain weave	-				
52	52102110	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52102120	Poplin and broad fabrics	---	Free			
52	52102130	Saree	---	Free			
52	52102140	Shirting (including mazri)	---	Free			
52	52102150	Voils	---	Free			
52	52102190	Other	---	Free			
52	521029	Bleached : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52102910	Dhoti and saree, zari bordered	---	Free			
52	52102920	Dedsuti, dosuti, ceretonnes and osamburge	---	Free			
52	52102990	Other	---	Free			
52	521031	Dyed : -- Plain weave	-				
52	52103110	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52103120	Coating (including suitings)	---	Free			
52	52103130	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52103140	Poplin and broad fabrics	---	Free			
52	52103150	Saree	---	Free			
52	52103160	Voils	---	Free			
52	52103190	Other	---	Free			
52	521032	Dyed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52103210	Crepe fabrics including crepe checks	---	Free			
52	52103220	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52103230	Bedticking, damask	---	Free			

52	52103290	Other	---	Free			
52	521039	Dyed : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52103910	Zari bordered sarees	---	Free			
52	52103990	Other	---	Free			
52	521041	Of yarns of different colours : -- Plain weave	-				
52	52104110	Bleeding Madras	---	Free			
52	52104120	Crepe fabrics (excluding crepe checks)	---	Free			
52	52104130	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52104140	Suitings	---	Free			
52	52104150	Poplin and broad fabrics	---	Free			
52	52104160	Saree	---	Free			
52	52104170	Voils	---	Free			
52	52104190	Other	---	Free			
52	521049	Of yarns of different colours : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52104910	Zari bordered saree	---	Free			
52	52104990	Other	---	Free			
52	521051	Printed : -- Plain weave	-				
52	52105110	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52105120	Casement	---	Free			
52	52105130	Saree	---	Free			
52	52105140	Poplin and broad fabrics	---	Free			
52	52105150	Voils	---	Free			
52	52105190	Other	---	Free			
52	521059	Printed : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52105910	Zari bordered saree	---	Free			
52	52105990	Other	---	Free			
52	5211	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m2.					
52	521111	Unbleached : -- Plain weave	-				
52	52111110	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52111120	Saree	---	Free			
52	52111190	Other	---	Free			

52	521112	Unbleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52111210	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52111220	Twill, not elsewhere specified (including gaberdine)	---	Free			
52	52111230	Damask	---	Free			
52	52111290	Other	---	Free			
52	52111900	Unbleached : -- Other fabrics	-	Free			
52	521120	Bleached	-				
52	52112010	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52112020	Canvas (including duck) of carded or combed yarn	---	Free			
52	52112030	Flannelette	---	Free			
52	52112040	Saree	---	Free			
52	52112050	Crepe fabric including Crepe checks	---	Free			
52	52112060	Twill fabrics	---	Free			
52	52112091	Zari bordered sari	---	Free			
52	52112092	Dedsuti, Dosuti, ceretonnes and osamburge	---	Free			
52	52112099	Other	---	Free			
52	521131	Dyed : -- Plain weave	-				
52	52113110	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52113120	Canvas (including duck) of carded or combed yarn	---	Free			
52	52113130	Coating (including suitings)	---	Free			
52	52113140	Flannellette	---	Free			
52	52113150	Saree	---	Free			
52	52113190	Other	---	Free			
52	521132	Dyed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52113210	Crepe fabrics including crepe checks	---	Free			
52	52113220	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52113230	Twill, not elsewhere specified (including gaberdine)	---	Free			
52	52113240	Trousers or pant fabrics (excluding jeans and crepe)	---	Free			
52	52113290	Other	---	Free			

52	521139	Dyed : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52113910	Zari bordered sarees	---	Free			
52	52113990	Other	---	Free			
52	521141	Of yarns of different colours : -- Plain weave	-				
52	52114110	Bleeding Madras	---	Free			
52	52114120	Check shirting (excluding crepe checks)	---	Free			
52	52114130	Shirting	---	Free			
52	52114140	Suitings	---	Free			
52	52114150	Flannelette	---	Free			
52	52114160	Saree	---	Free			
52	52114170	Parachute fabrics	---	Free			
52	52114190	Other	---	Free			
52	52114200	Of yarns of different colours : -- Denim	-	Free			
52	521143	Of yarns of different colours : -- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52114310	Bleeding Madras	---	Free			
52	52114320	Crepe fabrics	---	Free			
52	52114330	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52114340	Suitings	---	Free			
52	52114390	Other	---	Free			
52	521149	Of yarns of different colours : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52114910	Zari bordered sarees	---	Free			
52	52114990	Other	---	Free			
52	521151	Printed : -- Plain weave	-				
52	52115110	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52115120	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	---	Free			
52	52115130	Flannelette	---	Free			
52	52115140	Long cloth (chintz)	---	Free			
52	52115150	Saree	---	Free			
52	52115190	Other	---	Free			
52	521152	Printed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	-				
52	52115210	Crepe fabrics including crepe checks	---	Free			

52	52115220	Shirting fabrics	---	Free			
52	52115230	Twill, not elsewhere specified (including gaberdine)	---	Free			
52	52115290	Other	---	Free			
52	521159	Printed : -- Other fabrics	-				
52	52115910	Zari bordered saree	---	Free			
52	52115990	Other	---	Free			
52	5212	Other woven fabrics of cotton.					
52	52121100	Weighing not more than 200 g/m2 : -- Unbleached	-	Free			
52	52121200	Weighing not more than 200 g/m2 : -- Bleached	-	Free			
52	52121300	Weighing not more than 200 g/m2 : -- Dyed	-	Free			
52	52121400	Weighing not more than 200 g/m2 : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
52	52121500	Printed	-	Free			
52	52122100	Weighing more than 200 g/m2 : -- Unbleached	-	Free			
52	52122200	Weighing more than 200 g/m2 : -- Bleached	-	Free			
52	52122300	Weighing more than 200 g/m2 : -- Dyed	-	Free			
52	52122400	Weighing more than 200 g/m2 : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
52	52122500	Weighing more than 200 g/m2 : -- Printed	-	Free			

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		
2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		
3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		

4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		
5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		
7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		

13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 53
Other Vegetable Textile Fibres; Paper Yarn And Woven Fabrics Of Paper Yarn.

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
53	**53**	**Other Vegetable Textile Fibres; Paper Yarn And Woven Fabrics Of Paper Yarn.**					
53	**5301**	**Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).**					
53	**53011000**	**Flax, raw or retted**	**-**	**Free**			
53	**53012100**	**Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun : -- broken or scutched**	**-**	**Free**			
53	**53012900**	**Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
53	**53013000**	**Flax tow and waste**	**-**	**Free**			
53	**5302**	**True hemp (Cannabis sativa L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).**					
53	**53021000**	**True hemp, raw or retted**	**-**	**Free**			
53	**53029000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**			
53	**5303**	**Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).**					
53	**530310**	**Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted**	**-**	**Free**			
53	**53031010**	**Jute, raw or retted**	**---**	**Free**			

53	53031090	Other	---	Free			
53	530390	Other	-				
53	53039010	Jute cutting	---	Free			
53	53039090	Other	---	Free			
53	5305	Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).					
53	530500	Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garneted stock):					
53	53050010	Coir bristles fibre	---	Free			
53	53050030	Curled or machine twisted coir fibre	---	Free			
53	53050040	Coir pith	---	Free			
53	53050050	Of Abaca	---	Free			
53	53050090	Of others	---	Free			
53	5306	Flax yarn.					
53	530610	Single	-				
53	53061010	Put up for retail sale	---	Free			
53	53061090	Other	---	Free			
53	530620	Multiple (folded) or cabled	-				
53	53062010	Put up for retail sale	---	Free			
53	53062090	Other	---	Free			
53	5307	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.					
53	530710	Single	-				
53	53071010	Of jute	---	Free			
53	53071090	Other	---	Free			
53	53072000	Multiple (folded) or cabled	-	Free			
53	5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.					
53	530810	Coir yarn	-				
53	53081010	Baled	---	Free			
53	53081020	Spooled hanks	---	Free			

53	53081090	Other	---	Free			
53	53082000	True hemp yarn	-	Free			
53	530890	Other	-				
53	53089010	Ramie yarn	---	Free			
53	53089090	Other	---	Free			
53	5309	Woven fabrics of flax.					
53	530911	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of flax : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
53	53091110	Unbleached	---	Free			
53	53091120	Bleached	---	Free			
53	530919	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of flax : -- Other	-				
53	53091910	Dyed	---	Free			
53	53091920	Printed	---	Free			
53	53091990	Other	---	Free			
53	530921	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
53	53092110	Unbleached	---	Free			
53	53092120	Bleached	---	Free			
53	530929	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax : -- Other	-				
53	53092910	Dyed	---	Free			
53	53092920	Printed	---	Free			
53	53092990	Other	---	Free			
53	5310	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.					
53	531010	Unbleached	-				
53	53101011	Containing 100percent by weight of jute: ---- Carpet backing fabrics	---	Free			
53	53101012	Containing 100percent by weight of jute: ---- Sacking fabrics	---	Free			
53	53101013	Containing 100percent by weight of jute: ---- Hessian fabrics	---	Free			
53	53101014	Containing 100percent by weight of jute: ---- Jute canvas	---	Free			

53	53101019	Containing 100percent by weight of jute: ---- Other	---	Free			
53	53101091	Other: ---- Woven blended fabrics containing more than 50percent by weight of Jute	---	Free			
53	53101092	Other: ---- Stranded woven fabrics of jute containing 50percent or more by weight jute	---	Free			
53	53101093	Other: ---- Jute swim fabrics	---	Free			
53	53101099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
53	531090	Other	-				
53	53109010	Bleached	---	Free			
53	53109020	Decorative Fabrics	---	Free			
53	53109091	Other: ---- Bleached	---	Free			
53	53109092	Other: ---- Dyed	---	Free			
53	53109093	Other: ---- Printed	---	Free			
53	53109099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
53	5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn. _____					
53	531100	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn :					
53	53110011	Of other vegetable textile fibres: ---- Unbleached	---	Free			
53	53110012	Of other vegetable textile fibres: ---- Bleached	---	Free			
53	53110013	Of other vegetable textile fibres: ---- Dyed	---	Free			
53	53110014	Of other vegetable textile fibres: ---- Printed	---	Free			
53	53110015	Of other vegetable textile fibres: ---- of coir including log form and geotextiles	---	Free			
53	53110019	Of other vegetable textile fibres: ---- Other	---	Free			

53	**53110021**	**Of paper yarn: ---- Unbleached**	**---**	**Free**			
53	**53110022**	**Of paper yarn: ---- Bleached**	**---**	**Free**			
53	**53110023**	**Of paper yarn: ---- Dyed**	**---**	**Free**			
53	**53110024**	**Of paper yarn: ---- Printed**	**---**	**Free**			
53	**53110029**	**Of paper yarn: ---- Other**	**---**	**Free**			

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	**Notes**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**
1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		

2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		
3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		
4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		

5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		
7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		
13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 54
Man-Made Filaments.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	Throughout this Schedule, the term ‘ man made fibres’ means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes either: (a) by polymerisation of organic monomers to produce polymers such as polyamides, polyesters, polyolefins or polyurethanes, or by chemical modification of polymers produced by this process (for example, poly(vinyl alcohol)prepared by the hydrolysis of poly(vinyl acetate)); or (b) by dissolution or chemical treatment of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose) to produce polymers such as cuprammonium rayon (cupro) or viscose rayon, or by chemical modification of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein and other proteins, or alginic acid), to produce polymers such as cellulose acetate or alginates. The terms "synthetic" and "artificia"", used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial : fibres as defined at (b). Strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405 are not considered to be man-made fibres. The terms "man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meaning when used in relation to "textile materials".		
2	Headings 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran", are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrcited Export Authorisation		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
54	**54**	**Man-Made Filaments.**					
54	**5401**	**Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.**					
54	**54011000**	**of synthetic filaments**	**-**	**Free**			
54	**54012000**	**of Artificial filaments**	**-**	**Free**			
54	**5402**	**Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.**					
54	**54021100**	**Of aramids**	**--**	**Free**			
54	**540219**	**High tenacity yarn of nylon or Other polyamides, whether or not textured : -- Other**	**-**				
54	**54021910**	**Nylon tyre yarn**	**---**	**Free**			
54	**54021920**	**Nylon 66 filament yarn confirming to IS 13464**	**---**	**Free**			
54	**54021990**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
54	**540220**	**High tenacity yarn of polyesters, whether or not textured**	**-**				
54	**54022010**	**Of terylene dacron**	**---**	**Free**			
54	**54022090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

54	54023100	Textured yarn : -- of nylon or other polyamides, Measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	-	Free			
54	54023200	Textured yarn : -- of nylon or other polyamides, Measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	-	Free			
54	54023300	Textured yarn : -- Of polyesters	-	Free			
54	54023400	Textured yarn : -- Of polypropylene	-	Free			
54	540239	Textured yarn : -- Other	-				
54	54023910	Polypropylene filament yarn	---	Free			
54	54023920	Acrylic filament yarn	---	Free			
54	54023990	Other	---	Free			
54	54024400	Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Elastomeric	-	Free			
54	54024500	Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Other, of nylon or other polyamides	-	Free			
54	54024600	Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Other, of polyesters, partially oriented	-	Free			
54	54024700	Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Other, of polyesters	-	Free			
54	54024800	Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Other, of polypropylene	-	Free			
54	54024900	Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Other	-	Free			
54	54025100	Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Of nylon or other polyamides	-	Free			
54	540252	Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Of polyesters	-				

54	54025210	Polyester yarn-Anti Static Filament	---	Free			
54	54025290	Other	---	Free			
54	54025300	Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Of polypropylene	-	Free			
54	540259	Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Other	-				
54	54025900	Other	--	Free			
54	54026100	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Of nylon or other polyamides	-	Free			
54	54026200	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Of polyesters	-	Free			
54	54026300	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Of polypropylene	-	Free			
54	540269	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Other	-				
54	54026910	Polyvinyl acetate filament yarn	---	Free			
54	54026920	Polyvinyl chloride filament yarn	---	Free			
54	54026940	Acrylic filament yarn	---	Free			
54	54026950	Polytetrafluoroethylene yarn	---	Free			
54	54026960	Ultra high molecular weight poly ethylene filament yarn conforming to ASTM F2848	---	Free			
54	54026990	Other	---	Free			
54	5403	Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.					
54	540310	High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	-				
54	54031010	Viscose rayon tyre yarn - 1,233 decitex	---	Free			
54	54031020	Viscose rayon tyre yarn - 1,833 decitex	---	Free			
54	54031090	Other	---	Free			
54	54033100	Other yarn, single : -- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120	-	Free			

54	54033200	Other yarn, single : -- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	-	Free			
54	54033300	Other yarn, single : -- Of cellulose acetate	-	Free			
54	540339	Other	-				
54	54033910	Cuprammonium rayon	---	Free			
54	54033990	Other	---	Free			
54	540341	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Of viscose rayon	-				
54	54034110	Upto 67 decitex	---	Free			
54	54034120	Of 83 decitex	---	Free			
54	54034130	Of 111 decitex, bright	---	Free			
54	54034140	Of 111 decitex, dull	---	Free			
54	54034150	Of 133 decitex, bright	---	Free			
54	54034160	Of 133 decitex, dull	---	Free			
54	54034170	Of 167 decitex, bright	---	Free			
54	54034180	Of 167 decitex, dull	---	Free			
54	54034190	Other	---	Free			
54	540342	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Of cellulose acetate	-				
54	54034210	Acetate rayon filament yarn, 83 decitex	---	Free			
54	54034220	Acetate rayon filament yarn, 111 decitex	---	Free			
54	54034230	Acetate rayon filament yarn, 133 decitex	---	Free			
54	54034240	Acetate rayon filament yarn, 167 decitex	---	Free			
54	54034250	Acetate rayon filament yarn, 333 decitex	---	Free			
54	54034290	Other	---	Free			
54	540349	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Other	-				
54	54034911	Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Of 33 decitex	---	Free			
54	54034912	Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Of 44 decitex	---	Free			
54	54034913	Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Of 67 decitex	---	Free			
54	54034914	Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Of 83 decitex	---	Free			

54	54034915	Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Of 89 decitex	---	Free			
54	54034919	Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Other	---	Free			
54	54034990	Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Other	---	Free			
54	5404	Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.					
54	54041100	Monofilament : -- Elastomeric	-	Free			
54	54041200	Monofilament : -- Other, of polypropylene	-	Free			
54	540419	Monofilament : -- Other	-				
54	54041910	Catgut imitation of synthetic yarn, non-sterile	---	Free			
54	54041920	Strip and the like of synthetic fibre material	---	Free			
54	54041990	Other	---	Free			
54	540490	Other	-				
54	54049010	Catgut imitation of synthetic yarn, non-sterile	---	Free			
54	54049020	Strip and the like of synthetic fibre materials	---	Free			
54	54049090	Other	---	Free			
54	54050000	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.		Free			
54	5406	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.					
54	54060010	Synthetic filament yarn	---	Free			
54	54060020	Artificial filament yarn	---	Free			
54	5407	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04.					

54	540710	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters	-				
54	54071011	Unbleached: ----Parachute fabric	---	Free			
54	54071012	Unbleached: ----Tent fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071013	Unbleached: ----Nylon furnishing fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071014	Unbleached: ----Umbrella cloth panel fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071015	Unbleached: ----Other nylon and polyamide fabrics (filament)	---	Free			
54	54071016	Unbleached: ----Polyester suitings	---	Free			
54	54071019	Unbleached: ----Other polyester fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071021	Bleached: ---- Parachute fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071022	Bleached: ---- Tent fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071023	Bleached: ---- Nylon furnishing fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071024	Bleached: ---- Umbrella cloth panel fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071025	Bleached: ---- Other nylon and polyamide fabrics of filament yarn	---	Free			
54	54071026	Bleached: ---- Polyester suitings	---	Free			
54	54071029	Other	---	Free			
54	54071031	Dyed: ---- Parachute Fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071032	Dyed: ---- Tent fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071033	Dyed: ---- Nylon furnishing fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071034	Dyed: ---- Umbrella cloth panel fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071035	Dyed: ---- Other nylon and polyamide fabrics (filament)	---	Free			
54	54071036	Dyed: ---- Polyester suitings	---	Free			

54	54071039	Dyed: ---- Other	---	Free			
54	54071041	Printed: ---- Parachute fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071042	Printed: ---- Tent fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071043	Printed: ---- Nylon furnishing fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071044	Printed: ---- Umbrella cloth panel fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071045	Printed: ---- Other nylon and polyamide fabrics (filament)	---	Free			
54	54071046	Printed: ---- Polyester suitings	---	Free			
54	54071049	Printed: ---- Other	---	Free			
54	54071091	Other: ---- Parachute fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071092	Other: ---- Tent fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071093	Other: ---- Nylon furnishing fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071094	Other: ---- Umbrella cloth panel fabrics	---	Free			
54	54071095	Other: ---- Other nylon and polyamide fabrics of filament yarn	---	Free			
54	54071096	Other: ---- Polyester suitings	---	Free			
54	54071099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
54	540720	Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	-				
54	54072010	Unbleached	---	Free			
54	54072020	Bleached	---	Free			
54	54072030	Dyed	---	Free			
54	54072040	Printed	---	Free			
54	54072090	Other	---	Free			
54	540730	Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	-				
54	54073010	Unbleached	---	Free			
54	54073020	Bleached	---	Free			
54	54073030	Dyed	---	Free			
54	54073040	Printed	---	Free			

54	54073090	Other	---	Free			
54	540741	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
54	54074111	Nylon brasso	---	Free			
54	54074112	Nylon georgette	---	Free			
54	54074113	Nylon tafetta	---	Free			
54	54074114	Nylon sarees	---	Free			
54	54074119	Other	---	Free			
54	54074121	Bleached: ---- Nylon brasso	---	Free			
54	54074122	Bleached: ---- Nylon georgette	---	Free			
54	54074123	Bleached: ---- Nylon tafetta	---	Free			
54	54074124	Bleached: ---- Nylon sarees	---	Free			
54	54074129	Bleached: ---- Other	---	Free			
54	540742	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides : -- Dyed	-				
54	54074210	Nylon brasso	---	Free			
54	54074220	Nylon georgette	---	Free			
54	54074230	Nylon tafetta	---	Free			
54	54074240	Nylon sarees	---	Free			
54	54074290	Other	---	Free			
54	54074300	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
54	540744	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides : -- Printed	-				
54	54074410	Nylon brasso	---	Free			
54	54074420	Nylon georgette	---	Free			
54	54074430	Nylon tafetta	---	Free			
54	54074440	Nylon sarees,	---	Free			

54	54074490	Other	---	Free			
54	540751	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
54	54075111	Polyester shirtings	---	Free			
54	54075119	Other	---	Free			
54	54075121	Bleached: ---- Polyester shirtings	---	Free			
54	54075129	Bleached: ---- Other	---	Free			
54	540752	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments : -- Dyed	-				
54	54075210	Polyester shirtings	---	Free			
54	54075220	Polyester suitings	---	Free			
54	54075230	Terylene and dacron sarees	---	Free			
54	54075240	Polyester sarees	---	Free			
54	54075290	Other	---	Free			
54	54075300	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
54	540754	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments : -- Printed	-				
54	54075410	Terylene and dacron sarees	---	Free			
54	54075420	Polyester shirtings	---	Free			
54	54075430	Polyester sarees	---	Free			
54	54075490	Other	---	Free			
54	540761	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments : -- Containing 85 percent or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments	-				
54	54076110	Polyester shirtings	---	Free			
54	54076120	Polyester suitings	---	Free			
54	54076190	Other	---	Free			
54	54076900	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments : -- Other	-	Free			

54	540771	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
54	54077110	Unbleached	---	Free			
54	54077120	Bleached	---	Free			
54	54077200	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments : -- Dyed	-	Free			
54	54077300	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
54	54077400	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments : --Printed	-	Free			
54	540781	Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
54	54078111	Nylon georgette	---	Free			
54	54078112	Nylon sarees	---	Free			
54	54078113	Polyester shirtings	---	Free			
54	54078114	Polyester suitings	---	Free			
54	54078115	Terylene and dacron sarees	---	Free			
54	54078116	Polyester dhoti	---	Free			
54	54078119	Other	---	Free			
54	54078121	Bleached: ---- Nylon georgette	---	Free			
54	54078122	Bleached: ---- Nylon sarees	---	Free			
54	54078123	Bleached: ---- Polyester shirtings	---	Free			
54	54078124	Bleached: ---- Polyester suitings	---	Free			
54	54078125	Bleached: ---- Terylene and dacron sarees	---	Free			
54	54078126	Bleached: ---- Polyester dhoti	---	Free			
54	54078129	Bleached: ---- Other	---	Free			

54	540782	Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Dyed	-				
54	54078210	Nylon georgette	---	Free			
54	54078220	Nylon sarees	---	Free			
54	54078230	Polyester shirtings	---	Free			
54	54078240	Polyester suitings	---	Free			
54	54078250	Terylene and dacron sarees	---	Free			
54	54078260	Lungies	---	Free			
54	54078290	Other	---	Free			
54	54078300	Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
54	540784	Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Printed	-				
54	54078410	Nylon georgette	---	Free			
54	54078420	Nylon sarees	---	Free			
54	54078430	Polyester shirtings	---	Free			
54	54078440	Polyester suitings	---	Free			
54	54078450	Terylene and dacron sarees	---	Free			
54	54078460	Lungies	---	Free			
54	54078470	Polyester sarees	---	Free			
54	54078490	Other	---	Free			
54	540791	Other woven fabrics : -- Unbleached or bleached x	-				
54	54079110	Other woven fabrics: ---- Unbleached	---	Free			
54	54079120	Other woven fabrics: ---- Bleached	---	Free			
54	54079200	Other woven fabrics : -- Dyed	-	Free			
54	54079300	Other woven fabrics : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
54	54079400	Other woven fabrics : -- Printed	-	Free			

54	5408	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05.					
54	54081000	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	-	Free			
54	540821	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
54	54082110	Unbleached	---	Free			
54	54082120	Bleached	---	Free			
54	540822	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like : -- Dyed	-				
54	54082211	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon crepe fabrics	---	Free			
54	54082212	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon jacquards	---	Free			
54	54082213	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon brocades	---	Free			
54	54082214	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon georgette	---	Free			
54	54082215	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon tafetta	---	Free			
54	54082216	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon suitings	---	Free			
54	54082217	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon shirtings	---	Free			
54	54082218	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon sarees	---	Free			
54	54082219	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Other	---	Free			
54	54082220	Fabrics of continuous filament, other than rayon	---	Free			
54	54082290	Other than rayon	---	Free			
54	54082300	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			

54	540824	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like : --Printed	-				
54	54082411	Of rayon: ---- Rayon crepe fabrics	---	Free			
54	54082412	Of rayon: ---- Rayon jacquards	---	Free			
54	54082413	Of rayon: ---- Rayon brocades	---	Free			
54	54082414	Of rayon: ---- Rayon georgette	---	Free			
54	54082415	Of rayon: ---- Rayon tafetta	---	Free			
54	54082416	Of rayon: ---- Rayon suitings	---	Free			
54	54082417	Of rayon: ---- Rayon shirtings	---	Free			
54	54082418	Of rayon: ---- Rayon sarees	---	Free			
54	54082419	Of rayon: ---- Other	---	Free			
54	54082490	Other	---	Free			
54	540831	Other woven fabrics : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
54	54083110	Unbleached	---	Free			
54	54083120	Bleached	---	Free			
54	540832	Other woven fabrics : -- Dyed	-				
54	54083211	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon brocades	---	Free			
54	54083212	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon georgette	---	Free			
54	54083213	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon tafetta	---	Free			
54	54083214	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon suitings	---	Free			
54	54083215	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon shirtings	---	Free			
54	54083219	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Other	---	Free			
54	54083290	Other	---	Free			
54	54083300	Other woven fabrics : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			

54	540834	Other woven fabrics : -- Printed	-				
54	54083411	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon crepe fabrics	---	Free			
54	54083412	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon jacquards	---	Free			
54	54083413	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon brocades	---	Free			
54	54083414	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon georgette	---	Free			
54	54083415	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon tafetta	---	Free			
54	54083416	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon suitings	---	Free			
54	54083417	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon shirtings	---	Free			
54	54083418	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon sarees	---	Free			
54	54083419	Fabrics of rayon: ---- Other	---	Free			
54	54083420	Fabrics of continuous filament, other than rayon	---	Free			
54	54083490	Other	---	Free			

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		
2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		
3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		

4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		
5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		
7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		

13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 55
Man-Made Staple Fibres.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Headings 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications : (a) length of tow exceeding 2 m; (b) twist less than 5 turns per metre; (c) measuring per filament less than 67 decitex; (d) synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length; (e) total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex. Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 5503 or 5504.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran", are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrcited Export Authorisation		

Supplementary Note

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of this Chapter, inherent Fire Retardant (FR) fibres, as specified in IS 11871, IS 13501, IS 15742, IS 15742 A, are those in which the FR properties are naturally part of the polymer backbone and can never be worn away or washed out.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
55	**55**	**Man-Made Staple Fibres.**					
55	**5501**	**Synthetic filament tow.**					
55	**55011100**	**Of nylon or other polyamides: - - Of aramides**	**--**	**Free**			
55	**55011900**	**Of nylon or other polyamides: - - Other**	**--**	**Free**			
55	**55012000**	**Of polyesters**	**-**	**Free**			

55	55013000	Acrylic or modacrylic	-	Free			
55	55014000	Of polypropylene	-	Free			
55	550190	Other	-				
55	55019010	Of polypropylene	---	Free			
55	55019090	Other	---	Free			
55	5502	Artificial filament tow.					
55	550210	Of cellulose acetate	-				
55	55021010	Viscose rayon tow	---	Free			
55	55021090	Other	---	Free			
55	550290	Other	-				
55	55029010	Viscose rayon tow	---	Free			
55	55029090	Other	---	Free			
55	5503	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise					
55	550311	Of nylon or other polyamides : -- Of aramids	-				
55	55031110	Aramid Flame Retardant Fibre	---	Free			
55	55031120	Para-aramid Fibre	---	Free			
55	55031190	Other	---	Free			
55	550319	Of nylon or other polyamides : -- Other	-				
55	55031910	Nylon Staple Fibre	---	Free			
55	55031920	Nylon Anti Static Staple Fibre	---	Free			
55	55031930	Nylon 66 fibre conforming to IS 13464	---	Free			
55	55031990	Other	---	Free			
55	55032000	Of polyesters	-	Free			
55	550330	Acrylic or modacrylic	-				
55	55033010	Pre Oxidised Fibre, conforming to IS 17308	---	Free			
55	55033090	Other	---	Free			
55	55034000	Of polypropylene	-	Free			
55	550390	Other	-				
55	55039010	Polyvinyl staple fibre	---	Free			
55	55039020	Polyvinyl chloride staple fibre	---	Free			
55	55039030	Ultra high molecular weight poly ethylene staple fibre conforming to ASTM F2848	---	Free			
55	55039090	Other	---	Free			
55	5504	Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.					

55	550410	Of viscose rayon	-				
55	55041011	Obtained from wood other than bamboo: ---- Flame retaradant Viscose Rayon fibre	---	Free			
55	55041019	Obtained from wood other than bamboo: ---- Other	---	Free			
55	55041021	Obtained from bamboo: ---- Flame retaradant Viscose Rayon fibre	---	Free			
55	55041029	Obtained from bamboo: ---- Other	---	Free			
55	55041090	Other	---	Free			
55	550490	Other	-				
55	55049010	Acetate rayon staple fibres	---	Free			
55	55049020	Polynosic staple fibre	---	Free			
55	55049030	High wet modulus staple fibre	---	Free			
55	55049090	Other	---	Free			
55	5505	Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.					
55	550510	Of synthetic fibres	-				
55	55051010	Of acrylic	---	Free			
55	55051090	Other	---	Free			
55	55052000	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
55	5506	Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.					
55	55061000	Of nylon or other polyamides	-	Free			
55	55062000	Of polyesters	-	Free			
55	55063000	Acrylic or modacrylic	-	Free			
55	55064000	Of polypropylene	-	Free			
55	550690	Other	-				
55	55069010	Polypropylene tops	---	Free			
55	55069090	Other	---	Free			
55	5507	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.					
55	550700	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning :					
55	55070010	Acetate rayon tops	---	Free			
55	55070020	Viscose tops	---	Free			
55	55070030	Polynosic tops	---	Free			

55	55070040	High wet modulus tops	---	Free			
55	55070090	Other	---	Free			
55	5508	Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.					
55	55081000	Of synthetic staple fibres	-	Free			
55	55082000	Of artificial staple fibres	-	Free			
55	5509	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.					
55	55091100	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides : -- Single yarn	-	Free			
55	55091200	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides : -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	-	Free			
55	55092100	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibre : -- Single yarn	-	Free			
55	55092200	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibre : -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	-	Free			
55	55093100	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibre -- Single yarn	-	Free			
55	55093200	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibre -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	-	Free			
55	550941	Other yarn, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibre -- Single yarn	-				
55	55094110	Polypropylene spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55094120	Polyvinyl acetate spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55094130	Polyvinyl chloride spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55094190	Other	---	Free			

55	550942	Other yarn, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibre -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	-				
55	55094210	Polypropylene spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55094220	Poly Vinyl acetate (PVA) spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55094230	Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55094290	Other	---	Free			
55	55095100	Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	-	Free			
55	55095200	Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
55	55095300	Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	-	Free			
55	55095900	Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres : -- Other	-	Free			
55	55096100	Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
55	55096200	Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	-	Free			
55	55096900	Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres : -- Other	-	Free			
55	55099100	Other yarn : -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
55	55099200	Other yarn : -- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	-	Free			
55	550999	Other yarn : -- Other	-				
55	55099910	Yarn made of 100% inherent FR synthetic fibre	---	Free			
55	55099990	Other	---	Free			

55	5510	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.					
55	551011	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibres : -- Single yarn	-				
55	55101110	Viscose rayon spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55101120	Acetate rayon spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55101190	Other	---	Free			
55	551012	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibres : -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	-				
55	55101210	Viscose rayon spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55101220	Acetate rayon spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55101290	Other	---	Free			
55	551020	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	-				
55	55102010	Viscose rayon spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55102020	Acetate rayon spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55102090	Other	---	Free			
55	551030	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	-				
55	55103010	Viscose rayon spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55103020	Acetate rayon spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55103090	Other	---	Free			
55	551090	Other yarn	-				
55	55109010	Viscose rayon spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55109020	Acetate rayon spun yarn	---	Free			
55	55109030	Yarn made of 100% inherent FR artificial fibre	---	Free			
55	55109090	Other	---	Free			
55	5511	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.					
55	55111000	Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 percent or more by weight of such fibres	-	Free			
55	55112000	Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibres	-	Free			
55	551130	Of artificial staple fibres	-				

55	55113010	Containing more than 85percent by weight of staple fibre	---	Free			
55	55113090	Other	---	Free			
55	5512	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres.					
55	551211	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibres : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
55	55121110	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55121120	Bleached	---	Free			
55	551219	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibres : -- Other	-				
55	55121910	Dyed	---	Free			
55	55121920	Printed	---	Free			
55	55121990	Other	---	Free			
55	551221	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibre: -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
55	55122110	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55122120	Bleached	---	Free			
55	551229	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibre: -- Other	-				
55	55122910	Dyed	---	Free			
55	55122920	Printed	---	Free			
55	55122990	Other	---	Free			
55	551291	Other : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
55	55129110	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55129120	Bleached	---	Free			
55	551299	Other : -- Other	-				
55	55129910	Dyed	---	Free			
55	55129920	Printed	---	Free			
55	55129990	Other	---	Free			

55	5513	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85percent by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m².					
55	551311	Unbleached or bleached : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	-				
55	55131110	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55131120	Bleached	---	Free			
55	551312	Unbleached or bleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	-				
55	55131210	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55131220	Bleached	---	Free			
55	551313	Unbleached or bleached : -- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	-				
55	55131310	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55131320	Bleached	---	Free			
55	551319	Unbleached or bleached : -- Other woven fabrics	-				
55	55131910	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55131920	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55132100	Dyed : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	-	Free			
55	55132300	Dyed : -- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	-	Free			
55	55132900	Dyed : -- Other woven fabrics	-	Free			
55	55133100	Of yarns of different colours : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	-	Free			
55	55133900	Of yarns of different colours : -- Other woven fabrics	-	Free			
55	55134100	Printed : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	-	Free			
55	55134900	Printed : -- Other woven fabrics	-	Free			

55	5514	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85percent by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m².					
55	551411	Unbleached or bleached : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	-				
55	55141110	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55141120	Bleached	---	Free			
55	551412	Unbleached or bleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibre	-				
55	55141210	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55141220	Bleached	---	Free			
55	551419	Unbleached or bleached : -- Other woven fabrics	-				
55	55141910	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55141920	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55142100	Dyed : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	-	Free			
55	55142200	Dyed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibre	-	Free			
55	55142300	Dyed : -- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	-	Free			
55	55142900	Dyed : -- Other woven fabrics	-	Free			
55	551430	Of yarns of different colours	-				
55	55143011	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	---	Free			
55	55143012	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	---	Free			
55	55143013	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	---	Free			
55	55143019	Other woven fabrics	---	Free			
55	55144100	Printed : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	-	Free			

55	55144200	Printed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibre	-	Free			
55	55144300	Printed : -- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	-	Free			
55	55144900	Printed : -- Other woven fabrics	-	Free			
55	5515	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.					
55	551511	Of polyester staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	-				
55	55151110	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55151120	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55151130	Dyed	---	Free			
55	55151140	Printed	---	Free			
55	55151190	Other	---	Free			
55	551512	Of polyester staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	-				
55	55151210	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55151220	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55151230	Dyed	---	Free			
55	55151240	Printed	---	Free			
55	55151290	Other	---	Free			
55	551513	Of polyester staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	-				
55	55151310	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55151320	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55151330	Dyed	---	Free			
55	55151340	Printed	---	Free			
55	55151390	Other	---	Free			
55	551519	Of polyester staple fibres : -- Other	-				
55	55151910	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55151920	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55151930	Dyed	---	Free			
55	55151940	Printed	---	Free			
55	55151990	Other	---	Free			

55	551521	Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	-				
55	55152110	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55152120	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55152130	Dyed	---	Free			
55	55152140	Printed	---	Free			
55	55152190	Other	---	Free			
55	551522	Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	-				
55	55152210	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55152220	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55152230	Dyed	---	Free			
55	55152240	Printed	---	Free			
55	55152290	Other	---	Free			
55	551529	Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres : -- Other	-				
55	55152910	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55152920	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55152930	Dyed	---	Free			
55	55152940	Printed	---	Free			
55	55152990	Other	---	Free			
55	551591	Other woven fabrics : -- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	-				
55	55159110	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55159120	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55159130	Dyed	---	Free			
55	55159140	Printed	---	Free			
55	55159190	Other	---	Free			
55	551599	Other woven fabrics : -- Other	-				
55	55159910	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55159920	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55159930	Dyed	---	Free			
55	55159940	Printed	---	Free			
55	55159950	Fabrics made of 100% inherent FR synthetic fibre ;	---	Free			
55	55159990	Other	---	Free			

55	5516	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.					
55	551611	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibres : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
55	55161110	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55161120	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55161200	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibres : -- Dyed	-	Free			
55	55161300	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibres : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
55	551614	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibres : -- Printed	-				
55	55161410	Spun rayon printed shantung	---	Free			
55	55161420	Spun rayon printed linen	---	Free			
55	55161490	Other	---	Free			
55	551621	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
55	55162110	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55162120	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55162200	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments : -- Dyed	-	Free			
55	55162300	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
55	55162400	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments : -- Printed	-	Free			

55	551631	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
55	55163110	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55163120	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55163200	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair : -- Dyed	-	Free			
55	55163300	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
55	55163400	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair : -- Printed	-	Free			
55	551641	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
55	55164110	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55164120	Bleached	---	Free			
55	55164200	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Dyed	-	Free			
55	55164300	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
55	55164400	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Printed	-	Free			
55	551691	Other : -- Unbleached or bleached	-				
55	55169110	Unbleached	---	Free			
55	55169120	Bleached	---	Free			

55	**55169200**	**Other : -- Dyed**	**-**	**Free**			
55	**55169300**	**Other : -- Of yarns of different colours**	**-**	**Free**			
55	**55169400**	**Other : -- Printed**	**-**	**Free**			

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		
2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		

3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		
4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		
5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		

7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		
13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 56
Wadding, Felt And Nonwovens; Special Yarns; Twine, Cordage, Ropes And Cables And Articles Thereof.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (e.g., perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 3405, fabric softeners of heading 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium; (b) textile products of heading 5811; (c) natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or non wovens (heading 6805); (d) agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6814); (e) metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (generally Section XIV or XV).; (f) Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners and similar articles of heading 9619.		
2	The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.		

3	Headings 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and non wovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular). Heading 5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance. Headings 5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover: (a) felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50 per cent. or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40); (b) nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or (c) plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or non wovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).		
4	Heading 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
56	**56**	**Wadding, Felt And Nonwovens; Special Yarns; Twine, Cordage, Ropes And Cables And Articles Thereof.**					
56	**5601**	**Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.**					
56	**560121**	**Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof : -- Of cotton**	**-**				
56	**56012110**	**Absorbent cotton wool**	**---**	**Free**			
56	**56012190**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
56	**56012200**	**Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof : -- Of man-made fibres**	**-**	**Free**			
56	**56012900**	**Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
56	**56013000**	**Textile flock and dust and mill neps**	**-**	**Free**			
56	**5602**	**Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.**					
56	**56021000**	**Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics**	**-**	**Free**			
56	**56022100**	**Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated : -- Of wool or fine animal hair**	**-**	**Free**			
56	**560229**	**Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated : -- Of other textile materials**	**-**				
56	**56022910**	**Of machines other than cotton machinery**	**---**	**Free**			

56	56022920	Of jute (including blanded or union jute), other than for machinery	---	Free			
56	56022990	Other	---	Free			
56	560290	Other	-				
56	56029010	Of Rubberized Coir, needled felt	---	Free			
56	56029090	Other	---	Free			
56	5603	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.					
56	560311	Of man-made filaments : -- Weighing not more than 25 g/m²					
56	56031110	Of man-made filaments : --- Crop covers, conforming to IS 16366	-	Free			
56	56031190	Of man-made filaments : --- Other	-	Free			
56	560312	Of man-made filaments : -- Weighing more than 25 g/m² but not more than 70 g/m²	-				
56	56031200	Of man-made filaments : -- Weighing more than 25 g/m² but not more than 70 g/m²	-	Free			
56	560313	Of man-made filaments : --Weighing more than 70 g/m² but not more than 150 g/m²	-				
56	56031300	Of man-made filaments : --Weighing more than 70 g/m² but not more than 150 g/m²	-	Free			
56	560314	Of man-made filaments : -- Weighing more than 150 g/m²	-				
56	56031400	Of man-made filaments : -- Weighing more than 150 g/m²	-	Free			
56	560391	Other : -- Weighing not more than 25 g/m²	---				
56	56039100	Other : -- Weighing not more than 25 g/m²	---	Free			
56	560392	Other : -- Weighing more than 25 g/m² but not more than 70 g/m²	-				
56	56039200	Other : -- Weighing more than 25 g/m² but not more than 70 g/m²	---	Free			
56	560393	Other : -- Weighing more than 70 g/m² but not more than 150 g/m²	---				

56	56039310	Mulch Mats, conforming to IS 17355	--	Free			
56	56039390	Other		Free			
56	560394	Other : -- Weighing more than 150 g/m²	-				
56	56039410	Non-woven Geotextile and articles thereof, Conforming to IS 16391, IS 16392 ;	-	Free			
56	56039420	Mulch Mats, conforming to IS 17355		Free			
56	56039490	Other	---	Free			
56	5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	---				
56	56041000	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	---	Free			
56	56049000	Other		Free			
56	5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.	---				
56	560500	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal :	---				
56	56050010	Real zari thread (gold) and silver thread combined with textile thread	---	Free			
56	56050020	Imitation zari thread	---	Free			
56	56050090	Other		Free			
56	5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop waleyarn.	-				

56	560600	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn :	-				
56	56060010	Trimmings, of cotton	-	Free			
56	56060020	Trimmings, of man-made fibres	-	Free			
56	56060030	Trimmings, of zari	-	Free			
56	56060090	Other	---	Free			
56	5607	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.	---				
56	56072100	Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave : -- Binder or baler twine	---	Free			
56	56072900	Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave : -- Other	---	Free			
56	56074100	Of polyethylene or polypropylene : -- Binder or baler twine	---	Free			
56	56074900	Of polyethylene or polypropylene : -- Other	-	Free			
56	560750	Of other synthetic fibres	---				
56	56075010	Nylon fish net twine	---	Free			
56	56075020	Nylon tyre cord	---	Free			
56	56075030	Viscose tyre cord		Free			
56	56075040	Nylon rope	-	Free			
56	56075090	Other	---	Free			
56	560790	Other	---				
56	56079010	Coir, cordage and ropes, other than of cotton	-	Free			
56	56079020	Cordage, cable, ropes and twine, of cotton	-	Free			
56	56079090	Other	---	Free			
56	5608	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.	---				
56	560811	Of man-made textile materials : --Made up fishing nets	---				

56	56081110	Made up fishing nets of nylon		Free			
56	56081190	Other	---	Free			
56	56081900	Of man-made textile materials : -- Other	---	Free			
56	560890	Other	---				
56	56089010	Of cotton	---	Free			
56	56089020	Of jute	---	Free			
56	56089090	Other	---	Free			
56	5609	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.	---				
56	560900	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included:	---				
56	56090010	Products of coir	---	Free			
56	56090020	Articles made up of cotton yarn	---	Free			
56	56090030	Articles made up of jute	---	Free			
56	56090090	Other	---	Free			

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		
2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		
3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		

4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		
5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		
7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		

13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 57
Carpets And Other Textile Floor Coverings.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of this Chapter, the term "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.		
2	This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.		

Supplemnentary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of tariff items 5703 29 22, 5703 39 31, 5703 39 32, 5703 39 33 and 5703 39 39, the term “Special Finishes” means process of making the product with any one or more of the following properties such as fire resistant, fire retardant, chemical resistant, anti-static, dust resistant, anti-stain, anti-microbial, anti-odor, UV stabilized, heat resistant, etc.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Goods with Item description implying " Handmade Woolen Carpets including other floor coverings like Woolen Durries, Druggets, Gabbas, Namdhas and Shaggy", are 'Free' for Export subject to condition that Export shall not be permitted on the basis of Documents against Acceptance(D/A), Unless (a) Such export is covered either by Bank Guarantee or ECGC Guarantee or (b) Such export is to own Subsidiaries/ own Trading Companies/ own Office-cum- warehouses.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
57	**57**	**Carpets And Other Textile Floor Coverings.**					
57	**5701**	**Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.**					
57	**570110**	**Of wool or fine animal hair**	**-**				
57	**57011010**	**Hand-made**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter**		
57	**57011090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter**		

57	570190	Of other textile materials	-				
57	57019011	Hand-made	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57019019	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57019020	Of coir including geo textileOf silk:	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57019031	Hand-made	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57019039	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57019090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	5702	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including Kelem", Schumacks", Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.	---				
57	57021000	Kelem", Schumacks", Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs		Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570220	Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	-				
57	57022010	Coir matting, woven	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57022020	Coir carpets and other rugs	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57022090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570231	Other, of pile construction, not made up : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	---				
57	57023110	Carpets	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57023120	Druggets	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57023130	Mats and matting	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57023140	Carpeting , floor rugs and the like	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57023190	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570232	Other, of pile construction, not made up : -- Of man-made textile materials	---				
57	57023210	Carpets, carpeting and rugs and the like	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57023220	Mats and matting	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57023290	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570239	Other, of pile construction, not made up : -- Of other textile materials	---				
57	57023910	Carpets and other floor coverings other than durries of cotton	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		

57	57023920	Carpets and other floor coverings, of silk	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57023990	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570241	Other, of pile construction, made up : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	-				
57	57024110	Carpets	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57024120	Druggets	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57024130	Mats and matting	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57024190	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570242	Other, of pile construction, made up : -- Of man-made textile materials	-				
57	57024210	Carpets, carpeting and rugs	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57024220	Mats and mattings	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57024230	Carpets, rugs and mats of Handloom	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57024290	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570249	Other, of pile construction, made up : -- Of other textile materials	-				
57	57024910	Carpets and other floor coverings other than durries of cotton	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57024920	Carpets and other floor coverings, of silk	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57024990	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570250	Other, not of pile construction, not made up	-				
57	57025021	Of man-made textile materials: ---- Carpets, Carpeting and rugs	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57025022	Of man-made textile materials: ---- Mats and matting	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57025029	of other textile materials	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57025031	Of other textile materials ---- Carpets and other floor coverings, Of cotton other than durries	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57025032	Of other textile materials ---- Carpets and other floor coverings, of silk	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57025033	Of other textile materials ---- Place mat and other similar goods	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57025039	Of other textile materials ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		

57	570291	Other, not of pile construction, made up : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	-				
57	57029110	Carpets	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57029120	Druggets	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57029130	Mats and matting	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57029190	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570292	Other, not of pile construction, made up : -- Of man-made textile materials	-				
57	57029210	Carpets, carpeting and rugs	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57029220	Mats and mattings	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57029290	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570299	Other, not of pile construction, made up : -- Of other textile materials	-				
57	57029910	Carpets and other floor coverings, of cotton other than durries	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57029920	Carpets and other floor coverings, of silk	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57029990	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	5703	CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS (INCLUDING TURF), TUFTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADEUP					
57	570310	Of wool or fine animal hair	-				
57	57031010	Carpets	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57031020	Mats and matting	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57031090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57032100	Of nylon or other polyamides: - - Turf	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570329	Of nylon or other polyamides: - - Other:	---				
57	57032910	Of nylon or other polyamides: - - Carpets, carpeting and rugs	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57032921	--- 100% polyamide tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats : ---- With jute, rubber latex or PU foam backing	----	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		

57	57032922	--- 100% polyamide tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats : ---- With ethylene vinyl acetate or vinyl acetate ethylene or latex coating and/or extruded polyvinyl chloride or thermoplastic polyolefin, with special finishes	----				
57	57032929	--- 100% polyamide tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats : ---- Other	----				
57	57032990	Of nylon or other polyamides: - - - Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57033100	Of other man-made textile materials: - - Turf	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570339	Of other man-made textile materials: - - Other:	-				
57	57033910	Of other man-made textile materials: - - - Carpets, carpeting and rugs	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57033920	Of other man-made textile materials: - - - 100% polypropylene carpet mats with jute, rubber, latex or PU foam backing	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57033931	--- Tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats with ethylene vinyl acetate or vinyl acetate ethylene or latex coating and/or extruded polyvinyl chloride or thermoplastic polyolefin, with special finishes : ---- Of 100% polypropylene	----	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57033932	--- Tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats with ethylene vinyl acetate or vinyl acetate ethylene or latex coating and/or extruded polyvinyl chloride or thermoplastic polyolefin, with special finishes : ---- Of 100% polyester	----	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57033933	--- Tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats with ethylene vinyl acetate or vinyl acetate ethylene or latex coating and/or extruded polyvinyl chloride or thermoplastic polyolefin, with special finishes : ---- Of 100% polyethylene	----	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		

57	57033939	--- Tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats with ethylene vinyl acetate or vinyl acetate ethylene or latex coating and/or extruded polyvinyl chloride or thermoplastic polyolefin, with special finishes : ---- Other	----	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57033990	Of other man-made textile materials: - - - Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570390	Of other textile materials	---				
57	57039010	Carpets and other floor coverings, of cotton, other than durries	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57039020	Carpets and floor coverings of Coir	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57039090	Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	5704	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.	-				
57	57041000	Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m^2	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570420	Tiles, having a maximum surface area exceeding 0.3 m^2 but not exceeding 1 m^2	-				
57	57042010	Cotton	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57042020	Woollen, other than artware	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57042090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	570490	Other					
57	57049010	Cotton	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57049020	Woollen, other than artware	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57049090	Others	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	5705	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.	---				
57	570500	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up:	---				
57	57050011	Carpets: ---- Of silk	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57050019	Carpets: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57050021	Durries: ---- Durries cotton	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57050022	Durries: ---- Durries of man-made fibres	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		

57	57050023	Durries: ---- Durries of wool		Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57050024	Durries: ---- Cotton Durries of Handloom (including Chindi Durries, Cotton, Chenille Durries, Rag Rug Durries, Printed Durries, Druggets)	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57050029	Durries: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57050031	Of jute: ---- Of blended jute	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57050032	Of jute: ---- of coir jute	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57050039	Of jute: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57050041	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and mattings: ---- knitted	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57050042	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and mattings: ---- Mats and mattings including Bath Mats, where cotton predominates by weight, of Handloom, Cotton Rugs of Handloom	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57050049	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and mattings: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		
57	57050090	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and mattings: ---- Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter		

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		
2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		
3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		

4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		
5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		
7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		

13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 58
Special Woven Fabrics; Tufted Textile Fabrics; Lace; Tapestries; Trimmings; Embroidery.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.		
2	Heading 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.		
3	For the purposes of heading 5803, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.		
4	Heading 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 5608.		
5	For the purposes of heading 5806, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means: (a) woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from widerpieces, provided with selvedges (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges; (b) tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and (c) bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm. Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 5808.		
6	In heading 5810, the expression "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqu work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 5805).		
7	In addition to the products of heading 5809, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.		

Summplementary Note

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	1. (a) For the purpose of this chapter, “Lucknow Chikan craft” refers to a type of embroidery defined and recognized by the Geographical Indication (GI) Registry against the GI no. 119 under the Geographical Indication of Goods (Registration and Protection) Act, 1999. (b) Produced/Manufactured by a person certified/recognized and mentioned as a user in the Geographical Indication Registry against the said GI no. 119.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
58	**58**	**Special Woven Fabrics; Tufted Textile Fabrics; Lace; Tapestries; Trimmings; Embroidery.**					
58	**5801**	**Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.**					
58	**58011000**	**Of wool or fine animal hair**	**-**	**Free**			

58	58012100	Of cotton : -- Uncut weft pile fabrics	-	Free			
58	580122	Of cotton : -- Cut corduroy	-				
58	58012210	Solely of cotton	---	Free			
58	58012290	Other	---	Free			
58	58012300	Of cotton : -- Other weft pile fabrics	-	Free			
58	58012600	Of cotton : -- Chenille fabrics	-	Free			
58	580127	Of cotton : -- Warp pile fabrics	-				
58	58012710	Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut)	---	Free			
58	58012720	Warp pile fabrics, cut	---	Free			
58	58012790	Other	---	Free			
58	58013100	Of man-made fibres : -- Uncut weft pile fabrics	-	Free			
58	58013200	Of man-made fibres : -- Cut corduroy	-	Free			
58	58013300	Of man-made fibres : -- Other weft pile fabrics	-	Free			
58	580136	Of man-made fibres : -- Chenille fabrics	-				
58	58013610	Carduroys	---	Free			
58	58013690	Other	---	Free			
58	580137	Of man-made fibres : -- Warp pile fabrics	-				
58	58013710	Warp pile fabrics, uncut	---	Free			
58	58013720	Warp pile fabrics, cut	---	Free			
58	58013790	Other	---	Free			
58	580190	Of other textile materials	-				
58	58019010	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of silk containing more than 50percent by weight of silk, but not containing wool or hair	---	Free			
58	58019090	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free			
58	5802	TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR WOVEN TERRY FABRICS, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF HEADING 5806 TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF HEADING 5703	- - -				

58	580210	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:	- - -				
58	58021010	Unbleached	- - -	Free			
58	58021020	Bleached	- - -	Free			
58	58021030	Piece dyed	- - -	Free			
58	58021040	Yarn dyed	- - -	Free			
58	58021050	Printed	- - -	Free			
58	58021060	Of Handloom	-	Free			
58	58021090	Other	-	Free			
58	58022000	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	---	Free			
58	58023000	Tufted textile fabrics	---	Free			
58	580300	GAUZE, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF HEADING 5806	---				
58	58030011	Unbleached	---	Free			
58	58030012	Bleached	---	Free			
58	58030013	Piece dyed	---	Free			
58	58030014	Yarn dyed	-	Free			
58	58030015	Printed	-	Free			
58	58030019	Other	---	Free			
58	58030091	Of other textile materials: ---- Of silk or silk waste	---	Free			
58	58030092	Of other textile materials: ---- Of synthetic fibre	---	Free			
58	58030093	Of other textile materials: ---- Of artificial fibre	---	Free			
58	58030099	Of other textile materials: ---- Other	---	Free			
58	5804	TULLES AND OTHER NET FABRICS, NOT INCLUDING WOVEN, KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS; LACE IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF HEADINGS 6002 TO 6006	---				
58	580410	Tulles and other net fabrics	---				
58	58041010	Of cotton	---	Free			
58	58041090	Other	---	Free			
58	58042100	Mechanically made lace : -- Of man-made fibres	---	Free			
58	580429	Mechanically made lace : -- Of other textile materials	-				
58	58042910	Of cotton	---	Free			

58	58042990	Other	---	Free			
58	58043000	Hand-made lace	-	Free			
58	5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.	-				
58	580500	Hand-woven tapestries of the type gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up :	---				
58	58050010	Tapestries hand made or needle worked by hand, of cotton	---	Free			
58	58050020	Tapestries of jute	-	Free			
58	58050090	Other		Free			
58	5806	Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).	---				
58	58061000	Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	---	Free			
58	58062000	Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	---	Free			
58	580631	Other woven fabrics : -- Of cotton					
58	58063110	Typewriter ribbon cloth	-	Free			
58	58063120	Newar cotton	-	Free			
58	58063190	Other	-	Free			
58	58063200	Other woven fabrics : -- Of man-made fibres	---	Free			
58	580639	Other woven fabrics : -- Of other textile materials	---				
58	58063910	Goat hair puttis tape	---	Free			
58	58063920	Jute webbing	-	Free			
58	58063930	Other narrow fabrics of jute	-	Free			
58	58063990	Other	---	Free			
58	58064000	Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	---	Free			

58	5807	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.	---				
58	580710	Woven	---				
58	58071010	Of cotton	-	Free			
58	58071020	Of man-made fibre		Free			
58	58071090	Other	-	Free			
58	580790	Other	---				
58	58079010	Felt or non-woven	---	Free			
58	58079090	Other	---	Free			
58	5808	Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.	-				
58	580810	Braids in the piece	---				
58	58081010	Of cotton	---	Free			
58	58081090	Other		Free			
58	580890	Other	-				
58	58089010	Tapes, ornamental or cotton	---	Free			
58	58089020	Hair band of narrow fabrics	---	Free			
58	58089030	Other braids	-	Free			
58	58089040	Ribbons of rayon with ornamental trimmings	---	Free			
58	58089050	Saree falls, borders (other than zari), frings of cotton	---	Free			
58	58089060	Saree falls, borders (other than zari), frings of man-made fibre	---	Free			
58	58089090	Other	---	Free			
58	5809	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.	---				
58	580900	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included :	---				
58	58090010	Zari borders	---	Free			

58	58090090	Other		Free			
58	5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.	---				
58	58101000	Embroidery without visible ground	---	Free			
58	581091	Other embroidery : -- Of cotton:					
58	58109110	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	-	Free			
58	58109190	Other	-	Free			
58	581092	Other embroidery : -- Of man-made fibres	---				
58	58109210	Embroidered badges, motifs and the like	---	Free			
58	58109220	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	-	Free			
58	58109290	Other	---	Free			
58	581099	Other embroidery : -- Of other textile materials:	---				
58	58109910	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
58	58109990	Other	-	Free			
58	5811	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10.	---				
58	581100	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810:	---				
58	58110010	Kantha (multilayer stitched textile fabrics in piece used for bedding, mattress pads or clothing)		Free			
58	58110020	Quilted wadding	---	Free			
58	58110090	Other	---	Free			

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		
2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		
3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		

4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		
5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		
7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		

13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 59
Impregnated, Coated, Covered Or Laminated Textile Fabrics; Textile Articles Of A Kind Suitable For Industrial Use.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of headings 6002 to 6006.		
2	Heading 5903 applies to: (a) textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than: (1) fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; (2) products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15oC and 30oC (usually Chapter 39); (3) products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39); (4) fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); (5) plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or (6) textile products of heading 5811; (b) fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 5604.		
3	For the purposes of heading 5903, "textile fabrics laminated with plastics" means products made by the assembly of one or more layers of fabrics with one or more sheets or film of plastics which are combined by any process that bonds the layers together, whether or not the sheets or film of plastics are visible to the naked eye in the cross-section.		
4	For the purposes of heading 5905, the expression ""textile wall coverings"" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting). This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 4814) or on a textile backing (generally heading 5907).		
5	For the purposes of heading 5906, the expression "rubberised textile fabrics" means: (a) textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber: (i) weighing not more than 1,500 g/m2 ; or (ii) weighing more than 1,500 g/m2 and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material; (b) fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 5604; and (c) fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre. This heading does not, however, apply to plates,sheets or strip of cellular rubber combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading 5811.		

6	Heading 5907 does not apply to: (a) fabrics in which impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken if any resulting change of colour; (b) fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like); (c) fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading; (d) fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances; (e) wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 4408); (f) natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6805); (g) agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6814); or (h) metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (generally Section XIV or XV).		
7	Heading 5910 does not apply to: (a) transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or (b) transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 4010).		
8	Heading 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI: (a) textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 5908 to 5910), the following only: (i) textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams); (ii) bolting cloth; (iii) filtering or straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair; (iv) flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes; (v) textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes; (vi) cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials; (b) textile articles(other than those of headings 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes [for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
59	**59**	**Impregnated, Coated, Covered Or Laminated Textile Fabrics; Textile Articles Of A Kind Suitable For Industrial Use.**					
59	**5901**	**Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.**					
59	**590110**	**Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like**	**-**				
59	**59011010**	**Of cotton**	**---**	**Free**			
59	**59011020**	**Prepared painting canvas**	**---**	**Free**			
59	**59011090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
59	**590190**	**Other**	**-**				
59	**59019010**	**Tracing cloth of cotton**	**---**	**Free**			

59	59019020	Varnished cambric fabrics (Empire fabrics) tapes	---	Free			
59	59019090	Other	---	Free			
59	5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.					
59	590210	Of nylon or other polyamides	-				
59	59021010	Impregnated with rubber	---	Free			
59	59021090	Other	---	Free			
59	590220	Of polyesters	-				
59	59022010	Impregnated with rubber	---	Free			
59	59022090	Other	---	Free			
59	590290	Other	-				
59	59029010	Impregnated with rubber	---	Free			
59	59029090	Other	---	Free			
59	5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02.					
59	590310	With poly(vinyl chloride)	-				
59	59031010	Imitation leather fabrics of cotton	---	Free			
59	59031090	Other	---	Free			
59	590320	With polyurethane	-				
59	59032010	Imitation leather fabrics, of cotton	---	Free			
59	59032090	Other	---	Free			
59	590390	Other	-				
59	59039010	Of cotton	---	Free			
59	59039020	Polyethylene laminated jute fabrics	---	Free			
59	59039090	Other	---	Free			
59	5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.					
59	59041000	Linoleum	-	Free			
59	590490	Other	-				
59	59049010	Floor coverings with jute base	---	Free			
59	59049090	Other	---	Free			
59	5905	Textile wall coverings.					

59	590500	Textile wall coverings :	---				
59	59050010	Fixed on the backing of any material	---	Free			
59	59050090	Other		Free			
59	5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02.	-				
59	59061000	Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	-	Free			
59	590691	Other : -- Knitted or crocheted	---				
59	59069110	Of cotton	---	Free			
59	59069190	Of other textile materials	-	Free			
59	590699	Other : -- Other	---				
59	59069910	Insulating tape, electrical of cotton	---	Free			
59	59069920	Rubberised cotton fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted	---	Free			
59	59069990	Other		Free			
59	5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.	-				
59	590700	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.	---				
59	59070011	Fabrics covered partially or fully with textile flocks, or with preparation containing textile flocks: ---- On the base fabrics of cotton	---	Free			
59	59070012	Fabrics covered partially or fully with textile flocks, or with preparation containing textile flocks: ---- On the base fabrics of man-made textile material	---	Free			
59	59070019	Fabrics covered partially or fully with textile flocks, or with preparation containing textile flocks: ---- Other	---	Free			

59	59070091	Other: ---- Cotton fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with basis of drying oil	---	Free			
59	59070092	Other: ---- Other textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or oil preparations	---	Free			
59	59070093	Other: ---- Jute fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated,	---	Free			
59	59070099	Other: ---- Other		Free			
59	5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted , for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.	---				
59	590800	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated :	---				
59	59080010	Wicks and gas mantle fabrics, of cotton	---	Free			
59	59080020	Gas mantles of rayon		Free			
59	59080090	Other	---	Free			
59	5909	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.	---				
59	590900	Textile hose piping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials :	---				
59	59090010	Of cotton		Free			
59	59090020	Of man-made fibre	---	Free			
59	59090090	Of other textile materials	---	Free			
59	5910	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.	---				

59	591000	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material :	---				
59	59100010	Cotton canvas ply belting	---	Free			
59	59100020	Rubberised cotton belting	---	Free			
59	59100030	Other transmission, conveyer or elevator belts or belting of cotton	---	Free			
59	59100040	Hair belting		Free			
59	59100050	Flax canvas ply belting	-	Free			
59	59100060	Fibre belt conveyor	-	Free			
59	59100090	Other	---	Free			
59	5911	TEXTILE PRODUCTS AND ARTICLES, FOR TECHNICAL USES, SPECIFIED IN NOTE 8 TO THIS CHAPTER	---				
59	59111000	Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.	---	Free			
59	59112000	Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	---	Free			
59	591131	Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement) : -- Weighing less than 650 g/m2	---				
59	59113110	Felt for cotton textile industries, woven	---	Free			
59	59113120	Woven textiles felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in other machines	-	Free			
59	59113130	Cotton fabrics and articles used in machinery and plant	---	Free			
59	59113140	Jute fabrics and articles used in machinery or plant	---	Free			
59	59113150	Textile fabrics of metalised yarn of a kind commonly used in paper making or other machinery	---	Free			
59	59113190	Other	---	Free			

59	591132	Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement) : -- Weighing 650 g/m2 or more	---				
59	59113210	Felt for cotton textile industries, woven	---	Free			
59	59113220	Woven textiles felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in other machines	-	Free			
59	59113230	Cotton fabrics and articles used in machinery and plant	-	Free			
59	59113240	Jute fabrics and articles used in machinery or plant	---	Free			
59	59113250	Textile fabrics of metalised yarn of a kind commonly used in paper making or other machinery	---	Free			
59	59113290	Other	---	Free			
59	59114000	Filtering or straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	---	Free			
59	591190	Other	---				
59	59119010	Paper makers felt, woven	---	Free			
59	59119020	Gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts of textile articles	---	Free			
59	59119031	Knitted or woven Geo-technical textile:: ---- Geogrid conforming to IS 17373	---	Free			
59	59119032	Knitted or woven Geo-technical textile:: ---- Geotextile conforming to IS 16391, IS 16392	---	Free			
59	59119039	Knitted or woven Geo-technical textile:: ---- Other	---	Free			
59	59119040	Knitted or woven Geo-technical textile:: ---- Mulch mats, conforming to IS 16202	---	Free			
59	59119090	Other	---	Free			

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		
2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		
3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		

4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		
5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		
7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		

13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 60
Knitted Or Crocheted Fabrics.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) crochet lace of heading 5804 ; (b) labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 5807 ; or (c) knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 6001.		
2	This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.		
3	Throughout this Schedule, any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Sub-heading 6005 35 coversfabrics of polyethylene monofilament or of polyester multifilament, weighing not less than 30 g/m2 and not more than 55 g/m2 , having a mesh size of not less than 20 holes/ cm2 and not more than 100 holes/cm2 , and impregnated or coated with alphacypermethrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), lambdacyhalothrin (ISO), permethrin (ISO) or pirimiphosmethyl (ISO).		

Policy Conditions

S. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran", are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrcited Export Authorisation		

S. No.	Supplementary Note	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Tariff items 6001 91 00, 6001 92 00 and sub-heading 6001 99 includes cut-pile fabrics produced through shearing of loops during or after the production of fabric.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
60	**60**	**Knitted Or Crocheted Fabrics.**					

60	6001	Pile fabrics, including long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.					
60	600110	Long pile" fabrics	-				
60	60011010	Of cotton	---	Free			
60	60011020	Of man-made fibres	---	Free			
60	60011090	Of other textile materials	---	Free			
60	60012100	Looped pile fabrics -- of cotton	-	Free			
60	60012200	Looped pile fabrics -- Of man-made fibres	-	Free			
60	60012900	Looped pile fabrics -- Of other textile materials	-	Free			
60	60019100	Other : -- Of cotton	-	Free			
60	60019200	Other : -- Of man-made fibres	-	Free			
60	600199	Other : -- Of other textile materials	-				
60	60019910	Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
60	60019990	Other	---	Free			
60	6002	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.					
60	60024000	Containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	-	Free			
60	60029000	Other	-	Free			
60	6003	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.					
60	60031000	Of wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
60	60032000	Of cotton	-	Free			
60	60033000	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
60	60034000	Of artificial fibres	-	Free			
60	60039000	Other	-	Free			

60	6004	KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH EXCEEDING 30 CM, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 5% OR MORE OF ELASTOMERIC YARN OR RUBBER THREAD, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 6001					
60	60041000	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn orrubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.	-	Free			
60	60049000	Other		Free			
60	6005	Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04.	-				
60	60052100	Of cotton : -- Unbleached or bleached	-	Free			
60	60052200	Of cotton : -- Dyed	-	Free			
60	60052300	Of cotton : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
60	60052400	Of cotton : -- Printed	-	Free			
60	60053500	Of synthetic fibres : -- Fabrics specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	-	Free			
60	60053600	Of synthetic fibres : -- Other, unbleached or bleached	-	Free			
60	600537	Of synthetic fibres : -- Other, dyed:	---				
60	60053710	Shade Nets, conforming to IS 16008	---	Free			
60	60053790	Other	-	Free			
60	60053800	Of synthetic fibres : -- Other, of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
60	60053900	Of synthetic fibres : -- Other, printed	-	Free			
60	60054100	Of artificial fibres : -- Unbleached or bleached	-	Free			
60	60054200	Of artificial fibres : -- Dyed	-	Free			

60	60054300	Of artificial fibres : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
60	60054400	Of artificial fibres : -- Printed	-	Free			
60	60059000	Other		Free			
60	6006	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.	-				
60	60061000	Of wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
60	60062100	Of cotton : -- Unbleached or bleached	-	Free			
60	60062200	Of cotton : -- Dyed	-	Free			
60	60062300	Of cotton : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
60	60062400	Of cotton : -- Printed	-	Free			
60	60063100	Of synthetic fibres : -- Unbleached or bleached	-	Free			
60	60063200	Of synthetic fibres : -- Dyed	-	Free			
60	60063300	Of synthetic fibres : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
60	60063400	Of synthetic fibres : -- Printed	-	Free			
60	60064100	Of artificial fibres : --Unbleached or bleached	-	Free			
60	60064200	Of artificial fibres : -- Dyed	-	Free			
60	60064300	Of artificial fibres : -- Of yarns of different colours	-	Free			
60	60064400	Of artificial fibres : -- Printed	-	Free			
60	60069000	Other	-	Free			

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		
2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		
3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		

4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		
5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		
7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		

13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 61
Articles Of Apparel And Clothing Accessories, Knitted Or Crocheted.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.		
2	This Chapter does not cover: (a) goods of heading 6212; (b) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309; or (c) orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).		
3	For the purposes of headings 6103 and 6104: (a) the term ""suit"" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outersurface, in identical fabric and comprising: (i) one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and (ii) one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces or bibs. All of the components of a ""suit"" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric. If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately. The term""suit"" includesthe followingsets of garments,whether or not theyfulfil all the above conditions: (A)morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers; (B) evening dress(tail coat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind; (C) dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels. (b) the term ""ensemble"" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retails sale, and comprising: (i) one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and (ii) one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt. All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term ""ensemble"" does not apply to tract suits or ski suits, of heading 6112.		
4	Headings 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm 10 cm. Heading 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments. "Shirts" and "shirt-blouses" are garments designed to cover the upper part of the body, having long or short sleeves and a full or partial opening starting at the neckline. "Blouses" are loose-fitting garments also designed to cover the upper part of the body but may be sleeveless and with or without an opening at the neckline. "Shirts", "shirt-blouses" and "blouses" may also have a collar.		

5	Heading 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.		
6	For the purpose of heading 6111: (a) the expression ""babies' garments and clothing accessories"" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; (b) articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6111 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 6111.		
7	For the purposes of heading 6112 ""ski suits"" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn prinicipally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of: (a) a ""ski overall"", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar, the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or (b) a ""ski ensemble"", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising: (i) one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and (ii) one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall. The ""ski ensemble"" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall. All the components of a ""ski ensemble"" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.		
8	Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6113 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 6111, are to be classified in heading 6113.		
9	Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes. Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys'g arments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.		
10	Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran" are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrcited Export Authorisation.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
61	**61**	**Articles Of Apparel And Clothing Accessories, Knitted Or Crocheted.**					
61	**6101**	**Mens or boys overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.**					
61	**61012000**	**Of cotton**	**-**	**Free**			
61	**610130**	**Of man-made fibres**	**-**				
61	**61013010**	**Of synthetic fibres**	**---**	**Free**			
61	**61013020**	**Of artificial fibres**	**---**	**Free**			
61	**610190**	**Of other textile materials**	**-**				
61	**61019010**	**Of silk**	**---**	**Free**			
61	**61019090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

61	6102	Womens or girls overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind- jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04.					
61	61021000	Of wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
61	61022000	Of cotton	-	Free			
61	610230	Of man-made fibres	-				
61	61023010	Of synthetic fibres	---	Free			
61	61023020	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	610290	Of other textile materials	-				
61	61029010	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61029090	Other	---	Free			
61	6103	Mens or boys suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.					
61	610310	Suits	-				
61	61031010	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61031020	Of cotton	---	Free			
61	61031030	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61031090	Other Ensembles	---	Free			
61	61032200	Ensembles : -- Of cotton	-	Free			
61	61032300	Ensembles : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	610329	Ensembles : -- of Other textile materials	-				
61	61032910	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61032920	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61032990	Other	---	Free			
61	61033100	Jackets and blazers : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
61	61033200	Jackets and blazers : -- of cotton	-	Free			
61	61033300	Jackets and blazers : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	610339	Jackets and blazers : -- Of other textile materials	-				
61	61033910	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61033920	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			

61	61033990	Other	---	Free			
61	61034100	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
61	61034200	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : --Of cotton	-	Free			
61	61034300	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	610349	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of other textile materials	-				
61	61034910	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61034920	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61034990	Other	---	Free			
61	6104	Womens or girls suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.					
61	61041300	Suits : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	610419	Suits : -- Of other textile materials	-				
61	61041910	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61041920	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61041990	Other	---	Free			
61	61042200	Ensembles : -- Of cotton	-	Free			
61	61042300	Ensembles : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	610429	Ensembles : -- Of other textile materials	-				
61	61042910	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61042920	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61042990	Other	---	Free			
61	61043100	Jackets and blazers : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
61	61043200	Jackets and blazers : -- Of cotton	-	Free			
61	61043300	Jackets and blazers : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	610439	Jackets and blazers : -- Of other textile materials	-				

61	61043910	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61043920	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61043990	Other	---	Free			
61	61044100	Dresses : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
61	61044200	Dresses : -- Of cotton	-	Free			
61	61044300	Dresses : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	61044400	Dresses : -- Of artificial fibres	-	Free			
61	610449	Dresses : -- Of other textile materials	-				
61	61044910	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61044990	Of other fibres	---	Free			
61	61045100	Skirts and divided skirts : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
61	61045200	Skirts and divided skirts : -- Of cotton	-	Free			
61	61045300	Skirts and divided skirts : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	610459	Skirts and divided skirts : -- Of other textile materials	-				
61	61045910	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61045920	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61045990	Of other fibres	---	Free			
61	61046100	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
61	61046200	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of cotton	-	Free			
61	61046300	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	610469	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of other textile materials	-				
61	61046910	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61046920	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61046990	Other	---	Free			
61	6105	Mens or boys shirts, knitted or crocheted.					
61	610510	Of cotton	-				
61	61051010	Shirts, hand crocheted	---	Free			

61	61051020	Knit shirts (other than T-shirts) and sweat shirts, other than hand crocheted	---	Free			
61	61051090	Other	---	Free			
61	610520	Of man-made fibres	---				
61	61052010	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	61052020	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	610590	Of other textile materials	---				
61	61059010	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61059090	Other	---	Free			
61	6106	Womens or girls blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, Womens or girls blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.	---				
61	61061000	Of cotton		Free			
61	610620	Of man-made fibres	-				
61	61062010	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	61062020	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	610690	Of other textile materials	---				
61	61069010	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61069020	Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
61	61069090	Other	---	Free			
61	6107	Mens or boys underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.	---				
61	61071100	Underpants and briefs : -- Of cotton		Free			
61	610712	Underpants and briefs : -- Of man-made fibres	-				
61	61071210	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	61071220	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	610719	Underpants and briefs : -- Of other textile materials	---				
61	61071910	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61071990	Other	---	Free			
61	61072100	Nightshirts and pyjamas : -- Of cotton	---	Free			
61	610722	Nightshirts and pyjamas : -- Of man-made fibres	-				
61	61072210	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	61072220	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			

61	610729	Nightshirts and pyjamas : -- Of other textile materials	---				
61	61072910	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61072920	Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
61	61072990	Other	---	Free			
61	610791	Other : -- Of cotton	---				
61	61079110	Gengis (Vests), other than hand crocheted	-	Free			
61	61079190	Other	---	Free			
61	610799	Other : -- Of other textile materials	---				
61	61079910	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61079920	Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
61	61079990	Other	---	Free			
61	6108	Womens or girls slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.	---				
61	610811	Slips and petticoats : -- Of man-made fibres					
61	61081110	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	61081120	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	610819	Slips and petticoats : -- Of other textile materials	---				
61	61081910	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61081920	Of cotton	---	Free			
61	61081990	Of other fibres	---	Free			
61	61082100	Briefs and panties : -- Of cotton	---	Free			
61	610822	Briefs and panties : -- Of man-made fibres	-				
61	61082210	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	61082220	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	610829	Briefs and panties : -- Of other textile materials	---				
61	61082910	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61082990	Other	---	Free			
61	61083100	Nightdresses and pyjamas : -- Of cotton	---	Free			
61	610832	Nightdresses and pyjamas : -- Of man-made fibres	-				

61	61083210	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	61083220	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	610839	Nightdresses and pyjamas : -- Of other textile materials	---				
61	61083910	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61083990	Other	---	Free			
61	61089100	Other : -- Of cotton	---	Free			
61	610892	Other : -- Of man-made fibres	-				
61	61089210	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	61089220	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	610899	Other : -- Of other textile materials	---				
61	61089910	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61089920	Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
61	61089990	Of other textile material	---	Free			
61	6109	T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.	---				
61	61091000	Of cotton		Free			
61	610990	Of other textile materials	-				
61	61099010	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	61099020	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61099030	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61099040	Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
61	61099090	Other	---	Free			
61	6110	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.	---				
61	611011	Of wool or fine animal hair : -- Of wool					
61	61101110	Jerseys	-	Free			
61	61101120	Sweaters and cardigans	---	Free			
61	61101190	Other	---	Free			
61	61101200	Of wool or fine animal hair : -- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	---	Free			
61	61101900	Of wool or fine animal hair : -- Other	-	Free			
61	61102000	Of cotton	-	Free			
61	611030	Of man-made fibres	-				
61	61103010	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	61103020	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			

61	61109000	Of other textile materials	---	Free			
61	6111	Babies garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.	-				
61	61112000	Of cotton		Free			
61	61113000	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	611190	Of other textile materials	-				
61	61119010	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61119020	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61119090	Other	---	Free			
61	6112	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.	---				
61	61121100	Track suits : -- Of cotton		Free			
61	61121200	Track suits : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	611219	Track suits : -- Of other textile materials	-				
61	61121910	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61121920	Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
61	61121930	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61121990	Other	---	Free			
61	611220	Ski suits	---				
61	61122010	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61122020	Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
61	61122030	Of cotton	---	Free			
61	61122040	Of synthetic fibres	---	Free			
61	61122050	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61122090	Other	---	Free			
61	61123100	Mens or boys swimwear : -- Of synthetic fibres	---	Free			
61	611239	Mens or boys swimwear : -- Of other textile materials	-				
61	61123910	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61123920	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61123990	Other	---	Free			
61	61124100	Womens or girls swimwear : -- Of synthetic fibres	---	Free			
61	611249	Womens or girls swimwear : -- Of other textile materials	-				
61	61124910	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61124920	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			

61	61124990	Other	---	Free			
61	61130000	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.	---	Free			
61	6114	Other garments, knitted or crocheted.					
61	61142000	Of cotton		Free			
61	611430	Of man-made fibres	-				
61	61143010	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	61143020	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	611490	Of other textile materials	---				
61	61149010	Of silk	-	Free			
61	61149090	Other	---	Free			
61	6115	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.	---				
61	61151000	Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins)		Free			
61	611521	Other panty hose and tights :	-				
61	61152100	Other panty hose and tights : -- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	-	Free			
61	61152200	Other panty hose and tights : -- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	-	Free			
61	611529	Other panty hose and tights : -- Of other textile materials	-				
61	61152910	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61152920	Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
61	61152930	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61152990	Other	---	Free			
61	61153000	Other womens full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	-	Free			
61	61159400	Other : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			

61	61159500	Other : -- Of cotton	-	Free			
61	61159600	Other : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	611599	Other : -- Of other textile materials	-				
61	61159910	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61159990	Other	---	Free			
61	6116	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.					
61	61161000	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber	-	Free			
61	61169100	Other : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
61	61169200	Other : -- Of cotton	-	Free			
61	61169300	Other : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
61	611699	Other : -- Of other textile materials	-				
61	61169910	Of artificial fibres	---	Free			
61	61169990	Other	---	Free			
61	6117	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.					
61	611710	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	-				
61	61171010	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61171020	Of wool	---	Free			
61	61171030	Of cotton	---	Free			
61	61171040	Of man-made fibres	---	Free			
61	61171090	Other	---	Free			
61	611780	Other accessories	-				
61	61178010	Of silk	---	Free			
61	61178020	Of wool	---	Free			
61	61178030	Of cotton	---	Free			
61	61178040	Of man-made fibres	---	Free			
61	61178090	Other	---	Free			
61	61179000	Parts	-	Free			

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		
2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		

3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		
4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		
5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		

7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		
13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 62
Articles Of Apparel And Clothing Accessories, Not Knitted Or Crocheted.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted (other than those of heading 6212).		
2	This Chapter does not cover : (a) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309; or (b) orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).		

3	For the purposes of headings 6203 and 6204 : (a) the term ""suit"" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outersurface, in identical fabric and comprising : — one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and — one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breaches orshorts(other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs. All of the components of a ""suit"" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric. If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower partshall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls'suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately. The term ""suit"" includes the following set of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions: (A)morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers ; (B) evening dress(tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind ; (C) dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels; (b) the term ""ensemble"" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retailsale, and comprising : — one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and —one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches,shorts(other than swimwear),skirt or a divided skirt. All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction,style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term ""ensemble"" does not apply to track suits and ski suits, of heading 6211.		
4	Headings 6205 and 6206 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment. Heading 6205 does not cover sleeveless garments. "Shirts" and "shirt-blouses" are garments designed to cover the upper part of the body, having long or short sleeves and a full or partial opening starting at the neckline. "Blouses" are loose-fitting garments also designed to cover the upper part of the body but may be sleeveless and with or without an opening at the neckline. "Shirts", "shirt-blouses" and "blouses" may also have a collar.		
5	For the purposes of heading 6209 : (a) the expression ""babies' garments and clothing accessories"" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; (b) articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6209 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 6209.		
6	Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6210 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 6209, are to be classified in heading 6210.		
7	For the purposes of heading 6211, ""ski suits"" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of : (a) a ""ski overall"", that is, a one piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or (b) a ""ski ensemble"", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising : ? one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and ? one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waistlevel, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall. The ""ski ensemble"" may also consist of an overallsimilar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall. All the components of a ""ski ensemble"" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.		
8	Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading 6214.		
9	Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes. Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.		
10	Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran" are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrcited Export Authorisation		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purpose of this Chapter, ""Khadi"" means,— (a) the article of apparel or clothing accessories, made from any cloth woven on handlooms in India from cotton,silk or woollen yarn handspun in India or from a mixture of any two or all of such yarns; and (b) produced by a person certified or recognised by the Khadi Village Industries Commission established under section 4 of the Khadi and Village Industries Commission Act, 1956 (61 of 1956).		
2	For the purpose of this chapter, inherent Fire Retardant (FR) fibres, as specified in IS 11871, IS 13501, IS 15742, IS 15742 A, are those in which the FR properties are naturally part of the polymer backbone and can never be worn away or washed out.		
3	(a) For the purpose of this chapter, “Lucknow Chikan craft” refers to a type of embroidery defined and recognized by the Geographical Indication (GI) Registry against the GI no. 119 under the Geographical Indication of Goods (Registration and Protection) Act, 1999. (b) Produced/Manufactured by a person certified/recognized and mentioned as a user in the Geographical Indication Registry against the said GI no. 119.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
62	**62**	**Articles Of Apparel And Clothing Accessories, Not Knitted Or Crocheted.**					
62	**6201**	**MEN’S OR BOYS’ OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 6203**					
62	**620120**	**Of wool or fine animal hair:**	**-**				
62	**62012010**	**Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles**	**-**	**Free**			
62	**62012090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
62	**620130**	**Of cotton:**	**---**				
62	**62013010**	**Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles**	**-**	**Free**			
62	**62013090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
62	**620140**	**Of man-made fibres:**	**---**				
62	**62014010**	**Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles**	**-**	**Free**			
62	**62014090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
62	**620190**	**Of other textile materials:**	**---**				
62	**62019010**	**Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles**	**- - -**	**Free**			
62	**62019090**	**Other**	**- - -**	**Free**			

62	6202	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CARCOATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WINDCHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 6204	- - -				
62	620220	Of wool or fine animal hair:	- - -				
62	62022010	Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	- - -	Free			
62	62022090	Other	- - -	Free			
62	620230	Of cotton:	- - -				
62	62023010	Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	- - -	Free			
62	62023090	Other	-	Free			
62	620240	Of man-made fibres:	-				
62	62024010	Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	-	Free			
62	62024090	Other	-	Free			
62	620290	Of other textile materials:	---				
62	62029010	Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles	---	Free			
62	62029090	Other	---	Free			
62	6203	Mens or boys suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).	---				
62	62031100	Suits : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
62	62031200	Suits : -- Of synthetic fibres	---	Free			
62	620319	Suits : -- Of other textile materials	---				
62	62031910	Of cotton	---	Free			
62	62031990	Other	---	Free			
62	62032200	Ensembles : -- Of cotton	- - -	Free			
62	62032300	Ensembles : -- Of synthetic fibres	- - -	Free			
62	620329	Ensembles : -- Of other textile materials	- - -				
62	62032911	Of silk: ---- Khadi	- - -	Free			
62	62032919	Of silk: ---- Other	- - -	Free			
62	62032990	Other	- - -	Free			

62	620331	Jackets and blazers : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	- - -				
62	62033110	Khadi	---	Free			
62	62033190	Other	---	Free			
62	62033200	Jackets and blazers : -- Of cotton	---	Free			
62	62033300	Jackets and blazers : -- Of synthetic fibres	---	Free			
62	620339	Jackets and blazers : -- Of other textile materials	---				
62	62033911	Of silk: ---- Khadi	---	Free			
62	62033919	Other	---	Free			
62	62033990	Other	---	Free			
62	62034100	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
62	620342	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of cotton					
62	62034210	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: ---- Handloom	-	Free			
62	62034290	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: ---- Other	-	Free			
62	62034300	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
62	620349	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of other textile materials	---				
62	62034910	Of silk	---	Free			
62	62034990	Other	-	Free			
62	6204	Womens or girls suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).	-				
62	62041100	Suits : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
62	620412	Suits : -- Of cotton:	---				
62	62041210	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62041290	Other	---	Free			
62	620413	Suits : -- Of synthetic fibres:	-				

62	62041310	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62041390	Other	---	Free			
62	620419	Suits : -- Of other textile materials	-				
62	62041911	Of silk: ---- Sequinned or beaded with chattons or embroidered	-	Free			
62	62041912	Of silk: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	-	Free			
62	62041919	Of silk: ---- Other	---	Free			
62	62041991	Of all other fibres: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62041999	Of all other fibres: ----Other	---	Free			
62	62042100	Ensembles : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	-	Free			
62	620422	Ensembles : -- Of cotton	-				
62	62042210	Blouses combined with skirts, trousers or shorts	---	Free			
62	62042220	Of cotton : Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62042290	Other	-	Free			
62	620423	Ensembles : -- Of synthetic fibres	-				
62	62042310	embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62042390	Other	---	Free			
62	620429	Ensembles : -- Of other textile materials					
62	62042912	Khadi	-	Free			
62	62042913	Of silk ---- embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	-	Free			
62	62042919	Of silk ----Other	---	Free			
62	62042991	Other ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62042999	Other ---- Other	-	Free			
62	620431	Jackets and blazers : -- Of wool or fine animal hair:	---				
62	62043110	Jackets and blazers: ---- Khadi	---	Free			
62	62043190	Jackets and blazers: ---- Other	-	Free			

62	62043210	embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62043290	Other	---	Free			
62	62043310	embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62043390	Other	---	Free			
62	620439	Jackets and blazers : -- Of other textile materials	---				
62	62043912	Of silk: ---- Khadi	---	Free			
62	62043913	Of silk: ---- embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	-	Free			
62	62043919	Of silk: ---- Other	-	Free			
62	62043991	Other ---- embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62043999	Other---- Other	--	Free			
62	620441	Dresses : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	---				
62	62044110	House coats and like dresses	-	Free			
62	62044120	Blazers	---	Free			
62	62044190	Other	---	Free			
62	620442	Dresses : -- Of cotton	-				
62	62044210	House coats and the like dresses	---	Free			
62	62044220	Handloom	---	Free			
62	62044230	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62044290	Other	---	Free			
62	620443	Dresses : -- Of synthetic fibres	---				
62	62044310	House coats and the like	---	Free			
62	62044320	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	-	Free			
62	62044390	Other	---	Free			
62	62044410	;Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62044490	Other	-	Free			
62	620449	Dresses : -- Of other textile materials	---				
62	62044911	Of silk: ---- House coats and the like dresses	---	Free			

62	62044912	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ;	-	Free			
62	62044919	Of silk: ---- Other	---	Free			
62	62044991	Other: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62044999	Other---- Other	-	Free			
62	62045100	Skirts and divided skirts : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
62	62045210	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ;	---	Free			
62	62045290	Other	---	Free			
62	62045310	embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ;	---	Free			
62	62045390	;Other	---	Free			
62	620459	Skirts and divided skirts : -- Of other textile materials	---				
62	62045911	of silk:---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ;	-	Free			
62	62045919	of silk:---- Other ;	---	Free			
62	62045991	Other: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62045999	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
62	620461	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of wool or fine animal hair	-				
62	62046110	Trousers and shorts	---	Free			
62	62046190	Other	---	Free			
62	620462	Other Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :-- Of cotton:	---				
62	62046210	Handloom	---	Free			
62	62046290	Other	-	Free			
62	62046300	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of synthetic fibres	---	Free			

62	620469	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of other textile materials	---				
62	62046911	Sequinned or beaded or embroidered	---	Free			
62	62046919	Other	-	Free			
62	62046990	Other	---	Free			
62	6205	Mens or boys shirts.	---				
62	620520	Of cotton:	-				
62	62052010	Handloom	---	Free			
62	62052020	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	----	Free			
62	62052090	Other	---	Free			
62	62053010	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ;	---	Free			
62	62053090	Other	---	Free			
62	620590	Of other textile materials	---				
62	62059011	Khadi	-	Free			
62	62059012	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ;	-	Free			
62	62059019	Other	---	Free			
62	62059090	Other	---	Free			
62	6206	Womens or girls blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.	-				
62	620610	Of silk or silk waste	---				
62	62061010	Of silk	---	Free			
62	62061090	Other	-	Free			
62	62062000	Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
62	620630	Of cotton:	---				
62	62063010	Handloom	---	Free			
62	62063090	Other	---	Free			
62	62064000	Of man-made fibres	---	Free			
62	62069000	Of other textile materials	---	Free			
62	6207	Mens or boys singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.	-				
62	62071100	Underpants and briefs: ---- Of cotton	---	Free			

62	620719	Underpants and briefs : -- Of other textile materials	---				
62	62071910	Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
62	62071920	Of wool	---	Free			
62	62071930	Of silk	---	Free			
62	62071990	Other	-	Free			
62	620721	Nightshirts and pyjamas : -- Of cotton	-				
62	62072110	Night shirts and pyjamas: ---- Handloom	---	Free			
62	62072190	Night shirts and pyjamas: ---- Other	---	Free			
62	62072200	Nightshirts and pyjamas : -- Of man-made fibres	---	Free			
62	62072900	Nightshirts and pyjamas : -- Of other textile materials	---	Free			
62	620791	Other : -- Of cotton					
62	62079110	Dressing gowns and bath robes	-	Free			
62	62079120	Under shirts other than hand printed	---	Free			
62	62079190	Other	---	Free			
62	620799	Other : -- Of other textile materials	---				
62	62079911	Of silk: ---- Dressing gowns and bathrobes	-	Free			
62	62079919	Of silk: ---- Other	---	Free			
62	62079921	Of wool: ---- Dressing gowns and bathrobes	---	Free			
62	62079929	Of wool: ---- Other	-	Free			
62	62079990	Of wool: ---- Other		Free			
62	6208	Womens or girls singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.	---				
62	62081100	Slips and petticoats : -- Of man-made fibres	----	Free			
62	620819	Slips and petticoats : -- Of other textile materials	---				

62	62081910	Of cotton other than hand printed	---	Free			
62	62081990	Other		Free			
62	620821	Nightdresses and pyjamas :- - Of cotton:	-				
62	62082110	Handloom	---	Free			
62	62082190	Other	---	Free			
62	62082200	Nightdresses and pyjamas : -- Of man-made fibres	-	Free			
62	620829	Nightdresses and pyjamas : -- Of other textile materials	-				
62	62082910	Of silk	---	Free			
62	62082920	Of wool	---	Free			
62	62082990	Other	-	Free			
62	620891	Other : -- Of cotton	-				
62	62089110	Dressing gowns and bathrobes		Free			
62	62089190	Other	---	Free			
62	620892	Other : -- Of man-made fibres	-				
62	62089210	Dressing gowns and bathrobes	---	Free			
62	62089290	Other	---	Free			
62	620899	Other : -- Of other textile materials	---				
62	62089910	Dressing gowns and bathrobes of wool	---	Free			
62	62089920	Dressing gowns and bathrobes of silk	-	Free			
62	62089990	Other	---	Free			
62	6209	Babies garments and clothing accessories.	-				
62	620920	Of cotton:	-				
62	62092010	Handloom	-	Free			
62	62092090	Other	---	Free			
62	62093000	Of synthetic fibres	---	Free			
62	620990	Of other textile materials	---				
62	62099010	Of silk	-	Free			
62	62099090	Other	---	Free			
62	6210	Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.	---				

62	62101010	Personal protective garments for surgical/medical use (felt or nonwoven) conforming to IS 17423 ;	---	Free			
62	62101020	Surgical gowns and drapes conforming to IS 17334	---	Free			
62	62101090	Other ;	---	Free			
62	621020	Other garments, of the type described in heading 6201					
62	62102010	Outer garments, of rubberised textile fabrics	-	Free			
62	62102020	Outer garments, of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives and other artificial plastic materials	-	Free			
62	62102030	Outer garments, of fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated	---	Free			
62	62102090	Other	---	Free			
62	621030	Other garments, of the type described in heading 6202	-				
62	62103010	Outer garments, of textiles impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives and other artificial plastic materials	---	Free			
62	62103020	Outer garments, of rubberised textile fabrics	---	Free			
62	62103030	Outer garments, of fabrics otherwise impregnated	-	Free			
62	62103090	Other	-	Free			
62	621040	Other mens or boys garments	---				
62	62104010	Bullet proof jacket, bomb disposal jacket and the like	---	Free			
62	62104020	NBC Warfare suits and the like (conforming to IS 17377)	---	Free			
62	62104030	High Visibility Warning Clothes and the like (Conforming to IS 15809)	-	Free			
62	62104040	High Altitude Clothes (Conforming to IS 5866)	---	Free			
62	62104050	Fighter Aircraft Clothing (Conforming to IS 11871)	---	Free			

62	62104060	Personal protective garments for surgical /medical use (felt or non-woven) piece,whichever is higher	-	Free			
62	62104070	Surgical gowns and drapes conforming to IS 17334	---	Free			
62	62104080	Clothing for special use such as FR, chemical (IS 15071,15758), electrical (IS 11871, IS piece, whichever is 16655) and industrial protection (IS 17466)	---	Free			
62	62104090	Other	-	Free			
62	62105000	Other womens or girls garments	---	Free			
62	6211	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments.	---				
62	62111100	Swimwear : -- Mens or boys	---	Free			
62	62111200	Swimwear : -- Womens or girls		Free			
62	62112000	Ski suits	-	Free			
62	62113200	Other garments, mens or boys : -- Of cotton	---	Free			
62	62113300	Other garments, mens or boys : -- Of man-made fibres	---	Free			
62	621139	Other garments, men's or boys' : -- Of other textile materials:	-				
62	62113911	Other garments, mens or boys: ---- Handloom	-	Free			
62	62113919	Other garments, mens or boys: ---- Other	---	Free			
62	62113990	Other garments, mens or boys: ---- Other	---	Free			
62	621142	Other garments, womens or girls : -- Of cotton					
62	62114211	Kurta or Salwar with or without Dupatta ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	-	Free			
62	62114219	Kurta or Salwar with or without Dupatta---- Other	---	Free			
62	62114291	Other: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62114299	Other:---- Other	---	Free			
62	62114310	; Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	-	Free			

62	62114390	Other ; 	---	Free			
62	621149	Other garments, womens or girls : -- Of other textile materials	---				
62	62114910	Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
62	62114921	Khadi	---	Free			
62	62114922	of silk: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	-	Free			
62	62114929	of silk: --- Other	---	Free			
62	62114991	Other: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62114999	Other:---- Other	---	Free			
62	6212	Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.	---				
62	62121000	Brassieres	-	Free			
62	62122000	Girdles and panty-girdles	---	Free			
62	62123000	Corselettes		Free			
62	621290	Other	---				
62	62129010	Suspender belts, braces, suspender garters	---	Free			
62	62129090	Other	---	Free			
62	6213	Handkerchiefs.	---				
62	62132000	Of cotton	---	Free			
62	621390	Of other textile materials :	---				
62	62139010	Of man-made fibres	---	Free			
62	62139090	Other	---	Free			
62	6214	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.					
62	621410	Of silk or silk waste	-				
62	62141010	Scarves of silk measuring 60 cms or less	-	Free			
62	62141020	Shawls, scarves (exceeding 60 cms) and the like	-	Free			
62	62141030	of Handloom	-	Free			
62	62141040	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	-	Free			
62	62141090	Other	-	Free			
62	621420	Of wool or fine animal hair	---				
62	62142010	Shawls	---	Free			

62	62142021	Khadi	---	Free			
62	62142029	Other	---	Free			
62	62142031	Khadi	-	Free			
62	62142039	Other	---	Free			
62	62142090	Other	---	Free			
62	62143010	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62143090	Other	---	Free			
62	62144010	Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ;	---	Free			
62	62144090	Other	---	Free			
62	621490	Of other textile materials	-				
62	62149010	Abrabroomal, cotton	---	Free			
62	62149021	chadars, cotton: ---- Grey	---	Free			
62	62149022	chadars, cotton: ---- White bleached	-	Free			
62	62149029	chadars, cotton: ---- Other	---	Free			
62	62149031	odhani, cotton: ---- Grey	---	Free			
62	62149032	odhani, cotton: ---- White bleached	---	Free			
62	62149039	odhani, cotton: ---- Other	---	Free			
62	62149041	Scarves, cotton: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	---	Free			
62	62149049	Scarves, cotton:---- Other	---	Free			
62	62149051	Shawls, mufflers and the like of cotton: ----Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ;	---	Free			
62	62149059	Shawls, mufflers and the like of cotton:----Other		Free			
62	62149061	Shawls, mufflers and the like of man-made fibres: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ;	-	Free			
62	62149069	Shawls, mufflers and the like of man-made fibres: ----Other	-	Free			

62	62149091	Other:---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft	-	Free			
62	62149099	Other:---- Other	-	Free			
62	6215	Ties, bow ties and cravats.	---				
62	621510	Of silk or silk waste:	---				
62	62151010	Khadi		Free			
62	62151090	Other	-	Free			
62	62152000	Of man-made fibres	-	Free			
62	621590	Of other textile materials	---				
62	62159010	Of cotton	---	Free			
62	62159090	Other		Free			
62	6216	Gloves, mittens and mitts.	-				
62	621600	Gloves, mittens and mitts :	---				
62	62160010	Of cotton	---	Free			
62	62160020	of Handloom	---	Free			
62	62160090	Other	---	Free			
62	6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12.	---				
62	621710	Accessories	-				
62	62171010	For articles of apparel, of cotton	---	Free			
62	62171020	For articles of apparel, of synthetic fibres	---	Free			
62	62171030	For articles of apparel, of wool	---	Free			
62	62171040	For articles of apparel, of silk	---	Free			
62	62171050	For articles of apparel, of regenerated fibres	---	Free			
62	62171060	For articles of apparel, of other fibres	---	Free			
62	62171070	Stockings, socks, sockettes and the like, of cotton	-	Free			
62	62171090	Other	---	Free			
62	621790	Parts	---				
62	62179010	Collar cuffs and the like of cotton	-	Free		36/2015-20	06.10.2020
62	62179020	Of silk	---	Free		36/2015-20	06.10.2020
62	62179030	Of wool	---	Free		36/2015-20	06.10.2020
62	62179040	Separately presented removable linings for raincoats and other	-	Free		36/2015-20	06.10.2020
62	62179090	Other	---	Free		36/2015-20	06.10.2020

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover : (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (p) goods of Chapter 67, (q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chatper 70), (s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsetsforsewing,slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97.		
2	(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified asif consistingwholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materilas. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consiting wholly of that one textile material whcih is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread isto be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.		

3	(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as ""twine, cordage, ropes and cables"" : (a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread. (B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread issubject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.		
4	(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up : (a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).		
5	For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn : (a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final ""Z"" twist		
6	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex		

7	For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.		
8	For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.		
9	The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.		
10	Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.		
11	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".		
12	For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"		
13	For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.		
14	Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.		
15	Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section.		

CHAPTER 63
Other Made Up Textile Articles; Sets; Worn Clothing And Worn Textile Articles; Rags.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.		
2	Sub-Chapter I does not cover : (a) goods of Chapters 56 to 62 ; or (b) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309		
3	Heading 6309 applies only to the following goods : (a) articles of textile materials : (i) clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof ; (ii) blankets and travelling rugs; (iii) bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen ; (iv) furnishing articles, other than carpets of headings 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of heading 5805. (b) footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos. In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements : (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.		

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran" are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrcited Export Authorisation		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
63	**63**	**Other Made Up Textile Articles; Sets; Worn Clothing And Worn Textile Articles; Rags.**					
63	**6301**	**Blankets and travelling rugs**					
63	**63011000**	**Electric blankets**	**-**	**Free**			
63	**63012000**	**Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair**	**-**	**Free**			
63	**63013000**	**Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton**	**-**	**Free**			
63	**63014000**	**Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres**	**-**	**Free**			
63	**630190**	**Other blankets and travelling rugs**	**-**				
63	**63019010**	**Jute blankets including blankets of blended jute**	**---**	**Free**			
63	**63019090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
63	**6302**	**Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.**					
63	**630210**	**Bed linen, knitted or crocheted**	**-**				
63	**63021010**	**Of cotton**	**---**	**Free**			
63	**63021090**	** Other **	**---**	**Free**			
63	**630221**	**Other bed linen, printed :--Of cotton**	**-**				
63	**63022110**	**Handloom**	**---**	**Free**			
63	**63022190**	**Other**		**Free**			
63	**63022200**	**Other bed linen, printed : -- Of man-made fibres**	**-**	**Free**			
63	**63022900**	**Other bed linen, printed : -- Of other textile materials**	**-**	**Free**			
63	**63023100**	**Other bed linen : -- Of cotton**	**-**	**Free**			
63	**63023200**	**Other bed linen : -- Of man-made fibres**	**-**	**Free**			

63	63023900	Other bed linen : -- Of other textile materials	-	Free			
63	630240	Table linen, knitted or crocheted	-				
63	63024010	Of silk	---	Free			
63	63024020	Of wool or fine animal hair	---	Free			
63	63024030	Of cotton	---	Free			
63	63024040	Of man-made fibres	---	Free			
63	63024090	Other	---	Free			
63	630251	Other table linen:--Of cotton	-				
63	63025110	Other table linen: ---- Handloom	---	Free			
63	63025190	Other table linen: ---- Other	---	Free			
63	63025300	Other table linen : -- Of man-made fibres	-	Free			
63	63025900	Other table linen : -- Of other textile materials	-	Free			
63	630260	Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	-				
63	63026010	Handloom	---	Free			
63	63026090	Other	---	Free			
63	630291	Other :-- Of cotton	-				
63	63029110	Other: ---- Handloom	---	Free			
63	63029190	Other	---	Free			
63	63029300	Other : -- Of man-made fibres	-	Free			
63	63029900	Other : -- Of other textile materials	-	Free			
63	6303	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.					
63	63031200	Knitted or crocheted : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
63	63031900	Knitted or crocheted : -- Of other textile materials	-	Free			
63	63039100	Other : -- Of cotton	-	Free			
63	63039200	Other : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
63	630399	Other : -- Of other textile materials	-				
63	63039910	Silk shower curtains	---	Free			

63	63039990	Other	---	Free			
63	6304	Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04.					
63	63041100	Bedspreads : -- Knitted or crocheted	-	Free			
63	630419	Bedspreads : -- Other	-				
63	63041910	Bedsheets and bed covers, of cotton	---	Free			
63	63041920	Bedspreads of silk	---	Free			
63	63041930	Bedsheets and bed covers of man-made fibres	---	Free			
63	63041940	Bedsheets and Bed Covers of cotton, Handloom	---	Free			
63	63041990	Other	---	Free			
63	63042000	Bed nets specified in Sub-heading Note 1 to this Chapter	-	Free			
63	630491	Other : -- Knitted or crocheted	-				
63	63049110	Silk belt	---	Free			
63	63049120	Woollen cushion cover	---	Free			
63	63049190	Other	---	Free			
63	630492	Other : -- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	-				
63	63049211	Counterpanes ---- Of Handloom	---	Free			
63	63049219	Counterpanes ---- Other	---	Free			
63	63049221	Napkins ---- Of Handloom	---	Free			
63	63049229	Napkins ---- Other	---	Free			
63	63049231	Pillow cases and pillow slips ---- Of Handloom	---	Free			
63	63049239	Pillow cases and pillow slips ---- Other	---	Free			
63	63049241	Table cloth and Table Covers ---- of Handloom	---	Free			
63	63049249	Table cloth and Table Covers ---- Others	---	Free			
63	63049250	Terry towel	---	Free			
63	63049260	Towels, other than terry towel	---	Free			
63	63049270	Mosquito nets	---	Free			
63	63049281	Cushion covers ---- Of Handloom	---	Free			
63	63049289	Cushion covers ---- Others	---	Free			

63	63049291	Other furnishing articles ---- Of Handloom	---	Free			
63	63049299	Other furnishing articles ---- Others	---	Free			
63	63049300	Other : -- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
63	630499	Other : -- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	-				
63	63049910	Silk cushion covers	---	Free			
63	63049991	of silk, Handloom	---	Free			
63	63049992	of wool, Handloom	---	Free			
63	63049999	Other	---	Free			
63	6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.					
63	630510	Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	-				
63	63051010	Jute bagging for raw cotton	---	Free			
63	63051020	Jute corn (grains) sacks	---	Free			
63	63051030	Jute hessian bags	---	Free			
63	63051040	Jute sacking bags	---	Free			
63	63051050	Jute wool sacks	---	Free			
63	63051060	Plastic coated or paper cum polythene lined jute bags and sacks	---	Free			
63	63051070	Paper laminated hessian jute	---	Free			
63	63051080	Jute soil savers	---	Free			
63	63051090	Other	---	Free			
63	63052000	Of cotton	-	Free			
63	63053200	Of man-made textile materials : -- Flexible intermediate bulk containers	-	Free			
63	63053300	Of man-made textile materials : -- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	-	Free			
63	63053900	Of man-made textile materials : -- Other	-	Free			
63	63059000	Of other textile materials	-	Free			

63	6306	TARPAULINS, AWNINGS ANDSUNBLINDS; TENTS (INCLUDING TEMPORARY CANOPIES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES); SAILS FOR BOATS, SAILBOARDS OR LANDCRAFT; CAMPING GOODS					
63	63061200	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds : -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
63	630619	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds : -- Of other textile materials	-				
63	63061910	Jute tarpaulins (including DW tarpaulin)	---	Free			
63	63061920	Blinds or awnings of coir	---	Free			
63	63061930	Venetian or Austrian blinds	---	Free			
63	63061990	Other	---	Free			
63	63062200	Tents (including temporary canopies and similar articles): -- Of synthetic fibres	-	Free			
63	630629	Tents (including temporary canopies and similar articles): -- Of other textile materials	-				
63	63062910	Of jute	---	Free			
63	63062990	Other	---	Free			
63	63063000	Sails	-	Free			
63	63064000	Pneumatic Mattresses	-	Free			
63	630690	Other	-				
63	63069010	Of cotton	---	Free			
63	63069090	Of other textile materials	---	Free			
63	6307	Other made up articles, including dress patterns.					
63	630710	Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	-				
63	63071010	Of cotton	---	Free			
63	63071020	Of man-made fibres	---	Free			
63	63071030	of Cotton, Handloom	---	Free			
63	63071090	Other	---	Free			
63	630720	Life-jackets and life-belts	-				
63	63072010	Of cotton	---	Free			
63	63072090	Other	---	Free			
63	630790	Other	-				

63	63079011	Dress materials hand printed: ---- Of cotton	---	Free		36/2015-20	06.10.2020
63	63079012	Dress materials hand printed: ---- Of silk	---	Free		36/2015-20	06.10.2020
63	63079013	Dress materials hand printed: ---- Of man-made fibres	---	Free		36/2015-20	06.10.2020
63	63079019	Dress materials hand printed: ---- Other	---	Free		36/2015-20	06.10.2020
63	63079020	Dress materials hand printed: ---- Made up articles of cotton	---	Free		36/2015-20	06.10.2020
63	63079091	--- Other: Textile face masks, without a replaceable filter or mechanical parts, including surgical mask and	----	Free		36/2015-20	06.10.2020
63	63079092	--- Other: Armour for ballistic protection	----	Free			
63	63079099	--- Other: ---- Other	----	Free		36/2015-20	06.10.2020
63	63080000	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.		Free			
63	63090000	Worn clothing and other worn articles.		Free			
63	6310	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials.					
63	631010	Sorted	-				
63	63101010	Woolen rags	---	Free			
63	63101020	Cotton rags	---	Free			
63	63101030	Gunny cuttings	---	Free			
63	63101090	Other	---	Free			
63	631090	Other	-				
63	63109010	Other: ---- Woolen rags	---	Free			
63	63109020	Other: ---- Cotton rags	---	Free			
63	63109030	Other: ---- Gunny cuttings	---	Free			
63	63109040	Other: ---- Synthetic rags	---	Free			

63	63109090	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			

Section XII, FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

CHAPTER 64
Footwear, Gaiters And The Like; Parts Of Such Articles.

Main Notes

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
64	64	Footwear, Gaiters And The Like; Parts Of Such Articles.					
64	6401	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.					
64	640110	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	-				
64	64011010	Of rubber	---	Free			
64	64011090	Other	---	Free			
64	640192	Other footwear : -- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee	-				
64	64019210	Of rubber	---	Free			
64	64019290	Other	---	Free			
64	640199	Other footwear : -- Other	-	Free			
64	64019910	Of rubber	---	Free			
64	64019990	Other	---	Free			
64	6402	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.					
64	640212	Sports footwear : -- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	-				
64	64021210	Of rubber	---	Free			
64	64021290	Other	---	Free			
64	640219	Sports footwear : -- Other	-				

64	64021910	Of rubber	---	Free			
64	64021990	Other	---	Free			
64	640220	Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs	-				
64	64022010	Of rubber	---	Free			
64	64022090	Other	---	Free			
64	64029110	Of rubber	-	Free			
64	64029190	Other	---	Free			
64	640299	Other footwear : -- Other	---				
64	64029910	Of rubber	-	Free			
64	64029990	Other	---	Free			
64	6403	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.	---				
64	64031200	Sports footwear : -- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots		Free			
64	640319	Sports footwear : -- Other	-				
64	64031910	With outer soles of leather	-	Free			
64	64031920	With outer soles of rubber	---	Free			
64	64031990	Other	---	Free			
64	640320	Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	---				
64	64032011	All leather, closed toe: ---- For men	-	Free			
64	64032012	All leather, closed toe: ---- For women	---	Free			
64	64032013	All leather, closed toe: ---- For children	---	Free			
64	64032019	All leather, closed toe: ---- Others	---	Free			
64	64032021	All leather, open toe: ---- For men	---	Free			
64	64032022	All leather, open toe: ---- For women	---	Free			
64	64032023	All leather, open toe: ---- For children	---	Free			
64	64032029	All leather, open toe: ---- Others	---	Free			

64	64032030	All leather, open toe: ---- Of leather soles with embroidered uppers	---	Free			
64	64032040	All leather, open toe: ---- Kolapuri chappals and similar footwear	---	Free			
64	64032090	All leather, open toe: ---- Other	---	Free			
64	64034000	Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	---	Free			
64	640351	Other footwear with outer soles of leather : -- Covering the ankle	-				
64	64035111	All leather, open toe: ---- For men	-	Free			
64	64035112	All leather, open toe: ---- For women	---	Free			
64	64035113	All leather, open toe: ---- For children	---	Free			
64	64035119	All leather, open toe: ---- Other	---	Free			
64	64035190	All leather, open toe: ---- Other	---	Free			
64	640359	Other footwear with outer soles of leather : -- Other	---				
64	64035910	For men	-	Free			
64	64035920	For women	---	Free			
64	64035930	For children	---	Free			
64	64035990	Other	---	Free			
64	640391	Other footwear : -- Covering the ankle	---				
64	64039110	Leather boots and other footwear with rubber sole	-	Free			
64	64039120	Leather footwear with plastic and synthetic sole	---	Free			
64	64039190	Other	---	Free			
64	640399	Other footwear : -- Other	---				
64	64039910	Leather sandals with rubber sole	-	Free			
64	64039920	Leather sandals with plastic or synthetic sole	---	Free			
64	64039990	Other	---	Free			

64	6404	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials.	---				
64	640411	Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics : -- Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like training shoes and the like					
64	64041110	Of rubber sole with canvas upper	-	Free			
64	64041120	Of rubber sole with leather cloth uppers	---	Free			
64	64041190	Other	---	Free			
64	640419	Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics : --Other	---				
64	64041910	Of rubber sole with canvas upper	-	Free			
64	64041920	Of rubber sole with leather cloth uppers	---	Free			
64	64041990	Other	---	Free			
64	64042000	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather	---	Free			
64	6405	Other footwear.	-				
64	64051000	With uppers of leather or composition leather		Free			
64	64052000	With uppers of textile materials	-	Free			
64	64059000	Other	-	Free			
64	6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.	-				
64	640610	Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners					
64	64061010	Embroidered uppers of textile materials	-	Free			
64	64061020	Leather uppers (prepared)	---	Free			
64	64061030	Goat lining	---	Free			
64	64061040	Sheep lining	---	Free			
64	64061090	Other	---	Free			
64	64062000	Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics	---	Free			
64	640690	Other	-				

64	**64069010**	**Of wood**	**-**	**Free**			
64	**64069020**	**Leather parts of footwear, other than soles and prepared uppers**	**---**	**Free**			
64	**64069030**	**Leather soles**	**---**	**Free**			
64	**64069040**	**Gaiters, leggings and similar articles**	**---**	**Free**			
64	**64069050**	**Parts of gaiters, leggings and similar articles**	**---**	**Free**			
64	**64069090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

Section XII, FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

CHAPTER 65
Headgear And Parts Thereof.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) worn headgear of heading 6309; (b) asbestos headgear (heading 6812); or (c) dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.		
2	Heading 6502 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
65	**65**	**Headgear And Parts Thereof.**					
65	**6501**	**Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.**					
65	**65010010**	**Of cotton**	**---**	**Free**			
65	**65010010**	**Of wool and fur felt**	**---**	**Free**			
65	**65010090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
65	**6502**	**Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed.**					

65	650200	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed:	---				
65	65020010	Of cotton	---	Free			
65	65020020	Of wool	---	Free			
65	65020090	Other		Free			
65	65040000	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.		Free			
65	6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	---				
65	650500	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	---				
65	65050010	Hair-nets		Free			
65	65050090	Other	-	Free			
65	6506	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed.	---				
65	650610	Safety headgear	---				
65	65061010	Speed glass welding helmets or other helmets meant for industrial use	-	Free			
65	65061020	Headgear for ballistic protection	-	Free			
65	65061090	Other	-	Free			
65	65069100	Other : -- Of rubber or of plastics	-	Free			
65	65069900	Other : -- Of other materials	-	Free			
65	65070000	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear.	-	Free			

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

CHAPTER 66
Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking-Sticks, Seat-Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops And Parts Thereof.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 9017); (b) firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or (c) goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).		
2	Heading 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
66	**66**	**Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking-Sticks, Seat-Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops And Parts Thereof.**					
66	**6601**	**Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).**					
66	**66011000**	**Garden or similar umbrellas**	**-**	**Free**			
66	**66019100**	**Other : -- Having a telescopic shaft**	**-**	**Free**			
66	**66019900**	**Other : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
66	**66020000**	**Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like.**		**Free**			
66	**6603**	**Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02.**					
66	**66032000**	**Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)**	**-**	**Free**			
66	**660390**	**Other**	**-**				
66	**66039010**	**Umbrella ribs**	**---**	**Free**			
66	**66039090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

CHAPTER 67
Prepared Feathers And Down And Articles Made Of Feathers Or Of Down; Artificial Flowers; Articles Of Human Hair.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) filtering or straining cloth of human hair (heading 5911) ; (b) floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI) ; (c) footwear (Chapter 64) ; (d) headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65) ; (e) toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or (f) feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96).		
2	Heading 6701 does not cover : (a) articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 9404); (b) articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or (c) artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 6702.		
3	Heading 6702 does not cover : (a) articles of glass (Chapter 70) ; (b) artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
67	**67**	**Prepared Feathers And Down And Articles Made Of Feathers Or Of Down; Artificial Flowers; Articles Of Human Hair.**					
67	**6701**	**Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 05.05 and worked quills and scapes).**					
67	**670100**	**Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and**	**---**				
67	**67010010**	**Feather dusters**	**---**	**Free**			
67	**67010090**	**Other**		**Free**			
67	**6702**	**Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit.**	**-**				
67	**670210**	**Of plastics**	**---**				
67	**67021010**	**Decorative plants**	**---**	**Free**			

67	67021090	Other	-	Free			
67	670290	Of other materials	---				
67	67029010	Of jute	---	Free			
67	67029090	Other		Free			
67	6703	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.	---				
67	670300	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like :	---				
67	67030010	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked		Free			
67	67030020	Wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like	-	Free			
67	6704	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included.	-				
67	67041100	Of synthetic textile materials : -- Complete wigs	---	Free			
67	670419	Of synthetic textile materials : -- Other	---				
67	67041910	Hair nets	-	Free			
67	67041990	Other	---	Free			
67	670420	Of human hair	---				
67	67042010	Wigs	---	Free			
67	67042020	Hair nets	-	Free			
67	67042090	Other	---	Free			
67	67049000	Of other materials	---	Free			

Section XIII, ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

CHAPTER 68
Articles Of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica Or Similar Materials.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) goods of Chapter 25 ; (b) coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of heading 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard) ; (c) coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric) ; (d) articles of Chapter 71 ; (e) tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82 ; (f) lithographic stones of heading 8442 ; (g) electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547 ; (h) dental burrs (heading 9018) ; (ij) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases) (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings) ; (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites) ; (m) articles of heading 9602, if made of materials specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96, or of heading 9606 (for example, buttons), of heading 9609 (for example, slate pencils), heading 9610 (for example, drawing slates) or of heading 9620 (monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles); or; (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		
2	In heading 6802, the expression ""worked monumental or building stone"" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 2512.5 or 2516 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
68	**68**	**Articles Of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica Or Similar Materials.**					
68	**68010000**	**Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).**		**Free**			
68	**6802**	**WORKED MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE (EXCEPT SLATE) AND ARTICLES THEREOF, OTHER THAN GOODS OF HEADING 6801; MOSAICCUBES AND THE LIKE, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE), WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING; ARTIFICIALLY COLOURED GRANULES, CHIPPINGS AND POWDER, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE)**					
68	**68021000**	**Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder**	**-**	**Free**			

68	680221	Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface : -- Marble, travertine and alabaster	-				
68	68022110	Marble blocks or tiles	---	Free			
68	68022120	Marble monumental stone	---	Free			
68	68022190	Other	---	Free			
68	680223	Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface : -- Granite	-				
68	68022310	Granite blocks or tiles	---	Free			
68	68022390	Other	---	Free			
68	68022900	Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface : -- Other stone	-	Free			
68	68029100	Other : -- Marble, travertine and alabaster	-	Free			
68	68029200	Other : -- Other calcareous stone	-	Free			
68	68029300	Other : -- Granite	-	Free			
68	68029900	Other : -- Other stone	-	Free			
68	68030000	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate.		Free			
68	6804	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials.					
68	68041000	Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	-	Free			
68	680421	Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like : -- Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond	-				
68	68042110	Diamond impregnated wheels	---	Free			

68	68042190	Other	---	Free			
68	680422	Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like : -- Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics	-				
68	68042210	Grinding wheels of synthetic abrasive	---	Free			
68	68042220	Grinding wheels of other materials	---	Free			
68	68042290	Other	---	Free			
68	680423	Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like : -- Of natural stone	-				
68	68042310	Grinding wheels made of natural stone	---	Free			
68	68042390	Other	---	Free			
68	680430	Hand sharpening or polishing stones	-				
68	68043010	Polishing stones	---	Free			
68	68043020	Sharpening stones	---	Free			
68	6805	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up.					
68	680510	On a base of woven textile fabric only	-				
68	68051010	Abrasive cloths	---	Free			
68	68051090	Other	---	Free			
68	680520	on a base of paper or paperboard only	-				
68	68052010	Emery or corundum coated paper	---	Free			
68	68052020	Flint coated paper	---	Free			
68	68052030	Glass or sand coated paper	---	Free			
68	68052040	Other abrasive paper	---	Free			
68	68052090	Other	---	Free			
68	68053000	On a base of other materials	-	Free			

68	6806	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69.					
68	68061000	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	-	Free			
68	68062000	Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)	-	Free			
68	68069000	Other	-	Free			
68	6807	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch).					
68	680710	In rolls	-				
68	68071010	Tarfelt roofing	---	Free			
68	68071090	Other	---	Free			
68	680790	Other	-				
68	68079010	Tarfelt roofing	---	Free			
68	68079090	Other	---	Free			
68	68080000	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders.		Free			
68	6809	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster.					
68	68091100	Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented : -- Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	-	Free			
68	68091900	Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented : -- Other	-	Free			
68	68099000	Other articles	-	Free			

68	6810	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced.					
68	681011	Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles : -- Building blocks and bricks	-				
68	68101110	Cement bricks	---	Free			
68	68101190	Other	---	Free			
68	681019	Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles : -- Other	-				
68	68101910	Cement tiles for mosaic	---	Free			
68	68101990	Other	---	Free			
68	68109100	Other articles : -- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering	-	Free			
68	681099	Other articles : -- Other	-				
68	68109910	Concrete boulder	---	Free			
68	68109990	Other	---	Free			
68	6811	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.					
68	681140	Containing asbestos	-				
68	68114010	Asbestos - cement sheets	---	Free			
68	68114020	Asbestos - cement tiles	---	Free			
68	68114090	Other	---	Free			
68	68118100	Not containing asbestos : -- Corrugated sheets	-	Free			
68	68118200	Not containing asbestos : -- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	-	Free			
68	681189	Not containing asbestos : -- Other articles	-				
68	68118910	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	---	Free			
68	68118990	Other	---	Free			

68	6812	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13.					
68	68128000	Of crocidolite	-	Free			
68	68129100	Other : -- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	-	Free			
68	68129911	Lagging compounds: ----Asbestos	-	Free			
68	68129919	Lagging compounds: ----Other	---	Free			
68	68129921	Asbestos packing joints and gaskets: ----Packing joints	---	Free			
68	68129922	Asbestos packing joints and gaskets: ----Gaskets	---	Free			
68	68129990	Asbestos packing joints and gaskets: ----Other	-	Free			
68	6813	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.	-				
68	681320	Containing asbestos	---				
68	68132010	Brake lining and pads	---	Free			
68	68132090	Asbestos friction materials	---	Free			
68	68138100	Not containing asbestos : -- Brake linings and pads	---	Free			
68	68138900	Not containing asbestos : -- Other	---	Free			

68	6814	Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials.					
68	681410	Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support	-				
68	68141010	Cut mica condenser films or plates	---	Free			
68	68141020	Sheets and strips cut to shape	---	Free			
68	68141030	Washers and discs	-	Free			
68	68141090	Other	-	Free			
68	681490	Other					
68	68149010	Mica stacked units	-	Free			
68	68149020	Silvered mica, capacitor plates or silvered mica plates	---	Free			
68	68149030	Micanite and all sorts of built up mica	---	Free			
68	68149040	Mica paper or reconstituted mica paper	---	Free			
68	68149050	Moulded glass bonded or glass bonded mica	---	Free			
68	68149060	Mica bricks	-	Free			
68	68149090	Other	---	Free			
68	6815	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included.	---				
68	68151100	Carbon fibres; articles of carbon fibres for non-electrical uses; other articles of graphite or other carbon for non-electrical uses: - - Carbon fibres	---	Free			
68	68151200	Fabrics of carbon fibres	---	Free			
68	68151300	Carbon fibres; articles of carbon fibres for non-electrical uses; other articles of graphite or other carbon for non-electrical uses: - - Other articles of carbon fibres	---	Free			
68	68151900	Carbon fibres; articles of carbon fibres for non-electrical uses; other articles of graphite or other carbon for non-electrical uses: - - Other	---	Free			

68	68152000	Articles of peat	---	Free			
68	68159100	Other articles :- - Containing magnesite, magnesia in the form of periclase, dolomite including in the form of dolime, or chromite		Free			
68	681599	Other articles : -- Other	-				
68	68159910	Bricks and tiles of fly ash	---	Free			
68	68159920	Sanitary wares, kitchen wares and other made up articles of fly ash	---	Free			
68	68159930	Basalt fibre, filament and articles thereof conforming to ASTM D3039, C1185 ;	---	Free			
68	68159990	Other	-	Free			

Section XIII, ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

CHAPTER 69
Ceramic Products.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping: (a) headings 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings 6901 to 6903; (b) articles heated to temperatures less than 800°C for purposes such as curing of resins, accelerating hydration reactions, or for the removal of water or other volatile components, are not considered to be fired. Such articles are excluded from Chapter 69; and (c) Ceramic articles are obtained by firing inorganic, non-metallic materials which have been prepared and shaped previously at, in general, room temperature. Raw materials comprise, inter alia, clays, siliceous materials including fused silica, materials with a high melting point, such as oxides, carbides, nitrides, graphite, or other carbon, and in some cases binders such as refractory clays or phosphates.		
2	This Chapter does not cover : (a) products of heading 2844; (b) articles of heading 6804; (c) articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery); (d) cermets of heading 8113; (e) articles of Chapter 82; (f) electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547; (g) artificial teeth (heading 9021); (h) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); (ij) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings); (k) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites); (l) articles of heading 9606 (for example, buttons) or of heading 9614 (for example, smoking pipes); or (m) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
69	**69**	**Ceramic Products.**					
69	**6901**	**Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths.**					
69	**69010010**	**Bricks**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**69010020**	**Blocks**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**69010030**	**Tiles**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**69010090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**6902**	**Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths.**					
69	**690210**	**Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 percent of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr2O3**	**-**				
69	**69021010**	**Magnesite bricks and shapes**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**69021020**	**Chrome magnesite bricks**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**69021030**	**Magnesite chrome bricks and shapes**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**69021040**	**Magnesite carbon bricks and shapes**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**69021050**	**Direct bonded basic bricks and shapes**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**69021090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**690220**	**Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al2O3), of silica (SiO2) or of a mixture or compound of these products**	**-**				
69	**69022010**	**Silica bricks and shapes**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**69022020**	**High alumina bricks and shapes**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**69022030**	**Alumina carbon bricks and shapes**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**69022040**	**Silicon Carbide bricks and shapes**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**69022050**	**Mullite bricks**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**69022090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
69	**690290**	**Other**	**-**				

69	69029010	Fire clay bricks and shapes	---	Free			
69	69029020	Graphite bricks and shapes	---	Free			
69	69029030	Vermiculite insulation bricks	---	Free			
69	69029040	Clay graphite stopper heads	---	Free			
69	69029090	Other	---	Free			
69	6903	OTHER REFRACTORY CERAMIC GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, RETORTS, CRUCIBLES, MUFFLES, NOZZLES, PLUGS, SUPPORTS, CUPELS, TUBES, PIPES, SHEATHS, RODS AND SLIDING GATES), OTHER THAN THOSE OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS					
69	69031000	Containing by weight more than 50% of free carbon	-	Free			
69	690320	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al2O3) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO2)	-				
69	69032010	Silicon carbide crucibles	---	Free			
69	69032090	Other	---	Free			
69	690390	Other	-				
69	69039010	Zircon or zircon-mullite refractories	---	Free			
69	69039020	Basalt tiles	---	Free			
69	69039030	Ceramic fibres	-	Free			
69	69039040	Monolithics or castables (fire-clay, basic, silica, high alumina, insulating)	---	Free			
69	69039090	Other	---	Free			
69	6904	Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like.	---				
69	69041000	Building bricks	---	Free			
69	69049000	Other	---	Free			
69	6905	Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods.					
69	69051000	Roofing tiles	-	Free			
69	69059000	Other	-	Free			
69	69060000	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings		Free			

69	6907	Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic ceramics.	-				
69	69072100	Flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 6907.30 and 6907.40 : -- Of a water absorption coefficient by weight not exceeding 0.5 percent	-	Free			
69	69072200	Flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 6907.30 and 6907.40 : -- Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 0.5 percent but not exceeding 10 percent		Free			
69	69072300	Flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 6907.30 and 6907.40 : -- Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 10 percent		Free			
69	69073000	Mosaic cubes and the like, other than those of sub-heading 6907 40	-	Free			
69	69074000	Finishing ceramics	-	Free			
69	6909	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.	-				
69	69091100	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses : -- Of porcelain or china	---	Free			
69	69091200	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses : -- Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs	-	Free			
69	690919	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses : -- Other	---				

69	69091910	Ceramic filter candle		Free			
69	69091990	Other	-	Free			
69	69099000	Other	-	Free			
69	6910	Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures.	-				
69	69101000	Of porcelain or china	---	Free			
69	69109000	Other	---	Free			
69	6911	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china.	-				
69	691110	Tableware and kitchenware		Free			
69	69111011	Tableware: ----Of bone china and soft porcelain	-	Free			
69	69111019	Tableware: ----Other	-	Free			
69	69111021	Kitchenware: ----Of bone china and soft porcelain		Free			
69	69111029	Kitchenware: ----Other	-	Free			
69	691190	Other	---				
69	69119010	Toilet articles	---	Free			
69	69119020	Water filters of a capacity not exceeding 40 litres	---	Free			
69	69119090	Other	---	Free			
69	6912	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china.	-				
69	691200	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china :	---				
69	69120010	Tableware	---	Free			
69	69120020	Kitchenware	---	Free			
69	69120030	Toilet articles		Free			
69	69120040	Clay articles	---	Free			
69	69120090	Other	---	Free			
69	6913	Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles.	---				
69	69131000	Of porcelain or china	---	Free			

69	69139000	Other	---	Free			
69	6914	Other ceramic articles.					
69	69141000	Of porcelain or china	-	Free			
69	691490	- Other	-	Free			
69	69149010	Armour for ballistic protection	---	Free			
69	69149090	--- Other	---	Free			

Section XIII, ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

CHAPTER 70
Glass And Glassware.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) goods of heading 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glassfrit, other glassin the form of powder, granules or flakes) ; (b) articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery) ; (c) optical fibre cables of heading 8544, electrical insulators(heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547 ; (d)front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, framed, for vehicles of Chapters 86 to 88; (e) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, whether or not framed, incorporating heating devices or other electrical or electronic devices, for vehicles of Chapters 86 to 88;""; (f) optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90 ; (g) luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 9405; (h)toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or (ij) buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.		
2	For the purposes of headings 7003, 7004 and 7005 : (a) glass is not regarded as ""worked"" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing; (b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets ; (c) the expression ""absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer"" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.		
3	The products referred to in heading 7006 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.		
4	For the purposes of heading 7019, the expression ""glass wool"" means : (a) mineral wools with a silica (SiO2) content not less than 60% by weight ; (b) mineral wools with a silica (SiO2) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide (K2O or Na2O) content exceeding 5% by weight or a boric oxide (B2O3) content exceeding 2% by weight . Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 6806.		
5	Throughout this Schedule, the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	For the purposes of tariff items 7013 22 00, 7013 33 00, 7013 41 00 and 7013 91 00, the expression ""lead crystal"" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24%.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
70	**70**	**Glass And Glassware.**					
70	**7001**	**CULLET AND OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP OF GLASS, EXCLUDING GLASS FROM CATHODE RAY TUBES OR OTHER ACTIVATED GLASS OF HEADING 8549; GLASS IN THE MASS**					
70	**700100**	**Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass, excluding glass from cathode ray tubes or other activated glass of heading 8549; glass in the mass**					
70	**70010010**	**Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass**	**---**	**Free**			
70	**70010020**	**Enamel glass in the mass**	**---**	**Free**			
70	**70010090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
70	**7002**	**Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked.**					
70	**70021000**	**Balls**	**-**	**Free**			
70	**700220**	**Rods**	**-**				
70	**70022010**	**Enamel glass rods**	**---**	**Free**			
70	**70022090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
70	**70023100**	**Tubes : -- Of fused quartz or other fused silica**	**-**	**Free**			
70	**70023200**	**Tubes : -- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10-6 per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C**	**-**	**Free**			
70	**70023900**	**Tubes : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
70	**7003**	**Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.**					

70	700312	Non-wired sheets : -- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	-				
70	70031210	Tinted	---	Free			
70	70031290	Other	---	Free			
70	700319	Non-wired sheets : -- Other	-				
70	70031910	Tinted	---	Free			
70	70031990	Other	---	Free			
70	700320	Wired sheets	-				
70	70032010	Tinted	---	Free			
70	70032090	Other	---	Free			
70	700330	Profiles	-				
70	70033010	Tinted	---	Free			
70	70033090	Other	---	Free			
70	7004	Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.					
70	700420	Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	-				
70	70042011	Tinted	---	Free			
70	70042019	Other	---	Free			
70	70042091	Other: ----Tinted	---	Free			
70	70042099	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
70	700490	Other glass	-				
70	70049011	Window glass (sheet glass): ----Tinted	---	Free			
70	70049019	Window glass (sheet glass): ----Other	---	Free			
70	70049091	Other: ----Tinted	---	Free			
70	70049099	Other: ----Other	---	Free			

70	7005	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.					
70	700510	Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	-				
70	70051010	Tinted	---	Free			
70	70051090	Other	---	Free			
70	700521	Other non-wired glass : -- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground	-				
70	70052110	Tinted	---	Free			
70	70052190	Other	---	Free			
70	700529	Other non-wired glass : -- Other	-				
70	70052910	Tinted	---	Free			
70	70052990	Other	---	Free			
70	700530	Wired glass	-				
70	70053010	Tinted	---	Free			
70	70053090	Other	---	Free			
70	70060000	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enameled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	---	Free			
70	7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass.					
70	70071100	Toughened (tempered) safety glass : -- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	-	Free			
70	70071900	Toughened (tempered) safety glass : -- Other	-	Free			
70	700721	Laminated safety glass : -- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	-				
70	70072110	Bullet proof glass	---	Free			
70	70072190	Other	---	Free			

70	70072900	Laminated safety glass : -- Other	-	Free			
70	7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.					
70	700800	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass :					
70	70080010	Glazed glass, double walled	---	Free			
70	70080020	Glazed glass, multiple walled	---	Free			
70	70080090	Other	---	Free			
70	7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors.					
70	700910	Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	-				
70	70091010	Prismatic rear-view mirror for vehicles	---	Free			
70	70091090	Other	---	Free			
70	70099100	Other : -- Unframed	-	Free			
70	70099200	other -- Framed	-	Free			
70	7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass.					
70	70101000	Ampoules	-	Free			
70	70102000	Stoppers, lids and other closures	-	Free			
70	70109000	Other	-	Free			
70	7011	GLASS ENVELOPES (INCLUDING BULBS AND TUBES), OPEN, AND GLASS PARTS THEREOF, WITHOUT FITTINGS, FOR ELECTRIC LAMPS AND LIGHT SOURCES, CATHODERAY TUBES OR THE LIKE					
70	701110	For electric lighting	-				
70	70111010	Glass envelopes for fluorescent lamps	---	Free			
70	70111020	Glass envelopes for filament lamps	---	Free			
70	70111090	Other	---	Free			
70	70112000	For cathode-ray tubes	-	Free			
70	701190	Other	-				

70	70119010	Glass envelopes for electronic valves	---	Free			
70	70119090	Other	---	Free			
70	7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 70.10 or 70.18).					
70	70131000	Of glass-ceramics	-	Free			
70	70132200	Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics : -- Of lead crystal	-	Free			
70	70132800	Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics : -- Other	-	Free			
70	70133300	Other drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics : -- Of lead crystal	-	Free			
70	70133700	Other drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics : -- Other	-	Free			
70	70134100	Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics : -- Of lead crystal	-	Free			
70	70134200	Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics : -- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10-6 per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 ° C to 300 °C	-	Free			
70	70134900	Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics : -- Other	-	Free			
70	70139100	Other glassware : -- Of lead crystal	-	Free			
70	70139900	Other glassware : -- Other	-	Free			
70	7014	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 70.15), not optically worked.					

70	701400	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 7015), not optically worked :					
70	70140010	Signalling glassware	---	Free			
70	70140020	Optical elements	---	Free			
70	7015	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for noncorrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses.					
70	701510	Glasses for corrective spectacles	-				
70	70151010	Ophthalmic rough blanks	---	Free			
70	70151020	Flint button	---	Free			
70	70151090	Other	---	Free			
70	701590	Other	-				
70	70159010	Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses, curved, bent, hollowed and the like, glass spheres and segments of spheres for the manufacture of such glasses	---	Free			
70	70159020	Glass for sun glasses	---	Free			
70	70159090	Other	---	Free			
70	7016	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms.					
70	70161000	Glass cubes and other Glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	-	Free			
70	70169000	Other	-	Free			

70	7017	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated.					
70	70171000	Of fused quartz or other fused silica	-	Free			
70	70172000	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10-6 per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 ° C to 300 °C	-	Free			
70	701790	Other	-				
70	70179010	Graduated or calibrated laboratory glassware	---	Free			
70	70179020	Pharmaceutical glassware	---	Free			
70	70179030	Hygienic glassware	---	Free			
70	70179090	Other	---	Free			
70	7018	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter.					
70	701810	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares	-				
70	70181010	Bangles	---	Free			
70	70181020	Beads	---	Free			
70	70181090	Other	---	Free			
70	70182000	Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	-	Free			
70	701890	Other	-				
70	70189010	Glass Statues	---	Free			
70	70189090	Other	---	Free			
70	7019	GLASS FIBRES (INCLUDING GLASS WOOL) AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, YARN, ROVINGS, WOVEN FABRICS)					

70	70191100	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands : -- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	-	Free			
70	70191200	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands : -- Rovings	-	Free			
70	70191300	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands and mats thereof: - - Other yarn, slivers	-	Free			
70	70191400	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands and mats thereof: - - Mechanically bonded mats	-	Free			
70	70191500	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands and mats thereof: - - Chemically bonded mats	-	Free			
70	70191900	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands and mats thereof: -- Other	-	Free			
70	70196100	Mechanically bonded fabrics: - - Closed woven fabrics of rovings	-	Free			
70	70196200	Mechanically bonded fabrics: - - Other closed fabrics of rovings	-	Free			
70	70196300	Mechanically bonded fabrics: - - Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, not coated or laminated	-	Free			
70	70196400	Mechanically bonded fabrics: - - Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, coated or laminated	-	Free			
70	70196500	Mechanically bonded fabrics: - - Open woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	-	Free			
70	70196600	Mechanically bonded fabrics: - - Open woven fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm	-	Free			
70	70196900	Mechanically bonded fabrics: - - Other	-	Free			
70	70197100	Chemically bonded fabrics: - - Veils (thin sheets)	-	Free			
70	70197200	Chemically bonded fabrics: - - Other closed fabrics	-	Free			

70	70197300	Chemically bonded fabrics: - - Other open fabrics	-	Free			
70	70198000	Chemically bonded fabrics: - Glass wool and articles of glass wool	-	Free			
70	70199000	Chemically bonded fabrics: - Other	-	Free			
70	7020	Other articles of glass.					
70	702000	Other articles of glass:					
70	70200011	Glass shells, glass globes and glass founts: ----Globes for lamps and lanterns	---	Free			
70	70200012	Glass shells, glass globes and glass founts: ----Founts for kerosene wick lamps	---	Free			
70	70200019	Glass shells, glass globes and glass founts: ----Other	---	Free			
70	70200021	Glass chimneys: ----For lamps and lanterns	---	Free			
70	70200029	Glass chimneys: ----Other	---	Free			
70	70200090	Glass chimneys: ----Other	---	Free			

Section XIV, NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

CHAPTER 71
Natural Or Cultured Pearls, Precious Or Semi-Precious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad With Precious Metal And Articles Thereof; Imitation Jewellery; Coin.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly: (a) of natural or cultured pearls or of precious of semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); or (b) of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.		
2	(A) Headings 7113, 7114 and 7112.5 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims) and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles. (B) Heading 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).		

3	This Chapter does not cover: (a) amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (heading 2843); (b) sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30; (c) goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lusters); (d) supported catalysts (heading 3812.5); (e) articles of heading 4202 or 4203 referred to in Note 2 (B) to Chapter 42; (f) articles of heading 4303 or 4304; (g) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles); (h) footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65; (ij) umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66; (k) abrasive goods of heading 6804 or 6805 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural orsynthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-preciousstones(natural,synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522); (l) articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments); (m) arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93); (n) articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95; (o) articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or (p) original sculptures or statutory (heading 9703), collectors' pieces(heading 9705) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years(heading 9706), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.		
4	(A) The expression ""precious metal"" means silver, gold and platinum. (B)The expression ""platinum"" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium,rhodiumand ruthenium. (C) The expression ""precious orsemi-preciousstones"" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96.		
5	For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy(including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2% by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules: (a) an alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum; (b) an alloy containing 2% or more, byweight, of gold but not platinum, or lessthan 2% by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold; (c) other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.		
6	Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.		
7	Throughout this Schedule, the expression metal clad with precious metal means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.		
8	8 Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule.		
9	For the purposes of heading 7113, the expression ""articles of jewellery"" means: (a) any small objects of personal adornment (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and (b) articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (for example,cigar or cigarette cases, snuff boxes, cachou or pill boxes, powder boxes, chain purses or prayer beads). These articles may be combined or set, for example, with natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-preciousstones,synthetic or reconstructed precious orsemipreciousstones, tortoise shell, mother of-pearl, ivory, natural or reconstituted amber, jet or coral.		
10	For the purposes of heading 7114, the expression "articles of goldsmiths or silversmiths wares" includes such articles as ornaments, table-ware, toilet-ware,smokersrequisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.		
11	For the purposes of heading 7117, the expression ""imitation jewellery"" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 9606, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 9612.5), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	For the purposes of sub-headings 7106 10, 7108 11, 7110 11, 7110 21, 7110 31 and 7110 41, the expressions "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.		
2	Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4(B), for the purposes of sub-headings 7110 11 and 7110 19, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium,rhodiumor rutheniu.		
3	For the classification of alloysin the sub-headings of heading 7110, each alloy isto be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of heading 7104, Diamonds means- (a) chemically produced stones which have essentially the same chemical composition and crystal structure as a particular natural diamond and are produced using various methods including High Pressure High Temperature method (HPHT) and Chemical Vapour Deposition method (CVD); or (b) stones obtained artificially by various means, e.g., agglomerating, pressing or fusing together (usually with the aid of a blow pipe) fragments of natural diamonds which have generally been reduced to a powder.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
71	**71**	**Natural Or Cultured Pearls, Precious Or Semi-Precious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad With Precious Metal And Articles Thereof; Imitation Jewellery; Coin.**					
71	**7101**	**Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.**					
71	**710110**	**Natural pearls**	**-**				
71	**71011010**	**Unworked**	**---**	**Free**			
71	**71011020**	**Worked**	**---**	**Free**			
71	**71012100**	**Cultured pearls : -- Unworked**	**-**	**Free**			
71	**71012200**	**Cultured pearls : -- Worked**	**-**	**Free**			
71	**7102**	**Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.**					
71	**71021000**	**Unsorted**	**-**	**Free**			
71	**710221**	**Industrial : -- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted**	**-**				
71	**71022110**	**Sorted**	**---**	**Free**			
71	**71022120**	**Unsorted**	**---**	**Free**			

71	710229	Industrial : -- Other	-				
71	71022910	Crushed	---	Free			
71	71022990	Other	---	Free			
71	71023100	Non-industrial : -- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	-	Free			
71	710239	Non-industrial : -- Other	-				
71	71023910	Diamond, cut or otherwise worked but not mounted or set	---	Free			
71	71023990	Other	---	Free			
71	7103	Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semiprecious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.					
71	710310	Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	-				
71	71031031	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species: ----Emerald	---	Free			
71	71031032	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species: ---- Yellow/golden/pink/red/green beryl	---	Free			
71	71031033	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species: ---- Chrysoberyl (including chrysoberyl cat‘s eye)	---	Free			
71	71031034	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species: ---- Alexandrite (including alexandrite cat‘s eye)	---	Free			
71	71031039	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species: ---- Other	---	Free			

71	71031041	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Corundum" and "Feldspar " mineralogical species: ---- Ruby	---	Free			
71	71031042	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Corundum" and "Feldspar " mineralogical species: ---- Sapphire	---	Free			
71	71031043	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Corundum" and "Feldspar " mineralogical species: ---- Moonstone	---	Free			
71	71031049	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Corundum" and "Feldspar " mineralogical species: ---- Other	---	Free			
71	71031051	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Garnet" and "Lazurite" mineralogical species: ---- Garnet	---	Free			
71	71031052	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Garnet" and "Lazurite" mineralogical species: ---- Lapis-lazuli	---	Free			
71	71031059	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Garnet" and "Lazurite" mineralogical species: ---- Other	---	Free			
71	71031061	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Prehnite	---	Free			
71	71031062	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Agate	---	Free			
71	71031063	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Aventurine	---	Free			
71	71031064	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Chalcedony	---	Free			
71	71031069	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Tourmaline" and "Zoisite" mineralogical species: ---- Tourmaline	---	Free			
71	71031071	Tourmaline	---	Free			

71	71031072	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Tourmaline" and "Zoisite" mineralogical species: ---- Tanzanite	---	Free			
71	71031079	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Tourmaline" and "Zoisite" mineralogical species: ---- Other	---	Free			
71	71031090	Other	---	Free			
71	710391	Otherwise worked : -- Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	-				
71	71039110	Ruby	---	Free			
71	71039120	Sapphire	---	Free			
71	71039130	Emeralds	---	Free			
71	710399	Otherwise worked : -- Other	-				
71	71039911	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species, other than "Emerald": ---- Yellow/golden/pink/red/green beryl	---	Free			
71	71039912	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species, other than "Emerald": ---- Chrysoberyl (including chrysoberyl cat‘s eye)	---	Free			
71	71039913	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species, other than "Emerald": ---- Alexandrite (including alexandrite cat‘s eye)	---	Free			
71	71039919	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species, other than "Emerald": ---- Other	---	Free			
71	71039921	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Corundum" and "Feldspar" mineralogical species, other than "Ruby"and "Sapphire": ---- Moonstone	---	Free			

71	71039929	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Corundum" and "Feldspar" mineralogical species, other than "Ruby"and "Sapphire": ---- Other	---	Free			
71	71039931	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Garnet" and "Lazurite" mineralogical species: ---- Garnet	---	Free			
71	71039932	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Garnet" and "Lazurite" mineralogical species: ---- Lapis-lazuli	---	Free			
71	71039939	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Garnet" and "Lazurite" mineralogical species: ---- Other	---	Free			
71	71039941	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Prehnite	---	Free			
71	71039942	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Agate	---	Free			
71	71039943	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Aventurine	---	Free			
71	71039944	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Chalcedony	---	Free			
71	71039949	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Other	---	Free			
71	71039951	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Tourmaline"‖ and "Zoisite"‖ mineralogical species: ---- Tourmaline	---	Free			
71	71039952	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Tourmaline" and "Zoisite" mineralogical species: ---- Tanzanite	---	Free			
71	71039959	Precious or semi-precious stones of "Tourmaline" and "Zoisite" mineralogical species: ---- Other	---	Free			

71	71039990	Other	---	Free			
71	7104	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.					
71	71041000	Piezo-electric quartz	-	Free			
71	710421	Diamonds:	-				
71	71042110	Industrial	---	Free			
71	71042120	Non-industrial	---	Free			
71	71042900	Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped: - - Other	- Free				
71	710491	Diamonds:	-				
71	71049110	Industrial	-	Free			
71	71049120	Non-industrial	---	Free			
71	71049900	Other: - - Other	- Free				
71	7105	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-semiprecious stones.					
71	710510	Of Diamonds:					
71	71051010	Of heading 7102		Free			
71	71051020	Of heading 7104	-	Free			
71	71059000	Other	-	Free			
71	7106	Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.					
71	71061000	Powder	-	Free			
71	710691	Other :-- Unwrought:					
71	71069110	Grains	---	Free			
71	71069190	Other	---	Free			
71	710692	Other : -- Semi-manufactured	-				
71	71069210	Sheets, plates, strips, tubes and pipes	--- Free				
71	71069220	Bar	---	Free			
71	71069290	Other	---	Free			

71	71070000	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semimanufactured.		Free			
71	7108	Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.					
71	71081100	Non-monetary : -- Powder	-	Free			
71	71081200	Non-monetary : -- Other unwrought forms	-	Free			
71	71081300	Non-monetary : -- Other semi-manufactured forms	-	Free			
71	71082000	Monetary	-	Free			
71	71090000	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured.		Free			
71	7110	Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.					
71	711011	Platinum : -- Unwrought or in powder form	-				
71	71101110	Unwrought form	---	Free			
71	71101120	In powder form	---	Free			
71	71101900	Platinum : -- Other	-	Free			
71	71102100	Palladium : -- Unwrought or in powder form	-	Free			
71	71102900	Palladium : -- Other	-	Free			
71	71103100	Rhodium : -- Unwrought or in powder form	-	Free			
71	71103900	Rhodium : -- Other	-	Free			
71	71104100	Iridium, osmium and ruthenium : -- Unwrought or in powder form	-	Free			
71	71104900	Iridium, osmium and ruthenium : -- Other	-	Free			
71	71110000	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured.		Free			

71	7112	WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL; OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP CONTAINING PRECIOUS METAL OR PRECIOUS METAL COMPOUNDS, OF A KIND USED PRINCIPALLY FOR THE RECOVERY OF PRECIOUS METAL OTHER THAN GOODS OF HEADING 8549					
71	71123000	Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	-	Free			
71	71129100	Other : -- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	-	Free			
71	71129200	Other : -- Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	-	Free			
71	711299	Other : -- Other	-				
71	71129910	Of silver, including metal clad with silver but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	---	Free			
71	71129920	Sweepings containing gold or silver	---	Free			
71	71129990	Other	---	Free			
71	7113	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.					
71	711311	Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal : -- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	-				
71	71131110	Jewellery with filigree work	---	Free			
71	71131141	Other Jewellery: ----Unstudded	---	Free			
71	71131142	Other Jewellery: ----Studded with pearls	---	Free			
71	71131143	Other Jewellery: ----Studded with diamonds of heading 7102	---	Free			
71	71131144	Other Jewellery: ----Studded with diamonds of heading 7104	---	Free			

71	71131145	Other Jewellery: ----Studded with other precious and semi-precious stones	---	Free			
71	71131149	Other Jewellery: ----Other	---	Free			
71	71131190	Parts	---	Free			
71	711319	Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal : -- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	-				
71	71131911	Of gold: ----Unstudded	---	Free			
71	71131912	Of gold: ----Studded with pearls	---	Free			
71	71131912	Of gold: ----Studded with pearls	---	Free			
71	71131913	Of gold: ----Studded with diamonds of heading 7102	---	Free			
71	71131914	Of gold: ----Studded with diamonds of heading 7104	---	Free			
71	71131915	Of gold :----Studded with other precious and semi-precious stones	---	Free			
71	71131919	Of gold :----Other	---	Free			
71	71131921	Of platinum :----Unstudded	-	Free			
71	71131922	Of platinum :----Studded with pearls	-	Free			
71	71131923	Of platinum :----Studded with diamonds of heading 7102	-	Free			
71	71131924	Of platinum :----Studded with diamonds of heading 7104	-	Free			
71	71131925	Of platinum :----Studded with other precious and semi-precious stones	-	Free			
71	71131929	Of platinum :----Other	-	Free			
71	71131960	Parts	-	Free			
71	71131990	Other	-	Free			
71	71132000	Of base metal clad with precious metal	-	Free			
71	7114	Articles of goldsmiths or silversmiths wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.					
71	711411	Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal : -- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	-				

71	71141110	Articles	---	Free			
71	71141120	Parts	---	Free			
71	711419	Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal : -- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	-				
71	71141910	Articles of gold	---	Free			
71	71141920	Articles of platinum	---	Free			
71	71141930	Parts	---	Free			
71	711420	Of base metal clad with precious metal :	-				
71	71142010	Articles clad with gold	---	Free			
71	71142020	Other articles	---	Free			
71	71142030	Parts	---	Free			
71	7115	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal					
71	71151000	Catalysts in the form Of wire cloth or grill, Of platinum	-	Free			
71	711590	Other	-				
71	71159010	Laboratory and industrial articles of precious metal	---	Free			
71	71159020	Spinnerets made mainly of gold	---	Free			
71	71159090	Other	---	Free			
71	7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).					
71	71161000	Of natural or cultured pearls	-	Free			
71	71162000	Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	-	Free			
71	7117	Imitation jewellery.					
71	71171100	Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal : -- Cuff-links and studs	-	Free			
71	711719	Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal : -- Other	-				
71	71171910	Bangles	---	Free			
71	71171920	German silver jewellery	---	Free			
71	71171990	Other	---	Free			
71	711790	Other	-				

71	**71179010**	**Jewellery studded with imitation pearls or imitation or synthetic stones**	**---**	**Free**			
71	**71179090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
71	**7118**	**Coin.**					
71	**71181000**	**Coin (Other than gold Coin), not being legal tender**	**-**	**Free**			
71	**71189000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**			

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical a pliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or"" (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		
2	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.		
3	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium),rhenium and thallium.		
4	Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogenous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).		
5	Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.		

6	Unlessthe context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.		
7	Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals areto be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose: (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal; (b) an alloy isregarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and (c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.		
8	In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them : (a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons. (b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.		
9	For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81. (b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. (c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. (e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.		

CHAPTER 72
Iron and Steel

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout this Schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Pig Iron: Iron-carbon alloys not usefullymalleable, containingmore than 2% by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits: - not more than 10% of chromium - not more than 6% of manganese - not more than 3% of phosphorus - not more than 8% of silicon - a total of not more than 10% of other elements. (b) Spiegeleisen: Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above. (c) Ferro-alloys: Alloysin pigs, blocks,lumps orsimilar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4% or more of the element iron and one or more of the following: - more than 10% of chromium - more than 30% of manganese - more than 3% of phosphorus - more than 8% of silicon - a total of more than 10% of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper. (d) Steel : Ferrous materials other than those of heading 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon. (e) Stainless steel: Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements. (f) Other alloy steel : Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elementsin the proportion shown: - 0.3% or more of aluminum - 0.0008% or more of boron - 0.3% or more of chromium - 0.3% or more of cobalt - 0.4% or more of copper - 0.4% or more of lead - 1.65% or more of manganese - 0.08% or more of molybdenum - 0.3% or more of nickel - 0.06% or more of niobium - 0.6% or more of silicon - 0.05% or more of titanium - 0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram) - 0.1% or more of vanadium - 0.05% or more of zirconium - 0.1% or more of other elements(except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately. (g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron and steel: Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvioussurface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys. (h) Granules: Products of which less than 90% by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm. (ij) Semi-finished products: Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and other products of solid sections, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles,shapes or sections.These products are not presented in coils.		
1	(k) Flat-rolled products : Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of: - coils ofsuccessivelysuperimposed layers, or - straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm, are of width measuring at least ten timesthe thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness. Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons and lozenges) and those, which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. (l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils: Hot-rolled productsin irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles,segments of circles, ovals, rectangles(including squares), triangles, or other convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process(reinforcing bars and rods). (m) Other bars and rods: Productswhich do not conformto anyofthe definitions at(ij),(k) or(l) above or to the definition of wire,which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). The products may: - have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods); - be twisted after rolling. (n) Angles, shapes and sections: Products having a uniformsolid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 7301 or 7302. (o) Wire: Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products. (p) Hollow drill bars and rods: Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron orsteel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 7304.		
2	Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.		
3	Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	In this Chapter, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Alloy pig iron: Pigironcontaining,byweight, oneormoreofthefollowingelementsinthe specifiedproportions: - more than 0.2% of chromium - more than 0.3% of copper - more than 0.3% of nickel - more than 0.1% of any of the following elements: aluminium,molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium. (b) Non-alloy free-cutting steel: Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elementsin the specified proportions: - 0.08% or more of sulphur - 0.1% or more of lead - more than 0.05% of selenium - more than 0.01% of tellurium - more than 0.05% of bismuth. (c) Silicon-electricalsteel: Alloy steels containing, by weight, at least 0.6% but not more than 6% of silicon and not more than 0.08% of carbon. Theymay also contain by weight not more than 1% of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel. (d) High speed steel: Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7% or more, 0.6% or more of carbon and 3 to 6% of chromium. (e) Silico-manganese steel: Alloy steels containing by weight: - not more than 0.7% of carbon - 0.5% or more but not more than 1.9% of manganese; and - 0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% ofsilicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.		
2	For the classification offerro-alloysin the sub-headings of heading 7202, the following rule should be observed: A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant sub-heading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1(c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage. For the application of this rule the unspecified ""other elements"" referred to in Chapter Note 1(c) must each exceed 10% by weight.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Skelp means hot-rolled narrow strip of width not exceeding 600 mm with rolled (square, slightly round or bevelled) edge.		
2	Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.		
3	Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
72	**72**	**Iron And Steel.**					
72	**7201**	**Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.**					
72	**72011000**	**Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 05 percent or less of phosphorus**	**-**	**Free**			
72	**72012000**	**Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 05 percent of phosphorus**	**-**	**Free**			
72	**720150**	**Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen**	**-**				
72	**72015010**	**Cast iron**	**---**	**Free**			
72	**72015090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
72	**7202**	**Ferro-alloys.**					
72	**72021100**	**Ferro-manganese : -- Containing by weight more than 2 percent of carbon**	**-**	**Free**			
72	**72021900**	**Ferro-manganese : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			

72	72022100	Ferro-silicon : -- Containing by weight more than 55 percent of silicon	-	Free			
72	72022900	Ferro-silicon : -- Other	-	Free			
72	72023000	Ferro-silico-manganese	-	Free			
72	72024100	Ferro-chromium : -- Containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon	-	Free			
72	72024900	Ferro-chromium : -- Other	-	Free			
72	72025000	Ferro-silico-chromium	-	Free			
72	72026000	Ferro-nickel	-	Free			
72	72027000	Ferro-molybdenum	-	Free			
72	72028000	Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten	-	Free			
72	72029100	Other : -- Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium	-	Free			
72	72029200	Other : -- Ferro-vanadium	-	Free			
72	72029300	Other : -- Ferro-niobium	-	Free			
72	720299	Other : -- Other	-				
72	72029911	Ferro-phosphorus, Ferro-selenium, Ferro-cobalt, Ferro-columbium, Ferro-zirconium, Ferro-tantalum: ---- Ferro-phosphorus	---	Free			
72	72029912	Ferro-phosphorus, Ferro-selenium, Ferro-cobalt, Ferro-columbium, Ferro-zirconium, Ferro-tantalum: ---- Ferro-selenium	---	Free			
72	72029913	Ferro-phosphorus, Ferro-selenium, Ferro-cobalt, Ferro-columbium, Ferro-zirconium, Ferro-tantalum: ---- Ferro-cobalt	---	Free			
72	72029914	Ferro-phosphorus, Ferro-selenium, Ferro-cobalt, Ferro-columbium, Ferro-zirconium, Ferro-tantalum: ---- Ferro-columbium	---	Free			

72	72029915	Ferro-phosphorus, Ferro-selenium, Ferro-cobalt, Ferro-columbium, Ferro-zirconium, Ferro-tantalum: ---- Ferro-zirconium	---	Free			
72	72029916	Ferro-phosphorus, Ferro-selenium, Ferro-cobalt, Ferro-columbium, Ferro-zirconium, Ferro-tantalum: ---- Ferro-tantalum	---	Free			
72	72029921	Ferro-silico-zirconium, Ferro-silico-magnesium: ---- Ferro-silico-zirconium	---	Free			
72	72029922	Ferro-silico-zirconium, Ferro-silico-magnesium: ---- Ferro-silico-magnesium	---	Free			
72	72029931	Ferro-boron, Charge-chrome: ---- Ferro-boron	---	Free			
72	72029932	Ferro-boron, Charge-chrome: ---- Charge-chrome	---	Free			
72	72029990	Ferro-boron, Charge-chrome: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	7203	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94percent, in lumps, pellets or similar forms.					
72	72031000	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	-	Free			
72	72039000	Other	-	Free			
72	7204	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel.					
72	72041000	Waste and scrap of cast iron	-	Free			
72	720421	Waste and scrap of alloy steel : -- Of stainless steel	-				
72	72042110	Empty or discharged cartridges of all bores and sizes	---	Free			
72	72042190	Other	---	Free			
72	720429	Waste and scrap of alloy steel : -- Other	-				
72	72042910	Empty or discharged cartridges of all bores and sizes	---	Free			
72	72042920	Of high speed steel	---	Free			
72	72042990	Other	---	Free			

72	72043000	Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel	-	Free			
72	72044100	Other waste and scrap : -- Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles	-	Free			
72	72044900	Other waste and scrap : -- Other	-	Free			
72	72045000	Remelting scrap ingots	-	Free			
72	7205	Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.					
72	720510	Granules	-				
72	72051011	Of iron: ---- Shot and angular grit	---	Free			
72	72051012	Of iron: ---- Wire pellets	---	Free			
72	72051019	Of iron: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72051021	Of alloy steel: ---- Shot and angular grit	---	Free			
72	72051022	Of alloy steel: ---- Wire pellets	---	Free			
72	72051029	Of alloy steel: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72051090	Of alloy steel: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72052100	Powders : -- Of alloy steel	-	Free			
72	720529	Powders : -- Other	-				
72	72052910	Of iron	---	Free			
72	72052990	Other	---	Free			
72	7206	Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 72.03).					
72	720610	Ingots	-				
72	72061010	Of iron	---	Free			
72	72061020	Of high carbon steel	---	Free			
72	72061090	Other	---	Free			
72	720690	Other	-				
72	72069011	Powders: ---- Puddled bars and pilings	---	Free			

72	72069012	Powders: ---- Blocks, lumps and similar forms	---	Free			
72	72069019	Powders: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72069091	Other : ---- Puddled bars and pilings	---	Free			
72	72069092	Other : ---- Blocks, lumps and similar forms	---	Free			
72	72069099	Other : ---- Other	---	Free			
72	7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.					
72	720711	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon : -- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	-				
72	72071110	Electrical quality	---	Free			
72	72071120	Forging quality	---	Free			
72	72071130	Seamless steel tube quality	---	Free			
72	72071190	Other	---	Free			
72	720712	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon :- Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon : -- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	-				
72	72071210	Electrical quality	---	Free			
72	72071220	Forging quality	---	Free			
72	72071230	Seamless steel tube quality	---	Free			
72	72071290	Other	---	Free			
72	720719	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon : -- Other	-				
72	72071910	Forged blanks of non-alloy steel	---	Free			
72	72071920	Mild steel billets	---	Free			
72	72071990	Other	---	Free			
72	720720	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more of carbon	-				
72	72072010	Forging quality	---	Free			
72	72072020	Spring steel quality	---	Free			
72	72072030	Seamless steel tube quality	---	Free			

72	72072090	Other	---	Free			
72	7208	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.					
72	72081000	In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	-	Free			
72	720825	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	-				
72	72082510	Plates	---	Free			
72	72082520	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72082530	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72082540	Strip	---	Free			
72	72082590	Other	---	Free			
72	720826	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	-				
72	72082610	Plates	---	Free			
72	72082620	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72082630	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72082640	Strip	---	Free			
72	72082690	Other	---	Free			
72	720827	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled : s -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	-				
72	72082710	Plates	---	Free			
72	72082720	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72082730	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72082740	Strip	---	Free			
72	72082790	Other	---	Free			
72	720836	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	-				
72	72083610	Plates	---	Free			
72	72083620	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72083630	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72083640	Strip	---	Free			
72	72083690	Other	---	Free			

72	720837	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	-				
72	72083710	Plates	---	Free			
72	72083720	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72083730	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72083740	Strip	---	Free			
72	72083790	Other	---	Free			
72	720838	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	-				
72	72083810	Plates	---	Free			
72	72083820	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72083830	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72083840	Strip	---	Free			
72	72083890	Other	---	Free			
72	720839	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	-				
72	72083910	Plates	---	Free			
72	72083920	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72083930	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72083940	Strip	---	Free			
72	72083990	Other	---	Free			
72	720840	Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	-				
72	72084010	Plates	---	Free			
72	72084020	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72084030	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72084040	Strip	---	Free			
72	72084090	Other	---	Free			
72	720851	Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	-				
72	72085110	Plates	---	Free			
72	72085120	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72085130	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72085140	Strip	---	Free			

72	72085190	Other	---	Free			
72	720852	Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	-				
72	72085210	Plates	---	Free			
72	72085220	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72085230	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72085240	Strip	---	Free			
72	72085290	Other	---	Free			
72	720853	Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	-				
72	72085310	Plates	---	Free			
72	72085320	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72085330	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72085340	Strip	---	Free			
72	72085390	Other	---	Free			
72	720854	Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	-				
72	72085410	Plates	---	Free			
72	72085420	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72085430	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72085440	Strip	---	Free			
72	72085490	Other	---	Free			
72	72089000	Other	-	Free			
72	7209	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.					
72	720915	In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	-				
72	72091510	Plates	---	Free			
72	72091520	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72091530	Strip	---	Free			
72	72091590	Other	---	Free			

72	720916	In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	-				
72	72091610	Plates	---	Free			
72	72091620	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72091630	Strip	---	Free			
72	72091690	Other	---	Free			
72	720917	In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	-				
72	72091710	Plates	---	Free			
72	72091720	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72091730	Strip	---	Free			
72	72091790	Other	---	Free			
72	720918	In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	-				
72	72091810	Plates	---	Free			
72	72091820	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72091830	Strip	---	Free			
72	72091890	Other Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	---	Free			
72	720925	Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	-				
72	72092510	Plates	---	Free			
72	72092520	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72092530	Strip	---	Free			
72	72092590	Other	---	Free			
72	720926	Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	-				
72	72092610	Plates	---	Free			
72	72092620	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72092630	Strip	---	Free			
72	72092690	Other	---	Free			

72	720927	Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	-				
72	72092710	Plates	---	Free			
72	72092720	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72092730	Strip	---	Free			
72	72092790	Other	---	Free			
72	720928	Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	-				
72	72092810	Plates	---	Free			
72	72092820	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72092830	Strip	---	Free			
72	72092890	Other	---	Free			
72	72099000	Other	-	Free			
72	7210	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated.					
72	721011	Plated or coated with tin : -- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more	-				
72	72101110	OTS/MR Type	---	Free			
72	72101190	Other	---	Free			
72	721012	Plated or coated with tin : -- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	-				
72	72101210	OTS/MR Type	---	Free			
72	72101290	Other	---	Free			
72	72102000	Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	-	Free			
72	721030	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	-				
72	72103010	Corrugated	---	Free			
72	72103091	Other:----Galvannealed	---	Free			
72	72103099	Other:----Other ;	---	Free			
72	72104100	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc : -- Corrugated	-	Free			
72	721049	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc : Other	--				

72	72104910	Galvannealed	---	Free			
72	72104990	Other	---	Free			
72	72105000	Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	-	Free			
72	72106100	Plated or coated with aluminium : -- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	-	Free			
72	72106900	Plated or coated with aluminium : -- Other	-	Free			
72	72107000	Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	-	Free			
72	721090	Other	-				
72	72109010	Lacquered	---	Free			
72	72109090	Other	---	Free			
72	7211	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated.					
72	72111300	Not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	-	Free			
72	721114	Not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	-				
72	72111410	Flats	---	Free			
72	72111420	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72111430	Hoops	---	Free			
72	72111440	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72111450	Strip	---	Free			
72	72111460	Skelp	---	Free			
72	72111490	Other	---	Free			
72	721119	Not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Other	-				
72	72111910	Flats	---	Free			
72	72111920	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72111930	Hoops	---	Free			

72	72111940	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72111950	Strip	---	Free			
72	72111960	Skelp	---	Free			
72	72111990	Other	---	Free			
72	721123	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	-				
72	72112310	Flats	---	Free			
72	72112320	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72112330	Hoops	---	Free			
72	72112340	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72112350	Strip	---	Free			
72	72112390	Other	---	Free			
72	721129	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Other	-				
72	72112910	Flats	---	Free			
72	72112920	Universal plates	---	Free			
72	72112930	Hoops	---	Free			
72	72112940	Sheets	---	Free			
72	72112950	Strip	---	Free			
72	72112960	Skelp	---	Free			
72	72112990	Other	---	Free			
72	721190	Other	-				
72	72119011	Universal plates: ---- Of boiler quality	---	Free			
72	72119012	Universal plates: ---- Of high tensile quality	---	Free			
72	72119013	Universal plates: ----Of ship building quality	---	Free			
72	72119090	Universal plates: ----Other	---	Free			
72	7212	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated.					
72	721210	Plated or coated with tin	-				
72	72121010	OTS/MR Type	---	Free			
72	72121090	Other	---	Free			
72	721220	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	-				
72	72122010	Corrugated	---	Free			

72	72122091	Other:----Galvannealed	---	Free			
72	72122099	Other:----Other	---	Free			
72	721230	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	-				
72	72123010	Corrugated	---	Free			
72	72123091	Other:----Galvannealed	---	Free			
72	72123099	Other:----Other	---	Free			
72	72124000	Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	-	Free			
72	721250	Otherwise plated or coated	-				
72	72125010	Plated or coated with lead	---	Free			
72	72125020	Lacquered	---	Free			
72	72125030	plated or coated with aluminium	---	Free			
72	72125040	plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	---	Free			
72	72125090	Other	---	Free			
72	72126000	Clad	-	Free			
72	7213	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.					
72	721310	Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	-				
72	72131010	Of free cutting steel	---	Free			
72	72131090	Other	---	Free			
72	721320	Other, of free-cutting steel	-				
72	72132010	Electrode quality	---	Free			
72	72132020	Cold heading quality	---	Free			
72	72132090	Other	---	Free			
72	721391	Other : -- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	-				
72	72139110	Electrode quality	---	Free			
72	72139120	Cold heading quality	---	Free			
72	72139190	Other	---	Free			
72	721399	Other : -- Other	-				
72	72139910	Electrode quality	---	Free			
72	72139920	Cold heading quality	---	Free			
72	72139990	Other	---	Free			

72	7214	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.					
72	721410	Forged	-				
72	72141010	Spring steel quality	---	Free			
72	72141090	Other	---	Free			
72	721420	Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	-				
72	72142010	Spring steel quality	---	Free			
72	72142090	Other	---	Free			
72	72143000	Other, of free-cutting steel	-	Free			
72	721491	Other : -- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	-				
72	72149110	Mild steel bright bar	---	Free			
72	72149190	Other	---	Free			
72	721499	Other : -- Other	-				
72	72149910	Of spring steel quality	---	Free			
72	72149990	Other	---	Free			
72	7215	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel.					
72	72151000	of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold- finished	-	Free			
72	721550	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	-				
72	72155010	Mild steel bright bar	---	Free			
72	72155090	Other	---	Free			
72	721590	Other	-				
72	72159010	Plated or coated with zinc	---	Free			
72	72159020	Plated or coated with other base metals	---	Free			
72	72159090	Other	---	Free			
72	7216	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel.					
72	72161000	U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	-	Free			

72	72162100	L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm : -- L sections	-	Free			
72	72162200	L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm : -- T sections	-	Free			
72	72163100	U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more : --U sections	-	Free			
72	72163200	U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more : -- I sections	-	Free			
72	72163300	U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more : -- H sections	-	Free			
72	72164000	L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more	-	Free			
72	72165000	Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hotrolled, hot-drawn or extruded	-	Free			
72	72166100	Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished : -- Obtained from flat-rolled products	-	Free			
72	72166900	Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished : -- Other	-	Free			
72	72169100	Other : -- Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	-	Free			
72	721699	Other : -- Other	-				
72	72169910	Plated or coated with zinc	---	Free			
72	72169920	Plated or coated with base metals other than zinc	---	Free			

72	72169930	Slotted angles and slotted channels	---	Free			
72	72169940	Forged	---	Free			
72	72169990	Other	---	Free			
72	7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel.					
72	721710	Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	-				
72	72171010	Of a thickness of 18 SWG and below	---	Free			
72	72171020	Of a thickness above 18 SWG but upto 26 SWG	---	Free			
72	72171030	Of a thickness above 26 SWG	---	Free			
72	721720	Plated or coated with zinc	-				
72	72172010	Of a thickness of 18 SWG and below	---	Free			
72	72172020	Of a thickness above 18 SWG but upto 26 SWG	---	Free			
72	72172030	Of a thickness above 26 SWG	---	Free			
72	721730	Plated or coated with other base metals	-				
72	72173010	Of a thickness of 18 SWG and below	---	Free			
72	72173020	Of a thickness above 18 SWA but upto 26 SWG	---	Free			
72	72173030	Of a thickness above 26 SWG	---	Free			
72	721790	Other	-				
72	72179011	Shaped and profiled wire: ---- Of cross section - half round	---	Free			
72	72179012	Shaped and profiled wire: ---- Of cross section - flat and rectangular	---	Free			
72	72179013	Shaped and profiled wire: ---- Of cross section - z shaped	---	Free			
72	72179019	Shaped and profiled wire: ---- Of cross section - other shapes	---	Free			
72	72179091	Other: ---- High tensile quality	---	Free			
72	72179092	Other: ---- Electrode quality	---	Free			
72	72179093	Other: ---- Electric resistance wire (including electric resistance heating wire)	---	Free			
72	72179099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			

72	7218	Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel.					
72	72181000	Ingots and other primary forms	-	Free			
72	72189100	Other : -- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	-	Free			
72	721899	Other : -- Other	-				
72	72189910	Billets	---	Free			
72	72189990	Other	---	Free			
72	7219	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.					
72	721911	Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils : -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	-				
72	72191111	Chromium type: ---- Not exceeding 14 mm	---	Free			
72	72191112	Chromium type: ---- Exceeding 14 mm	---	Free			
72	72191190	Chromium type: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72191200	Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	-	Free			
72	72191300	Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	-	Free			
72	72191400	Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils : -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	-	Free			
72	721921	Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils : -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	-				
72	72192111	Not exceeding 14 mm	---	Free			
72	72192112	Exceeding 14 mm Universal plates of stainless steel/heat resisting steel, nickel chromium austenitic type:	---	Free			
72	72192121	Not exceeding 14 mm	---	Free			
72	72192122	Exceeding 14 mm	---	Free			

72	72192131	Other Chromium type: ---- Not exceeding 14 mm	---	Free			
72	72192132	Other Chromium type: ---- Exceeding 14 mm	---	Free			
72	72192141	Other Nickel chromium austenitic type: ---- Not exceeding 14 mm	---	Free			
72	72192142	Other Nickel chromium austenitic type: ---- Exceeding 14 mm	---	Free			
72	72192190	Other Nickel chromium austenitic type: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	721922	Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	-				
72	72192211	Universal plates of stainless steel or heat resisting steel: ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72192212	Universal plates of stainless steel or heat resisting steel: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72192219	Universal plates of stainless steel or heat resisting steel: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72192291	Other: ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72192292	Other: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72192299	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	721923	Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	-				
72	72192310	Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72192320	Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72192390	Other	---	Free			
72	721924	Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils : -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	-				
72	72192411	Chromium type, of a thickness: ---- Below 0.35 mm	---	Free			

72	72192412	Chromium type, of a thickness: ---- 0.35 mm and above but below 0.56 mm	---	Free			
72	72192413	Chromium type, of a thickness: ---- 0.56 mm and above but below 0.90 mm	---	Free			
72	72192419	Chromium type, of a thickness: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72192421	Nickel chromium austenitic type, of a thickness: ---- Below 0.35 mm	---	Free			
72	72192422	Nickel chromium austenitic type, of a thickness: ---- 0.35 mm and above but below 0.56 mm	---	Free			
72	72192423	Nickel chromium austenitic type, of a thickness: ---- 0.56 mm and above but below 0.90 mm	---	Free			
72	72192429	Nickel chromium austenitic type, of a thickness: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72192490	Nickel chromium austenitic type, of a thickness: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	721931	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	-				
72	72193111	Chromium type: ---- Not exceeding 14 mm	---	Free			
72	72193112	Chromium type: ---- Exceeding 14 mm	---	Free			
72	72193121	Nickel chromium austenitic type: ---- Not exceeding 14 mm	---	Free			
72	72193122	Nickel chromium austenitic type: ---- Exceeding 14 mm	---	Free			
72	72193190	Nickel chromium austenitic type: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	721932	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	-				
72	72193210	Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72193220	Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72193290	Other	---	Free			

72	721933	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	-				
72	72193310	Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72193320	Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72193390	Other	---	Free			
72	721934	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	-				
72	72193410	Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72193420	Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72193490	Other	---	Free			
72	721935	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	-				
72	72193510	Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72193520	Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72193590	Other	---	Free			
72	721990	Other	-				
72	72199011	Sheets and plates: ---- Thickness more than 4.75 mm	---	Free			
72	72199012	Sheets and plates: ---- Thickness 3 mm to 4.75 mm	---	Free			
72	72199013	Sheets and plates: ---- Thickness less than 3 mm	---	Free			
72	72199090	Sheets and plates: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	7220	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.					
72	722011	Not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	-				
72	72201110	Skelp for pipes and tubes	---	Free			
72	72201121	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72201122	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			

72	72201129	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72201190	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other	---	Free			
72	722012	Not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	-				
72	72201210	Skelp for pipes and tubes	---	Free			
72	72201221	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72201222	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72201229	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72201290	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other	---	Free			
72	722020	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	-				
72	72202010	Strips for pipes and tubes	---	Free			
72	72202021	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72202022	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72202029	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72202090	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other	---	Free			
72	722090	Other	-				
72	72209010	Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes)	---	Free			
72	72209021	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Chromium type	---	Free			

72	72209022	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72209029	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72209090	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other	---	Free			
72	7221	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel.					
72	722100	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, ofstainless steel :					
72	72210011	Bright bars: ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72210012	Bright bars: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72210019	Bright bars: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72210090	Bright bars: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	7222	Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel.					
72	722211	Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded : -- Of circular cross-section	-				
72	72221111	Bright bars: ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72221112	Bright bars: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72221119	Bright bars: ----Other	---	Free			
72	72221191	Other: ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72221192	Other: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72221199	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			

72	722219	Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded : -- Other	-				
72	72221911	Bright bars: ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72221912	Bright bars: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72221919	Bright bars: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72221991	Other: ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72221992	Other: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72221999	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	722220	Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	-				
72	72222011	Bright bars: ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72222012	Bright bars: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72222019	Bright bars: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72222091	Other: ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72222092	Other: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72222099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	722230	Other bars and rods	-				
72	72223011	Bright bars: ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72223012	Bright bars: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			
72	72223019	Bright bars: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72223091	Other: ---- Chromium type	---	Free			
72	72223092	Other: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type	---	Free			

72	72223099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	722240	Angles, shapes and sections	-				
72	72224010	Of thickness of 80 mm and above	---	Free			
72	72224020	Of below 80 mm	---	Free			
72	7223	Wire of stainless steel.					
72	722300	Wire of stainless steel :					
72	72230010	Electrode quality	---	Free			
72	72230091	Other: ---- Of thickness of above 1.5 mm	---	Free			
72	72230092	Other: ---- Of thickness of 0.46 mm and above but not exceeding 1.5 mm	---	Free			
72	72230099	Other: ---- Of thickness of below 0.46 mm	---	Free			
72	7224	Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel.					
72	72241000	Ingots and other primary forms	-	Free			
72	722490	Other	-				
72	72249010	Of tool steel quality	---	Free			
72	72249020	Of die steel quality	---	Free			
72	72249030	Of cobalt bearing high speed steel quality	---	Free			
72	72249040	Forged blanks of alloy steel	---	Free			
72	72249091	Other: ---- Billets	---	Free			
72	72249099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	7225	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.					
72	72251100	Of silicon-electrical steel : -- Grain-oriented	-	Free			
72	722519	Of silicon-electrical steel :-- Other	-				
72	72251910	Hot rolled	---	Free			
72	72251920	Cold rolled	---	Free			
72	72251990	Other	---	Free			
72	722530	Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils	-				

72	72253010	Of spring steel quality	---	Free			
72	72253090	Other	---	Free			
72	722540	Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils	-				
72	72254011	Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm: ---- Boiler quality	---	Free			
72	72254012	Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm: ---- Pressure vessel quality	---	Free			
72	72254013	Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm: ---- High tensile quality	---	Free			
72	72254019	Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72254020	Of a thickness of 3 mm and above but not exceeding 4.75 mm	---	Free			
72	72254030	Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm: ---- Of a thickness of below 3 mm	---	Free			
72	722550	Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	-				
72	72255010	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	---	Free			
72	72255020	Of a thickness of 3 mm to 4.75 mm	---	Free			
72	72255030	Of a thickness of above 4.5 mm	---	Free			
72	722591	Other:--Electrolytically plated or coatedwith zinc:	-				
72	72259110	Galvannealed ;	---	Free			
72	72259190	Other ;	---	Free			
72	722592	Other : -- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc					
72	72259210	Galvannealed	-	Free			
72	72259290	Other	-	Free			
72	722599	Other : -- Other ;	---				
72	72259910	plated or coated with aluminium		Free			
72	72259920	plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys		Free			
72	72259930	painted, coloured or coated with plastics		Free			

72	72259990	Other		Free			
72	7226	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600mm.					
72	72261100	Of silicon-electrical steel : -- Grain-oriented	-	Free			
72	722619	Of silicon-electrical steel :--Other	-				
72	72261910	Hot rolled	---	Free			
72	72261920	Cold rolled	---	Free			
72	72261990	Other	---	Free			
72	722620	Of high speed steel	-				
72	72262011	Hot-rolled: ---- In coils	---	Free			
72	72262012	Hot-rolled: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72262021	Cold-rolled: ---- In coils	---	Free			
72	72262022	Cold-rolled: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72262030	Cold-rolled: ---- Hoops and strips	---	Free			
72	722691	Other : -- Not further worked than hot-rolled	-				
72	72269110	Of a thickness of below 3 mm	---	Free			
72	72269120	Of a thickness of 3 mm and above but not exceeding 4.75 mm	---	Free			
72	72269130	High tensile quality of a thickness of above 4.75 mm	---	Free			
72	72269190	Other	---	Free			
72	722692	Other : -- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	-				
72	72269210	Of a thickness of below 3 mm	---	Free			
72	72269220	Of a thickness of 3 mm and above but not exceeding 4.75 mm	---	Free			
72	72269230	Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm	---	Free			
72	722699	Other : -- Other	-				
72	72269910	Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm	---	Free			
72	72269920	Of a thickness of above 3 mm and but not exceeding 4.75 mm	---	Free			
72	72269930	Of a thickness of below 3 mm	---	Free			

72	72269940	Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes)	---	Free			
72	72269951	Hoops and strips: ---- Hot rolled	---	Free			
72	72269952	Hoops and strips: ---- Cold rolled	---	Free			
72	72269953	Hoops and strips: ---- Of spring steel, other than skelp	---	Free			
72	72269960	Hoops and strips: ---- Skelps and strips for razor blades and saw blades	---	Free			
72	72269971	plated or coated with zinc:---- plain and corrugated	---	Free			
72	72269972	plated or coated with zinc:---- electrolytically, plain and corrugated	---	Free			
72	72269973	plated or coated with zinc:---- Galvannealed	---	Free			
72	72269979	plated or coated with zinc:---- Other	---	Free			
72	72269981	Otherwise coated or plated:---- with aluminium	---	Free			
72	72269982	Otherwise coated or plated:---- with aluminium-zinc alloys	---	Free			
72	72269983	Otherwise coated or plated:---- painted, coloured or coated with plastics	---	Free			
72	72269989	Otherwise coated or plated:---- Other	---	Free			
72	72269990	Hoops and strips: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	7227	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel.					
72	72271000	Of high speed steel	-	Free			
72	72272000	Of silico-manganese steel	-	Free			
72	722790	Other	-				
72	72279010	Valve spring steel quality	---	Free			
72	72279020	Other spring steel quality	---	Free			
72	72279030	Ball bearing quality	---	Free			
72	72279040	Cold heading quality	---	Free			
72	72279050	Lead-free cutting quality	---	Free			
72	72279060	Sulphur free cutting quality	---	Free			
72	72279090	Other	---	Free			

72	7228	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel.					
72	722810	Bars and rods, of high speed steel	-				
72	72281010	Bright bars	---	Free			
72	72281090	Other	---	Free			
72	72282000	Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel	-	Free			
72	722830	Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	-				
72	72283011	Bright bars: ---- Of alloy tool steel	---	Free			
72	72283019	Bright bars: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72283021	Other: ---- Lead bearing steel	---	Free			
72	72283022	Other: ---- Spring steel	---	Free			
72	72283023	Other: ---- Sulphur bearing steel	---	Free			
72	72283024	Other: ---- Tool and die steel	---	Free			
72	72283029	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72284000	Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged	-	Free			
72	722850	Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	-				
72	72285010	Of engine valves and cold heading steel	---	Free			
72	72285090	Other	---	Free			
72	722860	Other bars and rods	-				
72	72286011	Bright bars: ---- Of alloy tool steel	---	Free			
72	72286012	Bright bars: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72286091	Other: ---- Lead bearing steel	---	Free			
72	72286092	Other: ---- Spring steel	---	Free			
72	72286093	Other: ---- Sulphur bearing steel	---	Free			

72	72286094	Other: ---- Tool and die steel	---	Free			
72	72286099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	722870	Angles, shapes and sections	-				
72	72287011	Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded: ---- Of 80 mm or more	---	Free			
72	72287012	Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded: ---- Of less than 80 mm	---	Free			
72	72287021	Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished: ---- Of 80 mm or more	---	Free			
72	72287022	Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished: ---- Of less than 80 mm	---	Free			
72	722880	Hollow drill bars and rods	-				
72	72288010	Of alloy steel	---	Free			
72	72288020	Of non alloy steel, forged	---	Free			
72	72288090	Other	---	Free			
72	7229	Wire of other alloy steel.					
72	72292000	Of silico-manganese steel	---	Free			
72	722990	Other	-				
72	72299011	Tinned wire	---	Free			
72	72299012	Bronze coated wire	---	Free			
72	72299013	Trapezoidal wire	---	Free			
72	72299014	Half round wire	---	Free			
72	72299015	Crimped wire	---	Free			
72	72299016	Copper coated wire	---	Free			
72	72299021	Electrode quality, wire rope quality and ACSR quality, not insulated: ---- Electrode quality	---	Free			
72	72299022	Electrode quality, wire rope quality and ACSR quality, not insulated: ---- Wire rope quality	---	Free			
72	72299023	Electrode quality, wire rope quality and ACSR quality, not insulated: ---- ACSR quality	---	Free			

72	72299031	Wire (excluding wire type lead), spring, high tensile, hardened and tempered wires, not insulated: ---- Wire (excluding wire type lead)	---	Free			
72	72299032	Wire (excluding wire type lead), spring, high tensile, hardened and tempered wires, not insulated: ---- Spring wire	---	Free			
72	72299033	Wire (excluding wire type lead), spring, high tensile, hardened and tempered wires, not insulated: ---- High tensile wire	---	Free			
72	72299034	Wire (excluding wire type lead), spring, high tensile, hardened and tempered wires, not insulated: ---- Hardened and tempered wire	---	Free			
72	72299040	Wire (excluding wire type lead), spring, high tensile, hardened and tempered wires, not insulated: ---- Other wire	---	Free			
72	72299051	Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Half round	---	Free			
72	72299052	Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Flat and rectangular	---	Free			
72	72299053	Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- L shape	---	Free			
72	72299054	Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Z shape	---	Free			
72	72299059	Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Other	---	Free			
72	72299060	Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Electric resistance wire (including electric resistance heating wire)	---	Free			
72	72299070	Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Crimped wire	---	Free			

72	**72299090**	**Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Other**	**---**	**Free**			

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical a pliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or"" (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		
2	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.		
3	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium),rhenium and thallium.		
4	Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogenous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).		
5	Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.		
6	Unlessthe context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.		

7	Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals areto be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose: (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal; (b) an alloy isregarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and (c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.		
8	In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them : (a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons. (b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.		
9	For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81. (b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. (c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. (e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.		

CHAPTER 73
Articles Of Iron Or Steel.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter, the expression "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates byweight over each ofthe other elements and which do not complywith the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1(d) to Chapter 72.		
2	In this Chapter, the word "wire" means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
73	**73**	**Articles Of Iron Or Steel.**					
73	**7301**	**Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel.**					
73	**73011000**	**Sheet piling**	**-**	**Free**			
73	**730120**	**Angles, shapes and sections**	**-**				
73	**73012010**	**Steel slotted angles**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73012090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**7302**	**Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following : rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails.**					
73	**730210**	**Rails**	**-**				
73	**73021011**	**For railways:----Head hardened rails**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73021012**	**For railways:----Asymmetric rails with end forging**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73021013**	**For railways:----Asymmetric rails without end forging**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73021014**	**For railways:----Other than asymmetric rails and head hardened rails**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73021019**	**For railways:----Other**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73021020**	**For Tramways**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73021090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73023000**	**Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces**	**-**	**Free**			
73	**73024000**	**Fish-plates and sole plates**	**-**	**Free**			
73	**730290**	**Other**	**-**				
73	**73029010**	**Material for joining or fixing rails**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73029090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**7303**	**Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.**					

73	73030010	Rain water pipe	---	Free			
73	73030020	Soil pipe	---	Free			
73	73030030	Spun pipe	---	Free			
73	73030090	Other	---	Free			
73	7304	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.					
73	730411	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Of stainless steel	-				
73	73041110	Tubes and pipes	---	Free			
73	73041120	Blanks for tubes and pipes	---	Free			
73	73041190	Other	---	Free			
73	730419	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Other	-				
73	73041910	Tubes and pipes	---	Free			
73	73041920	Blanks for tubes and pipes	---	Free			
73	73041990	Other	---	Free			
73	73042200	Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas --Drill pipe of stainless steel	-	Free			
73	730423	Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas -- Other drill pipe	-				
73	73042310	Of iron	---	Free			
73	73042390	Other	---	Free			
73	73042400	Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas -- Other, of stainless steel	-	Free			
73	730429	Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas -- Other	-				
73	73042910	Of iron	---	Free			
73	73042990	Other	---	Free			
73	730431	Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel : -- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	-				
73	73043111	Of iron	---	Free			
73	73043119	Other	---	Free			
73	73043121	Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameter: ---- Of iron	---	Free			

73	73043129	Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameter: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73043131	Above 219.1 mm diameter: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73043139	Above 219.1 mm diameter: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	730439	Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel : -- Other	-				
73	73043911	Up to 114.3 mm outer diameter: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73043919	Up to 114.3 mm outer diameter: ----Other	---	Free			
73	73043921	Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameters: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73043929	Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameters: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73043931	Above 219.1 mm diameter: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73043939	Above 219.1 mm diameter: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73044100	Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel : -- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	-	Free			
73	73044900	Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel : -- Other	-	Free			
73	730451	Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel : -- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	-				
73	73045110	Up to 114.3 mm diameter	---	Free			
73	73045120	Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameter	---	Free			
73	73045130	Above 219.1 mm outer diameter	---	Free			
73	730459	Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel : -- Other	-				
73	73045910	Up to 114.3 mm diameter	---	Free			
73	73045920	Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameter	---	Free			
73	73045930	Above 219.1 mm outer diameter	---	Free			
73	73049000	Other	-	Free			

73	7305	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel.					
73	730511	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Longitudinally submerged arc welded	-				
73	73051111	Galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73051119	Galvanised pipes: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73051121	Non-galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73051129	Non-galvanised pipes: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	730512	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Other, longitudinally welded	-				
73	73051211	Galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73051219	Galvanised pipes: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73051221	Non-galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73051229	Non-galvanised pipes: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	730519	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Other	-				
73	73051911	Galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73051919	Galvanised pipes: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73051921	Non-galvanised (black) pipes: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73051929	Non-galvanised (black) pipes: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	730520	Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	-				
73	73052010	Of iron	---	Free			
73	73052090	Other	---	Free			
73	730531	Other, welded : -- Longitudinally welded	-				
73	73053110	Of iron	---	Free			

73	73053190	Other	---	Free			
73	730539	Other, welded : -- Other	-				
73	73053910	Of iron	---	Free			
73	73053990	Other	---	Free			
73	730590	Other	-				
73	73059010	High pressure hydroelectric conduits of steel	---	Free			
73	73059021	ERW precision tubes: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73059029	ERW precision tubes: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73059091	Other: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73059099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	7306	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.					
73	73061100	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Welded, of stainless steel	-	Free			
73	730619	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Other	-				
73	73061911	Galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73061919	Galvanised pipes: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73061921	Non galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73061929	Non galvanised pipes: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73062100	Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas : -- Welded, of stainless steel	-	Free			
73	730629	Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas : -- Other	-				
73	73062911	Of iron	---	Free			
73	73062919	Other	---	Free			
73	730630	Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	-				
73	73063010	Of iron	---	Free			
73	73063090	Other	---	Free			

73	73064000	Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	-	Free			
73	73065000	Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel	-	Free			
73	73066100	Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section : -- Of square or rectangular cross-section	-	Free			
73	73066900	Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section : -- Of other non-circular cross-section	-	Free			
73	730690	Other	-				
73	73069011	ERW precision tubes: ---- Of iron	---	Free			
73	73069019	ERW precision tubes: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73069090	ERW precision tubes: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	7307	Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel.					
73	730711	Cast fittings : -- Of non-malleable cast iron	-				
73	73071110	Sponge iron cast fittings	---	Free			
73	73071120	SG iron cast fittings	---	Free			
73	73071190	Other	---	Free			
73	73071900	Cast fittings : -- Other	-	Free			
73	73072100	Other, of stainless steel : -- Flanges	-	Free			
73	73072200	Other, of stainless steel : -- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	-	Free			
73	73072300	Other, of stainless steel : -- Butt welding fittings	-	Free			
73	73072900	Other, of stainless steel : -- Other	-	Free			
73	730791	Other : -- Flanges	-				
73	73079110	Galvanised	---	Free			
73	73079190	Other	---	Free			
73	730792	Other : -- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	-				
73	73079210	Galvanised	---	Free			

73	73079290	Other	---	Free			
73	730793	Other : -- Butt welding fittings	-				
73	73079310	Galvanised	---	Free			
73	73079390	Other	---	Free			
73	730799	Other : -- Other	-				
73	73079910	Galvanised	---	Free			
73	73079990	Other	---	Free			
73	7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.					
73	730810	Bridges and bridge-sections	-				
73	73081010	Portable bridge	---	Free			
73	73081090	Other	---	Free			
73	730820	Towers and lattice masts	-				
73	73082011	Towers, whether or not assembled: ---- For transmission line	---	Free			
73	73082019	Towers, whether or not assembled: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73082020	Towers, whether or not assembled: ---- Lattice masts	---	Free			
73	73083000	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	-	Free			
73	73084000	Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pitpropping	-	Free			
73	730890	Other	-				
73	73089010	Beams, channels, pillars and girders prepared for use in structures	---	Free			
73	73089020	Drop rods	---	Free			

73	73089030	Hatchway, rails and bulkheads for ships or boats and parts of hull	---	Free			
73	73089040	Galvanised tension bars	---	Free			
73	73089050	Structures and super structures for mining	---	Free			
73	73089060	Truss rods	---	Free			
73	73089070	Tubular steel poles for electric transmission and distribution lines	---	Free			
73	73089090	Other	---	Free			
73	7309	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.					
73	730900	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment :					
73	73090010	Galvanized iron tanks	---	Free			
73	73090020	Galvanized iron barrels and drums	---	Free			
73	73090030	Pressed steel tanks	---	Free			
73	73090040	Pressure vessels	---	Free			
73	73090090	Other	---	Free			
73	7310	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-					
73	731010	Of a capacity of 50 l or more	-				
73	73101010	Tin plate containers	---	Free			
73	73101020	Trunks and cases	---	Free			
73	73101090	Other	---	Free			
73	731021	Of a capacity of less than 50 l : -- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	-				

73	73102110	Tin plate containers	---	Free			
73	73102190	Other	---	Free			
73	731029	Of a capacity of less than 50 l : -- Other	-				
73	73102910	Tin plate containers	---	Free			
73	73102920	Trunks and cases	---	Free			
73	73102990	Other	---	Free			
73	7311	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel.					
73	731100	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel :					
73	73110010	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinder	---	Free			
73	73110020	Low pressure cylinder (working pressure upto 35.2 kg/sq.cm other than LPG)	---	Free			
73	73110030	High pressure cylinder (working pressure exceeding 35.2 kg/sq. cm)	---	Free			
73	73110090	Other	---	Free			
73	7312	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.					
73	731210	Stranded wire, ropes and cables	-				
73	73121010	Wire ropes, black	---	Free			
73	73121020	Wire ropes, galvanised	---	Free			
73	73121030	Stranded wire	---	Free			
73	73121090	Other	---	Free			
73	73129000	Other	-	Free			
73	7313	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.					
73	731300	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel :					
73	73130010	Barbed wire	---	Free			
73	73130020	Twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing	---	Free			

73	7314	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.					
73	73141200	Woven cloth : -- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	-	Free			
73	731414	Woven cloth : -- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	-				
73	73141410	Wire gauze (wire cloth, wire mesh)	---	Free			
73	73141490	Other	---	Free			
73	731419	Woven cloth : -- Other	-				
73	73141910	Wire gauze (wire cloth, wire mesh)	---	Free			
73	73141990	Other	---	Free			
73	731420	Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm² or more	-				
73	73142010	Wire netting	---	Free			
73	73142090	Other	---	Free			
73	73143100	Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection : -- Plated or coated with zinc	-	Free			
73	73143900	Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection : -- Other	-	Free			
73	731441	Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing : -- Plated or coated with zinc	-				
73	73144110	Wire netting	---	Free			
73	73144190	Other	---	Free			
73	731442	Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing : -- Coated with plastics	-				
73	73144210	Wire netting	---	Free			
73	73144290	Other	---	Free			
73	731449	Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing : -- Other	-				
73	73144910	Wire netting	---	Free			
73	73144990	Other	---	Free			

73	73145000	Expanded metal	-	Free			
73	7315	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.					
73	73151100	Articulated link chain and parts thereof : -- Roller chain	-	Free			
73	731512	Articulated link chain and parts thereof : -- Other chain	-				
73	73151210	Lifting and hoisting chain	---	Free			
73	73151220	Ship chain	---	Free			
73	73151290	Other	---	Free			
73	73151900	Articulated link chain and parts thereof : -- Parts	-	Free			
73	73152000	Skid chain	-	Free			
73	73158100	Other chain : -- Stud-link	-	Free			
73	73158200	Other chain : -- Other, welded link	-	Free			
73	73158900	Other chain : -- Other	-	Free			
73	73159000	Other parts	-	Free			
73	7316	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.					
73	731600	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel :					
73	73160010	Anchors and grapnels	---	Free			
73	73160090	Parts	---	Free			
73	7317	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.					
73	731700	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper :					
73	73170011	Nails: ---- For animal shoes	---	Free			

73	73170012	Nails: ---- For fixing heel strips and toe plates	---	Free			
73	73170013	Nails: ---- Wire nails	---	Free			
73	73170019	Nails: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73170021	Spikes: ---- Dog spikes	---	Free			
73	73170029	Spikes: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73170030	Spikes: ---- Tacks	---	Free			
73	73170091	Other: ---- Staples, other than in strips, and drawing pins	---	Free			
73	73170099	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	7318	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.					
73	731811	Threaded articles : -- Coach screws	-				
73	73181110	Machine screws	---	Free			
73	73181190	Other	---	Free			
73	73181200	Threaded articles : -- Other wood screws	-	Free			
73	73181300	Threaded articles : -- Screw hooks and screw rings	-	Free			
73	73181400	Threaded articles : -- Self-tapping screws	-	Free			
73	73181500	Threaded articles : -- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers	-	Free			
73	73181600	Threaded articles : -- Nuts	-	Free			
73	73181900	Threaded articles : -- Other	-	Free			
73	73182100	Non-threaded articles : -- Spring washers and other lock washers	-	Free			
73	73182200	Non-threaded articles : -- Other washers	-	Free			

73	73182300	Non-threaded articles : -- Rivets	-	Free			
73	73182400	Non-threaded articles : -- Cotters and cotter-pins	-	Free			
73	731829	Non-threaded articles : -- Other	-				
73	73182910	Circlips	---	Free			
73	73182990	Other	---	Free			
73	7319	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.					
73	731940	Safety pins and other pins	-				
73	73194010	Safety pins	---	Free			
73	73194090	Other pins	---	Free			
73	73199000	Other	-	Free			
73	7320	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.					
73	732010	Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	-				
73	73201011	Leaf spring: ---- For motor vehicles	---	Free			
73	73201012	Leaf spring: ---- For railways and tramways	---	Free			
73	73201019	Leaf spring: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	73201020	Leaf spring: ---- Leaves for springs	---	Free			
73	73202000	Helical springs	-	Free			
73	732090	Other	-				
73	73209010	Coil spring for railways, tramways	---	Free			
73	73209020	Spring pins	---	Free			
73	73209090	Other	---	Free			
73	7321	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.					

73	732111	Cooking appliances and plate warmers : -- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	-				
73	73211110	Cookers and kitchen stoves	---	Free			
73	73211120	Other stoves	---	Free			
73	73211190	Other	---	Free			
73	732112	Cooking appliances and plate warmers : -- For liquid fuel	-				
73	73211210	Cookers and kitchen stoves	---	Free			
73	73211220	Other stoves	---	Free			
73	73211290	Other	---	Free			
73	732119	Cooking appliances and plate warmers : -- Other, including appliances for solid fuel	-				
73	73211910	Cookers and kitchen stoves	---	Free			
73	73211990	Other stoves and appliances	---	Free			
73	73218100	Other appliances : -- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	-	Free			
73	73218200	Other appliances : -- For liquid fuel	-	Free			
73	732189	Other appliances : -- Other, including appliances for solid fuel	-				
73	73218910	Clay tandoor (oven with iron or steel body and earthen grates)	---	Free			
73	73218990	Other	---	Free			
73	73219000	Parts	-	Free			
73	7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (i ncluding distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motordriven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.					
73	73221100	Radiators and parts thereof : -- Of cast iron	-	Free			
73	73221900	Radiators and parts thereof : -- Other	-	Free			
73	732290	Other	-				

73	73229010	Air heaters and hot air distributors	---	Free			
73	73229090	Parts of air heaters and hot air distributors	---	Free			
73	7323	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.					
73	73231000	Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads,	-	Free			
73	732391	Other : -- Of cast iron, not enamelled	-				
73	73239110	Pans	---	Free			
73	73239190	Other	---	Free			
73	73239200	Other : -- Of cast iron, enamelled	-	Free			
73	732393	Other : -- Of stainless steel	-				
73	73239310	Pressure cookers	---	Free			
73	73239390	Other	---	Free			
73	732394	Other : -- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	-				
73	73239410	Ghamellas	---	Free			
73	73239420	Utensils	---	Free			
73	73239490	Other	---	Free			
73	732399	Other : -- Other	-				
73	73239910	Utensils of galvanised iron	---	Free			
73	73239920	Other utensils	---	Free			
73	73239990	Other	---	Free			
73	7324	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel.					
73	73241000	Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	-	Free			
73	73242100	Baths : -- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	-	Free			
73	73242900	Baths : -- Other	-	Free			
73	73249000	Other, including parts	-	Free			

73	7325	Other cast articles of iron or steel.					
73	73251000	Of non-malleable cast iron	-	Free			
73	73259100	Other : -- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	-	Free			
73	732599	Other : -- Other	-				
73	73259910	Of iron	---	Free			
73	73259920	Of alloy steel	---	Free			
73	73259930	Of stainless steel	---	Free			
73	73259991	Other: ---- Rudders for ships or boats	---	Free			
73	73259992	Other: ---- Drain covers	---	Free			
73	73259993	Other: ---- Plates and frames for sewage water or similar system	---	Free			
73	73259999	Other: ---- Other	---	Free			
73	7326	Other articles of iron or steel.					
73	73261100	Forged or stamped, but not further worked : -- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	-	Free			
73	732619	Forged or stamped, but not further worked : -- Other	-				
73	73261910	For automobiles and Earth moving equipments	---	Free			
73	73261990	Other	---	Free			
73	732620	Articles of iron or steel wire	-				
73	73262010	Tyre bead wire rings intended for use in the manufacture of tyres for cycles and cycle-rickshaws	---	Free			
73	73262090	Other	---	Free			
73	732690	Other	-				
73	73269010	Belt lacing of steel	---	Free			
73	73269020	Belt fasteners for machinery belts	---	Free			
73	73269030	Drain covers, plates, and frames for sewages, water or similar system	---	Free			
73	73269040	Enamelled iron ware	---	Free			

73	**73269050**	**Grinding media balls and cylpebs**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73269060**	**Manufactures of stainless steel**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73269070**	**Articles of clad metal**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73269080**	**Parts of ships, floating structure and vessels (excluding hull, propellers and paddle-wheels)**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73269091**	**Other: ---- Shanks**	**---**	**Free**			
73	**73269099**	**Other: ---- Other**	**---**	**Free**			

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

Sl. No.	**Notes**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**
1	This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical a pliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or"" (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		
2	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.		
3	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium),rhenium and thallium.		
4	Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogenous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).		

5	Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.		
6	Unlessthe context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.		
7	Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals areto be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose: (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal; (b) an alloy isregarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and (c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.		
8	In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them : (a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons. (b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.		
9	For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81. (b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. (c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. (e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.		

CHAPTER 74
Copper And Articles Thereof.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Refined copper: Metal containing at least 99.85 per cent. by weight of copper; or Metal containing at least 97.5 per cent. by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following Table : TABLE – OTHER ELEMENTS Element Limiting content % by weight Ag Silver 0.25 As Arsenic 0.5 Cd Cadmium 1.3 Cr Chromium 1.4 Mg Magnesium 0.8 Pb Lead 1.5 S Sulphur 0.7 Sn Tin 0.8 Te Tellurium 0.8 Zn Zinc 1.0 Zr Zirconium 0.3 Other elements *, each 0.3 * Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si. (b) Copper alloys: Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that : (i) the content byweight of at least one of the other elementsis greater than the limitspecified in the foregoing table; or (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 per cent. (c) Master alloys: Alloys containing with other elements more than 10 per cent by weight, of copper not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidants, de-sulphuring agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorous falls in heading 2853.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses) Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present: (i) zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements; (ii) any nickel content by weight is less than 5%.[see copper-nickel-zinc alloys(nickel silvers)]; and (iii) any tin content by weight is less than 3%. [see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)]. (b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes) Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3% or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10%. (c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers) Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5% or more by weight [see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)]. (d) Copper-nickel base alloys Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1% of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
74	**74**	**Copper And Articles Thereof.**					
74	**7401**	**COPPER MATTES; CEMENT COPPER (PRECIPITATED COPPER)**					
74	**740100**	**Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).**					

74	74010010	Copper mattes	---	Free			
74	74010090	Cement copper (precipitated copper)	---	Free			
74	7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining.					
74	740200	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining :					
74	74020010	Blister copper	---	Free			
74	74020090	Other	---	Free			
74	7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.					
74	74031100	Refined copper : -- Cathodes and sections of cathodes	-	Free			
74	74031200	Refined copper : -- Wire-bars	-	Free			
74	74031300	Refined copper : -- Billets	-	Free			
74	74031900	Refined copper : -- Other	-	Free			
74	74032100	Copper alloys : -- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	-	Free			
74	740322	Copper alloys : -- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	-				
74	74032210	Phosphor bronze	---	Free			
74	74032290	Other	---	Free			
74	74032900	Copper alloys : -- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 74.05)	-	Free			
74	7404	Copper waste and scrap.					
74	740400	Copper waste and scrap:					
74	74040011	Of copper: ----Empty or discharged cartridges of all bores and sizes	---	Free			

74	74040012	Of copper: ----Copper scrap, namely the following: Copper wire scrap covered by ISRI code words Barley, Berry and Birch; Heavy copper scrap covered by ISRI code word Candy; Unalloyed copper scrap covered by ISRI code word Cliff; Copper wire nodules scrap covered by ISRI code words Clove, Cobra and Cocoa; Light copper scrap covered by ISRI code word Dream; Muntz metal tubes covered by ISRI code word Palms; Miscellaneous copper-containing skimmings, grindings, ashes, irony brass and copper, residues and slags covered by ISRI code word Drove; Copper wire scrap with various types of insulation covered by ISRI code word Druid	---	Free			
74	74040019	Of copper: ----Other	---	Free			
74	74040021	Of copper alloys: ----Empty or discharged cartridges of all bores and sizes, including the following: clean fired 70/30 brass shells free of bullets, iron and any other foreign material covered by ISRI code word Lake; clean muffled (popped) 70/30 brass shells free of bullets, iron and any other foreign material covered by ISRI code word Lamb	---	Free			

74	74040022	Of copper alloys: ----Brass scrap, namely the following: Refinery brass scrap covered by ISRI code word Drink; Composition of Red brass scrap covered by ISRI code word Ebony; Red brass composition turnings scrap covered by ISRI code word Enerv; Genuine babbit-lined brass bushings scrap covered by ISRI code word Elder; Machinery or hard brass solids scrap covered by ISRI code word Engel; Machinery or hand brass solids scrap covered by ISRI code word Erin; Cocks and faucets scrap covered by ISRI code word Grape; Yellow brass scrap covered by ISRI code word Honey; Yellow brass castings covered by ISRI code word Ivory; New brass clippings covered by ISRI code word Label; Yellow brass primer covered by ISRI code word Lark; Brass pipe covered by ISRI code word Melon; Yellow brass rod turnings covered by ISRI code word Night; New yellow brass rod ends covered by ISRI code word Noble; Yellow brass turnings covered by ISRI code word Nomad; Mixed unsweated auto radiators covered by ISRI code word Ocean; Admiralty brass condenser tubes covered by ISRI code word Pales; Aluminum brass condenser tubes covered by ISRI code word Pallu.	---	Free			
74	74040024	Bronze scrap, including the following: manganese bronze solids covered ISRI code word Parch; High lead bronze solids and borings covered by ISRI code word Elias	---	Free			

74	74040025	Of copper alloys: ----Copper nickel scrap, including the following: new cupro nickel clips and solids covered by ISRI code word Dandy; cupro nickel solids covered by ISRI code word Daunt; soldered cupro-nickel solids covered by ISRI code word Delta; cupro nickel spinnings, turnings, borings covered by ISRI code word Decoy;	---	Free			
74	74040029	Of copper alloys: ----Other	---	Free			
74	74050000	Master alloys of copper.		Free			
74	7406	Copper powders and flakes.					
74	74061000	Powders of non-lamellar structure	-	Free			
74	74062000	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	-	Free			
74	7407	Copper bars, rods and profiles.					
74	740710	Of refined copper	-				
74	74071010	Electrolytic copper rods or black copper rods	---	Free			
74	74071020	Other copper rods	---	Free			
74	74071030	Copper bars (excluding hollow bars)	---	Free			
74	74071040	Hollow bars of copper	---	Free			
74	74071051	Profiles: ----Hollow profiles	---	Free			
74	74071059	Profiles: ----Other	---	Free			
74	74071090	Profiles: ----Other	---	Free			
74	740721	Of copper alloys : -- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	-				
74	74072110	Bars	---	Free			
74	74072120	Rods	---	Free			
74	74072130	Hollow bars	---	Free			
74	74072190	Other	---	Free			
74	740729	Of copper alloys : -- Other	-				
74	74072910	Rods of bronze and similar alloys	---	Free			

74	74072921	Profiles: ----Hollow	---	Free			
74	74072929	Profiles: ----Other	---	Free			
74	74072990	Profiles: ----Other	---	Free			
74	7408	Copper wire.					
74	740811	Of refined copper : -- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	-				
74	74081110	Copper weld wire	---	Free			
74	74081190	Other	---	Free			
74	740819	Of refined copper : -- Other	-				
74	74081910	Copper weld wire	---	Free			
74	74081920	Welding wire	---	Free			
74	74081990	Other	---	Free			
74	740821	Of copper alloys : -- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	-				
74	74082110	Of copper alloys: ----Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	---	Free			
74	74082190	Of copper alloys: ----Other	---	Free			
74	740822	Of copper alloys : -- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	-				
74	74082210	Silver plated flattened wire of copper (lametta)	---	Free			
74	74082220	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	---	Free			
74	74082290	Other	---	Free			
74	740829	Of copper alloys : -- Other	-				
74	74082910	Wire of bronze and similar alloys	---	Free			
74	74082990	Other	---	Free			
74	7409	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm.					
74	74091100	Of refined copper : -- In coils	-	Free			

74	74091900	Of refined copper : -- Other	-	Free			
74	74092100	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) : -- In coils	-	Free			
74	74092900	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) : -- Other	-	Free			
74	74093100	Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze) : -- In coils	-	Free			
74	74093900	Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze) : -- Other	-	Free			
74	74094000	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	-	Free			
74	74099000	Of other copper alloys	-	Free			
74	7410	Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm.					
74	74101100	Not backed : -- Of refined copper	-	Free			
74	74101200	Not backed : -- Of copper alloys	-	Free			
74	74102100	Backed : -- Of refined copper	-	Free			
74	74102200	Backed : -- Of copper alloys	-	Free			
74	7411	Copper tubes and pipes.					
74	74111000	Of refined copper	-	Free			
74	74112100	Of copper alloys : -- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	-	Free			
74	74112200	Of copper alloys : -- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	-	Free			
74	74112900	Of copper alloys : -- Other	-	Free			
74	7412	Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).					
74	74121000	Of refined copper	-	Free			
74	741220	Of copper alloys	-				

74	74122011	Brass: ----Tube-well strainer	---	Free			
74	74122012	Brass: ----Hose connectors	---	Free			
74	74122019	Brass: ----Other	---	Free			
74	74122090	Brass: ----Fittings of bronze and similar alloys of copper	---	Free			
74	74130000	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated.		Free			
74	7415	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper.					
74	74151000	Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	-	Free			
74	74152100	Other articles, not threaded : -- Washers (including spring washers)	-	Free			
74	74152900	Other articles, not threaded : -- Other	-	Free			
74	741533	Other threaded articles : -- Screws; bolts and nuts	-				
74	74153310	Screws for wood	---	Free			
74	74153390	Other	---	Free			
74	741539	Other threaded articles : -- Other	-				
74	74153910	Rivets (excluding tubular or bifurcated)	---	Free			
74	74153990	Other	---	Free			
74	7418	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.					

74	741810	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like.	-				
74	74181010	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like Utensils:	---	Free			
74	74181021	Utensils: ----Of brass	---	Free			
74	74181022	Utensils: ----Of copper	---	Free			
74	74181023	Utensils: ----Of other copper alloys	---	Free			
74	74181024	Utensils: ----E.P.N.S. ware	---	Free			
74	74181031	Other: ----Of E.P.N.S.	---	Free			
74	74181039	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
74	74181090	Other: ----Parts	---	Free			
74	741820	Sanitary ware and parts thereof	-				
74	74182010	Sanitary ware	---	Free			
74	74182020	Parts of sanitary ware	---	Free			
74	7419	Other articles of copper.					
74	74192000	Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	-	Free			
74	741980	Other:					
74	74198010	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers	- - -	Free			
74	74198020	Articles of copper alloys electro-plated with nickel-silver	- - -	Free			
74	74198030	Articles of brass	- - -	Free			
74	74198040	Copper worked articles	- - -	Free			
74	74198050	Copper chain	- - -	Free			
74	74198090	Other articles of copper	- - -	Free			

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical a pliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or"" (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		
2	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.		
3	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium),rhenium and thallium.		
4	Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogenous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).		
5	Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.		
6	Unlessthe context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.		
7	Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals areto be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose: (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal; (b) an alloy isregarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and (c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.		
8	In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them : (a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons. (b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.		

9	For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81. (b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. (c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. (e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.		

CHAPTER 75
Nickel And Articles Thereof.

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Nickel, not alloyed Metal containing by weight at least 99% of nickel plus cobalt, provided that: (i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5%; and (ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following Table: TABLE – OTHER ELEMENTS Elements Limiting content % by weight Fe Iron 0.5 O Oxygen 0.4 Other elements, each 0.3 (b) Nickel alloys Metallic substancesin which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that: (i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%, (ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or (iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1%.		
2	Notwithstanding the provisions of Note 9(c) to section XV, for the purposes of sub-heading 750810, the term ""wire"" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
75	**75**	**Nickel And Articles Thereof.**					
75	**7501**	**Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.**					
75	**75011000**	**Nickel mattes**	**-**	**Free**			
75	**75012000**	**Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy**	**-**	**Free**			
75	**7502**	**Unwrought nickel.**					
75	**75021000**	**Nickel, not alloyed**	**-**	**Free**			
75	**750220**	**Nickel alloys**	**-**				
75	**75022010**	**Cupro-nickel containing more than 40 percent by weight of nickel**	**---**	**Free**			
75	**75022020**	**Monel metal including K monel**	**---**	**Free**			
75	**75022030**	**Nickel alloys containing more than 40 percent by weight of nickel**	**---**	**Free**			
75	**75022040**	**Nickel alloys containing more than 10 percent but not more than 40percent by weight of nickel**	**---**	**Free**			
75	**75022090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
75	**7503**	**NICKEL WASTE AND SCRAP**					
75	**750300**	**Nickel waste and scrap.**					

75	75030010	Nickel scrap, namely the following: New nickel scrap covered by ISRI code word Aroma; Old nickel scrap covered by ISRI code word Burly; New R-monel clippings solids covered by ISRI code word Hitch; New mixed monel solids and clippings covered by ISRI code word House; Old monel sheet and solids covered by ISRI code word Ideal; k-monel solids covered by ISRI code word Indian; Soldered monel sheet and solids covered by ISRI code word Junto; Monel castings covered by ISRI code word Lemon; Monel turnings covered by ISRI code word Lemur; Nickel scrap obtained by breaking up of ships, boats and other floating structures; Nickel-iron batteries to be sold free of crates, copper terminal connectors and excess liquid, must be free of nickel cadmium batteries covered by ISRI code word Vaunt	---	Free			
75	75030090	Other	---	Free			
75	75040000	Nickel powders and flakes.		Free			
75	7505	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire.					
75	750511	Bars, rods and profiles : -- Of nickel, not alloyed	-				
75	75051110	Hollow bars	---	Free			
75	75051120	Other bar rods and profiles	---	Free			
75	750512	Bars, rods and profiles : -- Of nickel alloys	-				
75	75051210	Hollow bars	---	Free			
75	75051220	Other bars; rods and profiles	---	Free			
75	75052100	Wire : -- Of nickel, not alloyed	-	Free			
75	75052200	Wire : -- Of nickel alloys	-	Free			
75	7506	Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil.					
75	75061000	Of nickel, not alloyed	-	Free			
75	75062000	Of nickel alloys	-	Free			

75	**7507**	**Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).**					
75	**75071100**	**Tubes and pipes : -- Of nickel, not alloyed**	**-**	**Free**			
75	**75071200**	**Tubes and pipes : -- Of nickel alloys**	**-**	**Free**			
75	**75072000**	**Tube or pipe fittings**	**-**	**Free**			
75	**7508**	**Other articles of nickel.**					
75	**75081000**	**Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire**	**-**	**Free**			
75	**750890**	**Other**	**-**				
75	**75089010**	**Electroplating anodes of nickel**	**---**	**Free**			
75	**75089020**	**Blanks ordinarily used for manufacturing tubes and pipes of nickel**	**---**	**Free**			
75	**75089030**	**Nickel screen**	**---**	**Free**			
75	**75089090**	**Other articles of nickel and nickel alloy**	**---**	**Free**			

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

Sl. No.	**Notes**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**
1	This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical a pliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or"" (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		
2	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.		

3	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium),rhenium and thallium.		
4	Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogenous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).		
5	Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.		
6	Unlessthe context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.		
7	Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals areto be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose: (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal; (b) an alloy isregarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and (c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.		
8	In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them : (a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons. (b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.		
9	For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81. (b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. (c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. (e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.		

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

CHAPTER 76
Aluminium And Articles Thereof.

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Aluminium, not alloyed: Metal containing by weight at least 99% of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following Table: TABLE – OTHER ELEMENTS Element Limiting content % by weight Fe + Si (iron plus silicon) 1 Other elements(1) , each 0.1(2) (1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn (2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1% but not more than 0.2%, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05% (b) Aluminium alloys: Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that: (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%.		
2	Notwithstanding the provisions of Note 9(c) to Section XV, for the purposes of sub-heading 761691, the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
76	**76**	**Aluminium And Articles Thereof.**					
76	**7601**	**Unwrought aluminium.**					
76	**760110**	**Aluminium, not alloyed**	**-**				
76	**76011010**	**Ingots**	**---**	**Free**			
76	**76011020**	**Billets**	**---**	**Free**			
76	**76011030**	**Wire bars**	**---**	**Free**			
76	**76011040**	**Wire rods**	**---**	**Free**			
76	**76011090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
76	**760120**	**Aluminium alloys**	**-**				
76	**76012010**	**Ingots**	**---**	**Free**			
76	**76012020**	**Billets**	**---**	**Free**			
76	**76012030**	**Wire bars**	**---**	**Free**			
76	**76012040**	**Wire rods**	**---**	**Free**			
76	**76012090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
76	**7602**	**Aluminium waste and scrap.**					
76	**760200**	**Aluminium waste and scrap :**					

76	76020010	Aluminium scrap, namely the following: Clean aluminium lithographic sheets covered by ISRI code word Tablet; New, Clean aluminium lithographic sheets covered by ISRI code word Tabloid; Mixed low copper aluminium clippings and solids covered by ISRI code word Taboo; Clean mixed old alloy sheet aluminium covered by ISRI code word Taint/Tabor; New aluminium can stock covered by ISRI code word Take; Old can stock covered by ISRI code word Talc; Shredded aluminium used beverages can (U) scrap covered by ISRI code word Talcred; Densified aluminium used beverages can (UBC) scrap covered by ISRI code word Taldack; Baled aluminium used beverage can (UBC) scrap covered by ISRI code word Taldon; Briquetted aluminium used beverage can (UBC) scrap covered by ISRI code word Taldork; Painted siding covered by ISRI code word Tale; Coated scrap covered by ISRI code word Talent; Aluminium scrap radiators covered by ISRI code word Talk; E.C. aluminium nodules covered by ISRI code word Tall; New pure aluminium wire and cable covered by ISRI code word Talon; New mixed aluminium wire and cable covered by ISRI code word Tann; Old pure aluminium wire and cable covered by ISRI code word Taste; Old mixed aluminium wire and cable covered by ISRI code word Tassel; Aluminium pistons covered by ISRI code word Tarry; Segregated aluminium borings and turnings covered by ISRI code word Teens; Mixed aluminium castings covered by ISRI code word Telic; Mixed aluminium castings covered by ISRI code word Tense; Wrecked airplane sheet aluminium covered by ISRI code word Tepid; New aluminium foil covered by ISRI code word Terse; New aluminium foil covered by ISRI code word Tetra; Old aluminium foil covered by ISRI code word Tesla; Aluminium grindings covered by ISRI code	---				

76	76020090	Other waste and scrap	---	Free			
76	7603	Aluminium powders and flakes.					
76	760310	Powders of non-lamellar structure	-				
76	76031010	Aluminium powder for thermit process	---	Free			
76	76031090	Other	---	Free			
76	76032000	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	-	Free			
76	7604	Aluminium bars, rods and profiles.					
76	760410	Of aluminium, not alloyed	-				
76	76041010	Wire rods	---	Free			
76	76041020	Bars and rods,other than wire rods	---	Free			
76	76041031	Profiles: ----Hollow	---	Free			
76	76041039	Profiles: ----Other	---	Free			
76	76042100	Of aluminium alloys : -- Hollow profiles	-	Free			
76	760429	Of aluminium alloys : -- Other	-				
76	76042910	Hard drawn bare aluminium conductors steel re-inforced (A. C.S.R.)	---	Free			
76	76042920	Wire rods	---	Free			
76	76042930	Bars and rods, other than wire rods	---	Free			
76	76042990	Other	---	Free			
76	7605	Aluminium wire.					
76	76051100	Of aluminium, not alloyed : -- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	-	Free			
76	760519	Of aluminium, not alloyed : -- Other	-				
76	76051910	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but does not exceed 7 mm	---	Free			
76	76051991	Other: ----Hard drawn bare-solid	---	Free			
76	76051999	Other: ----Other	---	Free			

76	76052100	Of aluminium alloys : -- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	-	Free			
76	760529	Of aluminium alloys : -- Other	-				
76	76052910	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but does not exceed 7 mm	---	Free			
76	76052990	Other	---	Free			
76	7606	Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm.					
76	760611	Rectangular (including square) : -- Of aluminium, not alloyed	-	Free			
76	76061110	Electrolytic plates or sheets	---	Free			
76	76061190	Other	---	Free			
76	76061200	Rectangular (including square) : -- Of aluminium alloys	-	Free			
76	760691	Other : -- Of aluminium, not alloyed	-				
76	76069110	Circles	---	Free			
76	76069120	Electrolytic plates or sheets	---	Free			
76	76069190	Other	---	Free			
76	760692	Other : -- Of aluminium alloys	-				
76	76069210	Circles	---	Free			
76	76069290	Other	---	Free			
76	7607	Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.					
76	760711	Not backed : -- Rolled but not further worked	-				
76	76071110	Ordinarily used for tea chest lining	---	Free			
76	76071190	Other	---	Free			
76	760719	Not backed : -- Other	-				
76	76071910	Ordinarily used for tea chest lining	---	Free			
76	76071991	Other: ----Plain	---	Free			

76	76071992	Other: ----Embossed	---	Free			
76	76071993	Other: ----Perforated or cut-to-shape	---	Free			
76	76071994	Other: ----Coated	---	Free			
76	76071995	Other: ----Printed	---	Free			
76	76071999	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
76	760720	Backed	-				
76	76072010	Ordinarily used for tea chest lining	---	Free			
76	76072090	Other	---	Free			
76	7608	Aluminium tubes and pipes.					
76	76081000	Of aluminium, not alloyed	-	Free			
76	76082000	Of aluminium alloys	-	Free			
76	76090000	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).		Free			
76	7610	Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures.					
76	76101000	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	-	Free			
76	761090	Other	-				
76	76109010	Structures	---	Free			
76	76109021	Parts of structures, not elsewhere specified: ---- Portable bridge	----	Free			
76	76109029	Parts of structures, not elsewhere specified: ---- Other	----	Free			
76	76109030	Aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like prepared for use in structure	---	Free			
76	76109090	Other	---	Free			

76	76110000	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.		Free			
76	7612	Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.					
76	761210	Collapsible tubular containers	-				
76	76121010	Plain	---	Free			
76	76121020	Lacquered	---	Free			
76	76121030	Printed	---	Free			
76	761290	Other	-				
76	76129010	Plain	---	Free			
76	76129020	Lacquered	---	Free			
76	76129030	Printed	---	Free			
76	76129090	Other	---	Free			
76	7613	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas.					
76	761300	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas :					
76	76130011	Low Pressure Cylinders: ----Plain	---	Free			
76	76130012	Low Pressure Cylinders: ----Lacquered	---	Free			
76	76130013	Low Pressure Cylinders: ----Printed	---	Free			
76	76130019	Low Pressure Cylinders: ----Other	---	Free			
76	76130021	High Pressure Cylinders: ----Plain	---	Free			
76	76130022	High Pressure Cylinders: ----Lacquered	---	Free			
76	76130023	High Pressure Cylinders: ----Printed	---	Free			

76	76130029	High Pressure Cylinders: ----Other	---	Free			
76	76130091	Other: ----Plain	---	Free			
76	76130092	Other: ----Lacquered	---	Free			
76	76130093	Other: ----Printed	---	Free			
76	76130099	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
76	7614	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated.					
76	76141000	With steel core	-	Free			
76	76149000	Other	-	Free			
76	7615	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.					
76	761510	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	-				
76	76151011	Pressure cookers, Solar collectors ----Pressure cookers	---	Free			
76	76151012	Pressure cookers, Solar collectors ----Solar collectors	---	Free			
76	76151021	Utensils: ----Non-stick	---	Free			
76	76151029	Utensils: ----Other	---	Free			
76	76151030	Utensils: ----Other Table, kitchen or other household articles	---	Free			
76	76151040	Utensils: ----Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	---	Free			
76	76151090	Utensils: ----Parts	---	Free			
76	761520	Sanitary ware and parts thereof	-				

76	76152010	Sanitary ware of aluminium and aluminium alloys for indoor use	---	Free			
76	76152020	Parts	---	Free			
76	76152090	Other	---	Free			
76	7616	Other articles of aluminium.					
76	76161000	Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles	-	Free			
76	76169100	Other : -- Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire	-	Free			
76	761699	Other : -- Other	-				
76	76169910	Expanded metal of aluminium and aluminium alloys	---	Free			
76	76169920	Chains	---	Free			
76	76169930	Bobbins	---	Free			
76	76169990	Other	---	Free			

CHAPTER 77
(Reserved for possible future use)

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical a pliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or"" (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		

2	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.		
3	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium),rhenium and thallium.		
4	Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogenous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).		
5	Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.		
6	Unlessthe context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.		
7	Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals areto be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose: (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal; (b) an alloy isregarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and (c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.		
8	In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them : (a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons. (b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.		

9	For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81. (b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. (c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. (e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.		

CHAPTER 78
Lead And Articles Thereof.

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter the expression ""refined lead"" means metal containing by weight at least 99.9% of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following Table: TABLE – OTHER ELEMENTS Element Limiting content % by weight Ag Silver 0.02 As Arsenic 0.005 Bi Bismuth 0.05 Ca Calcium 0.002 Cd Cadmium 0.002 Cu Copper 0.08 Fe Iron 0.002 S Sulphur 0.002 Sb Antimony 0.005 Sn Tin 0.005 Zn Zinc 0.002 Other (for each example Te), 0.001 Each		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
78	**78**	**Lead And Articles Thereof.**					
78	**7801**	**Unwrought lead.**					
78	**78011000**	**Refined lead**	**-**	**Free**			
78	**78019100**	**Other : -- Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element**	**-**	**Free**			
78	**780199**	**Other : -- Other**	**-**				
78	**78019910**	**Pig lead**	**---**	**Free**			
78	**78019920**	**Unrefined lead**	**---**	**Free**			
78	**78019930**	**Unrefined lead alloys**	**---**	**Free**			
78	**78019990**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
78	**7802**	**Lead waste and scrap**					
78	**780200**	**Lead waste and scrap:**					
78	**78020010**	**Lead scrap, namely the following: Scrap lead-soft covered by ISRI code word Racks; Mixed hard or soft scrap lead covered by ISRI code word Radio; Lead covered copper cable covered by ISRI code word Relay; Wheel weights covered by ISRI code word Ropes; Mixed common babbit covered by ISRI code word Roses; Scrap wet whole intact lead batteries consisting of SLI (starting, lighting and ignition), automotive, truck, 8-D and commercial golf cart and marine type batteries covered by ISRI code word Rink; Scrap industrial intact lead cells consisting of plates enclosed by some form of complete plastic case covered by ISRI code word Rono; Scrap whole Intact Industrial Lead Batteries Consisting of bus, diesel, locomotive, telephone or steel cased batteries covered by ISRI code word Roper**	**---**	**Free**			
78	**78020090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
78	**7804**	**Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes.**					

78	**780411**	**Plates, sheets, strip and foil : -- Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm**	**-**				
78	**78041110**	**Sheets and strip**	**---**	**Free**			
78	**78041120**	**Foil**	**---**	**Free**			
78	**780419**	**Plates, sheets, strip and foil : -- Other**	**-**				
78	**78041910**	**Plates**	**---**	**Free**			
78	**78041990**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
78	**78042000**	**Powders and flakes**	**-**	**Free**			
78	**7806**	**Other articles of lead.**					
78	**780600**	**Other articles of lead**					
78	**78060010**	**Sanitary fixtures**	**---**	**Free**			
78	**78060020**	**Indian lead seals**	**---**	**Free**			
78	**78060030**	**Blanks**	**---**	**Free**			
78	**78060090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

Sl. No.	**Notes**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**
1	This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical a pliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or"" (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		
2	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.		

3	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium),rhenium and thallium.		
4	Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogenous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).		
5	Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.		
6	Unlessthe context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.		
7	Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals areto be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose: (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal; (b) an alloy isregarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and (c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.		
8	In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them : (a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons. (b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.		
9	For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81. (b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. (c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. (e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.		

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

CHAPTER 79
Zinc And Articles Thereof.

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	In this Chapter, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Zinc, not alloyed: Metal containing by weight at least 97.5% of Zinc. (b) Zinc alloys: Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%. (c) Zinc dust: Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80% by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85% by weight of metallic zinc.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
79	**79**	**Zinc And Articles Thereof.**					
79	**7901**	**Unwrought zinc.**					
79	**79011100**	**Zinc, not alloyed : -- Containing by weight 99.99 percent or more of zinc**	**-**	**Free**			
79	**79011200**	**Zinc, not alloyed : -- Containing by weight less than 99.99 percent of zinc**	**-**	**Free**			
79	**790120**	**Zinc alloys**	**-**				
79	**79012010**	**Mozak or alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94percent by weight of zinc**	**---**	**Free**			
79	**79012090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
79	**7902**	**Zinc waste and scrap**					
79	**790200**	**Zinc waste and scrap :**					

79	79020010	Zinc scrap, namely the following: Old zinc die cast scrap covered by ISRI Code word Saves; New zinc die cast scrap covered by ISRI Code word Scabs; New plated zinc die cast scrap covered by ISRI Code word Scope; Zinc die cast automotive grills covered by ISRI Code word Scoot; Old scrap zinc covered by ISRI Code word Score; New zinc clippings covered by ISRI Code word Screen; Crushed clean sorted fragmentizers die cast scrap, as produced from automobile fragmentizers covered by ISRI Code word Scribe; Unsorted zinc die cast scrap produced from automobile fragmentizers containing about 55percent zinc-bearing scrap covered by ISRI code word Scroll	---	Free			
79	79020090	Other	---	Free			
79	7903	Zinc dust, powders and flakes.					
79	79031000	Zinc dust	-	Free			
79	79039000	Other	-	Free			
79	7904	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.					
79	790400	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire :					
79	79040011	Bars and rods: ----Hollow bars	---	Free			
79	79040012	Bars and rods: ----Rods, including wire rods	---	Free			
79	79040019	Bars and rods: ----Other	---	Free			
79	79040021	Profiles: ----Hollow	---	Free			
79	79040022	Profiles: ----Angles, shapes and sections	---	Free			
79	79040029	Profiles: ----Other	---	Free			
79	79040030	Profiles: ----Wire	---	Free			
79	7905	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.					
79	790500	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil :					
79	79050010	Calots	---	Free			

79	79050020	Plates	---	Free			
79	79050030	Sheets, strip and circles	---	Free			
79	79050040	Foil	---	Free			
79	7907	Other articles of zinc.					
79	790700	Other articles of zinc :					
79	79070010	Sanitary fixtures	---	Free			
79	79070090	Other	---	Free			

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical a pliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or"" (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		
2	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.		
3	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium),rhenium and thallium.		
4	Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogenous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).		
5	Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.		

6	Unlessthe context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.		
7	Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals areto be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose: (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal; (b) an alloy isregarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and (c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.		
8	In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them : (a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons. (b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.		
9	For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81. (b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. (c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. (e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.		

CHAPTER 80
Tin And Articles Thereof.

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	In this Chapter, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Tin, not alloyed: Metal containing by weight at least 99% of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following Table: TABLE – OTHER ELEMENTS Element Limiting content % by weight Bi BISMUTH 0.1 Cu COPPER 0.4 (b) Tin alloys: Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that: (i) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%; or (ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
80	**80**	**Tin And Articles Thereof.**					
80	**8001**	**Unwrought tin.**					
80	**800110**	**Tin, not alloyed**	**-**				
80	**80011010**	**Blocks**	**---**	**Free**			
80	**80011090**	**Ingots, pigs, slabs and other primary forms of tin**	**---**	**Free**			
80	**80012000**	**Tin alloys**	**-**	**Free**			
80	**8002**	**Tin waste and scrap.**					
80	**800200**	**Tin waste and scrap :**					
80	**80020010**	**Tin scrap, namely the following: Block tin covered by ISRI code word Ranch; High tin base babbit covered by ISRI code word Raves; Pewter covered by ISRI code word Ranks.**	**---**	**Free**			
80	**80020090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
80	**8003**	**Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire.**					
80	**800300**	**Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire :**					
80	**80030010**	**Hollow bars**	**---**	**Free**			
80	**80030020**	**Bars,other than hollow bars and rods**	**---**	**Free**			
80	**80030030**	**Profiles**	**---**	**Free**			
80	**80030040**	**Wires**	**---**	**Free**			
80	**8007**	**Other articles of tin.**					
80	**800700**	**Other articles of tin :**					
80	**80070010**	**Blanks**	**---**	**Free**			
80	**80070090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical a pliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or"" (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		
2	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.		
3	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium),rhenium and thallium.		
4	Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogenous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).		
5	Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.		
6	Unlessthe context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.		
7	Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals areto be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose: (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal; (b) an alloy isregarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and (c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.		
8	In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them : (a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons. (b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.		

9	For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81. (b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. (c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. (e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.		

CHAPTER 81
Other Base Metals; Cermets; Articles Thereof.

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
81	**81**	**Other Base Metals; Cermets; Articles Thereof.**					
81	**8101**	**Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.**					
81	**81011000**	**Powders**	**-**	**Free**			
81	**81019400**	**Other : -- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering**	**-**	**Free**			
81	**81019600**	**Other : -- Wire**	**-**	**Free**			
81	**81019700**	**Other : -- Waste and scrap**	**-**	**Free**			
81	**810199**	**Other : -- Other**	**-**				
81	**81019910**	**Tungsten filament**	**---**	**Free**			

81	81019990	Other	---	Free			
81	8102	Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.					
81	81021000	Powders	-	Free			
81	81029400	Other : -- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	-	Free			
81	810295	Other : -- bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	-				
81	81029510	Hollow bars	---	Free			
81	81029590	Other	---	Free			
81	81029600	Other : -- Wire	-	Free			
81	81029700	Other : -- Waste and scrap	-	Free			
81	81029900	Other : -- Other	-	Free			
81	8103	Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.					
81	810320	Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders	-				
81	81032010	Hollow bars	---	Free			
81	81032090	Other	---	Free			
81	81033000	Waste and scrap	-	Free			
81	81039100	Crucibles	- -	Free			
81	81039900	Other	- -	Free			
81	8104	Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.					
81	81041100	Unwrought magnesium : -- Containing at least 99.8 percent by weight of magnesium	-	Free			
81	81041900	Unwrought magnesium : -- Other	-	Free			
81	810420	Waste and scrap	-				

81	81042010	Magnesium scrap, namely the following: Magnesium clips covered by ISRI code word Wafer; Magnesium scrap covered by ISRI code word Walnut; Magnesium engraver plates covered by ISRI code word Wine; Magnesium dock boards covered by ISIR code word Wood; Magnesium turnings covered by ISRI code word World.	---	Free			
81	81042090	Other	---	Free			
81	810430	Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	-				
81	81043010	Raspings, turnings and granules graded according to size	---	Free			
81	81043020	Powders	---	Free			
81	810490	Other	-				
81	81049010	Other magnesium and magnesium base alloys, wrought	---	Free			
81	81049020	Flakes	---	Free			
81	81049030	Wire	---	Free			
81	81049090	Other	---	Free			
81	8105	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.					
81	810520	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders	-				
81	81052010	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy	---	Free			
81	81052020	Cobalt unwrought	---	Free			
81	81052030	Powders	---	Free			
81	81053000	Waste and scrap	-	Free			
81	81059000	Other	-	Free			
81	8106	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.					
81	810610	Containing more than 99.99 % of bismuth, by weight:	-				
81	81061010	Bismuth, unwrought	- - -	Free			
81	81061020	Article of bismuth	- - -	Free			

81	81061090	Other	- - -	Free			
81	81069010	Waste and scrap of bismuth and bismuth alloys	- - -	Free			
81	81069090	Other	- - -	Free			
81	8108	Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.					
81	81082000	Unwrought titanium; powders	-	Free			
81	81083000	Waste and scrap	-	Free			
81	810890	Other	-				
81	81089010	Titanium, wrought	---	Free			
81	81089090	Other	---	Free			
81	8109	Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.					
81	81092100	Unwrought zirconium; powders: - - Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight	-	Free			
81	81092900	Unwrought zirconium; powders: - - Other	-	Free			
81	81093100	Waste and scrap: - - Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight	-	Free			
81	81093900	Waste and scrap: - - Other	-	Free			
81	81099100	Other: - - Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight	-	Free			
81	81099900	Other: - - Other	-	Free			
81	8110	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.					
81	81101000	Unwrought antimony; powders	-	Free			
81	81102000	Waste and scrap	-	Free			
81	81109000	Other	-	Free			
81	8111	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.					
81	81110010	Unwrought manganese and manganese base alloys	---	Free			
81	81110020	Waste and scrap of manganese base alloys	---	Free			
81	81110030	Wrought manganese	---	Free			
81	81110090	Other	---	Free			

81	8112	BERYLLIUM, CHROMIUM, HAFNIUM, RHENIUM, THALLIUM, CADMIUM, GERMANIUM, VANADIUM, GALLIUM, INDIUM AND NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM AND) AND ARTICLES OF THESE METALS, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP;					
81	81121200	Beryllium : -- Unwrought; powders	-	Free			
81	81121300	Beryllium : -- Waste and scrap	-	Free			
81	81121900	Beryllium : -- Other	-	Free			
81	81122100	Chromium : -- Unwrought; powders	-	Free			
81	81122200	Chromium : -- Waste and scrap	-	Free			
81	81122900	Chromium : -- Other	-	Free			
81	81123110	Hafnium: - - - Unwrought	-	Free			
81	81123120	Hafnium: - - - Waste and scrap	-	Free			
81	81123130	Hafnium: - - - Powders	-	Free			
81	81123900	Hafnium: - - Other	-	Free			
81	81124110	Rhenium: - - - Unwrought	-	Free			
81	81124120	Rhenium: - - - Waste and scrap	-	Free			
81	81124130	Rhenium: - - - Powders	-	Free			
81	81124900	Rhenium: - - Other	-	Free			
81	81125100	Thallium : -- Unwrought; powders	-	Free			
81	81125200	Thallium : -- Waste and scrap	-	Free			
81	81125900	Thallium : -- Other	-	Free			
81	81126100	Cadmium: - - Waste and scrap	-	Free			
81	811269	Cadmium: - - Other	--	Free			
81	81126910	Cadmium, unwrought; Powders	---	Free			

81	**81126920**	**Cadmium, wrought**	**----**	**Free**			
81	**81126990**	**Other ;**	**----**	**Free**			
81	**81129200**	**Other : -- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders**	**-**	**Free**			
81	**81129900**	**Other : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
81	**8113**	**Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.**					
81	**81130010**	**Unwrought cermets**	**---**	**Free**			
81	**81130020**	**Waste and scrap of cermets**	**---**	**Free**			
81	**81130030**	**Articles of cermets**	**---**	**Free**			
81	**81130090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

Sl. No.	**Notes**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**
1	This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical a pliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or"" (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		
2	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.		
3	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium),rhenium and thallium.		
4	Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogenous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).		

5	Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.		
6	Unlessthe context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.		
7	Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals areto be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose: (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal; (b) an alloy isregarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and (c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.		
8	In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them : (a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons. (b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.		
9	For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81. (b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. (c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. (e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.		

CHAPTER 82
Tools, Implements, Cutlery, Spoons And Forks, Of Base Metal; Parts Thereof Of Base Metal.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 8209, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of: (a) base metal; (b) metal carbides or cermets; (c) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or (d) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.		
2	Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except partsseparately specified as such and tool-holdersfor hand tools(heading 8466). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter. Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 8510.		
3	Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 8215 are to be classified in heading 8215.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
82	**82**	**Tools, Implements, Cutlery, Spoons And Forks, Of Base Metal; Parts Thereof Of Base Metal.**					
82	**8201**	**Hand tools, the following : spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.**					
82	**82011000**	**Spades and shovels**	**-**	**Free**			
82	**82013000**	**Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes**	**-**	**Free**			
82	**82014000**	**Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools**	**-**	**Free**			
82	**82015000**	**Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)**	**-**	**Free**			
82	**82016000**	**Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears**	**-**	**Free**			
82	**82019000**	**Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry**	**-**	**Free**			
82	**8202**	**Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting,**					
82	**820210**	**Hand saws**	**-**				
82	**82021010**	**Metal working hand saws**	**---**	**Free**			

82	82021020	Wood working and similar hand saws	---	Free			
82	82021090	Other	---	Free			
82	82022000	Band saw blades	-	Free			
82	82023100	Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades) : -- With working part of steel	-	Free			
82	82023900	Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades) : -- Other, including parts	-	Free			
82	82024000	Chain saw blades	-	Free			
82	820291	Other saw blades : -- Straight saw blades, for working metal	-				
82	82029110	Other saw blades: ----Machine operated	---	Free			
82	82029120	Other saw blades: ----Hand operated	---	Free			
82	820299	Other saw blades : -- Other	-				
82	82029910	Hacksaw frames	---	Free			
82	82029990	Other	---	Free			
82	8203	Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools.					
82	82031000	Files, rasps and similar tools	-	Free			
82	82032000	Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools	-	Free			
82	82033000	Metal cutting shears and similar tools	-	Free			
82	820340	Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools	-				
82	82034010	Perforating punches and pipe cutters	---	Free			
82	82034090	Other	---	Free			
82	8204	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles.					

82	820411	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches : -- Non-adjustable	-				
82	82041110	Spanners	---	Free			
82	82041120	Wrenches	---	Free			
82	820412	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches : -- Adjustable	-				
82	82041210	Spanners	---	Free			
82	82041220	Wrenches	---	Free			
82	82042000	Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles	-	Free			
82	8205	Hand tools (including glaziers diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine-tools or waterjet cutting machines; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedaloperated grinding wheels with frameworks.					
82	82051000	Drilling, threading or tapping tools	-	Free			
82	82052000	Hammers and sledge hammers	-	Free			
82	82053000	Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood	-	Free			
82	82054000	Screwdrivers	-	Free			
82	820551	Other hand tools (including glaziers diamonds) : -- Household tools	-				
82	82055110	Other hand tools (including glaziers diamonds): ----Can or cork opener	---	Free			
82	82055190	Other hand tools (including glaziers diamonds): ----Other	---	Free			
82	820559	Other hand tools (including glaziers diamonds) : -- Other	-				
82	82055910	Grease guns (excluding compressed air type)	---	Free			
82	82055920	Metal working hand tools	---	Free			
82	82055930	Hand tools for specified uses, such as watch making tools, goldsmith tools	---	Free			

82	82055940	Forks other than those of heading 8201 and 8215	---	Free			
82	82055990	Other	---	Free			
82	82056000	Blow lamps	-	Free			
82	82057000	Vices, clamps and the like	-	Free			
82	820590	Other, including sets of articles of two or more of subheadings of this heading	-				
82	82059010	Anvils and portable forges	---	Free			
82	82059020	Grinding wheels with frame, hand or pedal-operated	---	Free			
82	82059030	Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing sub-headings	---	Free			
82	82059090	Other	---	Free			
82	8206	Tools of two or more of the headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale.					
82	82060010	Garage tools in sets	---	Free			
82	82060090	Other	---	Free			
82	8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not poweroperated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools.					
82	82071300	Rock drilling or earth boring tools : -- With working part of cermets	-	Free			
82	82071900	Rock drilling or earth boring tools : -- Other, including parts	-	Free			
82	82072000	Dies for drawing or extruding metal	-	Free			
82	82073000	Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	-	Free			
82	820740	Tools for tapping or threading	-				
82	82074010	Chasers	---	Free			
82	82074090	Other	---	Free			
82	82075000	Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling	-	Free			
82	820760	Tools for boring or broaching	-				

82	82076010	Reamers	---	Free			
82	82076090	Other	---	Free			
82	820770	Tools for milling	-				
82	82077010	Cutters	---	Free			
82	82077090	Other	---	Free			
82	82078000	Tools for turning	-	Free			
82	820790	Other interchangeable tools	-				
82	82079010	For Metal working hand tools	---	Free			
82	82079020	For Wood working hand tools	---	Free			
82	82079030	Lathe tools and tool belts	---	Free			
82	82079090	Other	---	Free			
82	8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances.					
82	82081000	For metal working	-	Free			
82	82082000	For wood working	-	Free			
82	82083000	For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry	-	Free			
82	82084000	For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines	-	Free			
82	820890	Other	-				
82	82089010	Knives and cutting blades for paper cutting machines	---	Free			
82	82089020	Bell skiving knives	---	Free			
82	82089030	Band knives for splitting machine	---	Free			
82	82089040	Cutting and clicking dies	---	Free			
82	82089090	Other	---	Free			
82	8209	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets.					
82	82090010	Tungsten carbide tips	---	Free			
82	82090090	Other	---	Free			
82	82100000	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink.		Free			
82	8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 82.08, and blades therefor.					

82	82111000	Sets of assorted articles	-	Free			
82	82119100	Other : -- Table knives having fixed blades	-	Free			
82	82119200	Other : -- Other knives having fixed blades	-	Free			
82	82119310	Other : -- Knives having other than fixed blades	-	Free			
82	82119390	Other	---	Free			
82	82119400	Other : -- Blades	-	Free			
82	82119500	Other : -- Handles of base metal	-	Free			
82	8212	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips).					
82	821210	Razors	-				
82	82121010	Twin type shaving	---	Free			
82	82121090	Other	---	Free			
82	821220	Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	-				
82	82122011	Disposable catridge blade	---	Free			
82	82122019	Other	---	Free			
82	82122020	Safety razor blade blanks, in strips	---	Free			
82	82129000	Other parts	-	Free			
82	82130000	Scissors, tailors shears and similar shears, and blades therefor.		Free			
82	8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files).					
82	821410	Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	-				
82	82141010	Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners	---	Free			
82	82141090	Blades	---	Free			
82	821420	Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	-				

82	**82142010**	**Nail cutters**	**---**	**Free**			
82	**82142090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
82	**821490**	**Other**	**-**				
82	**82149010**	**Handles of cutlery of base metal**	**---**	**Free**			
82	**82149090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
82	**8215**	**Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butterknives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware.**					
82	**82151000**	**Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with**	**-**	**Free**			
82	**82152000**	**Other sets of assorted articles**	**-**	**Free**			
82	**82159100**	**Other : -- Plated with precious metal**	**-**	**Free**			
82	**82159900**	**Other : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

Sl. No.	**Notes**	**Notification No**	**Notification Date**
1	This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical a pliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or"" (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).		
2	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.		

3	Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium),rhenium and thallium.		
4	Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogenous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).		
5	Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.		
6	Unlessthe context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.		
7	Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals areto be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose: (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal; (b) an alloy isregarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and (c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.		
8	In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them : (a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons. (b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.		
9	For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81. (b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. (c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. (e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.		

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

CHAPTER 83
Miscellaneous Articles Of Base Metal.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of headings 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318 or 7320, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.		
2	For the purposes of heading 8302, the word ""castors"" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
83	**83**	**Miscellaneous Articles Of Base Metal.**					
83	**8301**	**Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal.**					
83	**83011000**	**Padlocks**	**-**	**Free**			
83	**83012000**	**Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles**	**-**	**Free**			
83	**83013000**	**Locks of a kind used for furniture**	**-**	**Free**			
83	**83014010**	**Combination locks**	**---**	**Free**			
83	**83014090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
83	**83015000**	**Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks**	**-**	**Free**			
83	**83016000**	**Parts**	**-**	**Free**			
83	**83017000**	**Keys presented separately**	**-**	**Free**			
83	**8302**	**Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal.**					
83	**830210**	**Hinges**	**-**				
83	**83021010**	**Of steel**	**---**	**Free**			
83	**83021020**	**Of brass**	**---**	**Free**			

83	83021090	Other	---	Free			
83	83022000	Castors	-	Free			
83	830230	other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles	-				
83	83023010	Curve drive stakes	---	Free			
83	83023090	Other	---	Free			
83	830241	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles : -- Suitable for buildings	-				
83	83024110	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles: ----Fittings for doors and windows	---	Free			
83	83024120	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles: ----Tower bolts	---	Free			
83	83024190	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles: ----Other	---	Free			
83	83024200	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles : -- Other, suitable for furniture	-	Free			
83	83024900	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles : -- Other	-	Free			
83	83025000	Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	-	Free			
83	83026000	Automatic door closers	-	Free			
83	83030000	Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal.		Free			
83	83040000	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk quipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03.		Free			
83	8305	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal.					

83	83051000	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	-	Free			
83	83052000	Staples in strips	-	Free			
83	830590	Other, including parts	-				
83	83059010	Pins (other than those of heading 7317)	---	Free			
83	83059020	Clips	---	Free			
83	83059090	Other	---	Free			
83	8306	Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.					
83	83061000	Bells, gongs and the like	-	Free			
83	830621	Statuettes and other ornaments : -- Plated with precious metal	-				
83	83062110	Statuettes	---	Free			
83	83062120	Trophies	---	Free			
83	83062190	Other	---	Free			
83	830629	Statuettes and other ornaments : -- Other	-				
83	83062910	Statuettes	---	Free			
83	83062920	Trophies	---	Free			
83	83062990	Other	---	Free			
83	83063000	Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors	-	Free			
83	8307	Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings.					
83	83071000	Of iron or steel	-	Free			
83	83079000	Of other base metal	-	Free			
83	8308	Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing or clothing accessories, footwear, jewellery, wrist-watches, books, awnings, leather goods, travel goods or saddlery or for other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.					
83	830810	Hooks, eyes and eyelets	-				
83	83081010	Hooks and eyes	---	Free			

83	83081021	Eyelets: ----For footwear	---	Free			
83	83081029	Eyelets: ----Other	---	Free			
83	83082000	Tubular or bifurcated rivets	-	Free			
83	830890	Other, including parts	-				
83	83089011	Buckles: ----For footwear	---	Free			
83	83089019	Buckles: ----Other	---	Free			
83	83089020	Imitation zari spangles	---	Free			
83	83089031	Beads and spangles of base metal: ----For garments, made ups, knitwear, plastic and leather goods	---	Free			
83	83089039	Beads and spangles of base metal: ----Other	---	Free			
83	83089040	Beads and spangles of base metal: ----Fittings for travel requisites and leather goods other	---	Free			
83	83089091	For garments, made ups, knitwear, plastic and leather goods	---	Free			
83	83089099	Other	---	Free			
83	8309	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.					
83	83091000	Crown corks	-	Free			
83	830990	Other	-				
83	83099010	Pilfer proof caps for packaging, all sorts, with or without washers or other fittings of cork, rubber, polyethylene or any other material	---	Free			
83	83099020	Aluminium caps, seals, capsules and closers	---	Free			
83	83099030	Other seals	---	Free			
83	83099090	Other	---	Free			

83	8310	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 94.05.					
83	83100010	Enamel iron signboard	---	Free			
83	83100090	Other	---	Free			
83	8311	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.					
83	83111000	Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	-	Free			
83	83112000	Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	-	Free			
83	831130	Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	-				
83	83113010	Wire and rods of agglomerated base metal	---	Free			
83	83113090	Other	---	Free			
83	83119000	Other	-	Free			

Section XV,MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Section does not cover : (a) transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading 4010), or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016); (b) articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 4205) or of furskin (heading 4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses; (c) bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV); (d) perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV); (e) transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile material (heading 5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses(heading 5911); (f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7102 to 7104, or articleswhollyofsuch stones of heading 7116 except unmountedworked sapphires and diamonds forstyli (heading 8522); (g) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); (h) drill pipe (heading 7304); (ij) endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV); (k) articles of Chapter 82 or 83; (l) articles of Section XVII; (m) articles of Chapter 90; (n) clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91; (o) interchangeable tools of heading 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 6804 or 6909); (p) articles of Chapter 95; or (q) typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not onspools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 9612 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 9620.		
2	Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and to Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the followingrules: (a) parts which are goodsincluded in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than headings 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8487, 8503, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548) are in all casesto be classified in their respective headings; (b) other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in heading 8517, and parts which are suitable for use solely or principally with the goods of heading 8524 are to be classified in heading 8529; (c) all other parts are to be classified in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 8487 or 8548.		
3	Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified asif consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.		
4	Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components(whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole fallsto be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.		
5	For the purposes of these Notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.		
6	(a) Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression ""electrical and electronic waste and scrap"" means electrical and electronic assemblies, printed circuit boards and electrical or electronic articles that? (i) have been rendered unusable for their original purposes by breakage, cutting-up or other processes or are economically unsuitable for repair, refurbishment or renovation to render them fit for their original purposes; and (ii) are packaged or shipped in a manner not intended to protect individual articles from damage during transportation, loading and unloading operations; (b) mixed consignments of ""electrical and electronic waste and scrap"" and other waste and scrap are to be classified in heading 8549; (c) this Section does not cover municipal waste as defined in Note 4 to Chapter 38.		

CHAPTER 84
Nuclear Reactors, Boilers, Machinery And Mechanical Appliances; Parts Thereof.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68; (b) machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69); (c) laboratory glassware (heading 7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 7019 or 7020); (d) articles of heading 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81); (e) vacuum cleaners of headiang 8508: (f) electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 8509; digital cameras of heading 8525; (g) radiators for the articles of Section XVII; or (h) hand-operated mechnical floor sweepers, not motorised (Heading 9603).		
2	Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI and subject to Note 11 to this Chapter, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 8401 to 8424, or heading 8486 and at the same time to a description in one or more of the headings 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group or under heading 8486, as the case may be, and not the latter group. (a) heading 8419 does not, however, cover: (i) germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 8436); (ii) grain dampening machines (heading 8437); (iii) diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 8438); (iv) machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 8451); or (v) Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, designed for a mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary (b) heading 8422 does not cover: (i) sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 8452); or (ii) office machinery of heading 8472. (c) heading 8424 does not cover: (i) ink-jet printing machines (heading 8443); or (ii) water-jet cutting machines (heading 8456).		
3	A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 8456 and at the same time to a description in heading 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8464 or 8465 isto be classified in heading 8456.		
4	Heading 8457 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centers), which can carry out different types of machining operations either : (a) by automatic tool change froma magazine orthe like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centers), (b) by the automatic use,simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines,single station), or (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).		
5	For the purposes of heading 8462, a "slitting line" for flat products is a processing line composed of an uncoiler, a coil flattener, a slitter and a recoiler. A "cut-to-length line" for flat products is a processing line composed of an uncoiler, a coil flattener and a shear.		

6	(A) For the purposes of heading 8471, the expression ""automatic data processing machine"" means machine capable of : (i) storing the processing programme or programmes and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the programme; (ii) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (iii) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and (iv) executing,without human intervention, a processing programme which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run. (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. (C) Subject to paragraphs (D) and (E), a unit is to be regarded as being part of an automatic dataprocessing system if it meets all of the following conditions: (i) it is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system; (ii) it is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and (iii) it is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system. Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 8471. However, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of (ii) and (iii) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 8471. (D) Heading 8471 does not cover the following when presented separately, even if they meet all of the conditions set forth in paragraph (C): (i) printers, copying machines, facsimile machines, whether or not combined; (ii) apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network); (iii) loudspeakers and microphones; (iv) television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders; (v) monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus. (E) Machinesincorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function other than data processing are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings		
7	Heading 8482 applies, inter alia, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1 per cent. or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in heading 7326.		
8	A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose. Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine, the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 8479. Heading 8479 also covers machinesfor making rope or cable (for example,stranding, twisting or cabling machines) frommetal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.		
9	For the purposes of heading 8470, the term"pocket-size" applies only to machines, the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm. x 100 mm. x 45 mm.		
10	For the purposes of heading 8485, the expression "additive manufacturing" (also referred to as 3D printing) means the formation of physical objects, based on a digital model, by the successive addition and layering, and consolidation and solidification, of material (for example, metal, plastics or ceramics). Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines answering to the description in heading 8485 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.		
11	(A) Notes 12 (a) and 12 (b) to Chapter 85 also apply with respect to the expressions "semiconductor devices" and "electronic integrated circuits", respectively, as used in this Note and in heading 8486. However, for the purposes of this Note and of heading 8486, the expression "semiconductor devices" also covers photosensitive semiconductor devices and lightemitting diodes (LED). (B) For the purposes of this Note and heading 8486, the expression manufacture of flat panel displays covers the fabrication of substrates into a flat panel. It does not cover the manufacture of glass or the assembly of printed circuit boards or other electronic components onto the flat panel. The expression flat panel display does not cover cathode-ray tube technology. (C) Heading 8486 also includes machines and apparatus solely or principally of a kind used for: (i) the manufacture or repair of masks and reticles; (ii) assembling semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits; (iii) lifting, handling, loading or unloading of boules, wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits and flat panel displays. (D) Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines and apparatus answering to the description in heading 8486 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this schedule.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes ofsub-heading 8465 20, the term "machining centres" applies only to machinetools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials, which can carry out different types of machining operations by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme.		

2	For the purposes of sub-heading 8471 49, the term "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 6(C) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).		
3	For the purposes of sub-heading 8481 20, the expression "valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions" means valves which are used specifically in the transmission of "fluid power" in a hydraulic or pneumatic system, where the energy source is supplied in the form of pressurised fluids (liquid or gas). These valves may be of any type (for example, pressure-reducing type, check type). Sub-heading 8481 20 takes precedence over all other sub-headings of heading 8481.		
4	Sub-heading 8482 40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Vintage motor cars and vintage motor cycles including their parts and components are 'Restricted' for Export. i. Export of Vintage motor cars, parts and components thereof manufactured prior to 01.01.1950 is permitted only against a Restricted Export Authorisation. ii. Export of Vintage motorcycles, parts and components thereof manufactured prior to 01.01.1940 is permitted only against a Restricted Export Authorisation.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
84	**84**	**Nuclear Reactors, Boilers, Machinery And Mechanical Appliances; Parts Thereof.**					
84	**8401**	**Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation.**					
84	**84011000**	**Nuclear reactors**	**-**	**Free**			
84	**84012000**	**Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof**	**-**	**Free**			
84	**84013000**	**Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated**	**-**	**Free**			
84	**84014000**	**Parts of nuclear reactors**	**-**	**Free**			
84	**8402**	**Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers.**					
84	**84021100**	**Steam or other vapour generating boilers : -- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour**	**-**	**Free**			

84	84021200	Steam or other vapour generating boilers : -- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour	-	Free			
84	840219	Steam or other vapour generating boilers : -- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	-				
84	84021910	Fire tube horizontal (lancashire) boilers	---	Free			
84	84021920	Fire tube boilers vertical	---	Free			
84	84021990	Other	---	Free			
84	84022000	Super-heated water boilers	-	Free			
84	840290	Parts	-				
84	84029010	Parts of fire tube boilers	---	Free			
84	84029020	Parts of water tube boilers	---	Free			
84	84029090	Other	---	Free			
84	8403	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02.					
84	84031000	Boilers	-	Free			
84	84039000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8404	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units.					
84	84041000	Auxiliary plants for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403	-	Free			
84	84042000	Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	-	Free			
84	84049000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8405	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.					
84	840510	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	-				

84	84051010	Producer gas or water gas generators	---	Free			
84	84051020	Acetylene gas generators	---	Free			
84	84051090	Other	---	Free			
84	84059000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines.					
84	84061000	Turbines for marine propulsion	-	Free			
84	84068100	Other turbines : -- Of an output exceeding 40 MW	-	Free			
84	84068200	Other turbines : -- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	-	Free			
84	84069000	Other turbines : - Parts	-	Free			
84	8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.					
84	84071000	Aircraft engines	-	Free			
84	84072100	Marine propulsion engines -- Outboard motors	-	Free			
84	84072900	Marine propulsion engines -- other	-	Free			
84	840731	Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 : -- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	-				
84	84073110	For motor cycles	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
84	84073190	Other	---	Free			
84	840732	Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	-				
84	84073210	For motor cycles	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
84	84073290	Other	---	Free			
84	840733	Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc	-				
84	84073310	For motor cars	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
84	84073320	For motor cycles	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		

84	84073390	Other	---	Free			
84	840734	Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc	-				
84	84073410	For motor cars	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
84	84073490	Other	---	Free			
84	840790	Other engines	-				
84	84079010	Petrol engines	---	Free			
84	84079020	Kerosene engines	---	Free			
84	84079090	Other	---	Free			
84	8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines).					
84	840810	Marine propulsion engines	-				
84	84081010	Outboard engines	---	Free			
84	84081091	Other: ----Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 100 cc	---	Free			
84	84081092	Other: ----Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 100 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	---	Free			
84	84081093	Other: ----Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc	---	Free			
84	840820	Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	-				
84	84082010	Of cylinder capacity not exceeding 250 cc	---	Free			
84	84082020	Engines of cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc	---	Free			
84	840890	Other engines	-				
84	84089010	Stationary engines of cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc	---	Free			
84	84089090	Other	---	Free			
84	8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of					
84	84091000	For aircraft engines	-	Free			
84	840991	Other : -- Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	-				

84	84099111	Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Valve, inlet and exhaust	---	Free			
84	84099112	Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Pistons	---	Free			
84	84099113	Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Piston rings	---	Free			
84	84099114	Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Piston assemblies	---	Free			
84	84099120	Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Fuel injection equipment excluding injection pumps other	---	Free			
84	84099191	Other: ----Of petrol engines for motor vehicles	---	Free			
84	84099192	Other: ----Of other petrol engines	---	Free			
84	84099193	Other: ----Of kerosene engines	---	Free			
84	84099194	Other: ----Of gas engines	---	Free			
84	84099199	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
84	840999	Other : -- Other	-				
84	84099911	Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Valve, inlet and exhaust	---	Free			
84	84099912	Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Pistons	---	Free			
84	84099913	Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Piston rings	---	Free			
84	84099914	Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Piston assemblies	---	Free			
84	84099920	Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Fuel nozzles	---	Free			

84	84099930	Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Fuel injection equipment excluding injection pumps Other parts of diesel engine:	---	Free			
84	84099941	Other parts of diesel engine: ----Of diesel engines for motor vehicles	---	Free			
84	84099942	Other parts of diesel engine: ----Of outboard engine	---	Free			
84	84099949	Other parts of diesel engine: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84099990	Other parts of diesel engine: ----Other	---	Free			
84	8410	Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor.					
84	84101100	Hydraulic turbines and water wheels : -- Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW	-	Free			
84	841012	Hydraulic turbines and water wheels : -- Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW	-				
84	84101210	Of power exceeding 1000 Kw but not exceeding 5000 Kw	---	Free			
84	84101220	Of power exceeding 5000 Kw but not exceeding 10000 Kw	---	Free			
84	841013	Hydraulic turbines and water wheels : -- Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW	-				
84	84101310	Of power exceeding 10000 Kw but not exceeding 30000 Kw	---	Free			
84	84101320	Of power exceeding 30000 Kw but not exceeding 80000 Kw	---	Free			
84	84101390	Of power exceeding 80000 Kw	---	Free			
84	84109000	Parts, including regulators	-	Free			
84	8411	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.					
84	84111100	Turbo-jets : -- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	-	Free			
84	84111200	Turbo-jets : -- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	-	Free			
84	84112100	Turbo-propellers : -- Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW	-	Free			

84	84112200	Turbo-propellers : -- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW	-	Free			
84	84118100	Other gas turbines : -- Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW	-	Free			
84	841182	Other gas turbines : -- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW	-				
84	84118210	Of power exceeding 5000 Kw but not exceeding 15,000 Kw	---	Free			
84	84118220	Of power exceeding 15000 but not exceeding 30000 Kw	---	Free			
84	84118230	Of power exceeding 30000 but not exceeding 60000 Kw	---	Free			
84	84118240	Of power exceeding 60000 but not exceeding 90000 Kw	---	Free			
84	84118250	Of power exceeding 90000 but not exceeding 115000 Kw	---	Free			
84	84118260	Of power exceeding 115000 Kw	---	Free			
84	84119100	Parts : -- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	-	Free			
84	84119900	Parts : -- Other	-	Free			
84	8412	Other engines and motors.					
84	84121000	Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	-	Free			
84	84122100	Hydraulic power engines and motors : -- Linear acting (cylinders)	-	Free			
84	841229	Hydraulic power engines and motors : -- Other	-				
84	84122910	Hydrojet (hydraulic jet engines)	---	Free			
84	84122920	Hydraulic systems for use in goods of Chapter 89	---	Free			
84	84122990	Other	---	Free			
84	84123100	Pneumatic power engines and motors : -- Linear acting (cylinders)	-	Free			
84	84123900	Pneumatic power engines and motors : -- Other	-	Free			
84	841280	Other	-				
84	84128011	Steam or other vapour power: ----Stationary	---	Free			

84	84128019	Steam or other vapour power: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84128020	Steam or other vapour power: ----Motors, spring operated excluding clock and watch movements	---	Free			
84	84128030	Steam or other vapour power: ----Wind turbine or engine	---	Free			
84	84128090	Steam or other vapour power: ----Other	---	Free			
84	841290	Parts	-				
84	84129010	Of steam engines incorporating boilers	---	Free			
84	84129020	Of other steam engines and other vapour power units not incorporating boilers	---	Free			
84	84129030	Of hydraulic engines and motors	---	Free			
84	84129090	Other	---	Free			
84	8413	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators.					
84	841311	Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device : -- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	-				
84	84131110	Hand pumps	---	Free			
84	84131191	other: ----Pumps for dispensing fuel	---	Free			
84	84131199	other: ----Other	---	Free			
84	841319	Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device : -- Other	-				
84	84131910	other: ----Hand pumps	---	Free			
84	84131990	other ----Other	---	Free			
84	84132000	Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19	-	Free			
84	841330	Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	-				
84	84133010	Injection pumps for diesel engines	---	Free			
84	84133020	Oil pump	---	Free			
84	84133030	Water pump	---	Free			

84	84133090	Other	---	Free			
84	84134000	Concrete pumps	-	Free			
84	841350	Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	-				
84	84135010	Metering and dosing pumps	---	Free			
84	84135021	Primarily designed for handling water: ----Deep tube well turbine pump	---	Free			
84	84135029	Primarily designed for handling water: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84135090	Primarily designed for handling water: ----Other	---	Free			
84	841360	Other rotary positive displacement pumps	-				
84	84136010	Gear type pumps	---	Free			
84	84136020	Screw type pumps	---	Free			
84	84136090	Other	---	Free			
84	841370	Other centrifugal pumps	-				
84	84137010	Primarily designed to handle water	---	Free			
84	84137091	other ----Single and multistage chemical process pumps	---	Free			
84	84137092	other ----Horizontal split casing pumps	---	Free			
84	84137093	other ----Horizontal self priming pumps	---	Free			
84	84137094	other ----Vertical turbine driven pumps	---	Free			
84	84137095	other ----Boiler feed pumps	---	Free			
84	84137096	other ----Slurry pumps	---	Free			
84	84137097	other ----Dredger pumps	---	Free			
84	84137099	other ----Other	---	Free			
84	841381	Other pumps; liquid elevators : -- Pumps	-				
84	84138110	Gas pumps	---	Free			
84	84138120	Hydraulic ram	---	Free			

84	84138130	Axial flow and mixed flow vertical pump designed primarily for handling water	---	Free			
84	84138190	Other	---				
84	84138200	Other pumps; liquid elevators : -- Liquid elevators	-	Free			
84	841391	Parts : -- Of pumps	-				
84	84139110	Of reciprocating pumps	---	Free			
84	84139120	Of centrifugal pumps	---	Free			
84	84139130	Of deep well turbine pumps and of other rotary pumps	---	Free			
84	84139140	Of hand pump for handling water	---	Free			
84	84139190	Other	---	Free			
84	84139200	Parts : -- Of liquid elevators	-	Free			
84	8414	AIR OR VACUUM PUMPS, AIR OR OTHER GAS COMPRESSORS AND FANS; VENTILATING OR RECYCLING HOODS INCORPORATING A FAN, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH FILTERS; GAS-TIGHT BIOLOGICAL SAFETY CABINETS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH FILTERS					
84	841410	Vacuum pumps :					
84	84141010	with maximum flow-rate greater than 5 m³/h (under standard temperature (273 K (0 °C)) and pressure (101.3 kPa) conditions)		Free			
84	84141090	Other		Free			
84	841420	Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	-				
84	84142010	Bicycle pumps	---	Free			
84	84142020	Other Hand pumps	---	Free			
84	84142090	Other	---	Free			
84	84143000	Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	-	Free			
84	841440	Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	-				
84	84144010	Reciprocating air compressors	---	Free			
84	84144020	Centrifugal air compressors	---	Free			
84	84144030	Screw air compressors	---	Free			
84	84144090	Other:	---	Free			

84	841451	Fans : -- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	-				
84	84145110	Table fans	---	Free			
84	84145120	Ceiling fans	---	Free			
84	84145130	Pedestal fans	---	Free			
84	84145140	Railway carriage fans	---	Free			
84	84145150	Wall Fans	---	Free			
84	84145190	Other	---	Free			
84	841459	Fans : -- Other	-				
84	84145910	Air circulator	---	Free			
84	84145920	Blowers, portable	---	Free			
84	84145930	Industrial fans and blowers	---	Free			
84	84145990	Other	---	Free			
84	84146000	Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	-	Free			
84	84147000	Gas-tight biological safety cabinets	-	Free			
84	841480	Other	-				
84	84148011	Gas compressors: ----Of a kind used in air-conditioning equipment	---	Free			
84	84148019	Gas compressors: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84148020	Gas compressors: ----Free-piston generators for gas turbine	---	Free			
84	84148030	Gas compressors: ----Turbo charger	---	Free			
84	84148090	Gas compressors: ----Other	---	Free			
84	841490	Parts	-				
84	84149011	Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Of Gas compressors of a kind used in refrigerating and air conditioning appliances and machinery	---	Free			
84	84149012	Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Of bicycle pumps	---	Free			

84	84149019	Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84149020	Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Of free piston generators	---	Free			
84	84149030	Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Of electric fans	---	Free			
84	84149040	Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Of Industrial fan, blowers	---	Free			
84	84149090	Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Other	---	Free			
84	8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated.					
84	841510	Of a kind designed to be fixed to a window, wall, ceiling or floor, self-contained or □split-system□	-				
84	84151010	Split system	---	Free			
84	84151090	Other	---	Free			
84	841520	Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	-				
84	84152010	For buses	---	Free			
84	84152090	Other other	---	Free			
84	841581	Other : -- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps)	-				
84	84158110	Split air-conditioner two tones and above	---	Free			
84	84158190	Other	---	Free			
84	841582	Other : -- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit	-				
84	84158210	Split air-conditioner two tones and above	---	Free			
84	84158290	Other	---	Free			

84	841583	Other : -- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit	-				
84	84158310	Split air-conditioner two tones and above	---	Free			
84	84158390	Other	---	Free			
84	84159000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8416	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.					
84	84161000	Furnace burners for liquid fuel	-	Free			
84	84162000	Other furnace burners, including combination burners	-	Free			
84	84163000	Mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	-	Free			
84	84169000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8417	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.					
84	84171000	Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	-	Free			
84	84172000	Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	-	Free			
84	841780	Other	-				
84	84178010	For cement industry	---	Free			
84	84178090	Other	---	Free			
84	84179000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing conditioning machines of heading 84.15.					
84	841810	Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors or drawers, or combinations thereof :	-				
84	84181010	Commercial type	---	Free			
84	84181090	Other	---	Free			
84	84182100	Refrigerators, household type : -- Compression-type	-	Free			

84	84182900	Refrigerators, household type : -- Other	-	Free			
84	841830	Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity	-				
84	84183010	Electrical commercial type	---	Free			
84	84183090	Other	---	Free			
84	841840	Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity	-				
84	84184010	Electrical	---	Free			
84	84184090	Other	---	Free			
84	84185000	Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment	-	Free			
84	84186100	Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps : -- Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15	-	Free			
84	841869	Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps : -- Other	-				
84	84186910	Ice making machinery	---	Free			
84	84186920	Water cooler	---	Free			
84	84186930	Vending machine, other than automatic vending machine	---	Free			
84	84186940	Refrigeration equipment or devices specially used in leather industries for manufacturing of leather articles	---	Free			
84	84186950	Refrigerated farm tanks, industrial ice cream freezer	---	Free			
84	84186990	Other	---	Free			
84	84189100	Parts : -- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	-	Free			
84	84189900	Parts : -- Other	-	Free			

84	8419	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.					
84	841911	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric : -- Instantaneous gas water heaters	-				
84	84191110	Domestic type	---	Free			
84	84191190	Other	---	Free			
84	84191200	Solar water heaters	- -	Free			
84	841919	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric : -- Other	-				
84	84191910	Domestic type	---	Free			
84	84191920	Other	---	Free			
84	841920	Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	-				
84	84192010	Auto claves	---	Free			
84	84192090	Other	---	Free			
84	84193300	Lyophilisation apparatus, freeze drying units and spray dryers	- -	Free			
84	84193400	Other, for agricultural products	- -	Free			
84	84193500	Other, for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	- -	Free			
84	84193900	Dryers : -- Other	-	Free			
84	841940	Distilling or rectifying plant	-				
84	84194010	For Petroleum refining	---	Free			
84	84194020	Other distilling equipment	---	Free			
84	84194090	Other	---	Free			
84	841950	Heat exchange units	-				

84	84195011	with a heat transfer surface area of greater than 0.15 m², and less than 20 m² :---- Shell and tube type	---	Free			
84	84195012	with a heat transfer surface area of greater than 0.15 m², and less than 20 m² :---- Plate type	---	Free			
84	84195013	with a heat transfer surface area of greater than 0.15 m², and less than 20 m² :---- Spiral type	---	Free			
84	84195019	with a heat transfer surface area of greater than 0.15 m², and less than 20 m² :---- Other	---	Free			
84	84195091	Other :----Shell and tube type		Free			
84	84195092	Other :----Plate type		Free			
84	84195093	Other :----Spiral type		Free			
84	84195099	Other :----Other		Free			
84	84196000	Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	-	Free			
84	841981	Other machinery, plant and equipment : -- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	-				
84	84198110	Friers	---	Free			
84	84198120	Other kitchen machines	---	Free			
84	84198190	Other	---	Free			
84	841989	Other machinery, plant and equipment : -- Other	-				
84	84198911	Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Pressure vessels	---	Free			
84	84198912	Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Reactors with total internal (geometric) volume greater than 0.1 m³ (100 l) and less than 20 m³ (20000 l)		Free			
84	84198913	Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Other reactors		Free			

84	84198914	Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Distillation or absorption columns of internal diameter greater than 0.1 m		Free			
84	84198915	Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Other distillation or absorption columns		Free			
84	84198916	Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Chemical storage tanks with a total internal (geometric) volume greater than 0.1 m³ (100 l)		Free			
84	84198917	Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Other chemical storage tanks		Free			
84	84198919	Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Other		Free			
84	84198920	Glass lined equipment	---	Free			
84	84198930	Auto claves other than for cooking or heating food, not elsewhere specified or included	---	Free			
84	84198940	Cooling towers and similar plants for direct cooling (without a separating wall) by means of recirculated water	---	Free			
84	84198950	Pasteurizers	---	Free			
84	84198960	Plant growth chambers and rooms and tissue culture chambers and rooms having temperature, humidity or light control	---	Free			
84	84198970	Apparatus for rapid heating of semi-conductor devices; apparatus for chemical or physical vapour deposition on semi-conductor wafers; apparatus for chemical vapour deposition on LCD substratus	---	Free			
84	84198980	Vaccum-vapour plant for deposition of metals	---	Free			
84	84198990	Other	---	Free			
84	841990	Parts	-				

84	84199010	Parts of instantaneous or storage water heaters (domestic type)	---	Free			
84	84199090	Other	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
84	8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.					
84	84201000	Calendering or other rolling machines	-	Free			
84	84209100	Parts : -- Cylinders	-	Free			
84	84209900	Parts : -- Other	-	Free			
84	8421	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases.					
84	84211100	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers : -- Cream separators	-	Free			
84	84211200	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers : -- Clothes-dryers	-	Free			
84	842119	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers : -- Other	-				
84	84211910	Bowl centrifuges	---	Free			
84	84211920	Basket centrifuges	---	Free			
84	84211930	Continuous automatic centrifuges	---	Free			
84	84211940	Self cleaning centrifuges	---	Free			
84	84211950	Decanter centrifuges horizontal bowl	---	Free			
84	84211960	Screw conveyor centrifuges	---	Free			
84	84211991	other ----For chemical industries	---	Free			
84	84211999	other ----Other	---	Free			
84	842121	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids : -- For filtering or purifying water	-				
84	84212110	Ion exchanger plant or apparatus	---	Free			
84	84212120	Household type filters	---	Free			
84	84212190	Other	---	Free			

84	84212200	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids : -- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	-	Free			
84	84212300	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids : -- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	-	Free			
84	84212900	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84213100	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases : -- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	-	Free			
84	84213200	Catalytic converters or particulate filters, whether or not combined, for purifying or filtering exhaust gases from internal combustion engines	- -	Free			
84	842139	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases : -- Other	-				
84	84213910	Air separators to be employed in the processing, smelting or refining of minerals, ores or metals; air strippers	---	Free			
84	84213920	Air purifiers or cleaners	---	Free			
84	84213990	Other	---	Free			
84	84219100	Parts : -- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	-	Free			
84	84219900	Parts : -- Other	-	Free			
84	8422	Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages.					
84	84221100	Dish washing machines : -- Of the household type	-	Free			

84	84221900	Dish washing machines : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84222000	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	-	Free			
84	84223000	Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages	-	Free			
84	84224000	Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	-	Free			
84	842290	Parts	-				
84	84229010	Of machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	---	Free			
84	84229020	Of dish washing machines of household type	---	Free			
84	84229090	Of other machinery	---	Free			
84	8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds.					
84	84231000	Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	-	Free			
84	84232000	Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	-	Free			
84	84233000	Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	-	Free			
84	842381	Other weighing machinery : -- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg	-				
84	84238110	Beam scale	---	Free			
84	84238190	Other	---	Free			
84	842382	Other weighing machinery : -- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg	-				
84	84238210	Beams scale	---	Free			
84	84238290	Other	---	Free			

84	84238900	Other weighing machinery : -- Other	-	Free			
84	842390	Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery	-				
84	84239010	Weighing machine weight of all kinds	---	Free			
84	84239020	Parts of weighing machinery	---	Free			
84	8424	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.					
84	84241000	Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	-	Free			
84	84242000	Spray guns and similar appliances	-	Free			
84	84243000	Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	-	Free			
84	84244100	Agricultural or horticultural sprayers : -- Portable sprayers	-	Free			
84	84244900	Agricultural or horticultural sprayers : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84248200	Other appliances : -- Agricultural or horticultural	-	Free			
84	842489	Other appliances : -- Other	-				
84	84248910	Painting equipment including electrostatic phosphating and powder coating equipment	---	Free			
84	84248920	Industrial bellows	---	Free			
84	84248990	Other	---	Free			
84	84249000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8425	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.					
84	842511	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles : -- Powered by electric motor	-				
84	84251110	Hoisting machine	---	Free			

84	84251120	Pulley tackle	---	Free			
84	842519	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles : -- Other	-				
84	84251910	Hoisting machine	---	Free			
84	84251920	Pulley tackle	---	Free			
84	84253100	Winches; capstans : -- Powered by electric motor	-	Free			
84	84253900	Winches; capstans : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84254100	Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles : -- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	-	Free			
84	84254200	Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles : -- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	-	Free			
84	84254900	Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles : -- Other	-	Free			
84	8426	Ships derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane.					
84	84261100	Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers : -- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	-	Free			
84	84261200	Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers : -- Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	-	Free			
84	84261900	Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84262000	Tower cranes	-	Free			
84	84263000	Portal or pedestal jib cranes	-	Free			

84	84264100	Other machinery, self-propelled : -- On tyres	-	Free			
84	84264900	Other machinery, self-propelled : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84269100	Other machinery : -- Designed for mounting on road vehicles	-	Free			
84	842699	Other machinery : -- Other	-				
84	84269910	Ropeway and telephers	---	Free			
84	84269990	Other	---	Free			
84	8427	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment.					
84	84271000	Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	-	Free			
84	84272000	Other self-propelled trucks	-	Free			
84	84279000	Other trucks	-	Free			
84	8428	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics).					
84	842810	Lifts and skip hoists	-				
84	84281011	Lifts: ----Lifts of a kind used in buildings	---	Free			
84	84281019	Lifts: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84281020	Lifts: ----Skip hoists	---	Free			
84	842820	Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	-				
84	84282011	Conveyors: ----Belt conveyors	---	Free			
84	84282019	Conveyors: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84282020	Conveyors: ----Pneumatic Elevators	---	Free			
84	84283100	Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials : -- Specially designed for underground use	-	Free			
84	84283200	Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials : -- Other, bucket type	-	Free			

84	84283300	Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials : -- Other, belt type	-	Free			
84	84283900	Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84284000	Escalators and moving walkways	-	Free			
84	84286000	Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	-	Free			
84	84287000	Industrial robots	-	Free			
84	842890	Other machinery	-				
84	84289010	For coal handling	---	Free			
84	84289020	For ash handling	---	Free			
84	84289090	Other	---	Free			
84	8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.					
84	842911	Bulldozers and angledozers : -- Track laying	-				
84	84291110	Angel dozers	---	Free			
84	84291120	Bulldozers	---	Free			
84	842919	Bulldozers and angledozers : -- Other	-				
84	84291910	Angeldozers	---	Free			
84	84291920	Bulldozers	---	Free			
84	84292000	Graders and levellers	-	Free			
84	84293000	Scrapers	-	Free			
84	842940	Tamping machines and road rollers	-				
84	84294010	Road rollers upto 5 tons capacity	---	Free			
84	84294020	Road rollers above 5 tons capacity	---	Free			
84	84294030	Tamping machines	---	Free			
84	84295100	Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders : -- Front-end shovel loaders	-	Free			
84	84295200	Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders : -- Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure	-	Free			

84	84295900	Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders : -- Other	-	Free			
84	8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snowblowers.					
84	843010	Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	-				
84	84301010	Pile-drivers	---	Free			
84	84301020	Pile-extractors	---	Free			
84	84302000	Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	-	Free			
84	843031	Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery : -- Self-propelled	-				
84	84303110	Coal cutters	---	Free			
84	84303120	Tunneling machinery	---	Free			
84	84303190	Other	---	Free			
84	84303900	Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery : -- Other	-	Free			
84	843041	Other boring or sinking machinery : -- Self-propelled	-				
84	84304110	Tube well drilling and core drilling machinery	---	Free			
84	84304120	Petroleum and gas well drilling machinery	---	Free			
84	84304130	Rock drilling machinery	---	Free			
84	84304190	Other	---	Free			
84	84304900	Other boring or sinking machinery : -- Other	-	Free			
84	843050	Other machinery, self-propelled	-				
84	84305010	Mining machinery (excluding coal mining)	---	Free			
84	84305090	Other	---	Free			
84	84306100	Other machinery, not self-propelled : -- Tamping or compacting machinery	-	Free			
84	843069	Other machinery, not self-propelled : -- Other :	-				

84	84306910	Mine plough machinery	-	Free			
84	84306990	Other	-	Free			
84	8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30.					
84	843110	Of machinery of heading 84.25	-				
84	84311010	Of pulley tackle hoists, other than skip hoists, winches or capstans	---	Free			
84	84311090	Other	---	Free			
84	843120	Of machinery of heading 84.27	-				
84	84312010	Of fork lift trucks	---	Free			
84	84312090	Other	---	Free			
84	84313100	Of machinery of heading 84.28 : -- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	-	Free			
84	843139	Of machinery of heading 84.28 : -- Other	-				
84	84313910	Of elevators, conveyors and moving equipments	---	Free			
84	84313990	Other	---	Free			
84	84314100	Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 : -- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	-	Free			
84	84314200	Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 : -- Bulldozer or angledozer blades	-	Free			
84	843143	Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 : -- Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49	-				
84	84314310	Of boring or sinking machinery, self-propelled	---	Free			
84	84314390	Other	---	Free			
84	843149	Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 : -- Other	-				
84	84314910	Of road rollers, mechanically propelled	---	Free			
84	84314920	Of ships derricks and cranes	---	Free			
84	84314930	Of other excavating, levelling, tamping or excavating machinery for earth, mineral or ores	---	Free			

84	84314940	Of pile driver, snow plough, not self-propelled	---	Free			
84	84314990	Other	---	Free			
84	8432	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers.					
84	843210	Ploughs	-				
84	84321010	Disc ploughs	---	Free			
84	84321020	Other tractor ploughs	---	Free			
84	84321090	Other	---	Free			
84	84322100	Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes : -- Disc harrows	-	Free			
84	843229	Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes : -- Other	-				
84	84322910	Rotary hoes	---	Free			
84	84322990	Other	---	Free			
84	84323100	Seeders, planters and transplanters : -- No-till direct seeders, planters and transplanters	-	Free			
84	84323900	Seeders, planters and transplanters : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84324100	Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors : -- Manure spreaders	-	Free			
84	84324200	Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors : -- Fertiliser distributors	-	Free			
84	843280	Other machinery	-				
84	84328010	Lawn or sports-ground rollers	---	Free			
84	84328020	Rotary tiller	---	Free			
84	84328090	Other	---	Free			
84	843290	Parts	-				
84	84329010	Parts of agricultural machinery falling within headings. 8432 10, 8432 21, 8432 29, 8432 30 and 8432 40	---	Free			
84	84329090	Other	---	Free			

84	8433	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37.					
84	843311	Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds : -- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	-				
84	84331110	Powered with 3 HP or more	---	Free			
84	84331190	Other	---	Free			
84	843319	Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds : -- Other	-				
84	84331910	Non- powered mowers, having width of 75 cm or more	---	Free			
84	84331990	Other	---	Free			
84	84332000	Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	-	Free			
84	84333000	Other haymaking machinery	-	Free			
84	84334000	Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	-	Free			
84	84335100	Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery : -- Combine harvester-threshers	-	Free			
84	84335200	Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery : -- Other threshing machinery	-	Free			
84	84335300	Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery : -- Root or tuber harvesting machines	-	Free			
84	84335900	Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery : -- Other	-	Free			
84	843360	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	-				
84	84336010	Machines for cleaning	---	Free			
84	84336020	Machine for sorting or grading	---	Free			
84	84339000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8434	Milking machines and dairy machinery.					
84	84341000	Milking machines	-	Free			

84	84342000	Dairy machinery	-	Free			
84	843490	Parts	-				
84	84349010	Of milking machinery	---	Free			
84	84349020	Of dairy machinery	---	Free			
84	8435	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.					
84	84351000	Machinery	-	Free			
84	84359000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8436	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.					
84	84361000	Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	-	Free			
84	84362100	Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders : -- Poultry incubators and brooders	-	Free			
84	84362900	Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders : -- Other	-	Free			
84	843680	Other machinery	-				
84	84368010	Germination plant fitted with mechanical and thermal equipment	---	Free			
84	84368090	Other	---	Free			
84	84369100	Parts : -- Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	-	Free			
84	84369900	Parts : -- Other	-	Free			
84	8437	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery.					

84	84371000	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried	-	Free			
84	843780	Other machinery	-				
84	84378010	Flour mill machinery	---	Free			
84	84378020	Rice mill machinery	---	Free			
84	84378090	Other	---	Free			
84	843790	Parts	-				
84	84379010	Of flour mill machinery	---	Free			
84	84379020	Of rice mill machinery	---	Free			
84	84379090	Other	---	Free			
84	8438	MACHINERY, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER, FOR THE INDUSTRIAL PREPARATION OR MANUFACTURE OF FOOD OR DRINK, OTHER THAN MACHINERY FOR THE EXTRACTION OR PREPARATION OF ANIMAL OR FIXED VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS OR OILS					
84	843810	Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	-				
84	84381010	Bakery machinery	---	Free			
84	84381020	Machinery for manufacture of macaroni or spaghetti or similar products	---	Free			
84	84382000	Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	-	Free			
84	843830	Machinery for sugar manufacture	-				
84	84383010	Sugar cane crushers	---	Free			
84	84383090	Other	---	Free			
84	84384000	Brewery machinery	-	Free			
84	84385000	Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	-	Free			
84	84386000	Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	-	Free			
84	843880	Other machinery	-				
84	84388010	Auxiliary equipment for extrusion cooking plant	---	Free			
84	84388020	For production of soya milk or other soya products (other than soya oil)	---	Free			

84	84388030	Diffusing machines (diffusers)	---	Free			
84	84388040	Tea leaf rolling or cutting machine	---	Free			
84	84388090	Other	---	Free			
84	843890	Parts	-				
84	84389010	Of sugar manufacturing machinery	---	Free			
84	84389090	Of other machinery	---	Free			
84	8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard.					
84	84391000	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	-	Free			
84	84392000	Machinery for making paper or paperboard	-	Free			
84	843930	Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	-				
84	84393010	Paper laminating machine	---	Free			
84	84393090	Other	---	Free			
84	84399100	Parts : -- Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	-	Free			
84	84399900	Parts : -- Other	-	Free			
84	8440	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.					
84	844010	Machinery	-				
84	84401010	Wire stitching machinery, single headed	---	Free			
84	84401090	Other	---	Free			
84	84409000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.					
84	844110	Cutting machines	-				
84	84411010	Paper cutting machines, excluding machines with devices such as automatic programme cutting or three knife trimmers	---	Free			
84	84411090	Other	---	Free			
84	84412000	Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	-	Free			

84	84413000	Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	-	Free			
84	84414000	Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	-	Free			
84	84418000	Other machinery	-	Free			
84	84419000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8442	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65) for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).					
84	844230	Machinery, apparatus and equipment	-				
84	84423010	Brass rules	---	Free			
84	84423020	Chases	---	Free			
84	84423090	Other	---	Free			
84	84424000	Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	-	Free			
84	844250	Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	-	Free			
84	84425010	Plates and cylinders	---	Free			
84	84425020	Lithographic plates	---	Free			
84	84425031	Plate, cylinder and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes: ----Plate and cylinder for textile printing machine	---	Free			
84	84425039	Plate, cylinder and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes: ----Other	---	Free			

84	84425040	Plate, cylinder and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes: ----Highly polished copper sheets for making blocks	---	Free			
84	84425050	Plate, cylinder and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes: ----Highly polished zinc sheets for making process blocks	---	Free			
84	84425090	Plate, cylinder and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes: ----Other	---	Free			
84	8443	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof.					
84	84431100	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Offset printing machinery, reel-fed	-	Free			
84	84431200	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)	-	Free			
84	84431300	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Other offset printing machinery	-	Free			
84	84431400	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	-	Free			

84	84431500	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	-	Free			
84	84431600	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Flexographic printing machinery	-	Free			
84	84431700	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Gravure printing machinery	-	Free			
84	844319	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Other	-				
84	84431910	Flat bed printing presses	---	Free			
84	84431920	Platen printing presses	---	Free			
84	84431930	Proof presses	---	Free			
84	84431941	Machinery for printing repetitive word or design or colour: ----On cotton textile	---	Free			
84	84431949	Machinery for printing repetitive word or design or colour: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84431990	Other	---	Free			
84	84433100	Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined : -- Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	-	Free			

84	844332	Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined : -- Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	-				
84	84433210	Line printer	---	Free			
84	84433220	Dot matrix printer	---	Free			
84	84433230	Letter quality daisy wheel printer	---	Free			
84	84433240	Laser jet printer	---	Free			
84	84433250	Ink jet printer	---	Free			
84	84433260	Facsimile machine	---	Free			
84	84433290	Other	---	Free			
84	84433910	Ink-jet printing machine	---	Free			
84	84433920	Electrostatic photocopying apparatus operated by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)	---	Free			
84	84433930	Electrostatic photocopying apparatus operated by reproducing the original image via and intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)	---	Free			
84	84433940	Other photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system	---	Free			
84	84433950	Other photocopying apparatus of contact type	---	Free			
84	84433960	Thermo-copying apparatus	---	Free			
84	84433970	Facsimile machine not capable of getting connected to automatic data processing machine	---	Free			
84	84433990	Other	---	Free			
84	84439100	Parts and accessories : -- Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by heading 84.42	-	Free			
84	844399	Other	-				
84	84439910	Automatic documents feeders of copying machines	---	Free			
84	84439920	Paper feeders of copying machines	---	Free			
84	84439930	Sorters of copying machines	---	Free			
84	84439940	Other parts of copying machines	---	Free			

84	84439951	Parts and accessories of goods of sub-heading 8443 31, 8443 32: ----Cartridges or toners, with print head assembly	---	Free			
84	84439952	Parts and accessories of goods of sub-heading 8443 31, 8443 32: ----Cartridges or toners, without print head assembly	---	Free			
84	84439953	Parts and accessories of goods of sub-heading 8443 31, 8443 32: ---- Ink spray nozzle	---	Free			
84	84439959	----Other	---	Free			
84	84439960	----Parts and accessories of goods of sub-heading 8443 39	---	Free			
84	84439990	Parts and accessories of goods of sub-heading 8443 31, 8443 32: ----Other	---	Free			
84	8444	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting manmade textile materials.					
84	844400	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials :					
84	84440010	Machines for extruding man-made textile materials	---	Free			
84	84440090	Other	---	Free			
84	8445	Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47.					
84	844511	Machines for preparing textile fibres : -- Carding machines	-				
84	84451110	Cotton carding machines	---	Free			
84	84451190	Other	---	Free			
84	844512	Machines for preparing textile fibres : -- Combing machines	-				
84	84451210	Cotton combing machines	---	Free			
84	84451290	Other	---	Free			

84	84451300	Machines for preparing textile fibres : -- Drawing or roving machines	-	Free			
84	844519	Machines for preparing textile fibres : -- Other	-				
84	84451910	Cotton processing machines (including cotton ginning machine)	---	Free			
84	84451920	Jute fibre processing machines	---	Free			
84	84451930	Regenerated fibres and synthetic fibres processing machines	---	Free			
84	84451940	Silk processing machines	---	Free			
84	84451950	Wool processing machines	---	Free			
84	84451960	Blowroom machines	---	Free			
84	84451990	Other	---	Free			
84	844520	Textile spinning machines	-				
84	84452011	Cotton spinning machines: ----Drawing frames	---	Free			
84	84452012	Cotton spinning machines: ----Intermediate frames	---	Free			
84	84452013	Cotton spinning machines: ----Ring frames	---	Free			
84	84452014	Cotton spinning machines: ----Roving frames	---	Free			
84	84452019	Cotton spinning machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84452020	Cotton spinning machines: ----Jute fibres spinning machines	---	Free			
84	84452030	Cotton spinning machines: ----Regenerated fibres and synthetic fibres spinning machines	---	Free			
84	84452040	Cotton spinning machines: ----Silk fibres spinning machines	---	Free			
84	84452050	Cotton spinning machines: ----Wool spinning machines	---	Free			
84	84452090	Cotton spinning machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	844530	Textile doubling or twisting machines	-				
84	84453011	Doubling frames	---	Free			
84	84453019	Other	---	Free			
84	84453020	Jute fibre doubling or twisting machines	---	Free			

84	84453030	Regenerated fibre and synthetic fibre yarn doubling or twisting machines	---	Free			
84	84453040	Silk fibre doubling or twisting machines	---	Free			
84	84453050	Wool fibre doubling or twisting machines	---	Free			
84	84453090	Other fibre doubling or twisting machines	---	Free			
84	844540	Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	-				
84	84454010	Cotton fibre winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines, automatic or otherwise	---	Free			
84	84454020	Jute fibre reeling (including weft-winding) machines	---	Free			
84	84454030	Regenerated fibres yarn and synthetic fibres yarn reeling (including weft-winding) machines	---	Free			
84	84454040	Silk fibre reeling (including weft-winding) machines	---	Free			
84	84454050	Wool fibre reeling (including weft-winding) machines	---	Free			
84	84454090	Other	---	Free			
84	84459000	Other	-	Free			
84	8446	Weaving machines (looms).					
84	844610	For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	-				
84	84461011	Cotton weaving machines: ----Automatic, powerloom	---	Free			
84	84461012	Cotton weaving machines: ----Plain, powerloom	---	Free			
84	84461019	Cotton weaving machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84461090	Cotton weaving machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	844621	For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type : -- Power looms	-				
84	84462110	Cotton weaving machines, automatic	---	Free			
84	84462190	Other	---	Free			
84	844629	For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type : -- Other	-				

84	84462910	Cotton weaving machines	---	Free			
84	84462990	Other	---	Free			
84	844630	For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	-				
84	84463011	Cotton weaving machines: ----Automatic, powerloom	---	Free			
84	84463012	Cotton weaving machines: ----Plain, powerloom	---	Free			
84	84463019	Cotton weaving machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84463090	Cotton weaving machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	8447	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting.					
84	844711	Circular knitting machines : -- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm	-				
84	84471111	Wool knitting machines: ----Hand knitting machines	---	Free			
84	84471119	Wool knitting machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84471120	Wool knitting machines: ----Cotton hosiery machines	---	Free			
84	84471190	Wool knitting machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	844712	Circular knitting machines : -- With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm	-				
84	84471211	Wool knitting machines: ----Hand knitting machines	---	Free			
84	84471219	Wool knitting machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84471220	Wool knitting machines: ----Cotton hosiery machines	---	Free			
84	84471290	Wool knitting machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	844720	Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines	-				
84	84472010	Hand knitting machines for wool	---	Free			
84	84472020	Other knitting machines for wool	---	Free			
84	84472030	Cotton hosiery machines	---	Free			

84	84472090	Other	---	Free			
84	844790	Other	-				
84	84479010	Machines for making of tulle and lace	---	Free			
84	84479020	Machines for making embroidery	---	Free			
84	84479030	Other	---	Free			
84	8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).					
84	844811	Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 : -- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	-				
84	84481110	Jacquards and harness liner cards for cotton textile machinery	---	Free			
84	84481190	Other	---	Free			
84	84481900	Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84482000	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	-	Free			
84	84483100	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery : -- Card clothing	-	Free			
84	844832	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery : -- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	-				
84	84483210	For cotton processing machines	---	Free			

84	84483220	For jute processing machines	---	Free			
84	84483230	For silk and manmade (regenerated and synthetic fibres processing machines)	---	Free			
84	84483240	For wool processing machines	---	Free			
84	84483290	Other	---	Free			
84	844833	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery : --Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	-				
84	84483310	For cotton spinning machines	---	Free			
84	84483320	For jute spinning machines	---	Free			
84	84483330	For silk and man-made (regenerated and synthetic) fibre spinning machines	---	Free			
84	84483340	For wool spinning machines	---	Free			
84	84483390	For other textile fibre spinning machines	---	Free			
84	844839	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery : --Other	-				
84	84483910	Combs for cotton textile machinery	---	Free			
84	84483920	Gills for gill boxes	---	Free			
84	84483990	Other	---	Free			
84	844842	Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery : -- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	-				
84	84484210	Healds (excluding wire healds) for cotton machinery and reeds for cotton machinery	---	Free			
84	84484220	Healds, wire	---	Free			
84	84484290	Other	---	Free			
84	844849	Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery : -- Other	-				
84	84484910	Parts of cotton weaving machinery	---	Free			
84	84484920	Parts of jute weaving machinery	---	Free			
84	84484930	Parts of silk and man-made fibres weaving machinery	---	Free			

84	84484940	Parts of wool weaving machinery	---	Free			
84	84484950	Parts of other textile weaving machinery	---	Free			
84	84484990	Other	---	Free			
84	844851	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery : -- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	-				
84	84485110	Of cotton hosiery machine	---	Free			
84	84485120	Of wool knitting machines	---	Free			
84	84485130	Of machines for tulle, lace	---	Free			
84	84485190	Other	---	Free			
84	84485900	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery : -- Other	-	Free			
84	8449	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats.					
84	844900	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats :					
84	84490010	Machinery for manufacture or finishing of felt in piece or in shapes (including felt hat-making machines and hat making blocks)	---	Free			
84	84490090	Other	---	Free			
84	8450	Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry.					
84	84501100	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg : -- Fully-automatic machines	-	Free			
84	84501200	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg : -- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	-	Free			
84	84501900	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg : -- Other	-	Free			

84	84502000	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	-	Free			
84	845090	Parts	-				
84	84509010	Parts of household type machines	---	Free			
84	84509090	Other	---	Free			
84	8451	Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.					
84	845110	Dry-cleaning machines	-				
84	84511010	Dry cleaning machines for cotton textile	---	Free			
84	84511090	Other	---	Free			
84	84512100	Drying machines : -- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	-	Free			
84	84512900	Drying machines : -- Other	-	Free			
84	845130	Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	-				
84	84513010	Hand ironing press	---	Free			
84	84513090	Other	---	Free			
84	845140	Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	-				
84	84514011	Bleaching machine: ----For cotton textile	---	Free			
84	84514019	Bleaching machine: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84514021	Dyeing machines: ----For cotton textile	---	Free			
84	84514029	Dyeing machines: ----For other textile	---	Free			
84	84514091	Other: ----For washing and cleaning for woolen textile	---	Free			

84	84514099	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84515000	Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	-	Free			
84	845180	Other machinery	-				
84	84518011	Sizing and dressing machines: ----For cotton textile	---	Free			
84	84518019	Sizing and dressing machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84518021	Finishing machines: ----For coating or impregnating yarn or fabrics	---	Free			
84	84518022	Finishing machines: ----Other finishing processes for cotton textile	---	Free			
84	84518029	Finishing machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84518090	Finishing machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84519000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.					
84	845210	Sewing machines of the household type	-				
84	84521011	Complete, with stand or table: ----With electronic controls or electric motors	---	Free			
84	84521012	Complete, with stand or table: ----Hand operated	---	Free			
84	84521019	Complete, with stand or table: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84521021	Without stand or table (heads): ----With electronic controls or electric motors	---	Free			
84	84521022	Without stand or table (heads): ----Hand operated	---	Free			
84	84521029	Without stand or table (heads): ----Other	---	Free			
84	845221	Other sewing machines : -- Automatic units	-				

84	84522110	Industrial sewing machines having a motor of 12.50 watts capacity and above and having a speed of 1500 stitches per minute or more	---	Free			
84	84522120	Other with electronic control or electric motors	---	Free			
84	84522190	Other	---	Free			
84	84522900	Other sewing machines : -- Other	-	Free			
84	845230	Sewing machine needles	-				
84	84523010	for household type sewing machines	---	Free			
84	84523090	Other	---	Free			
84	845290	Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof; other parts of sewing machines	-				
84	84529011	Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof: ----Furniture, bases and covers	---	Free			
84	84529019	Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof: ----Parts of furniture, bases and cover for sewing machines other parts of sewing machines:	---	Free			
84	84529091	Other parts of sewing machines: ----Of household sewing machines	---	Free			
84	84529099	Other parts of sewing machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	8453	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.					
84	84531000	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	-	Free			
84	84532000	Machinery for making or repairing footwear	-	Free			
84	84538000	Other machinery	-	Free			
84	845390	Parts	-				
84	84539010	Of boot and shoe manufacturing machinery	---	Free			

84	84539090	Other	---	Free			
84	8454	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries.					
84	84541000	Converters	-	Free			
84	845420	Ingot moulds and ladles	-				
84	84542010	Ladles	---	Free			
84	84542020	Ingot moulds	---	Free			
84	845430	Casting machines	-				
84	84543010	Die-casting machines	---	Free			
84	84543020	Continuous casting machines	---	Free			
84	84543090	Other	---	Free			
84	84549000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8455	Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor.					
84	84551000	Tube mills	-	Free			
84	845521	Other rolling mills : -- Hot or combination hot and cold	-				
84	84552110	Hot	---	Free			
84	84552120	Combination of hot and cold	---	Free			
84	84552200	Other rolling mills : -- Cold	-	Free			
84	84553000	Rolls for rolling mills	-	Free			
84	84559000	Other parts	-	Free			
84	8456	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, lectrodischarge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines.					
84	84561100	Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes : -- Operated by laser	-	Free			
84	84561200	Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes : -- Operated by other light or photon beam processes	-	Free			
84	84562000	Operated by ultrasonic processes	-	Free			
84	84563000	Operated by electro-discharge processes	-	Free			

84	84564000	Operated by plasma arc processes	-	Free			
84	84565000	Water-jet cutting machines	-	Free			
84	845690	Other	-				
84	84569010	For dry-etching patterns on Semi-conductor materials	---	Free			
84	84569020	Electro-chemical machines	---	Free			
84	84569090	Other	---	Free			
84	8457	Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.					
84	845710	Machining centres	-				
84	84571010	Horizontal	---	Free			
84	84571020	Vertical	---	Free			
84	845720	Unit construction machines (single station)	-				
84	84572010	Unit head boring	---	Free			
84	84572020	Unit head drilling	---	Free			
84	84572090	Other	---	Free			
84	845730	Multi-station transfer machines	-				
84	84573010	Rotary type	---	Free			
84	84573020	In-line type	---	Free			
84	84573090	Other	---	Free			
84	8458	Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal.					
84	84581100	Horizontal lathes : -- Numerically controlled	-	Free			
84	845819	Horizontal lathes : -- Other	-				
84	84581911	Automatic, single spindle: ----Horizontal bar, Swiss type	---	Free			
84	84581912	Automatic, single spindle: ----Base sliding head type	---	Free			
84	84581913	Automatic, single spindle: ----Horizontal chucking	---	Free			
84	84581919	Automatic, single spindle: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84581990	Automatic, single spindle: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84589100	Other lathes : -- Numerically controlled	-	Free			

84	845899	Other lathes : -- Other	-				
84	84589910	Automatic, multi-spindle bar	---	Free			
84	84589920	Automatic, multi-spindle chucking	---	Free			
84	84589931	Capstans, turrets, capstan and turret combination, coping, multi tool and production lathes: ----Capstans lathes	---	Free			
84	84589932	Capstans, turrets, capstan and turret combination, coping, multi tool and production lathes: ----Turrets lathes	---	Free			
84	84589933	Capstans, turrets, capstan and turret combination, coping, multi tool and production lathes: ----Capstan and turret combination lathes	---	Free			
84	84589934	Capstans, turrets, capstan and turret combination, coping, multi tool and production lathes: ----Copying lathes	---	Free			
84	84589935	Capstans, turrets, capstan and turret combination, coping, multi tool and production lathes: ----Multi-tool and production lathes	---	Free			
84	84589941	Crankshaft, relieving, wheel and axle lathes: ----Crankshaft lathes	---	Free			
84	84589942	Crankshaft, relieving, wheel and axle lathes: ----Relieving lathes	---	Free			
84	84589943	Crankshaft, relieving, wheel and axle lathes: ----Wheel and axle lathes	---	Free			
84	84589951	Centre lathes: ----Tool-room type	---	Free			
84	84589959	Centre lathes: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84589990	Centre lathes: ----Other	---	Free			
84	8459	Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58.					

84	84591000	Way-type unit head machines	-	Free			
84	84592100	Other drilling machines : -- Numerically controlled	-	Free			
84	845929	Other drilling machines : -- Other	-				
84	84592910	Bench and pillar	---	Free			
84	84592920	Pillar or columns, multi-spindle	---	Free			
84	84592930	Radial	---	Free			
84	84592940	Deep hole	---	Free			
84	84592950	Multi head drilling machines	---	Free			
84	84592990	Other	---	Free			
84	84593100	Other boring-milling machines : -- Numerically controlled	-	Free			
84	845939	Other boring-milling machines : -- Other	-				
84	84593910	Vertical turning or boring	---	Free			
84	84593990	Other	---	Free			
84	845941	Other boring machines : -- Numerically controlled	-				
84	84594110	Jig boring machines, horizontal	---	Free			
84	84594120	Fine boring machines, horizontal	---	Free			
84	84594130	Fine boring machines, vertical	---	Free			
84	84594190	Other	---	Free			
84	845949	Other boring machines : -- Other	-				
84	84594910	Jig boring machines, horizontal	---	Free			
84	84594920	Fine boring machines, horizontal	---	Free			
84	84594930	Fine boring machines, vertical	---	Free			
84	84594990	Other	---	Free			
84	845951	Milling machines, knee-type : -- Numerically controlled	-				
84	84595110	Horizontal	---	Free			
84	84595120	Vertical	---	Free			
84	84595130	Universal	---	Free			
84	84595190	Other	---	Free			
84	845959	Milling machines, knee-type : -- Other	-				
84	84595910	Horizontal	---	Free			
84	84595920	Vertical	---	Free			
84	84595930	Universal	---	Free			
84	84595940	Ram type	---	Free			

84	84595950	Die-sinking or pantograph	---	Free			
84	84595990	Other	---	Free			
84	845961	Other milling machines : -- Numerically controlled	-				
84	84596110	Piano milling	---	Free			
84	84596190	Other	---	Free			
84	845969	Other milling machines : -- Other	-				
84	84596910	Bed type, horizontal	---	Free			
84	84596920	Bed type, vertical	---	Free			
84	84596930	Piano milling, single column	---	Free			
84	84596940	Piano milling, double column	---	Free			
84	84596990	Other	---	Free			
84	845970	Other threading or tapping machines	-				
84	84597010	Threading machines	---	Free			
84	84597020	Tapping machines	---	Free			
84	8460	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61.					
84	84601200	Flat-surface grinding machines : -- Numerically controlled	-	Free			
84	84601900	Flat-surface grinding machines : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84602200	Other grinding machines : -- Centreless grinding machines, numerically controlled	-	Free			
84	84602300	Other grinding machines : -- Other cylindrical grinding machines, numerically controlled	-	Free			
84	84602400	Other grinding machines : -- Other, numerically controlled	-	Free			
84	846029	Other grinding machines : -- Other	-				
84	84602910	Cylindrical grinders	---	Free			
84	84602920	Internal grinders	---	Free			
84	84602930	Centreless grinders	---	Free			
84	84602940	Profile grinders	---	Free			
84	84602990	Other	---	Free			

84	84603100	Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines : -- Numerically controlled	-	Free			
84	846039	Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines : -- Other	-				
84	84603910	Grinder, tool or cutter	---	Free			
84	84603990	Other	---	Free			
84	846040	Honing or lapping machines	-				
84	84604011	Honing machines: ----Vertical, single spindle	---	Free			
84	84604012	Honing machines: ----Vertical, multi-spindle	---	Free			
84	84604013	Honing machines: ----Horizontal	---	Free			
84	84604019	Honing machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84604020	Honing machines: ----Lapping machines	---	Free			
84	846090	Other	-				
84	84609010	Polishing and buffing machines	---	Free			
84	84609090	Other	---	Free			
84	8461	Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included.					
84	846120	Shaping or slotting machines	-				
84	84612011	Shaping machines: ----Die and punch shaping machines	---	Free			
84	84612019	Shaping machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84612020	Slotting machines	---	Free			
84	846130	Broaching machines	-				
84	84613010	Vertical	---	Free			
84	84613020	Horizontal	---	Free			
84	84613090	Other	---	Free			
84	846140	Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	-				
84	84614011	Gear cutting machines: ----Bevel gear cutting	---	Free			

84	84614012	Gear cutting machines: ----Gear cutting spiral bevel and / or hypoid	---	Free			
84	84614013	Gear cutting machines: ----Gear slotter or planar formed cutter type	---	Free			
84	84614014	Gear cutting machines: ----Gear milling formed disc cutter type	---	Free			
84	84614019	Gear cutting machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84614021	gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Single or double wheel disc type gear grinder	---	Free			
84	84614022	gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Formed wheel gear grinder	---	Free			
84	84614023	gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Gear shaver	---	Free			
84	84614024	gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Gear tooth, rounding, chamfering or burring	---	Free			
84	84614025	gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Gear shaper, spur and helical	---	Free			
84	84614026	gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Gear hobber, spur and helical	---	Free			
84	84614029	gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	846150	Sawing or cutting-off machines	-				
84	84615011	Sawing machines: ----Band saw, horizontal	---	Free			
84	84615012	Sawing machines: ----Band saw, vertical	---	Free			
84	84615013	Sawing machines: ----Circular saw, cold	---	Free			
84	84615014	Sawing machines: ----Circular saw, hot	---	Free			
84	84615015	Sawing machines: ----Hack saw	---	Free			
84	84615019	Sawing machines: ----Other	---	Free			

84	84615021	Cutting-off machines: ----Abrasive wheel cutting-off machines	---	Free			
84	84615029	Cutting-off machines: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84619000	Other	-	Free			
84	8462	MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES) FOR WORKING METAL BY FORGING, HAMMERING OR DIE FORGING (EXCLUDING ROLLING MILLS); MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES, SLITTING LINES AND CUT-TOLENGTH LINES) FOR WORKING METAL BY BENDING, FOLDING, STRAIGHTENING, FLATTENING, SHEARING, PUNCHING, NOTCHING OR NIBBLING (EXCLUDING DRAW-BENCHES); PRESSES FOR WORKING METAL OR METAL CARBIDES, NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE					
84	84621100	Hot forming machines for forging, die forging (including presses) and hot hammers: - - Closed die forging machines	-	Free			
84	84621900	Hot forming machines for forging, die forging (including presses) and hot hammers: - - Other	-	Free			
84	84622200	Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: - - Profile forming machines	-	Free			
84	84622300	Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: - - Numerically controlled press brakes	-	Free			
84	84622400	Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: - - Numerically controlled panel benders	-	Free			
84	84622500	Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: - - Numerically controlled roll forming machines	-	Free			

84	84622600	Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: - - Other numerically controlled bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines	-	Free			
84	84622900	Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: - - Other	-	Free			
84	84623200	Slitting lines, cut-to-length lines and other shearing machines (excluding presses) for flat products, other than combined punching and shearing machines: - - Slitting lines and cut-to-length lines	-	Free			
84	84623300	Slitting lines, cut-to-length lines and other shearing machines (excluding presses) for flat products, other than combined punching and shearing machines: - - Numerically controlled shearing machines	-	Free			
84	84623900	Slitting lines, cut-to-length lines and other shearing machines (excluding presses) for flat products, other than combined punching and shearing machines: - - Other	-	Free			
84	84624200	Punching, notching or nibbling machines (excluding presses) for flat products including combined punching and shearing machines: - - Numerically controlled	-	Free			
84	84624900	Punching, notching or nibbling machines (excluding presses) for flat products including combined punching and shearing machines: - - Other	-	Free			
84	84625100	Machines for working tube, pipe, hollow section and bar (excluding presses): - - Numerically controlled	-	Free			

84	84625900	Machines for working tube, pipe, hollow section and bar (excluding presses): - - Other	-	Free			
84	84626100	Cold metal working presses: - - Hydraulic presses	-	Free			
84	84626200	Cold metal working presses: - - Mechanical presses	-	Free			
84	84626300	Cold metal working presses: - - Servo-presses	-	Free			
84	84626900	Cold metal working presses: - - Other	-	Free			
84	84629000	Cold metal working presses: - Other	-	Free			
84	8463	Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material.					
84	846310	Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	-				
84	84631010	Wire and metal ribbon drawing machines	---	Free			
84	84631020	Other wire making machines	---	Free			
84	84631030	Tube drawing machines	---	Free			
84	84631090	Other	---	Free			
84	84632000	Thread rolling machines	-	Free			
84	846330	Machines for working wire	-				
84	84633010	Wire grill or knitting machine	---	Free			
84	84633020	Spring coiling	---	Free			
84	84633030	Chain making	---	Free			
84	84633040	Nail-making machine	---	Free			
84	846390	Other	-				
84	84639010	Riveting machines (excluding portable hand)	---	Free			
84	84639020	Strip profiling	---	Free			
84	84639030	Seaming machine for example for cans	---	Free			
84	84639090	Other	---	Free			
84	8464	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestoscement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass.					
84	846410	Sawing machines	-				
84	84641010	Granite cutting machines or equipment	---	Free			

84	84641090	Other	---	Free			
84	84642000	Grinding or polishing machines	-	Free			
84	84649000	Other	-	Free			
84	8465	Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.					
84	84651000	Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	-	Free			
84	84652000	Machining centres	-	Free			
84	84659100	Other : -- Sawing machines	-	Free			
84	84659200	Other : -- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	-	Free			
84	84659300	Other : -- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	-	Free			
84	84659400	Other : -- Bending or assembling machines	-	Free			
84	84659500	Other : -- Drilling or morticing machines	-	Free			
84	84659600	Other : -- Splitting, slicing or paring machines	-	Free			
84	846599	Other : -- Other	-				
84	84659910	Lathes	---	Free			
84	84659990	Other	---	Free			
84	8466	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for the machines; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.					
84	846610	Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	-				
84	84661010	Tool holders	---	Free			
84	84661020	Self-opening dieheads	---	Free			

84	84662000	Work holders	-	Free			
84	846630	Dividing heads and other special attachments for machines	-				
84	84663010	Chucks	---	Free			
84	84663020	Jigs and fixtures	---	Free			
84	84663090	Other	---	Free			
84	84669100	Other : -- For machines of heading 84.64	-	Free			
84	84669200	Other : -- For machines of heading 84.65	-	Free			
84	846693	Other : -- For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61	-				
84	84669310	Parts and accessories of machine tools, for working metals	---	Free			
84	84669390	Other	---	Free			
84	84669400	Other : -- For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63	-	Free			
84	8467	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor.					
84	846711	Pneumatic : -- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	-				
84	84671110	Drills	---	Free			
84	84671120	Hammers	---	Free			
84	84671190	Others	---	Free			
84	84671900	Pneumatic : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84672100	With self-contained electric motor : -- Drills of all kinds	-	Free			
84	84672200	With self-contained electric motor : -- Saws	-	Free			
84	84672900	With self-contained electric motor : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84678100	Other tools : -- Chain saws	-	Free			
84	846789	Other tools : -- Other	-				

84	84678910	Compressed air grease guns, lubricators and similar appliances	---	Free			
84	84678920	Vibrators	---	Free			
84	84678990	Other	---	Free			
84	84679100	Parts : -- Of chain saws	-	Free			
84	84679200	Parts : -- Of pneumatic tools	-	Free			
84	84679900	Parts : -- Other	-	Free			
84	8468	Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.					
84	84681000	Hand-held blow pipes	-	Free			
84	846820	Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	-				
84	84682010	Welding or cutting machines	---	Free			
84	84682090	Other	---	Free			
84	84688000	Other machinery and apparatus	-	Free			
84	84689000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8470	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers.					
84	84701000	Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	-	Free			
84	84702100	Other electronic calculating machines : -- Incorporating a printing device	-	Free			

84	84702900	Other electronic calculating machines : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84703000	Other calculating machines	-	Free			
84	847050	Cash registers	-				
84	84705010	Electrically operated	---	Free			
84	84705020	Manually operated	---	Free			
84	847090	Other	-				
84	84709010	Electrically operated	---	Free			
84	84709020	Manually operated	---	Free			
84	8471	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.					
84	847130	Portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	-				
84	84713010	Personal computer	---	Free			
84	84713090	Other	---	Free			
84	847141	Other automatic data processing machines : -- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	-				
84	84714110	Micro computer	---	Free			
84	84714120	Large or main frame computer	---	Free			
84	84714190	Other	---	Free			
84	84714900	Other automatic data processing machines : -- Other, presented in the form of systems	-	Free			
84	84715000	Processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit : storage units, input units, output units	-	Free			

84	847160	Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	-				
84	84716010	Combined input or out put units	---	Free			
84	84716024	Printer: ----Graphic printer	---	Free			
84	84716025	Printer: ----Plotter	---	Free			
84	84716029	Printer: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84716040	Printer: ----Keyboard	---	Free			
84	84716050	Printer: ----Scanners	---	Free			
84	84716060	Printer: ----Mouse	---	Free			
84	84716090	Printer: ----Other	---	Free			
84	847170	Storage units	-				
84	84717010	Floppy disc drives	---	Free			
84	84717020	Hard disc drives	---	Free			
84	84717030	Removable or exchangeable disc drives	---	Free			
84	84717040	Magnetic tape drives	---	Free			
84	84717050	Cartridge tape drive	---	Free			
84	84717060	CD-ROM drive	---	Free			
84	84717070	Digital video disc drive	---	Free			
84	84717090	Other	---	Free			
84	84718000	Other units of automatic data processing machines	-	Free			
84	84719000	Other	-	Free			
84	8472	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines).					
84	84721000	Duplicating machines	-	Free			

84	84723000	Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	-	Free			
84	847290	Other	-				
84	84729010	Stapling machines (staplers)	---	Free			
84	84729020	Digital duplicator	---	Free			
84	84729030	Automatic Teller Machines	---	Free			
84	84729040	Coin sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines	---	Free			
84	84729091	Other: ----Word-processing machines	---	Free			
84	84729092	Other: ----Automatic typewriters	---	Free			
84	84729093	Other: ----Braille typewriters, electric	---	Free			
84	84729094	Other: ----Braille typewriters, non-electric	---	Free			
84	84729095	Other: ----Other typewriters, electric or non-electric	---	Free			
84	84729099	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
84	8473	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.70 to 84.72.					
84	84732100	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70 : -- Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10,	-	Free			
84	84732900	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70 : -- Other	-	Free			
84	847330	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71	-				
84	84733010	Microprocessors	---	Free			
84	84733020	Motherboards	---	Free			
84	84733030	Other mounted printed circuit boards	---	Free			
84	84733040	Head stack	---	Free			

84	84733091	Other: ----Network access controllers	---	Free			
84	84733092	Other: ----Graphic and intelligence based Script Technology (GIST) cards for multilingual computers	---	Free			
84	84733099	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
84	847340	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72	-				
84	84734010	Parts of duplicating, hectograph or stencil machines	---	Free			
84	84734090	Other	---	Free			
84	84735000	Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with the machines of two or more of the headings 84.70 to 84.72	-	Free			
84	8474	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.					
84	847410	Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	-				
84	84741010	For coal	---	Free			
84	84741090	Other	---	Free			
84	847420	Crushing or grinding machines	-				
84	84742010	For stone and mineral	---	Free			
84	84742020	For coal	---	Free			
84	84742090	Other	---	Free			
84	847431	Mixing or kneading machines : -- Concrete or mortar mixers	-				
84	84743110	Concrete mixers	---	Free			
84	84743120	Mortar mixers	---	Free			
84	84743200	Mixing or kneading machines : -- Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	-	Free			

84	84743900	Mixing or kneading machines : -- Other	-	Free			
84	847480	Other machinery	-				
84	84748010	Brick and tile making machinery	---	Free			
84	84748020	Ceramic and clay making machinery	---	Free			
84	84748030	Machinery for forming foundry moulds of sand	---	Free			
84	84748090	Other	---	Free			
84	84749000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8475	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.					
84	84751000	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	-	Free			
84	84752100	Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware : -- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	-	Free			
84	84752900	Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84759000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8476	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including moneychanging machines.					
84	847621	Automatic beverage-vending machines : -- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	-				
84	84762110	Incorporating refrigerating devices	---	Free			
84	84762120	Incorporating heating devices	---	Free			
84	84762900	Automatic beverage-vending machines : -- Other	-	Free			
84	847681	Other machines : -- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	-				
84	84768110	Incorporating refrigerating devices	---	Free			

84	84768120	Incorporating heating devices	---	Free			
84	847689	Other machines : -- Other	-				
84	84768910	Money changing machines	---	Free			
84	84768920	Postage stamps vending machines	---	Free			
84	84768930	Cigarette vending machines	---	Free			
84	84768990	Other	---	Free			
84	847690	Parts	-				
84	84769010	Of machines of sub-heading 847621	---	Free			
84	84769090	Other	---	Free			
84	8477	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.					
84	84771000	Injection-moulding machines	-	Free			
84	84772000	Extruders	-	Free			
84	84773000	Blow moulding machines	-	Free			
84	84774000	Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	-	Free			
84	84775100	Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming : -- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	-	Free			
84	84775900	Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming : -- Other	-	Free			
84	847780	Other machinery	-				
84	84778010	Machinery for making rubber goods	---	Free			
84	84778090	Other	---	Free			
84	84779000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8478	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.					
84	847810	Machinery	-				
84	84781010	Cigar making machinery	---	Free			
84	84781020	Cigarette making machinery	---	Free			
84	84781090	Other	---	Free			
84	84789000	Parts	-	Free			

84	8479	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.					
84	84791000	Machinery for public works, building or the like	-	Free			
84	847920	Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable or microbial fats or oils	-				
84	84792010	Oil seed crushing or grinding machinery including purifying tanks	---	Free			
84	84792090	Other	---	Free			
84	84793000	Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	-	Free			
84	84794000	Rope or cable-making machines	-	Free			
84	84795000	Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	-	Free			
84	84796000	Evaporative air coolers	-	Free			
84	84797100	Passenger boarding bridges : -- Of a kind used in airports	-	Free			
84	84797900	Passenger boarding bridges : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84798100	Other machines and mechanical appliances : -- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	-	Free			
84	84798200	Other machines and mechanical appliances : -- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	-	Free			
84	84798300	Cold metal working presses: - - Cold isostatic presses	-	Free			
84	847989	Other machines and mechanical appliances : -- Other	-				
84	84798910	Soap cutting or moulding machinery	---	Free			
84	84798920	Air humidifiers or dehumidifiers (other than those falling under heading 8415 or 8424)	---	Free			

84	84798930	Mechanical shifting machines	---	Free			
84	84798940	Ultrasonic Transducers	---	Free			
84	84798950	Car washing machines and related appliances	---	Free			
84	84798960	Coke oven plants	---	Free			
84	84798970	Machinery for the manufacture of chemical and pharmaceuticals goods	---	Free			
84	84798980	Machinery for use in goods of Chapter 88 or 89	---	Free			
84	84798992	Other: ----Briquetting plant and machinery intended for manufacture of briquettes from agricultural and municipal waste	---	Free			
84	84798999	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
84	847990	Parts	-				
84	84799010	Of machines for public works, building or the like	---	Free			
84	84799020	Of machines for the extraction of animal or fruit and vegetable fats or oil	---	Free			
84	84799030	Of machines and mechanical appliances for treating wood	---	Free			
84	84799040	Of machinery used for manufacture of chemicals and pharmaceuticals	---	Free			
84	84799090	Other	---	Free			
84	8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.					
84	84801000	Moulding boxes for metal foundry	-	Free			
84	84802000	Mould bases	-	Free			
84	84803000	Moulding patterns	-	Free			
84	84804100	Moulds for metal or metal carbides : -- Injection or compression types	-	Free			
84	84804900	Moulds for metal or metal carbides : -- Other	-	Free			
84	84805000	Moulds for glass	-	Free			

84	84806000	Moulds for mineral materials	-	Free			
84	84807100	Moulds for rubber or plastics : -- Injection or compression types	-	Free			
84	84807900	Moulds for rubber or plastics : -- Other	-	Free			
84	8481	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.					
84	84811000	Pressure-reducing valves	-	Free			
84	84812000	Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	-	Free			
84	84813000	Check (nonreturn) valves	-	Free			
84	84814000	Safety or relief valves	-	Free			
84	848180	Other appliances	-				
84	84818010	Taps, cocks and similar appliances of iron or steel	---	Free			
84	84818020	Taps, cocks and similar appliances of non-ferrous metal	---	Free			
84	84818030	Industrial valves (excluding pressure-reducing valves, and thermostatically controlled valves)	---	Free			
84	84818041	Inner tube valves: ----For Bicycles	---	Free			
84	84818049	Inner tube valves: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84818050	Inner tube valves: ----Expansion valves and solenoid valves for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances and machinery	---	Free			
84	84818090	Inner tube valves: ----Other	---	Free			
84	848190	Parts	-				
84	84819010	Bicycles valves	---	Free			
84	84819090	Other	---	Free			
84	8482	Ball or roller bearings.					
84	848210	Ball bearings	-				
84	84821011	Not exceeding 50mm of bore diameter	---	Free			

84	84821012	Adapter ball bearings (radial type): ----Of bore diameter exceeding 50 mm but not exceeding 100 mm	---	Free			
84	84821013	Adapter ball bearings (radial type): ----Of bore diameter exceeding 100 mm	---	Free			
84	84821020	Adapter ball bearings (radial type): ----Other ball bearing (radial type) of bore diameter not exceeding 50mm	---	Free			
84	84821030	Adapter ball bearings (radial type): ----Other ball bearing (radial type) of bore diameter exceeding 50mm but not exceeding 100 mm	---	Free			
84	84821040	Adapter ball bearings (radial type): ----Of bore diameter exceeding 100mm	---	Free			
84	84821051	Thrust ball bearings: ----Of bore diameter not exceeding 50mm	---	Free			
84	84821052	Thrust ball bearings: ----Of bore diameter exceeding 50 mm but not exceeding 100 mm	---	Free			
84	84821053	Thrust ball bearings: ----Of bore diameter exceeding 100 mm	---	Free			
84	84821090	Thrust ball bearings: ----Other	---	Free			
84	848220	Tapered roller bearings, including cone and Tapered roller assemblies	-				
84	84822011	Tapered roller bearings (radial type): ----Of bore diameter not exceeding 50 mm	---	Free			
84	84822012	Tapered roller bearings (radial type): ----Of bore diameter exceeding 50 mm but not exceeding 100 mm	---	Free			

84	84822013	Tapered roller bearings (radial type): ----Of bore diameter exceeding 100 mm	---	Free			
84	84822090	Tapered roller bearings (radial type): ----Other	---	Free			
84	84823000	Spherical roller bearings	-	Free			
84	84824000	Needle roller bearings, including cage and needle roller assemblies	-	Free			
84	84825000	- Other cylindrical roller bearings, including cage and roller assemblies		Free			
84	84828000	Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	-	Free			
84	848291	Parts : -- Balls, needles and rollers	-				
84	84829111	Balls: ----Of nickel alloys	---	Free			
84	84829112	Balls: ----Of tungsten carbide	---	Free			
84	84829113	Balls: ----Of special stainless steel	---	Free			
84	84829114	Balls: ----Of high speed steel	---	Free			
84	84829119	Balls: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84829120	Balls: ----Needles	---	Free			
84	84829130	Balls: ----Rollers	---	Free			
84	84829900	Parts : -- Other	-	Free			
84	8483	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).					
84	848310	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	-				

84	84831010	Crank shafts for sewing machines	---	Free			
84	84831091	Other: ----Crank shaft for engine of heading 8407	---	Free			
84	84831092	Other: ----Crank shaft for engine of heading 8408	---	Free			
84	84831099	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
84	84832000	Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	-	Free			
84	84833000	Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings	-	Free			
84	84834000	Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	-	Free			
84	848350	Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	-				
84	84835010	Pulleys, power transmission	---	Free			
84	84835090	Other	---	Free			
84	848360	Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	-				
84	84836010	Flexible coupling	---	Free			
84	84836020	Fluid coupling	---	Free			
84	84836090	Other	---	Free			
84	84839000	Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts	-	Free			
84	8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals.					
84	848410	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	-				

84	84841010	Asbestos metallic packings and gaskets (excluding gaskets of asbestos board reinforced with metal gauze or wire)	---	Free			
84	84841090	Other	---	Free			
84	84842000	Mechanical seals	-	Free			
84	84849000	Other	-	Free			
84	8485	MACHINES FOR ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING					
84	84851000	By metal deposit	-	Free			
84	84852000	By plastics or rubber deposit	-	Free			
84	84853000	By plaster, cement, ceramics or glass deposit	-	Free			
84	84858000	Other	-	Free			
84	84859000	Parts	-	Free			
84	8486	MACHINES AND APPARATUS OF A KIND USED SOLELY SEMICONDUCTOR BOULES OR WAFERS, SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES, ELECTRONIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS OR FLAT PANEL DISPLAYS; MACHINES AND APPARATUS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 11(C) TO THIS CHAPTER; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES					
84	84861000	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	-	Free			
84	84862000	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	-	Free			
84	84863000	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	-	Free			
84	84864000	Machines and apparatus specified in Note 11(c) to this Chapter	-	Free			
84	84869000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			
84	8487	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.					
84	84871000	Ships or boats propellers and blades therefor	-	Free			
84	84879000	Other	-	Free			

WWW.TAXSCAN.IN - Simplifying Tax Laws

Section XVI,MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover : (a) transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading 4010), or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016); (b) articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 4205) or of furskin (heading 4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses; (c) bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV); (d) perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV); (e) transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile material (heading 5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses(heading 5911); (f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7102 to 7104, or articleswhollyofsuch stones of heading 7116 except unmountedworked sapphires and diamonds forstyli (heading 8522); (g) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); (h) drill pipe (heading 7304); (ij) endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV); (k) articles of Chapter 82 or 83; (l) articles of Section XVII; (m) articles of Chapter 90; (n) clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91; (o) interchangeable tools of heading 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 6804 or 6909); (p) articles of Chapter 95; or (q) typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not onspools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 9612 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 9620.		
2	Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and to Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the followingrules: (a) parts which are goodsincluded in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than headings 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8487, 8503, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548) are in all casesto be classified in their respective headings; (b) other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in heading 8517, and parts which are suitable for use solely or principally with the goods of heading 8524 are to be classified in heading 8529; (c) all other parts are to be classified in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 8487 or 8548.		
3	Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified asif consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.		
4	Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components(whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole fallsto be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.		
5	For the purposes of these Notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.		

6	(a) Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression ""electrical and electronic waste and scrap"" means electrical and electronic assemblies, printed circuit boards and electrical or electronic articles that? (i) have been rendered unusable for their original purposes by breakage, cutting-up or other processes or are economically unsuitable for repair, refurbishment or renovation to render them fit for their original purposes; and (ii) are packaged or shipped in a manner not intended to protect individual articles from damage during transportation, loading and unloading operations; (b) mixed consignments of ""electrical and electronic waste and scrap"" and other waste and scrap are to be classified in heading 8549; (c) this Section does not cover municipal waste as defined in Note 4 to Chapter 38.		

CHAPTER 85

Electrical Machinery And Equipment And Parts Thereof; Sound Recorders And Reproducers, Television Image And Sound Recorders And Reproducers, And Parts And Accessories Of Such Articles.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person; (b) articles of glass of heading 7011; (c) machines and apparatus of heading 8486; (d) vacuum apparatus of a kind used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary ""sciences (heading 9018);" or (e) electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.		
2	Headings 8501 to 8504 do not apply to goods described in headings 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542. However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 8504.		
3	For the purposes of heading 8507, the expression "electric accumulators" includes those presented with ancillary components which contribute to the accumulators function of storing and supply-ing energy or protect it from damage, such as electrical connectors, temperature control devices (for example, thermistors) and circuit protection devices. They may also include a portion of the protectivehousing of the goods in which they are to be used.		
4	Heading 8509 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes : (a) floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight; (b) other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg. The heading does not, however, apply to fans and ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 8414), centrifugal cloths-dryers (heading 8421), dishwashing machines (heading 8422), household washing machines (heading 8450), roller or other ironing machines (heading 8420 or 8451), sewing machines (heading 8452), electric scissors (heading 8467) or to electrothermic appliances (heading 8516).		
5	For the purposes of heading 8517, the term "smartphones" means telephones for cellular networks,equipped with a mobile operating system designed to perform the functions of an automatic data processing machine such as downloading and running multiple applications simultaneously, including thirdparty applications, and whether or not integrating other features such as digital cameras and navigational aid systems.		
6	For the purposes of heading 8523 : (a) Solid-state non-volatile storage devices"" (for example, ""flash memory cards"" or ""flash electronic storage cards"") are storage devices with a connecting socket, comprising in the same housing one or more flash memories (for example, ""FLASH E²PROM"") in the form of integrated circuits mounted on a printed circuit board. They may include a controller in the form of an integrated circuitand discrete passive components, such as capacitors and resistors; (b) The term ""smart cards"" means cards which have embedded in them one or more electronic integrated circuits (a microprocessor, random access memory (RAM) or read-only memory (ROM)) in the form of chips. These cards may contain contacts, a magnetic stripe or an embedded antenna but do not contain any other active or passive circuit elements.		
7	For the purposes of heading 8524, ""flat panel display modules"" refer to devices or apparatus for the display of information, equipped at a minimum with a display screen, which are designed to be incorporated into articles of other headings prior to use. Display screens for flat panel display modules include, but are not limited to, those which are flat, curved, flexible, foldable or stretchable in form. Flat panel display modules may incorporate additional elements, including those necessary for receiving video signals and the allocation of those signals to pixels on the display. However, heading 8524 does not include display modules which are equipped withcomponents for converting video signals (e.g., a scaler IC, decoder IC or application processer) or have otherwise assumed the character of goods of other headings. For the classification of flat panel display modules defined in this Note, heading 8524 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.		

8	For the purposes of heading 8534, "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "filmcircuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, induc- tances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semi-con-ductor elements). The expression "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor doesit cover individual, discreet resistors, capacitors or induc-tances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements. Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 8542.		
9	For the purpose of heading 8536, "connectorsfor optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables" means connectors that simply mechanically align optical fibres end to end in a digital line system. They performno other function,such asthe amplification, regeneration or modification of a signal.		
10	Heading 8537 does not include cordless infrared devices for the remote control of television receivers or other electrical equipment (heading 8543).		
11	For the purposes of heading 8539, the expression ""light-emitting diode (LED) light sources"" covers---- (a) ""Light-emitting diode (LED) modules"" which are electrical light sources based on light-emitting diodes (LED) arranged in electrical circuits and containing further elements like electrical, mechanical, thermal or optical elements. They also contain discrete active elements, discrete passive elements, or articles of heading 8536 or 8542 for the purposes of providing power supply or power control. Lightemitting diode (LED) modules do not have a cap designed to allow easy installation or replacement in a luminaire and ensure mechanical and electrical contact. (b) ""Light-emitting diode (LED) lamps"" which are electrical light sources containing one or more LED modules containing further elements like electrical,mechanical, thermal or optical elements. The distinction between light-emitting diode (LED) modules and light-emitting diode (LED) lamps is that lamps have a cap designed to allow easy installation or replacement in a luminaire and ensure mechanical and electrical contact.		
12	For the purposes of headings 8541 and 8542 : (a) (i) ""Semiconductor devices"" are semiconductor devices, the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field or semiconductor-based transducers. Semiconductor devices may also include assembly of plural elements, whether or not equipped with active and passive device ancillary functions. ""Semiconductor-based transducers"" are, for the purposes of this definition, semiconductor based sensors, semiconductor-based actuators, semiconductor-based resonators and semiconductor based oscillators, which are types of discrete semiconductor-based devices, which perform an intrinsic function, which are able to convert any kind of physical or chemical phenomena or an action into an electrical signal or an electrical signal into any type of physical phenomenon or an action. All the elements in semiconductor-based transducers are indivisibly combined, and may also include necessary materials indivisibly attached, that enable their construction or function. The following expressions mean, (1) ""Semiconductor-based"" means built or manufactured on a semiconductor substrate or made of semiconductor materials, manufactured by semiconductor technology, in which the semiconductor substrate or material plays a critical and unreplaceable role of transducer function and performance, and the operation of which is based on Semiconduct or properties including physical, electrical, chemical and optical properties. (2) Physical or chemical phenomena"" relate to phenomena, such as pressure, acoustic waves, acceleration, vibration, movement, orientation, strain, magnetic field strength, electric field strength,light, radioactivity, humidity, flow, chemicals concentration, etc. (3) ""Semiconductor-based sensor"" is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of detecting physical or chemical quantities and converting these into electric signals aused by resulting variations in electric properties or displacement of a mechanical structure. (4) ""Semiconductor-based actuator"" is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of converting electric signals into physical movement. (5) ""Semiconductor-based resonator"" is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures in response to an external input. (6) ""Semiconductor-based oscillator"" is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures. (ii) ""Light-emitting diodes (LED)"" are semiconductor devices based on semiconductor materials which onvert electrical energy into visible, infra-red or ultra-violet rays, whether or not electrically connected among each other and whether or not combined with protective diodes. Light diodes (LED) of heading 85.41 do not incorporate elements for the purposes of providing power supply or power control; (b)""Electronic integrated circuits"" are : (i) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor or compound semiconductor material (for example, doped silicon, galliumarsenide,silicon germanium, indiumphosphide) and are inseparably		

12	associated; (ii) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposesindivisibly, by interconnections or interconnecting cables, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components; (iii) Multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, whether or not on one or more insulating substrates, with or without leadframes, but with no other active or passive circuit elements. (iv) Multi-component integrated circuits(MCOs): a combination of one or more monolithic, hybrid, or multi-chip integrated circuits with at least one of the following components: siliconbased sensors, actuators, oscillators, resonators or combinationsthereof, or components performing the functions of articles classifiable under heading 8532, 8533, 8541, or inductors classifiable under heading 8504, formed to all intents and purposes indivisibly into a single body like an integrated circuit, as , or multi-chip integrated circuits with at least one of the following components: siliconbased sensors, actuators, oscillators, resonators or combinationsthereof, or components performing the functions of articles classifiable under heading 8532, 8533, 8541, or inductors classifiable under heading 8504, formed to all intents and purposes indivisibly into a single body like an integrated circuit, as a component of a kind used for assembly onto a printed circuit board (PCB) or other carrier, through the connecting of pins, leads, balls, lands, bumps, or pads. For the purpose of this definition: (1) ""Components"" may be discrete, manufactured independently then assembled onto the rest of the MCO, or integrated into other components. (2) ""Silicon based"" means built on a silicon substrate, or made of silicon materials, or manufactured onto integrated circuit die. (3) (a) ""Silicon-based sensors"" consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of detecting physical or chemical phenomena and transducing these into electric signals, caused by resulting variations in electric properties or displacement of a mechanical structure. ""Physical or chemical phenomena"" relates to phenomena, such as pressure, acoustic waves, acceleration, vibration, movement, orientation, strain, magnetic field strength, electric field strength, light, radioactivity, humidity, flow, chemicals concentration, etc. (b) ""Silicon based actuators"" consist of microelectronic and mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of converting electricalsignalsinto physical movement. (c) ""Silicon based resonators"" are components that consist of micro electronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structure in response to an external input. (d) "Silicon based oscillators" are active component that consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semi-conductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on te physial geometry of these structures. For the classification of articles defined in this Note, heading 8541 and 8542 shall take preedence over any other heading in this Schedule, except in the case of heading 8523, which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Sub-heading 8525 81 covers only high-speed television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders having one or more of the following characteristics: writing speed exceeding 0.5 mm per microsecond; - time resolution 50 nanoseconds or less; - frame rate exceeding 225,000 frames per second.		
2	In respect of sub-heading 8525 82, radiation-hardened or radiation-tolerant television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders are designed or shielded to enable operation in a high-radiation environment. These cameras are designed to withstand a total radiation dose of at least 50 103 Gy(silicon) (5 106 RAD (silicon)), without operational degradation.		
3	Sub-heading 8525 83 covers night vision television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders which use a photocathode to convert available light to electrons, which can be amplified and converted to yield a visible image. This sub-heading excludes thermal imaging cameras (generally sub-heading 8525 89).		
4	Sub-heading 8527 12 covers only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.		
5	For the purposes of sub-headings 8549 11 to 8549 19, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date

1	Export of Electronic Cigarrete (including all forms of Electronic Nicotine Delivery Systems, Heat not burn products, e- hookah and the like devices, by whatever name called and whatever shape, size or form it may have, but not including any product licensed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or any parts or components thereof such as refill pods, atomisers, cartridges etc) and Parts or Components is not permitted to be exported.		

Supplemenrary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of heading 8523, "Information Technology software" means any representation of instructions, data, sound or image, including source code and object code, recorded in a machine readable form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
85	**85**	**Electrical Machinery And Equipment And Parts Thereof; Sound Recorders And Reproducers, Television Image And Sound Recorders And Reproducers, And Parts And Accessories Of Such Articles.**					
85	**8501**	**Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets).**					
85	**850110**	**Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W**	**-**				
85	**85011011**	**DC motor: ----Micro motor**	**---**	**Free**			
85	**85011012**	**DC motor: ----Stepper motor**	**---**	**Free**			
85	**85011013**	**DC motor: ----Wiper motor**	**---**	**Free**			
85	**85011019**	**DC motor: ----Other**	**---**	**Free**			
85	**85011020**	**AC motor**	**---**	**Free**			
85	**85012000**	**Other DC motors; DC generators, other than photovoltaic generators:**	**-**	**Free**			
85	**850131**	**Other DC motors; DC generators : -- Of an output not exceeding 750 W**	**-**				
85	**85013111**	**DC motors: ----Micro motor**	**---**	**Free**			
85	**85013112**	**DC motors: ----Stepper motor**	**---**	**Free**			
85	**85013113**	**DC motors: ----Wiper motor**	**---**	**Free**			
85	**85013119**	**DC motors: ----Other**	**---**	**Free**			

85	85013120	DC generators	---	Free			
85	850132	Other DC motors; DC generators : -- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	-				
85	85013210	DC motor	---	Free			
85	85013220	DC generators	---	Free			
85	850133	Other DC motors; DC generators : -- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	-				
85	85013310	DC motors	---	Free			
85	85013320	DC generators	---	Free			
85	850134	Other DC motors; DC generators : -- Of an output exceeding 375 kW	-				
85	85013410	Of an output exceeding 375 kW but not exceeding 1000 kW	---	Free			
85	85013420	Of an output exceeding 1000 kW but not exceeding 2000 kW	---	Free			
85	85013430	Of an output exceeding 2000 kW but not exceeding 5000 kW	---	Free			
85	85013440	Of an output exceeding 5000 kW but not exceeding 10000 kW	---	Free			
85	85013450	Of an output exceeding 10000 kW	---	Free			
85	850140	Other AC motors, single-phase	-				
85	85014010	Fractional Horse power motor	---	Free			
85	85014090	Other Other AC motors, multi-phase:	---	Free			
85	850151	Other AC motors, multi-phase : -- Of an output not exceeding 750 W	-				
85	85015110	Squirrel cage induction motor 3 phase type	---	Free			
85	85015120	Slipring motor	---	Free			
85	85015190	Other	---	Free			
85	850152	Other AC motors, multi-phase : -- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	-				
85	85015210	Squirrel cage induction motor, 3 phase type	---	Free			
85	85015220	Slipring motor	---	Free			
85	85015290	Other	---	Free			

85	850153	Other AC motors, multi-phase : -- Of an output exceeding 75 Kw	-				
85	85015310	Squirrel cage induction motor, 3 phase type	---	Free			
85	85015320	Slipring motor	---	Free			
85	85015330	Traction motor	---	Free			
85	85015390	AC generators (alternators), other than photovoltaic generators:	-	Free			
85	85016100	AC generators (alternators) : -- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	-	Free			
85	85016200	AC generators (alternators) : -- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	-	Free			
85	85016300	AC generators (alternators) : -- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	-	Free			
85	850164	AC generators (alternators) : -- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA	-				
85	85016410	Of an output exceeding 750 kVA but not exceeding 2000 KVA	---	Free			
85	85016420	Of an output exceeding 2000 KVA but not exceeding 5000 KVA	---	Free			
85	85016430	Of an output exceeding 5000 kVA but not exceeding 15000 kVA	---	Free			
85	85016440	Of an output exceeding 15000 kVA but not exceeding 37500 kVA	---	Free			
85	85016450	Of an output exceeding 37500 kVA but not exceeding 75000 KVA	---	Free			
85	85016460	Of an output exceeding 75000 kVA but not exceeding 137500 kVA	---	Free			
85	85016470	Of an output exceeding 137500 kVA but not exceeding 312500 kVA	---	Free			
85	85016480	Of an output exceeding 312500 kVA	---	Free			
85	85017100	Photovoltaic DC generators: - - Of an output not exceeding 50 W	-	Free			
85	85017200	Photovoltaic DC generators: - - Of an output exceeding 50 W	-	Free			
85	85018000	Photovoltaic AC generators	-	Free			

85	8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters.					
85	85021100	Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines) : -- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	-	Free			
85	85021200	Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines) : -- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	-	Free			
85	850213	Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines) : -- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA	-				
85	85021310	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 1000 kVA	---	Free			
85	85021320	Of an output exceeding 1000 kVA but not exceeding 1500 kVA	---	Free			
85	85021330	Of an output exceeding 1500 kVA but not exceeding 2000 kVA	---	Free			
85	85021340	Of an output exceeding 2000 kVA but not exceeding 5000 kVA	---	Free			
85	85021350	Of an output exceeding 5000 kVA but not exceeding 10000 kVA	---	Free			
85	85021360	Of an output exceeding 10000 kVA	---	Free			
85	850220	Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	-				
85	85022010	Electric portable generators of an output not exceeding 3.5kVA	---	Free			
85	85022090	Other	---	Free			
85	85023100	Other generating sets : -- Wind-powered	-	Free			
85	850239	Other generating sets : -- Other	-				
85	85023910	Powered by steam engine	---	Free			
85	85023920	Powered by water turbine	---	Free			
85	85023990	Other	---	Free			
85	85024000	Electric rotary converters	-	Free			

85	8503	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502					
85	850300	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502:					
85	85030010	Parts of generator (AC or DC)	---	Free			
85	85030021	Parts of electric motor: ----Of DC motor	---	Free			
85	85030029	Parts of electric motor: ----Other	---	Free			
85	85030090	Parts of electric motor: ----Other	---	Free			
85	8504	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors.					
85	850410	Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	-				
85	85041010	Conventional type	---	Free			
85	85041020	For Compact Fluorescent Lamps	---	Free			
85	85041090	Other	---	Free			
85	85042100	Liquid dielectric transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	-	Free			
85	85042200	Liquid dielectric transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA	-	Free			
85	850423	Liquid dielectric transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA	-				
85	85042310	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10000 kVA but not exceeding 50000 kVA	---	Free			
85	85042320	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 50000 kVA but not exceeding 100000 kVA	---	Free			
85	85042330	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 100000 kVA but not exceeding 250000 kVA	---	Free			
85	85042340	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 250000 kVA	---	Free			
85	85043100	Other transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	-	Free			

85	85043200	Other transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	-	Free			
85	85043300	Other transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	-	Free			
85	85043400	Other transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	-	Free			
85	850440	Static converters	-				
85	85044010	Electric inverter	---	Free			
85	85044021	Rectifier: ----Dip bridge rectifier	---	Free			
85	85044029	Rectifier: ----Other	---	Free			
85	85044030	Rectifier: ----Battery chargers	---	Free			
85	85044040	Rectifier: ----Voltage Regulator and Stabilizers (other than automatic)	---	Free			
85	85044090	Rectifier: ----Other	---	Free			
85	850450	Other inductors	-				
85	85045010	Choke coils (chokes)	---	Free			
85	85045090	Others	---	Free			
85	850490	Parts	-				
85	85049010	Of transformers	---	Free			
85	85049090	Other	---	Free			
85	8505	INTENDED TO BECOME PERMANENT MAGNETS AFTER MAGNETISATION; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC OR PERMANENT MAGNET CHUCKS, CLAMPS AND SIMILAR HOLDING DEVICES; ;					
85	850511	Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation : -- Of metal	-				
85	85051110	Ferrite cores	---	Free			
85	85051190	Other	---	Free			
85	85051900	Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation : -- Other	-	Free			

85	85052000	Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	-	Free			
85	85059000	Other, including parts	-	Free			
85	8506	Primary cells and primary batteries.					
85	85061000	Manganese dioxide	-	Free			
85	85063000	Mercuric oxide	-	Free			
85	85064000	Silver oxide	-	Free			
85	85065000	Lithium	-	Free			
85	85066000	Air-zinc	-	Free			
85	850680	Other primary cells and primary batteries	-				
85	85068010	Button Cells	---	Free			
85	85068090	Other	---	Free			
85	85069000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8507	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).					
85	85071000	Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	-	Free			
85	85072000	Other lead-acid accumulators	-	Free			
85	85073000	Nickel-cadmium	-	Free			
85	85075000	Nickel-metal hydride	-	Free			
85	85076000	Lithium-ion	-	Free			
85	85078000	Other accumulators	-	Free			
85	850790	Parts	-				
85	85079010	Accumulator cases made of hard rubber and separators	---	Free			
85	85079090	Other	---	Free			
85	8508	Vacuum cleaners.					
85	85081100	With self-contained electric motor : -- Of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l	-	Free			
85	85081900	With self-contained electric motor : -- Other	-	Free			
85	85086000	Other vacuum cleaners	-	Free			
85	85087000	Parts	-	Free			

85	8509	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08.					
85	850940	Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	-				
85	85094010	Food grinders	---	Free			
85	85094090	Other	---	Free			
85	85098000	Other appliances	-	Free			
85	85099000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8510	Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with selfcontained electric motor.					
85	85101000	Shavers	-	Free			
85	85102000	Hair clippers	-	Free			
85	85103000	Hair-removing appliances	-	Free			
85	85109000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8511	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines.					
85	85111000	Sparking plugs	-	Free			
85	851120	Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	-				
85	85112010	Electronic ignition magnetos	---	Free			
85	85112090	Other	---	Free			
85	851130	Distributors; ignition coils	-				
85	85113010	Distributors	---	Free			
85	85113020	Ignition coils	---	Free			
85	85114000	Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	-	Free			
85	85115000	Other generators	-	Free			
85	85118000	Other equipment	-	Free			
85	85119000	Parts	-	Free			

85	8512	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles.					
85	85121000	Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	-	Free			
85	851220	Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	-				
85	85122010	Head lamps, tail lamp, stop lamp, side lamp and blinkers	---	Free			
85	85122020	Other automobile lighting equipment	---	Free			
85	85122090	Other	---	Free			
85	851230	Sound signalling equipment	-				
85	85123010	Horn	---	Free			
85	85123090	Other	---	Free			
85	85124000	Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	-	Free			
85	85129000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8513	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, agnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 85.12.					
85	851310	Lamps	-				
85	85131010	Torch	---	Free			
85	85131020	Other flash-lights excluding those for photographic purposes	---	Free			
85	85131030	Miners safety lamps	---	Free			
85	85131040	Magneto lamps	---	Free			
85	85131090	Other	---	Free			
85	85139000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8514	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.					
85	85141100	Resistance heated furnaces and ovens : - - Hot isostatic presses	--	Free			

85	85141900	Resistance heated furnaces and ovens: - - Other	--	Free			
85	85142000	Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	-	Free			
85	85143100	Other furnaces and ovens: - - Electron beam furnaces	-	Free			
85	85143200	Other furnaces and ovens: - - Plasma and vacuum arc furnaces	-	Free			
85	85143900	Other furnaces and ovens: - - Other	-	Free			
85	85144000	Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	-	Free			
85	85149000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8515	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets.					
85	85151100	Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus : -- Soldering irons and guns	-	Free			
85	85151900	Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus : -- Other	-	Free			
85	851521	Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal : -- Fully or partly automatic	-				
85	85152110	Automatic spot welding machinery	---	Free			
85	85152120	Automatic butt welding machinery	---	Free			
85	85152190	Other	---	Free			
85	85152900	Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal : -- Other	-	Free			
85	85153100	Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals : -- Fully or partly automatic	-	Free			

85	851539	Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals : -- Other	-				
85	85153910	AC arc welding machinery	---	Free			
85	85153920	Argon arc welding machinery	---	Free			
85	85153990	Other	---	Free			
85	851580	Other machines and apparatus	-				
85	85158010	High-frequency plastic welding machine	---	Free			
85	85158090	Other	---	Free			
85	85159000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8516	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 85.45.					
85	85161000	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	-	Free			
85	85162100	Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus : -- Storage heating radiators	-	Free			
85	85162900	Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus : -- Other	-	Free			
85	85163100	Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus : -- Hair dryers	-	Free			
85	85163200	Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus : -- Other hair-dressing apparatus	-	Free			
85	85163300	Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus : -- Hand-drying apparatus	-	Free			
85	85164000	Electric smoothing irons	-	Free			
85	85165000	Microwave ovens	-	Free			

85	85166000	Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	-	Free			
85	85167100	Other electro-thermic appliances : -- Coffee or tea makers	-	Free			
85	85167200	Other electro-thermic appliances : -- Toasters	-	Free			
85	851679	Other electro-thermic appliances : -- Other	-				
85	85167910	Electro thermic fluid heater	---	Free			
85	85167920	Electrical or electronic devices for repelling insects (for example, mosquitoes or other similar kind of insects)	---	Free			
85	85167990	Other	---	Free			
85	85168000	Electric heating resistors	-	Free			
85	85169000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8517	TELEPHONE SETS, SMARTPHONES AND OTHER TELEPHONES FOR CELLULAR NETWORKS OR FOR OTHER WIRELESS N ETWO R KS : O THE R APPARAT US F OR THE TRANSMISSION OR RECEPTION OF VICE, IMAGES OR O T HE R D ATA , IN CL U DI NG A P PA RAT US FOR COMMUNICATION IN A WIRED OR WIRELESS NETWORK (SUCH AS A LOCAL OR WIDE AREA NETWORK), OTHER THAN TRANSMISSION OR RECEPTION APPARATUS OF HEADING 8443, 8525, 8527 OR 8528					
85	851711	Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks : -- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	-				
85	85171110	Push button type	---	Free			
85	85171190	Other	---	Free			
85	85171300	Telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephones telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks: - - Smartphones	-	Free			

85	85171400	;Telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephones telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks: - - Other telephones for cellular networks or for other ; wireless networks	-	Free			
85	851718	Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks : -- Other	-				
85	85171810	Push button type	---	Free			
85	85171890	Other	---	Free			
85	85176100	Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network) : -- Base stations	-	Free			
85	851762	Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network) : -- Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus	-				
85	85176210	PLCC equipment	---	Free			
85	85176220	Voice frequency telegraphy	---	Free			
85	85176230	Modems (modulators-demodulators) for xDSL based Wireline Telephony	---	Free			
85	85176250	Digital Loop Carrier System (DLC)	---	Free			
85	85176260	Synchronous Digital Hierarchy System (SDH)	---	Free			
85	85176270	Multiplexers, statistical multiplexers for PDH based Wireline Telephony	---	Free			
85	85176290	Other	---	Free			

85	851769	Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network) : -- Other	-				
85	85176910	ISDN System	---	Free			
85	85176920	ISDN Terminal Adaptor	---	Free			
85	85176940	X 25 pads	---	Free			
85	85176960	Set top boxes for gaining access to Internet for Wireline Telephony	---	Free			
85	85176970	Attachments for Telephones	---	Free			
85	85176990	Other	---	Free			
85	85177100	Parts: - - Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith	-	Free			
85	851779	Parts: - - Other:					
85	85177910	Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards	---	Free			
85	85177990	Other	---	Free			
85	8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audiofrequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets.					
85	85181000	Microphones and stands therefor	-	Free			
85	851821	Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures : -- Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures					
85	85182110	Wireless	---	Free			
85	85182190	Other	---	Free			
85	851822	Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures : -- Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	-				

85	85182210	Wireless	---	Free			
85	85182290	Other	---	Free			
85	851829	Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures : -- Other					
85	85182910	Wireless	---	Free			
85	85182990	Other	---	Free			
85	851830	Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers	-				
85	85183011	True Wireless Stereo [TWS] Sound channel not connected by wire]	----	Free			
85	85183019	Other	----	Free			
85	85183020	Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and capable of connecting only through wired medium	---	Free			
85	85183090	Other	---	Free			
85	85184000	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	-	Free			
85	85185000	Electric sound amplifier sets	-	Free			
85	85189000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8519	Sound recording or reproducing apparatus.					
85	85192000	Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment	-	Free			
85	85193000	Turntables (record-decks)	-	Free			
85	85198100	Other apparatus : -- Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media	-	Free			
85	851989	Other apparatus : -- Other	-				
85	85198910	Audio Compact Disc Player	---	Free			
85	85198920	Compact disc changer including mini disc player or laser disc player	---	Free			
85	85198930	Time Code recorder	---	Free			
85	85198940	MP-3 Player	---	Free			
85	85198990	Others	---	Free			

85	8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner.					
85	852110	Magnetic tape-type	-				
85	85211011	Cassette tape-type : ---- Professional video tape recorders with ¾ " or 1" tape	---	Free			
85	85211012	Cassette tape-type: ----Video recorders betacam or betacam SP or digital betacam S-VHS or digital-S	---	Free			
85	85211019	Cassette tape-type: ----Other	---	Free			
85	85211021	Spool type: ----Professional video tape recorders with ¾ " or 1" tape	---	Free			
85	85211022	Spool type: ----Video recorders betacam or betacam SP or digital betacam S-VHS or digital-S	---	Free			
85	85211029	Spool type: ----Other	---	Free			
85	85211091	Other: ----Professional video tape recorders with ¾ " or 1" tape solid state or otherwise	---	Free			
85	85211092	Other: ----Video recorders betacam or betacam SP or digital betacam S-VHS or digital-S	---	Free			
85	85211099	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
85	852190	Other	-				
85	85219010	Video duplicating System with master and slave control	---	Free			
85	85219020	DVD Player	---	Free			
85	85219090	Other	---	Free			
85	8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.19 or 85.21.					
85	85221000	Pick-up cartridges	-	Free			
85	85229000	Other	-	Free			

85	8523	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, □smart cards□ and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.					
85	85232100	Magnetic media : -- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	-	Free			
85	852329	Magnetic media : -- Other	-				
85	85232910	Audio cassettes	---	Free			
85	85232920	Video cassette	---	Free			
85	85232930	Video magnetic tape including those in hubs and reels, rolls, pancakes and jumbo rolls	---	Free			
85	85232940	¾" and 1" video cassettes	---	Free			
85	85232950	½" video cassettes suitable to work with betacam, betacam SP/M II and VHS type VCR	---	Free			
85	85232960	Other video cassettes and tapes ¾" and 1" video cassettes	---	Free			
85	85232970	All kinds of Magnetic discs	---	Free			
85	85232980	Cartridge tape	---	Free			
85	85232990	Other	---	Free			
85	852341	Optical media : -- Unrecorded	-				
85	85234110	Compact disc (Audio/video)	---	Free			
85	85234120	Blank master discs (that is, substrate) for producing stamper for compact disc	---	Free			
85	85234130	Matrices for production of records; prepared record blank	---	Free			
85	85234140	Cartridge tape	---	Free			
85	85234150	1/2" Videocassette suitable to work with digital VCR	- - -	Free			
85	85234160	DVD	---	Free			
85	85234190	Other	---	Free			
85	852349	Optical media : -- Other	-				
85	85234910	Compact disc (Audio)	---	Free			

85	85234920	Compact disc (video)	---	Free			
85	85234930	Stamper for CD audio, CD video and CD-ROM	---	Free			
85	85234940	DVD	---	Free			
85	85234950	Matrices for production of records; prepared record blank	---	Free			
85	85234960	Cartridge tape	---	Free			
85	85234970	1/2" Videocassette suitable to work with digital VCR	- - -	Free			
85	85234990	Other	---	Free			
85	85235100	Semiconductor media : -- Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	-	Free			
85	852352	Semiconductor media : -- ìSmart cardsî	-				
85	85235210	SIM cards	---	Free			
85	85235220	Memory cards	---	Free			
85	85235290	Other	---	Free			
85	852359	Semiconductor media : -- Other	-				
85	85235910	Proximity cards and tags	---	Free			
85	85235990	Other	---	Free			
85	852380	Other	-				
85	85238010	Gramophone records	---	Free			
85	85238020	Information technology software	---	Free			
85	85238030	Audio-visual news or audio visual views	---	Free			
85	85238040	Childrens video films	---	Free			
85	85238050	Video tapes of educational nature	---	Free			
85	85238060	2-D/3D computer graphics	---	Free			
85	85238090	Other	---	Free			
85	8524	FLAT PANEL DISPLAY MODULES, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING TOUCH-SENSITIVE SCREENS					
85	852411	Without drivers or control circuits:--Of liquid crystals :					
85	85241110	For the goods of sub-heading 8471 30 or 8471 41		Free			
85	85241120	For the goods of sub-heading 8517 13 or 8517 14		Free			
85	85241130	For the goods of sub-heading 8528 72 or 8528 73		Free			

85	85241190	Other		Free			
85	852412	Without drivers or control circuits:--Of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED) :					
85	85241210	For the goods of sub-heading 8471 30 or 8471 41		Free			
85	85241220	For the goods of sub-heading 8517 13 or 8517 14		Free			
85	85241230	For the goods of sub-heading 8528 72 or 8528 73		Free			
85	85241290	Other		Free			
85	852419	Without drivers or control circuits:--Other :					
85	85241910	For the goods of sub-heading 8471 30 or 8471 41		Free			
85	85241920	For the goods of sub-heading 8517 13 or 8517 14		Free			
85	85241930	For the goods of sub-heading 8528 72 or 8528 73		Free			
85	85241990	Other		Free			
85	852491	Other:Of liquid crystals :					
85	85249110	For the goods of sub-heading 8471 30 or 8471 41		Free			
85	85249120	For the goods of sub-heading 8517 13 or 8517 14		Free			
85	85249120	For the goods of sub-heading 8517 13 or 8517 14		Free			
85	85249130	For the goods of sub-heading 8528 72 or 8528 73		Free			
85	85249190	Other		Free			
85	85249190	Other		Free			
85	852492	Other:--Of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED) :					
85	85249210	For the goods of sub-heading 8471 30 or 8471 41		Free			
85	85249220	For the goods of sub-heading 8517 13 or 8517 14		Free			
85	85249230	For the goods of sub-heading 8528 72 or 8528 73		Free			
85	85249290	Other		Free			
85	852499	Other:--Other:					
85	85249910	For the goods of sub-heading 8471 30 or 8471 41		Free			
85	85249920	For the goods of sub-heading 8517 13 or 8517 14		Free			

85	85249930	For the goods of sub-heading 8528 72 or 8528 73		Free			
85	85249990	Other		Free			
85	8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders.					
85	852550	Transmission apparatus	-				
85	85255010	Radio broadcast transmitter	---	Free			
85	85255020	TV broadcast transmitter	---	Free			
85	85255030	Broadcast equipment sub-system	---	Free			
85	85255040	Communication jamming equipment	---	Free			
85	85255090	Other	---	Free			
85	85256000	Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	-	Free			
85	85258100	Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders: - - High-speed goods as specified in sub-heading Note 1 to this Chapter		Free			
85	85258200	Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders: - - Other, radiation-hardened or radiation-tolerant goods as specified in sub-heading Note 2 to this Chapter		Free			
85	85258300	Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders: - - Other, night vision goods as specified in sub-heading Note 3 to this Chapter		Free			
85	85258900	Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders: - - Other		Free			
85	8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.					
85	85261000	Radar apparatus	-	Free			

85	852691	Other : -- Radio navigational aid apparatus	-				
85	85269110	Direction measuring equipment	---	Free			
85	85269120	Instrument landing system	---	Free			
85	85269130	Direction finding equipment	---	Free			
85	85269140	Non-directional beacon	---	Free			
85	85269150	VHF omni range equipment	---	Free			
85	85269190	Other	---	Free			
85	85269200	Other : -- Radio remote control apparatus	-	Free			
85	8527	Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.					
85	85271200	Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external -- Pocket-size radio cassette-players	-	Free			
85	85271300	Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external -- Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	-	Free			
85	85271900	Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external -- Other	-	Free			
85	85272100	Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles : -- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	-	Free			
85	85272900	Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles : -- Other	-	Free			
85	85279100	Other : --Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	-	Free			

85	85279200	Other : -- Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock	-	Free			
85	85279900	Other : -- Other	-	Free			
85	8528	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.					
85	85284200	Cathode-ray tube monitors :-- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471	-	Free			
85	85284900	Cathode-ray tube monitors : -- Other	-	Free			
85	85285200	Other monitors : -- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471	-	Free			
85	85285900	Other monitors : -- Other	-	Free			
85	85286200	Projectors : -- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471	-	Free			
85	85286900	Projectors : -- Other	-	Free			
85	85287100	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus : -- Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen	-	Free			
85	852872	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus : -- Other, colour	-				

85	85287211	Television set of screen size upto 36 cm	----	Free			
85	85287212	Television set of screen size exceeding 36 cm but not exceeding 54 cm	----	Free			
85	85287213	Television set of screen size exceeding 54 cm but not exceeding 68 cm	----	Free			
85	85287214	Television set of screen size exceeding 68 cm but not exceeding 74 cm	----	Free			
85	85287215	Television set of screen size exceeding 74 cm but not exceeding 87 cm	----	Free			
85	85287216	Television set of screen size exceeding 87 cm but not exceeding 105 cm	----	Free			
85	85287217	Television set of screen size exceeding 105 cm	----	Free			
85	85287218	Liquid crystal display television set of screen size below 63 cm	----	Free			
85	85287219	Other	----	Free			
85	852873	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus : -- Other, monochrome	-				
85	85287310	Liquid crystal display television set of screen size below 25 cm	---	Free			
85	85287390	Other	---	Free			
85	8529	PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF HEADINGS 8524 TO 8528					
85	852910	Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith	-				
85	85291011	Dish Antenna: ----For communication Jamming equipment	---	Free			
85	85291012	Dish Antenna: ----For amateur radio communication equipment	---	Free			
85	85291019	Dish Antenna: ----Other	---	Free			

85	85291021	Other Aerials or Antenna: ----For communication jamming equipment	---	Free			
85	85291022	Other Aerials or Antenna: ----For amateur radio communication equipment	---	Free			
85	85291029	Other Aerials or Antenna: ---- other	---	Free			
85	85291091	Other: ----For communication jamming equipment	---	Free			
85	85291092	Other: ----For amateur radio communication	---	Free			
85	85291099	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
85	852990	Other	-				
85	85299010	For communication jamming equipment	---	Free			
85	85299020	For amateur radio communication equipment	---	Free			
85	85299090	Other	---	Free			
85	8530	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 86.08).					
85	853010	Equipment for railways or tramways	-				
85	85301010	For railways	---	Free			
85	85301020	For tramways	---	Free			
85	85308000	Other equipment	-	Free			
85	85309000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8531	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 85.12 or 85.30.					
85	853110	Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	-				
85	85311010	Burglar alarm	---	Free			
85	85311020	Fire alarm	---	Free			
85	85311090	Other	---	Free			

85	85312000	Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light-emitting diodes (LED)	-	Free			
85	85318000	Other apparatus	-	Free			
85	85319000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8532	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set).					
85	85321000	Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)	-	Free			
85	85322100	Other fixed capacitors : -- Tantalum	-	Free			
85	85322200	Other fixed capacitors : -- Aluminium electrolytic	-	Free			
85	85322300	Other fixed capacitors : -- Ceramic dielectric, single layer	-	Free			
85	85322400	Other fixed capacitors : -- Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	-	Free			
85	85322500	Other fixed capacitors : -- Dielectric of paper or plastics	-	Free			
85	853229	Other fixed capacitors : -- Other	-				
85	85322910	Of dielectric of mica	---	Free			
85	85322990	Other	---	Free			
85	85323000	Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	-	Free			
85	85329000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8533	Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors.					
85	85331000	Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	-	Free			
85	853321	Other fixed resistors : -- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	-				
85	85332111	Of bare wire: ----Of nichrome	---	Free			
85	85332119	Of bare wire: ----Other	---	Free			
85	85332121	Of insulated wire: ----Of nichrome	---	Free			
85	85332129	Of insulated wire: ----Other	---	Free			

85	853329	Other fixed resistors : -- Other	-				
85	85332911	Of bare wire: ----Of nichrome	--- 	Free			
85	85332919	Of bare wire: ----Other	--- 	Free			
85	85332921	Of insulated wire: ----Of nichrome	--- 	Free			
85	85332929	Of insulated wire: ----Other	--- 	Free			
85	853331	Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers : -- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	-				
85	85333110	Potentiometers	---	Free			
85	85333120	Rheostats	---	Free			
85	85333190	Other	---	Free			
85	853339	Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers : -- Other	-				
85	85333910	Potentiometers	---	Free			
85	85333920	Rheostats	---	Free			
85	85333990	Other	---	Free			
85	853340	Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers	-				
85	85334010	Potentiometers	---	Free			
85	85334020	Rheostats	---	Free			
85	85334030	Thermistors	---	Free			
85	85334090	Other	---	Free			
85	85339000	Parts	-	Free			
85	85340000	Printed circuits.		Free			
85	8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts.					
85	853510	Fuses	-				

85	85351010	For switches having rating upto 15 amps, rewireable	---	Free			
85	85351020	For switches having rating above 15 amps high rupturing capacity or rewireable	---	Free			
85	85351030	Other rewireable fuses	---	Free			
85	85351040	Other high rupturing capacity fuses	---	Free			
85	85351050	Fuses gear	---	Free			
85	85351090	Other	---	Free			
85	853521	Automatic circuit breakers : -- For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV	-				
85	85352111	SF6 circuit breakers :---- For a voltage of 11 kV	---	Free			
85	85352112	SF6 circuit breakers :---- For a voltage of 33 kV	---	Free			
85	85352113	SF6 circuit breakers :---- For a voltage of 66 kV	---	Free			
85	85352119	SF6 circuit breakers :---- Other	---	Free			
85	85352121	Vaccum circuit breakers: ----For a voltage of 11 kV	---	Free			
85	85352122	Vaccum circuit breakers: ----For a voltage of 33 kV	---	Free			
85	85352123	Vaccum circuit breakers: ----For a voltage of 66 kV	---	Free			
85	85352129	Vaccum circuit breakers: ----Other	---	Free			
85	85352190	Other	---	Free			
85	853529	Automatic circuit breakers : -- Other	-				
85	85352911	SF6 circuits breakers: ----For a voltage of 132 KV	---	Free			
85	85352912	SF6 circuits breakers: ----For a voltage of 220 KV	---	Free			
85	85352913	SF6 circuits breakers: ----For a voltage of 400 KV	---	Free			
85	85352919	SF6 circuits breakers: ----Other	---	Free			
85	85352921	Vaccum circuit breaker: ----For a voltage of 132 KV	---	Free			
85	85352922	Vaccum circuit breaker: ----For a voltage of 220 KV	---	Free			
85	85352923	Vaccum circuit breaker: ----For a voltage of 400 KV	---	Free			

85	85352929	Vaccum circuit breaker: ----Other	---	Free			
85	85352990	Vaccum circuit breaker: ----Other	---	Free			
85	853530	Isolating switches and make-and-break switches	-				
85	85353010	Of plastic	---	Free			
85	85353090	Other	---	Free			
85	853540	Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	-				
85	85354010	Lightning arresters	---	Free			
85	85354020	Voltage limiters	---	Free			
85	85354030	Surge suppressors	---	Free			
85	853590	Other	-				
85	85359010	Motor starters for AC motors	---	Free			
85	85359020	Control gear and starters for DC motors	---	Free			
85	85359030	Other control and switch gear	---	Free			
85	85359040	Junction boxes	---	Free			
85	85359090	Other	---	Free			
85	8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables.					
85	853610	Fuses	-				
85	85361010	For switches having rating upto 15 amps, rewireable	---	Free			
85	85361020	For switches having rating above 15 amps high rupturing capacity or rewireable	---	Free			
85	85361030	Other rewireable fuses	---	Free			
85	85361040	Other high rupturing capacity fuses	---	Free			
85	85361050	Fuses gear	---	Free			
85	85361060	Electronic fuses	---	Free			
85	85361090	Other	---	Free			

85	853620	Automatic circuit breakers	-				
85	85362010	Air circuit breakers	---	Free			
85	85362020	Moulded case circuit breakers	---	Free			
85	85362030	Miniature circuit breakers	---	Free			
85	85362040	Earth leak circuit breakers	---	Free			
85	85362090	Other	---	Free			
85	85363000	Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits	-	Free			
85	85364100	Relays : -- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V	-	Free			
85	85364900	Relays : -- Other	-	Free			
85	853650	Other switches	-				
85	85365010	Control and switch gear	---	Free			
85	85365020	Other switches of plastic	---	Free			
85	85365090	Other	---	Free			
85	853661	Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets : -- Lamp-holders	-				
85	85366110	Of plastic	---	Free			
85	85366190	Of other materials	---	Free			
85	853669	Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets : -- Other	-				
85	85366910	Of plastic	---	Free			
85	85366990	Of other materials	---	Free			
85	85367000	Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	-	Free			
85	853690	Other apparatus	-				
85	85369010	Motor starters for AC motors	---	Free			
85	85369020	Motor starters for DC motors	---	Free			
85	85369030	Junction boxes	---	Free			
85	85369090	Other	---	Free			

85	8537	BOARDS, PANELS, CONSOLES, DESKS, CABINETS AND OTHER BASES, EQUIPPED WITH TWO OR MORE APPARATUS OF HEADING 8535 OR 8536, FOR ELECTRIC CONTROL OR THE DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, INCLUDING THOSE INCORPORATING INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS OF CHAPTER 90, AND NUMERICAL CONTROL APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SWITCHING APPARATUS OF HEADING 8517					
85	853710	For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V :	-				
85	85371010	For use in goods of Chapter 88 or 89 or 93	---	Free			
85	85371090	Other	---	Free			
85	85372000	For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	-	Free			
85	8538	PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF HEADINGS 8535, 8536 OR 8537					
85	853810	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus	-				
85	85381010	For industrial use	---	Free			
85	85381090	Other	---	Free			
85	85389000	Other	-	Free			
85	8539	ELECTRIC FILAMENT OR DISCHARGE LAMPS INCLUDING SEALED BEAM LAMP UNITS AND ULTRAVIOLET OR INFRA-RED LAMPS, ARC-LAMPS; LIGHTEMITTING DIODE (LED) LIGHT SOURCES					
85	85391000	Sealed beam lamp units	-	Free			
85	853921	Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps : -- Tungsten halogen	-				
85	85392110	Other :---- Miniature halogen lamps with fittings	---	Free			
85	85392120	Other :---- Other for automobiles	---	Free			
85	85392190	Other :---- Other	---	Free			

85	85392200	Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps : -- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V	-	Free			
85	853929	Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps : -- Other	-				
85	85392910	Of retail sale price not exceeding Rupees 20 per bulb	---	Free			
85	85392920	Bulb, for torches	---	Free			
85	85392930	Miniature bulbs	---	Free			
85	85392940	Other for automobile lamps	---	Free			
85	85392990	Other	---	Free			
85	853931	Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps : -- Fluorescent, hot cathode	-				
85	85393110	Compact fluorescent lamps	---	Free			
85	85393190	Other	---	Free			
85	853932	Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps : -- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps	-				
85	85393210	Mercury vapour lamps	---	Free			
85	85393220	Sodium vapour lamps	---	Free			
85	85393230	Metal halide lamps	---	Free			
85	853939	Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps : -- Other	-				
85	85393910	Energy efficient triphosphor fluorescent lamps	---	Free			
85	85393990	Other	---	Free			
85	85394100	Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps : -- Arc-lamps	-	Free			
85	85394900	Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps : -- Other	-	Free			
85	85395100	Light-emitting diode (LED) light sources: - - Light-emitting diode (LED) modules	-	Free			
85	85395200	Light-emitting diode (LED) light sources: - - Light-emitting diode (LED) lamps	-	Free			

85	853990	Parts	-				
85	85399010	Parts of fluorescent tube lamps	---	Free			
85	85399020	Parts of arc-lamps	---	Free			
85	85399090	Other	---	Free			
85	8540	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).					
85	854011	Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes : -- Colour	-				
85	85401110	Television picture tubes of 20" and 21" size, except 21" flat and full square (F and FST) colour TV picture tubes	---	Free			
85	85401120	Video monitor cathode-ray tubes	---	Free			
85	85401190	Other	---	Free			
85	85401200	Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes : -- Monochrome	-	Free			
85	85402000	Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	-	Free			
85	854040	Data or graphic display tubes, monochrome; data orgraphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	-	Free			
85	85404010	Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome	---	Free			
85	85404020	data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	---	Free			
85	85406000	Other cathode-ray tubes	-	Free			
85	85407100	Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes : -- Magnetrons	-	Free			

85	85407900	Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes : -- Other	-	Free			
85	85408100	Other valves and tubes : -- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	-	Free			
85	85408900	Other valves and tubes : -- Other	-	Free			
85	85409100	Parts : -- Of cathode-ray tubes	-	Free			
85	85409900	Parts : -- Other	-	Free			
85	8541	SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES (FOR EXAMPLE, DIODES, TRANSISTORS, SEMICONDUCTOR-BASED TRANSDUCERS); PHOTOSENSITIVE SEMICONDUCTOR, DEVICES, INCLUDING PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED IN MODULES OR MADE UP INTO PANELS; LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES (LED), WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED WITH OTHER LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES (LED); MOUNTED PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS					
85	85411000	Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes (LED)	-	Free			
85	85412100	Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors : -- With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	-	Free			
85	85412900	Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors : -- Other	-	Free			
85	854130	Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	-				
85	85413010	Thyristors	---	Free			
85	85413090	Other	---	Free			

85	85414100	Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED): - - Light-emitting diodes (LED)		Free			
85	85414200	Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED): - - Photovoltaic cells not assembled in modules or made up into panels		Free			
85	85414300	Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED): - - Photovoltaic cells assembled in modules or made up into panels		Free			
85	85414900	Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED): - - Other		Free			
85	85415100	Other semiconductor devices: - - Semiconductor-based transducers		Free			
85	85415900	Other semiconductor devices: - - Other		Free			
85	85416000	Mounted piezo-electric crystals		Free			
85	85419000	Parts		Free			
85	8542	Electronic integrated circuits.					
85	85423100	Electronic integrated circuits : -- Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits	-	Free			
85	85423200	Electronic integrated circuits : -- Memories	-	Free			
85	85423300	Electronic integrated circuits : -- Amplifiers	-	Free			

85	85423900	Electronic integrated circuits : -- Other	-	Free			
85	85429000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8543	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.					
85	854310	Particle accelerators:	-				
85	85431010	Ion implanters for doping semi-conductor material	---	Free			
85	85431020	Vane graff, cock-croft, walton accelerators	---	Free			
85	85431030	Synchrocyclotrons, synchrotrons	---	Free			
85	85431090	Other including cyclotrons	---	Free			
85	854320	Signal generators	-	Free			
85	85432010	Sweep generators	---	Free			
85	85432020	Impulse generators	---	Free			
85	85432030	Tacho generators	---	Free			
85	85432090	Other	---	Free			
85	85433000	Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	-	Free			
85	85434000	Electronic cigarettes and similar personal electric vaporising devices	-	Prohibited	Export of Electronic Cigarretes (including all forms of Electronic Nicotine Delivery Systems, Heat not burn products, e-hookah and the like devices, by whatever name called and whatever shape, size or form it may have, but not including any product licensed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or any parts or components thereof such as refill pods, atomisers, cartridges etc) and Parts or Components is not permitted to be exported.		
85	854370	Other machines and apparatus	-				
85	85437011	Proximity cards and tags	---	Free			
85	85437012	Metal detector	---	Free			
85	85437013	Mine detector	---	Free			
85	85437019	Other	---	Free			
85	85437021	Audio special effect equipment: ----Digital reverberators	---	Free			
85	85437022	Audio special effect equipment: ----Mixing systems or consoles	---	Free			
85	85437029	Audio special effect equipment: ----Other	---	Free			
85	85437031	Video special effect equipments: ----Video mixing system or consoles	---	Free			

85	85437032	Video special effect equipments: ----Video effect system	---	Free			
85	85437033	Video special effect equipments: ----Digital layering machine	---	Free			
85	85437034	Video special effect equipments: ----Paint box	---	Free			
85	85437035	Video special effect equipments: ----Video typewriter	---	Free			
85	85437036	Video special effect equipments: ----Video matting machines	---	Free			
85	85437039	Video special effect equipments: ----Other	---	Free			
85	85437041	Edit control unit: ----Computerised editing system controlling more than three video editing machines	---	Free			
85	85437042	Edit control unit: ----Other video control unit	---	Free			
85	85437049	Edit control unit: ----Other	---	Free			
85	85437050	Edit control unit: ----Colour corrector	---	Free			
85	85437061	Amplifier: ----Broadcast amplifier	---	Free			
85	85437062	Amplifier: ----Limiting amplifier, video distribution amplifier and stabilizing amplifiers	---	Free			
85	85437069	Amplifier: ----Other	---	Free			
85	85437071	Graphic equalizer and synthesized receivers: ----Graphic equalizers	---	Free			
85	85437072	Graphic equalizer and synthesized receivers: ----Synthesized receivers	---	Free			
85	85437091	other ----RF (Radio Frequency) power amplifier and noise generators for communication jamming equipment, static and mobile or man-portable	---	Free			
85	85437092	other ----Equipment gadgets based on solar energy	---	Free			
85	85437093	other ----Professional beauty care equipment	---	Free			

85	85437094	other ----Audio video stereo encoders	---	Free			
85	85437095	other ----Time code generator	---	Free			
85	85437099	other ----Other	---	Free			
85	85439000	Parts	-	Free			
85	8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.					
85	854411	Winding wire : -- Of copper	-				
85	85441110	Enamelled	---	Free			
85	85441190	Other	---	Free			
85	854419	Winding wire : -- Other	-				
85	85441910	Asbestos covered	---	Free			
85	85441920	Plastic insulated	---	Free			
85	85441930	Rubber insulated	---	Free			
85	85441990	Other	---	Free			
85	854420	Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	-				
85	85442010	Co-axial cable	---	Free			
85	85442090	Other	---	Free			
85	85443000	Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	-	Free			
85	854442	Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V : -- Fitted with connectors	-				
85	85444210	Paper insulated	---	Free			
85	85444220	Plastic insulated	---	Free			
85	85444230	Rubber insulated	---	Free			
85	85444291	--- Other : Paper insulated, of a kind used in telecommunication	----	Free			

85	85444292	--- Other : Plastic insulated, of a kind used in telecommunication	----	Free			
85	85444293	--- Other : Rubber insulated, of a kind used in telecommunication	----	Free			
85	85444299	--- Other : Other	----	Free			
85	854449	Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V : -- Other	-				
85	85444910	Paper insulated	---	Free			
85	85444920	Plastic insulated	---	Free			
85	85444930	Rubber insulated	---	Free			
85	85444991	other ----Paper insulated, of a kind used in telecommunication	---	Free			
85	85444992	other ----Plastic insulated, of a kind used in telecommunication	---	Free			
85	85444993	other ----Rubber insulated, of a kind used in telecommunication	---	Free			
85	85444999	other ----Other	---	Free			
85	854460	Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	-				
85	85446010	Paper insulated	---	Free			
85	85446020	Plastic insulated	---	Free			
85	85446030	Rubber insulated	---	Free			
85	85446090	Other	---	Free			
85	854470	Optical fibre cables	-				
85	85447010	Lead alloy sheathed cables for lighting purposes	---	Free			
85	85447090	Others	---	Free			
85	8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes.					
85	85451100	Electrodes : -- Of a kind used for furnaces	-	Free			
85	85451900	Electrodes : -- Other	-	Free			
85	85452000	Brushes	-	Free			

85	854590	Other	-				
85	85459010	Arc-lamp carbon	---	Free			
85	85459020	Battery carbon	---	Free			
85	85459090	Other	---	Free			
85	8546	Electrical insulators of any material.					
85	85461000	Of glass	-	Free			
85	854620	Of ceramics	-				
85	85462011	Porcelain discs and strings :---- Porcelain below 6.6 kV	---	Free			
85	85462019	Porcelain discs and strings :---- Other	---	Free			
85	85462021	Porcelain post insulators: ----Below 6.6 kV	---	Free			
85	85462022	Porcelain post insulators: ----6.6 kV or above but upto 11 kV	---	Free			
85	85462023	Porcelain post insulators: ----Above 11 kV but upto 66 kV	---	Free			
85	85462024	Porcelain post insulators: ----Above 66 kV but upto 132 kV	---	Free			
85	85462029	Porcelain post insulators: ----Above 132 kV	---	Free			
85	85462031	Porcelain pin insulators: ----Below 6.6 kV	---	Free			
85	85462032	Porcelain pin insulators: ----6.6 kV or above but upto 11 kV	---	Free			
85	85462033	Porcelain pin insulators: ----Above 11 kV but upto 66 kV	---	Free			
85	85462039	Porcelain pin insulators: ----Above 66 kV	---	Free			
85	85462040	Other high tension procelain solid core insulators	---	Free			
85	85462050	Other low tension procelain insulators including telegraph and telephone insulators	---	Free			
85	85462090	Other	---	Free			
85	854690	Other	-				
85	85469010	Heat shrinkable components	---	Free			
85	85469090	Other	---	Free			

85	8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 85.46; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material.					
85	854710	Insulating fittings of ceramics	-				
85	85471010	Porcelain bushing below 6.6 kV	---	Free			
85	85471020	Porcelain bushings for voltage 6.6 kV or above but below 11 kV	---	Free			
85	85471030	Porcelain bushings for voltage above 11 kV or above but upto 66 kV	---	Free			
85	85471040	Porcelain bushings for voltage above 66 kV or above	---	Free			
85	85471090	Other	---	Free			
85	85472000	Insulating fittings of plastics	-	Free			
85	854790	Other	-				
85	85479010	Electrical insulating fittings of glass	---	Free			
85	85479020	Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	---	Free			
85	85479090	Other	---	Free			
85	85480000	electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter		Free			
85	8549	ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC WASTE AND SCRAP	-				
85	85491100	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators: - - Waste and scrap of lead-acid accumulators; spent lead-acid accumulators	---	Free			

85	85491200	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators: - - Other, containing lead, cadmium or mercury	---	Free			
85	85491300	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators: - - Sorted by chemical type and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury	---	Free			
85	85491400	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators: - - Unsorted and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury	-	Free			
85	85491900	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators: - - Other	-	Free			
85	85492100	Of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal:--Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathoderay tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	-	Free			
85	85492900	Of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal: - - Other	-	Free			

85	**85493100**	**Other electrical and electronic assemblies and printed circuit boards:--Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)**	**-**	**Free**			
85	**85493900**	**Other electrical and electronic assemblies and printed circuit boards: - - Other**	**-**	**Free**			
85	**85499100**	**Other:--Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury - switches, glass from cathode - ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)’**	**-**	**Free**			
85	**85499900**	**Other: --Other**	**-**	**Free**			

Section XVII,VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover articles of heading 9503 or 9508 or bobsleighs, toboggans and the like of heading 9506.		
2	The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section: (a) joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), (b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), (c) articles of Chapter 82 (tools), (d) articles of heading 8306, (e) machines and apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof, other than the radiators for the articles of this Section, articles of heading 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines and motors, articles of heading 8483, (f) electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85), (g) articles of Chapter 90, (h) articles of Chapter 91, (ij) arms (Chapter 93), (k) luminaries and lighting fittings and parts thereof of heading 9405, or (l) brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603).		

3	References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or " accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answersto a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part of accessory.		
4	For the purposes of this Section: (a) vehiclesspecially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (b) amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (c) aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.		
5	Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows: (a) in Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains), (b) in Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water, (c) in Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing - stages or also able to travel over ice. Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions. Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.		

CHAPTER 86

Railway Or Tramway Locomotives, Rolling-Stock And Parts Thereof; Railway Or Tramway Track Fixtures And Fittings And Parts Thereof; Mechanical (Including Electro-Mechanical) Traffic Signalling Equipment Of All Kinds.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 4406 or 6810); (b) railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 7302; or (c) electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 8530.		
2	Heading 8607 applies, inter alia, to: (a) axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels; (b) frames, under frames, bogies and bissel-bogies; (c) axle boxes, brake gear; (d) buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections; (e) coachwork.		
3	Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 8608 applies, inter alia, to : (a) assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges; (b) semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
86	**86**	**Railway Or Tramway Locomotives, Rolling-Stock And Parts Thereof; Railway Or Tramway Track Fixtures And Fittings And Parts Thereof; Mechanical (Including Electro-Mechanical) Traffic Signalling Equipment Of All Kinds.**					

86	8601	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators.					
86	86011000	Powered from an external source of electricity	-	Free			
86	86012000	Powered by electric accumulators	-	Free			
86	8602	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders.					
86	86021000	Diesel-electric locomotives	-	Free			
86	860290	Other	-				
86	86029010	Steam locomotives and tenders thereof	---	Free			
86	86029090	Other	---	Free			
86	8603	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 86.04.					
86	86031000	Powered from an external source of electricity	-	Free			
86	86039000	Other	-	Free			
86	86040000	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles).		Free			
86	86050000	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 86.04).		Free			
86	8606	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled.					
86	860610	Tank wagons and the like	-				
86	86061010	Four wheeler tank wagons of pay-load exceeding 23 tonnes	---	Free			
86	86061020	Eight wheeler tank wagons of pay-load not exceeding 60 tonnes	---	Free			
86	86061090	Other	---	Free			
86	86063000	Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10	-	Free			

86	860691	Other : -- Covered and closed	-				
86	86069110	Meter guage eight wheeler covered wagons of pay-load not exceeding 38 tonnes	---	Free			
86	86069120	Broad guage eight wheeler covered wagons of pay-load not exceeding 60 tonnes	---	Free			
86	86069190	Other	---	Free			
86	860692	Other : -- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm	-				
86	86069210	Bogie eight wheeler wagons of pay-load not exceeding 60 tonnes	---	Free			
86	86069220	Broad guage bogie eight wheeler wagons of pay-load exceeding 60 tonnes but not exceeding 67 tonnes	---	Free			
86	86069290	Other	---	Free			
86	86069900	Other : -- Other	-	Free			
86	8607	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock.					
86	86071100	Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof : -- Driving bogies and bissel-bogies	-	Free			
86	86071200	Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof : -- Other bogies and bissel-bogies	-	Free			
86	860719	Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof : -- Other, including parts	-				
86	86071910	Axles, wheels for coaches, van and wagons (rolling-stock)	---	Free			
86	86071920	Axles and wheels for locomotives	---	Free			
86	86071930	Axle boxes (lubricating or grease box)	---	Free			
86	86071990	Other parts of axles and wheels	---	Free			
86	86072100	Brakes and parts thereof : -- Air brakes and parts thereof	-	Free			
86	86072900	Brakes and parts thereof : -- Other	-	Free			

86	860730	Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	-				
86	86073010	Buffers and coupling devices	---	Free			
86	86073090	Other	---	Free			
86	86079100	Other : -- Of locomotives	-	Free			
86	860799	Other : -- Other	-				
86	86079910	Parts of coach work of railway running stock	---	Free			
86	86079920	Parts of tramway, locomotives and running stock	---	Free			
86	86079930	Hydraulic shock absorbers for railway bogies	---	Free			
86	86079990	Other	---	Free			
86	8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing.					
86	86080010	Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings	---	Free			
86	86080020	Mechanical equipment, not electrically powered for signalling to, or controlling, road rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft	---	Free			
86	86080030	Other traffic control equipment for railways	---	Free			
86	86080040	Other traffic control equipment for roads or inland waterways and including automatic traffic control equipment for use at ports and airports	---	Free			
86	86080090	Other	---	Free			
86	86090000	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.		Free			

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover articles of heading 9503 or 9508 or bobsleighs, toboggans and the like of heading 9506.		
2	The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section: (a) joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), (b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), (c) articles of Chapter 82 (tools), (d) articles of heading 8306, (e) machines and apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof, other than the radiators for the articles of this Section, articles of heading 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines and motors, articles of heading 8483, (f) electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85), (g) articles of Chapter 90, (h) articles of Chapter 91, (ij) arms (Chapter 93), (k) luminaries and lighting fittings and parts thereof of heading 9405, or (l) brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603).		
3	References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or " accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answersto a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part of accessory.		
4	For the purposes of this Section: (a) vehiclesspecially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (b) amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (c) aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.		
5	Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows: (a) in Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains), (b) in Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water, (c) in Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing - stages or also able to travel over ice. Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions. Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.		

CHAPTER 87
Vehicles Other Than Railway Or Tramway Rolling-Stock, And Parts And Accessories Thereof.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.		
2	For the purposes of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport,in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilizers or other goods. Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 8701 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mountedon it.		
3	Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 8702 to 8704, and not in heading 8706.		
4	Heading 8712 includes all children s bicycles. Other children s cyclesfall in heading 9503.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Sub-heading 8708 22 covers : (a) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, framed; and (b) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, whether or not framed, incorporating heating devices or other electrical or electronic devices, when suitable for use solely or principally with the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705.		

Supplementary Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of tariff item 8711 60 80, the term “E-bicycle or battery operated pedal assisted vehicle” means vehicle equipped with an auxiliary electric motor having a thirty-minute power less than 0.25 kW and maximum speed not exceeding 25 km/h and conforming to the provisions of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988) and the rules made thereunder.		

Policy Condition

Sl. No.	Policy Condition						
1	Vintage motor cars and vintage motor cycles including their parts and components are 'Restricted' for Export. i. Export of Vintage motor cars, parts and components thereof manufactured prior to 01.01.1950 is permitted only against a Restricted Export Authorisation ii. Export of Vintage motorcycles, parts and components thereof manufactured prior to 01.01.1940 is permitted only against a Restricted Export Authorisation						
Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
87	**87**	**Vehicles Other Than Railway Or Tramway Rolling-Stock, And Parts And Accessories Thereof.**					
87	**8701**	**Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09).**					
87	**87011000**	**Single axle tractors**	**-**	**Free**			
87	**87012100**	**Road tractors for semi-trailers: - - With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)**	**-**	**Free**			
87	**87012200**	**Road tractors for semi-trailers: - - With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion**	**-**	**Free**			
87	**87012300**	**Road tractors for semi-trailers: - - With both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion**	**-**	**Free**			

87	87012400	Road tractors for semi-trailers: - - With only electric motor for propulsion	-	Free			
87	87012900	Road tractors for semi-trailers: - - Other	-	Free			
87	870130	Track-laying tractors	-				
87	87013011	Garden tractors: ----Of engine capacity not exceeding 1800 cc	---	Free			
87	87013019	Garden tractors: ----Other	---	Free			
87	87013091	other ----Of engine capacity not exceeding 1800 cc	---	Free			
87	87013099	other ----Other	---	Free			
87	87019100	Other, of an engine power : -- Not exceeding 18 kW	-	Free			
87	87019200	Other, of an engine power : -- Exceeding 18 kW but not exceeding 37 kW	-	Free			
87	87019300	Other, of an engine power : -- Exceeding 37 kW but not exceeding 75 kW	-	Free			
87	87019400	Other, of an engine power : -- Exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 130 kW	-	Free			
87	87019500	Other, of an engine power : -- Exceeding 130 kW	-	Free			
87	8702	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver.					
87	870210	With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	-				
87	87021011	Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87021012	Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87021018	Other, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87021019	Other, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87021021	other ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87021022	other ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned	---	Free			

87	87021028	other ----Other, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87021029	other ----Other, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	870220	With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion	-				
87	87022011	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87022012	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87022018	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87022019	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87022021	other ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87022022	other ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87022028	other ----Other, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87022029	other ----Other, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	870230	With both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion:	-				
87	87023011	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned	---	Free			

87	87023012	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87023018	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87023019	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87023021	other ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87023022	other ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87023028	other ----Other, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87023029	other ----Other, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	870240	With only electric motor for propulsion	-				
87	87024011	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87024012	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87024018	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87024019	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87024021	Other: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87024022	Other: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned	---	Free			

87	87024028	Other: ----Other, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87024029	Other: ----Other, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	870290	Other	-				
87	87029011	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87029012	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87029018	Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87029019	Other, non air-conditioned other	---	Free			
87	87029021	Other: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87029022	Other: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87029028	Other: ----Other, air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	87029029	Other: ----Other, non air-conditioned	---	Free			
87	8703	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars.					
87	870310	Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	-				
87	87031010	Electrically operated	---	Free			
87	87031090	Other	---	Free			
87	870321	Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine : -- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc	-				

87	87032110	Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87032120	Three-wheeled vehicles	---	Free			
87	87032191	Other: ----Motor cars	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87032192	Other: ----Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like	---	Free			
87	87032199	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
87	870322	Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc	-				
87	87032210	Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87032220	Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like	---	Free			
87	87032230	Three-wheeled vehicles	---	Free			
87	87032291	Other: ----Motor cars	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87032299	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
87	870323	Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc	-				
87	87032310	Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver	---	Free			
87	87032320	Three-wheeled vehicles	---	Free			
87	87032391	Other: ----Motor cars	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87032392	Other: ----Specialized transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like	---	Free			
87	87032399	Other: ----Other	---	Free			

87	870324	Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc	-				
87	87032410	Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87032420	Three-wheeled vehicles	---	Free			
87	87032491	Other: ----Motor cars	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87032492	Other: ----Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like	---	Free			
87	87032499	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
87	870331	Other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) : -- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc	-				
87	87033110	Other: ----Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver	---	Free			
87	87033191	Other: ----Motor cars	---	Free			
87	87033192	Other: ----Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like	---	Free			
87	87033199	Other	---	Free			
87	870332	Other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc	-				
87	87033210	Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver	---	Free			
87	87033291	Motor cars	---	Free			
87	87033292	Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like	---	Free			

87	87033299	Other	---	Free			
87	870333	Other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc	-				
87	87033310	Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver	---	Free			
87	87033320	Three-wheeled vehicles other	---	Free			
87	87033391	Other: ----Motor cars	---	Free			
87	87033392	Other: ----Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like	---	Free			
87	87033399	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
87	870340	Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power:	-				
87	87034010	Vehicles principally designed for transport of more than seven persons, including driver	---	Free			
87	87034020	Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like	---	Free			
87	87034030	Motor cars	---	Free			
87	87034040	Three-wheeled vehicles	---	Free			
87	87034090	Other	---	Free			
87	870350	Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	-				
87	87035010	Vehicles principally designed for transport of more than seven persons, including driver	---	Free			

87	87035020	Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like	---	Free			
87	87035030	Motor cars	---	Free			
87	87035040	Three-wheeled vehicles	---	Free			
87	87035090	Other	---	Free			
87	870360	Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power:	-				
87	87036010	Vehicles principally designed for transport of more than seven persons, including driver	---	Free			
87	87036020	Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like	---	Free			
87	87036030	Motor cars	---	Free			
87	87036040	Three-wheeled vehicles	---	Free			
87	87036090	Other	---	Free			
87	870370	Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power	-				
87	87037010	Vehicles principally designed for transport of more than seven persons, including driver	---	Free			
87	87037020	Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like	---	Free			
87	87037030	Motor cars	---	Free			
87	87037040	Three-wheeled vehicles	---	Free			
87	87037090	Other	---	Free			
87	870380	Other vehicles, with only electric motor for propulsion	-				
87	87038010	Vehicles principally designed for transport of more than seven persons, including driver	---	Free			
87	87038020	Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like	---	Free			

87	87038030	Motor cars	---	Free			
87	87038040	Three-wheeled vehicles	---	Free			
87	87038090	Other	---	Free			
87	87039000	Other	-	Free			
87	8704	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.					
87	870410	Dumpers designed for off-highway use	-				
87	87041010	With net weight (excluding pay-load) exceeding 8 tonnes and maximum pay-load capacity not less than 10 tonnes	---	Free			
87	87041090	Other	---	Free			
87	87042100	Other, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): - - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	-	Free			
87	87042200	Other, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): - - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes	-	Free			
87	87042300	Other, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): - - g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes	-	Free			
87	87043100	Other, with only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine - - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	-	Free			
87	87043200	Other, with only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine - - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes	-	Free			
87	87044100	Other, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion: - - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	-	Free			

87	87044200	Other, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion: - - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes	-	Free			
87	87044300	Other, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion: - - g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes	-	Free			
87	87045100	Other, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion: - - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	-	Free			
87	87045200	Other, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion: - - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes	-	Free			
87	87046000	Other, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion: - Other with only electric motor for propulsion	-	Free			
87	870490	Other	-				
87	87049011	Lorries and trucks: ----Refrigerated	---	Free			
87	87049012	Lorries and trucks: ----Electrically operated	---	Free			
87	87049019	Lorries and trucks: ----Other	---	Free			
87	87049090	Lorries and trucks: ----Other	---	Free			
87	8705	Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concretemixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units).					
87	87051000	Crane Lorries	-	Free			
87	87052000	Mobile drilling derricks	-	Free			

87	87053000	Fire fighting vehicles	-	Free			
87	87054000	Concrete-mixer lorries	-	Free			
87	870590	Other	-				
87	87059010	Lorries (Trucks) fitted with bridging systems		Free			
87	87059090	Other		Free			
87	8706	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.					
87	87060011	For the tractors of heading 8701: ----Of engine capacity not exceeding 1800 cc	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87060019	For the tractors of heading 8701: ----Other	---	Free			
87	87060021	for the vehicles of heading 8702: ----For transport of not more than thirteen persons, including the driver	---	Free			
87	87060029	for the vehicles of heading 8702: ----Other	---	Free			
87	87060031	for the vehicles of heading 8703: ----For three-wheeled vehicles	---	Free			
87	87060039	for the vehicles of heading 8703: ----Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87060041	for the vehicles of heading 8704: ----For three-wheeled motor vehicle	---	Free			
87	87060042	for the vehicles of heading 8704: ----For vehicles, other than petrol driven	---	Free			
87	87060043	for the vehicles of heading 8704: ----For dumpers covered in the heading 8704	---	Free			
87	87060049	for the vehicles of heading 8704: ----Other	---	Free			
87	87060050	For the motor vehicles of heading 8705	---	Free			
87	8707	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.					
87	87071000	For the vehicles of heading 87.03	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87079000	Other	-	Free			
87	8708	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.					
87	870810	Bumpers and parts thereof	-				

87	87081010	For tractors	---	Free			
87	87081090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87082100	Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs): ----Safety seat belts	-	Free			
87	87082200	Front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows specified in Main Note 1 to this Chapter	- -	Free			
87	87082900	Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs): ----Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87083000	Brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof	-	Free			
87	87084000	Gear boxes and parts thereof	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87085000	Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, non-driving axles; parts thereof	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87087000	Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87088000	Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers)	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87089100	Other parts and accessories : -- Radiators and parts thereof	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87089200	Other parts and accessories : -- Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof thereof	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87089300	Other parts and accessories : -- Clutches and parts thereof	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87089400	Other parts and accessories : -- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87089500	Other parts and accessories : -- Safety airbags with inflater system; parts thereof	-	Free			
87	87089900	Other parts and accessories : -- Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		

87	8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles.					
87	87091100	Vehicles : -- Electrical	-	Free			
87	87091900	Vehicles : -- Other	-	Free			
87	87099000	Parts	---	Free			
87	87100000	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.		Free			
87	8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars.					
87	871110	With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc :	-				
87	87111010	Mopeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87111020	Motorised cycles	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87111090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	871120	With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc :	-				
87	87112011	Scooters: ----Of cylinder capacity not exceeding 75 cc	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87112019	Scooters: ----Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87112021	Motor cycles: ----Of cylinder capacity not exceeding 75 cc	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87112029	Motor cycles: ----Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87112031	Mopeds: ----Of cylinder capacity not exceeding 75 cc	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87112039	Mopeds: ----Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		

87	87112091	Other: ----Of cylinder capacity not exceeding 75 cc	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87112099	Other: ----Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	871130	With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc :	-	Free			
87	87113010	Scooters	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87113020	Motor-cycles	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87113090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	871140	With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc :	-				
87	87114010	Motor-cycles	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87114090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87115000	With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	871160	With electric motor for propulsion	-				
87	87116010	Motor cycles	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87116020	Scooters	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87116030	Mopeds	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87116080	E-bicycle or battery-operated pedal assisted vehicle	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87116090	Others	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	871190	Other	-				
87	87119010	Side-cars	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87119090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	8712	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised.					
87	87120010	Bicycles	---	Free			
87	87120090	Other	---	Free			
87	8713	Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled.					
87	871310	Not mechanically propelled	-				
87	87131010	Wheel chairs for invalid	---	Free			
87	87131090	Other	---	Free			

87	87139010	Wheel chairs for invalid	---	Free			
87	87139090	Other	---	Free			
87	8714	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13.					
87	871410	Of motorcycles (including mopeds)	-				
87	87141010	Saddles	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	87141090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
87	871420	Of carriages for disabled persons	-				
87	87142010	Mechanically propelled	---	Free			
87	87142020	Non-mechanically propelled	---	Free			
87	87142090	Other	---	Free			
87	87149100	Other : -- Frames and forks, and parts thereof	- Free				
87	871492	Other : -- Wheel rims and spokes	-				
87	87149210	Bicycle rims	---	Free			
87	87149220	Bicycle spokes	---	Free			
87	87149290	Other	---	Free			
87	871493	Other : -- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	-				
87	87149310	Bicycle hubs	---	Free			
87	87149320	Bicycle free-wheels	---	Free			
87	87149390	Other	---	Free			
87	87149400	Other : -- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	- Free				
87	871495	Other : -- Saddles	-				
87	87149510	Bicycle saddles	---	Free			
87	87149590	Other	---	Free			
87	87149600	Other : -- Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	- Free				
87	871499	Other : -- Other	-				
87	87149910	Bicycle chains	---	Free			
87	87149920	Bicycle wheels	---	Free			

87	87149990	Other	---	Free			
87	8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof.					
87	87150010	Baby carriages	---	Free			
87	87150020	Parts	---	Free			
87	8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically					
87	87161000	Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	-	Free			
87	87162000	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	-	Free			
87	87163100	Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods : -- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	-	Free			
87	87163900	Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods : -- Other	-	Free			
87	87164000	Other trailers and semi-trailers	-	Free			
87	871680	Other vehicles	-				
87	87168010	Hand propelled vehicles (e.g. hand carts, rickshaws and the like)	---	Free			
87	87168020	Animal drawn vehicles	---	Free			
87	87168090	Other	---	Free			
87	871690	Parts	-				
87	87169010	Parts and accessories of trailers	---	Free			
87	87169090	Other	---	Free			

Section XVII,VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover articles of heading 9503 or 9508 or bobsleighs, toboggans and the like of heading 9506.		

2	The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section: (a) joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), (b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), (c) articles of Chapter 82 (tools), (d) articles of heading 8306, (e) machines and apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof, other than the radiators for the articles of this Section, articles of heading 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines and motors, articles of heading 8483, (f) electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85), (g) articles of Chapter 90, (h) articles of Chapter 91, (ij) arms (Chapter 93), (k) luminaries and lighting fittings and parts thereof of heading 9405, or (l) brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603).		
3	References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or " accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answersto a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part of accessory.		
4	For the purposes of this Section: (a) vehiclesspecially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (b) amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (c) aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.		
5	Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows: (a) in Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains), (b) in Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water, (c) in Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing - stages or also able to travel over ice. Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions. Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.		

CHAPTER 88
Aircraft, Spacecraft, And Parts Thereof.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "unmanned aircraft" means any aircraft, other than those of heading 8801, designed to be flown without a pilot on board. They may be designed to carry a payload or equipped with permanently integrated digital cameras or other equipment which would enable them to perform utilitarian functions during their flight. The expression "unmanned aircraft", however, does not cover flying toys, designed solely for amusement purposes (heading 9503).		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	For the purposes of sub-headings 8802 11 to 8802 40, the expression "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.		
2	For the purposes of sub-headings 8806 21 to 8806 24 and 8806 91 to 8806 94, the expression "maximum take-off weight" means the maximum weight of the machine in normal flying order, at take-off, including the weight of payload, equipment and fuel.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
88	**88**	**Aircraft, Spacecraft, And Parts Thereof.**					
88	**8801**	**Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other nonpowered aircraft.**					
88	**88010010**	**Gliders and hang gliders**	**---**	**Free**			
88	**88010020**	**Balloons**	**---**	**Free**			
88	**88010090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
88	**8802**	**OTHER AIRCRAFT, EXCEPT UNMANNED AIRCRAFT OF HEADING 88.06 (FOR EXAMPLE, HELICOPTERS, AEROPLANES), SPACECRAFT (INCLUDING SATELLITES) AND SUBORBITAL AND SPACECRAFT LAUNCH VEHICLES**					
88	**88021100**	**Helicopters : -- Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg**	**-**	**Free**			
88	**88021200**	**Helicopters : -- Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg**	**-**	**Free**			
88	**88022000**	**Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg**	**-**	**Free**			
88	**88023000**	**Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg**	**-**	**Free**			
88	**88024000**	**Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg**	**-**	**Free**			
88	**88026000**	**Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles**	**-**	**Free**			
88	**8804**	**Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto.**					
88	**88040010**	**Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and parts and accessories thereof**	**---**	**Free**			
88	**88040020**	**Rotochutes; parts and accessories thereof**	**---**	**Free**			

88	8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles.					
88	880510	Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof	-				
88	88051010	Aircraft launching gear	---	Free			
88	88051020	Deck arrestor or similar gear	---	Free			
88	88051030	Part of aircraft launching gear and deck arrestor or similar gear	---	Free			
88	88052100	Ground flying trainers and parts thereof : -- Air combat simulators and parts thereof	-	Free			
88	88052900	Ground flying trainers and parts thereof : -- Other	-	Free			
88	8806	Unmaned Aircarft					
88	88061000	Designed for the carriage of passengers	-	Free			
88	88062100	Other, for remote-controlled flight only: - - With maximum take-off weight not more than 250 g	-	Free			
88	88062200	Other, for remote-controlled flight only: - - With maximum take-off weight more than 250 g but not more than 7 kg	-	Free			
88	88062300	Other, for remote-controlled flight only: - - With maximum take-off weight more than 7 kg but not more than 25 kg	-	Free			
88	88062400	Other, for remote-controlled flight only: - - With maximum take-off weight more than 25 kg but not more than 150 kg	-	Free			
88	88062900	Other, for remote-controlled flight only: - - Other	-	Free			
88	88069100	Other: - - With maximum take-off weight not more than 250 g	-	Free			

88	88069200	Other: - - With maximum take-off weight more than 250 g but not more than 7 kg	-	Free			
88	88069300	Other: - - With maximum take-off weight more than 7 kg but not more than 25 kg	-	Free			
88	88069400	Other: - - With maximum take-off weight more than 25 kg but not more than 150 kg	-	Free			
88	88069900	Other: - - Other	-	Free			
88	88071000	Propellers and rotors and parts thereof	-	Free			
88	88072000	Under-carriages and parts thereof	-	Free			
88	880730	Other parts of aeroplanes, helicopters or unmanned aircraft :	-				
88	88073010	Of aeroplanes, helicopters	---	Free			
88	88073020	Of unmanned aircraft	---	Free			
88	88079000	Other	-	Free			

Section XVII,VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Section does not cover articles of heading 9503 or 9508 or bobsleighs, toboggans and the like of heading 9506.		
2	The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section: (a) joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), (b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), (c) articles of Chapter 82 (tools), (d) articles of heading 8306, (e) machines and apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof, other than the radiators for the articles of this Section, articles of heading 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines and motors, articles of heading 8483, (f) electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85), (g) articles of Chapter 90, (h) articles of Chapter 91, (ij) arms (Chapter 93), (k) luminaries and lighting fittings and parts thereof of heading 9405, or (l) brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603).		
3	References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or " accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answersto a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part of accessory.		

4	For the purposes of this Section: (a) vehiclesspecially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (b) amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (c) aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.		
5	Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows: (a) in Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains), (b) in Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water, (c) in Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing - stages or also able to travel over ice. Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions. Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.		

CHAPTER 89
Ships, Boats And Floating Structures.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled, or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
89	**89**	**Ships, Boats And Floating Structures.**					
89	**890110**	**Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds**	**-**				
89	**89011010**	**Ships**	**---**	**Free**			
89	**89011020**	**Launches**	**---**	**Free**			
89	**89011030**	**Boats**	**---**	**Free**			
89	**89011040**	**Barges**	**---**	**Free**			
89	**89011090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			
89	**89012000**	**Tankers**	**-**	**Free**			
89	**89013000**	**Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20**	**-**	**Free**			
89	**89019000**	**Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods**	**-**	**Free**			
89	**8902**	**Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.**					

89	89020010	Trawlers and other fishing vessels	---	Free			
89	89020090	Other	---	Free			
89	8903	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes.					
89	89031100	Inflatable (including rigid hull inflatable) boats: - - Fitted or designed to be fitted with a motor, unladen (net) weight (excluding the motor) not exceeding 100 kg	-	Free			
89	89031200	Inflatable (including rigid hull inflatable) boats: - - Not designed for use with a motor and unladen (net) weight not exceeding 100 kg	-	Free			
89	89031900	Inflatable (including rigid hull inflatable) boats: - - Other	-	Free			
89	89032100	Sailboats, other than inflatable, with or without auxiliary motor: - - Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m	-	Free			
89	89032200	Sailboats, other than inflatable, with or without auxiliary motor: - - Of a length exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m	-	Free			
89	89032300	Sailboats, other than inflatable, with or without auxiliary motor: - - Of a length exceeding 24 m	-	Free			
89	89033100	Motorboats, other than inflatable, not including outboard motorboats: - - Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m	-	Free			
89	89033200	Motorboats, other than inflatable, not including outboard motorboats: - - Of a length exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m	-	Free			
89	89033300	Motorboats, other than inflatable, not including outboard motorboats: - - Of a length exceeding 24 m	-	Free			
89	89039300	Other: - - Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m	-	Free			
89	89039900	Other: - - Other	-	Free			

89	89040000	Tugs and pusher craft.		Free			
89	8905	Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms.					
89	89051000	Dredgers	-	Free			
89	89052000	Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	-	Free			
89	890590	Other	-				
89	89059010	Floating docks	---	Free			
89	89059090	Other	---	Free			
89	8906	Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats.					
89	89061000	Warships	-	Free			
89	890690	Other	-				
89	89069010	Patrol or surveillance boat, air-cushion vehicle, remote-operated vehicle		Free			
89	89069090	Other		Free			
89	8907	Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, cofferdams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons).					
89	89071000	Inflatable rafts	-	Free			
89	89079000	Other	-	Free			
89	89080000	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up		Free			

Section XVIII, OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER 90
Optical, Photographic, Cinematographic, Measuring, Checking, Precision, Medical Or Surgical Instruments And Apparatus; Parts And Accessories Thereof.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), of leather or of composition leather (heading 4205) or textile material (heading 5911); (b) supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely fromtheir elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominalsupport bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section XI); (c) refractory goods of heading 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 6909; (d) glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 7009, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 8306 or Chapter 71); (e) goods of heading 7007, 7008, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017; (f) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); however, articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences are to be classified in heading 9021; (g) pumpsincorporating measuring devices, of heading 8413; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (heading 8423); lifting or handling machinery (headings 8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds(heading 8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools or water-jet cutting machines, of heading 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, ""optical"" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments(for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines(heading 8470); valves or other appliance of heading 8481; machines and apparatus(including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semi-conductor materials) of heading 8486; (h) searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 8512); portable electric lamps of heading 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 8519); sound-heads (heading 8522); television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders (heading 8525); radar apparatus , radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526); connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables(heading 8536); numerical control apparatus of heading 8537; sealed beam lamp units of heading 8539; optical fibre cables of heading 8544; (ij) searchlights or spotlights of heading 9405; (k) articles of Chapter 95; (l) monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 9620; (m) capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or (n) spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in Heading 3923 or Section XV).		
2	Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules : (a) parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 8487, 8548 or 9033) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings; (b) other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 9010, 9013 or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind; (c) all other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 9033.		
3	The provisions of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.		
4	Heading 9005 does not apply to telescopic sight for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 9013.		
5	Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading 9013 and in heading 9031 are to be classified in heading 9031.		
6	For the purpose of heading 9021, the expression ""orthopaedic appliances"" means appliances for: (i) preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or (ii) supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury. Orthopedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure, or (2) mass produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.		
7	Heading 9032 applies only to: (a) instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow , level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bringthisfactorto, andmaintain it at, a desired value,stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and (b) automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring thisfactor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date

90	90011000	Optical fibres, optical fibres bundles and cables	---	Free			
90	90012000	Sheets and plates of polarising material	---	Free			
90	90013000	Contact lenses	---	Free			
90	90014010	Polarised glass	---	Free			
90	90014090	Other	---	Free			
90	90015000	Spectacle lenses of other materials	-	Free			
90	900190	Other	-				
90	90019010	Optical calcite crystal	---	Free			
90	90019090	Other	---	Free			
90	9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.					
90	90021100	Objective lenses : -- For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	-	Free			
90	90021900	Objective lenses : -- Other	-	Free			
90	90022000	Filters	-	Free			
90	90029000	Other	-	Free			
90	9003	Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof.					
90	90031100	Frames and mountings : -- Of plastics	-	Free			
90	90031900	Frames and mountings : -- Of other materials	-	Free			
90	90039000	Parts	-	Free			
90	9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other.					
90	90041000	Sunglasses	-	Free			
90	900490	Other	-				
90	90049010	Passive night vision goggles	---	Free			
90	90049020	Prismatic eyeglasses for reading	---	Free			
90	90049090	Other	---	Free			

90	9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy.					
90	90051000	Binoculars	-	Free			
90	900580	Other instruments	-				
90	90058010	Monocular and refracting telescopes	---	Free			
90	90058020	Astronomical instruments	---	Free			
90	90058090	Other	---	Free			
90	900590	Parts and accessories (including mountings)	-				
90	90059010	Of binocular or telescopic of heading 9005, other than mountings	---	Free			
90	90059020	Mountings for astronomical instruments	---	Free			
90	90059090	Other	---	Free			
90	9006	PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS AND FLASH BULBS OTHER THAN DISCHARGE LAMPS OF HEADING 8539					
90	90063000	Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	-	Free			
90	90064000	Instant print cameras	-	Free			
90	900653	Other cameras :- - For roll film of a width of 35 mm:	-				
90	90065310	Fixed focus 35 mm cameras	---	Free			
90	90065390	Other	---	Free			
90	900659	Other cameras : -- Other	-				
90	90065910	Fixed focus 110 mm cameras	---	Free			
90	90065990	Other	---	Free			
90	90066100	Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs : -- Discharge lamp (ielectronicî) flashlight apparatus	-	Free			

90	90066900	Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs : -- Other	-	Free			
90	90069100	Parts and accessories : -- For cameras	-	Free			
90	90069900	Parts and accessories : -- Other	-	Free			
90	9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.					
90	900710	Cameras	-				
90	90071010	For film of less than 16 mm	---	Free			
90	90071090	Other	---	Free			
90	900720	Projectors	-				
90	90072010	For film of less than 16 mm width	---	Free			
90	90072090	Other	---	Free			
90	90079100	Parts and accessories : -- For cameras	-	Free			
90	90079200	Parts and accessories : -- For projectors	-	Free			
90	9008	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.					
90	900850	Projectors, enlargers and reducers	-				
90	90085010	Slide projectors	---	Free			
90	90085020	Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies	---	Free			
90	90085030	Other image projectors	---	Free			
90	90085040	Photographic (other than Cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	---	Free			
90	90089000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			
90	9010	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.					

90	90101000	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	-	Free			
90	90105000	Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	-	Free			
90	90106000	Projection screens	-	Free			
90	90109000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			
90	9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.					
90	90111000	Stereoscopic microscopes	-	Free			
90	90112000	Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	-	Free			
90	90118000	Other microscopes	-	Free			
90	90119000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			
90	9012	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.					
90	901210	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	-				
90	90121010	Electron microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semi conductor wafers or reticles	---	Free			
90	90121090	Other	---	Free			
90	90129000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			
90	9013	LASERS, OTHER THAN LASER DIODES; OTHER OPTICAL APPLIANCES AND INSTRUMENTS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER					

90	901310	Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI	-				
90	90131010	Telescopic sights for fitting to arms	---	Free			
90	90131020	Periscopes	---	Free			
90	90131090	Other	---	Free			
90	90132000	Lasers, other than laser diodes	-	Free			
90	90138000	Other devices, appliances and instrument	-	Free			
90	90139000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			
90	90141000	Direction finding compasses		Free			
90	90142000	Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)	-	Free			
90	901480	Other instruments and appliances	-				
90	90148010	Echo sounding instrument	---	Free			
90	90148020	Sextants	---	Free			
90	90148090	Other	---	Free			
90	90149000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			
90	9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders.					
90	90151000	Rangefinders	-	Free			
90	90152000	Theodolities and tachymeters (tacheometers)	-	Free			
90	901530	Levels	-				
90	90153010	Dumpy levels or engineers levels or builders levels (not automatic) and quick set levels with or without horizontal circles	---	Free			
90	90153090	Other	---	Free			
90	90154000	Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	-	Free			
90	901580	Other instruments and appliances	-				
90	90158010	Hydrographic instruments	---	Free			
90	90158020	Metorological instruments	---	Free			

90	90158030	Geophysical instruments	---	Free			
90	90158090	Other	---	Free			
90	90159000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			
90	9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights.					
90	90160010	Electric Balances	---	Free			
90	90160020	Other balances	---	Free			
90	90160090	Parts	---	Free			
90	9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.					
90	90171000	Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	-	Free			
90	901720	Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	-				
90	90172010	Drawing and marking-out instruments	---	Free			
90	90172020	Mathematical calculating instruments	---	Free			
90	90172030	Pantograph	---	Free			
90	90172090	Other	---	Free			
90	901730	Micrometers, callipers and gauges	-				
90	90173010	Micro-meters and calipers	---	Free			
90	90173021	Gauges: ----Plug	---	Free			
90	90173022	Gauges: ----Ring	---	Free			
90	90173023	Gauges: ----Slip	---	Free			
90	90173029	Gauges: ----Other	---	Free			
90	901780	Other instruments	-				
90	90178010	Measuring rods and tapes and divided scales	---	Free			

90	90178090	Other	---	Free			
90	90179000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			
90	9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments.				47/2015-2020	22.12.2020
90	90181100	Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) : -- Electro-cardiographs	-	Free			
90	901812	Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) : -- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	-				
90	90181210	Linear ultrasound scanner	---	Free			
90	90181290	Other	---	Free			
90	90181300	Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) : -- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	-	Free			
90	90181400	Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) : -- Scintigraphic apparatus	-	Free			
90	901819	Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) : -- Other	-				
90	90181910	Electro encephalographs	---	Free			
90	90181920	Echo cardiograph	---	Free			
90	90181990	Other	---	Free			
90	90182000	Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	-	Free			

90	90183100	Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like : -- Syringes, with or without needles	-	Free			
90	901832	Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like : -- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	-				
90	90183210	Needles for suture	---	Free			
90	90183220	Hollow needles for injection, aspiration, biopsy and transfusion	---	Free			
90	90183230	Hilerio venus fistula needles	---	Free			
90	90183290	Other	---	Free			
90	901839	Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like : -- Other	-				
90	90183910	Catheters (for urine, stool)	---	Free			
90	90183920	Cardiac catheters	---	Free			
90	90183930	Cannulae	---	Free			
90	90183990	Other	---	Free			
90	90184100	Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences : -- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	-	Free			
90	90184900	Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences : -- Other	-	Free			
90	901850	Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	-				
90	90185010	Opthalmoscopes	---	Free			
90	90185020	Tonometers	---	Free			
90	90185030	Ophthalmic lasers	---	Free			
90	90185090	Other	---	Free			
90	901890	Other instruments and appliances	-				
90	90189011	Diagnostic instruments and apparatus :---- Instrument and apparatus for measuring blood pressure	---	Free			
90	90189012	Diagnostic instruments and apparatus :---- Stethoscopes	---	Free			

90	90189019	Diagnostic instruments and apparatus :---- Other	---	Free			
90	90189021	Surgical tools: ----Bone saws, drills and trephines	---	Free			
90	90189022	Surgical tools: ----Knives, scissors and blades	---	Free			
90	90189023	Surgical tools: ----Forceps, forcep clamps, clips, needle holders, introducers, cephalotribe bone holding and other holding instruments	---	Free			
90	90189024	Surgical tools: ----Chisel, gauges, elevators, raspatones, osteotome, craniotome, bone cutters	---	Free			
90	90189025	Surgical tools: ----Retractors, spatulaprobes, hooks dialators, sounds, mallets	---	Free			
90	90189029	Surgical tools: ----Other	---	Free			
90	90189031	Artificial kidney (dialysis) apparatus, blood transfusion apparatus:----Artificial kidney (dialysis) apparatus	---	Free			
90	90189032	Artificial kidney (dialysis) apparatus, blood transfusion apparatus:---- Blood transfusion apparatus	---	Free			
90	90189041	Anesthetic apparatus and instruments, ENT precision instruments, acupuncture apparatus, and endoscopes: ----Anesthetic apparatus and instruments	---	Free			
90	90189042	Anesthetic apparatus and instruments, ENT precision instruments, acupuncture apparatus, and endoscopes: ----ENT precision instruments	---	Free			
90	90189043	Anesthetic apparatus and instruments, ENT precision instruments, acupuncture apparatus, and endoscopes: ----Acupuncture apparatus	---	Free			

90	90189044	Anesthetic apparatus and instruments, ENT precision instruments, acupuncture apparatus, and endoscopes: ----Endoscopes	---	Free			
90	90189091	other ----Hilerial or venous shunts	---	Free			
90	90189092	other ----Baby incubators	---	Free			
90	90189093	other ----Heart-lung machines	---	Free			
90	90189094	other ----Defibrillators	---	Free			
90	90189095	other ----Fibrescopes	---	Free			
90	90189096	other ----Laproscopes	---	Free			
90	90189097	other ----Vetrasonic lithotripsy instruments	---	Free			
90	90189098	other ----Apparatus for nerve stimulation	---	Free			
90	90189099	other ----Other	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.				23/2015-2020	04.08.2020
90	901910	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	-				
90	90191010	Mechano-therapy appliances	---	Free			
90	90191020	Massage apparatus	---	Free			
90	90191090	Other	---	Free			
90	901920	Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	-				
90	90192010	Oxygen therapy apparatus	---	Free			
90	90192090	Other	---	Free			

90	90200000	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters.		Free		23/2015-2020	04.08.2020
90	9021	Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability.					
90	90211000	Orthopaedic or fracture appliances	-	Free			
90	90212100	Artificial teeth and dental fittings : -- Artificial teeth	-	Free			
90	90212900	Artificial teeth and dental fittings : -- Other	-	Free			
90	90213100	Other artificial parts of the body : -- Artificial joints	-	Free			
90	90213900	Other artificial parts of the body : -- Other	-	Free			
90	902140	Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	-				
90	90214010	Frequency modulated hearing aid system used for hearing by handicapped persons in group situation	---	Free			
90	90214090	Other	---	Free			
90	90215000	Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories	-	Free			
90	902190	Other	-				
90	90219010	Parts and accessories of hearing aids	---	Free			
90	90219090	Other	---	Free			

90	9022	APPARATUS BASED ON THE USE OF X-RAYS OR OF ALPHA, BETA GAMMA OR OTHER IONISING RADIATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT FOR MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY USES, INCLUDING RADIOGRAPHY OR RADIOTHERAPY APPARATUS,X-RAY TUBES AND OTHER X-RAY GENERATORS, HIGH TENSION GENERATORS, CONTROL PANELS AND DESKS, SCREENS, EXAMINATION OR TREATMENT TABLES, CHAIRS AND THE LIKE					
90	90221200	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus : -- Computed tomography apparatus	-	Free			
90	90221300	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus : -- Other, for dental uses	-	Free			
90	902214	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus : -- Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses	-				
90	90221410	X-ray generators and apparatus (non-portable)	---	Free			
90	90221420	Portable X-ray machine	---	Free			
90	90221490	Other	---	Free			
90	90221900	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus :-- For other uses	-	Free			

90	90222100	Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus : -- For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	-	Free			
90	90222900	Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus : -- For other uses	-	Free			
90	90223000	X-ray tubes	-	Free			
90	902290	Other, including parts and accessories	-				
90	90229010	X-ray valves	---	Free			
90	90229020	Radiation generation units	---	Free			
90	90229030	Radiation beam delivery units	---	Free			
90	90229040	X-ray examination or treatment table, chairs and the like	---	Free			
90	90229090	Other	---	Free			
90	9023	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses.					
90	90230010	Teaching aids	---	Free			
90	90230090	Other	---	Free			
90	9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).					
90	90241000	Machines and appliances for testing metals	-	Free			
90	902480	Other machines and appliances	-				
90	90248010	For testing textiles, paper and paperboard	---	Free			
90	90248091	Other: ----For testing hardness	---	Free			
90	90248099	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
90	90249000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			

90	9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.					
90	902511	Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments : -- Liquid-filled, for direct reading	-				
90	90251110	Clinical thermometers	---	Free			
90	90251190	Other	---	Free			
90	902519	Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments : -- Other	-				
90	90251910	Digital thermometers	---	Free			
90	90251920	Pyrometers	---	Free			
90	90251990	Other	---	Free			
90	902580	Other instruments	-				
90	90258010	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments	---	Free			
90	90258020	Barometers, not combined with other instruments	---	Free			
90	90258030	Lactometer	---	Free			
90	90258090	Other	---	Free			
90	90259000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			
90	9026	INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING THE FLOW, LEVEL, PRESSURE OR OTHER VARIABLES OF LIQUIDS OR GASES (FOR EXAMPLE, FLOW METERS, LEVEL GAUGES, MANOMETERS, HEAT METERS), EXCLUDING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS OF HEADING 9014, 9015, 9028 OR 9032					
90	902610	For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids	-				
90	90261010	Flow meters	---	Free			
90	90261020	Level gauges	---	Free			
90	90261090	Other	---	Free			
90	90262000	For measuring or checking pressure	-	Free			
90	902680	Other instruments or apparatus	-				

90	90268010	Heat meters	---	Free			
90	90268090	Other	---	Free			
90	90269000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			
90	9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.				39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90271000	Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	-	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90272000	Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	-	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	902730	Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	-			39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90273010	Spectrometers	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90273020	Spectrophotometers	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90273090	Other	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	902750	Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	-			39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90275010	Photometers	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90275020	Refractometers	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90275030	Polarimeters	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90275090	Other	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90278100	Other instruments and apparatus: - - Mass spectrometres	-	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90278910	Viscometers	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90278920	Calorimeters	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90278930	Instruments and apparatus for measuring the surface or interfocial tension of liquids	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90278990	Other	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021

90	902790	Microtomes; parts and accessories ;	-			39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90279010	Microtomes, including parts and accusscries thereof	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90279020	Printed circuit assemblies for the goods of sub-heading 9027 80	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	90279090	Other	---	Free		39/2015-2020	14.10.2021
90	9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.					
90	90281000	Gas meters	-	Free			
90	90282000	Liquid meters	-	Free			
90	902830	Electricity meters	-				
90	90283010	For alternating current	---	Free			
90	90283090	Other	---	Free			
90	902890	Parts and accessories	-				
90	90289010	For electricity meters	---	Free			
90	90289090	Other	---	Free			
90	9029	REVOLUTION COUNTERS, PRODUCTION COUNTERS, TAXIMETERS, MILEOMETERS, PEDOMETERS AND THE LIKE; SPEED INDICATORS AND TACHOMETERS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 9014 OR 9015; STROBOSCOPES					
90	902910	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	-				
90	90291010	Taximeters	---	Free			
90	90291090	Other	---	Free			
90	902920	Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	-				
90	90292010	Tachometers, non-electrical	---	Free			
90	90292020	Speedometers, non-electrical	---	Free			
90	90292030	Stroboscopes	---	Free			
90	90292090	Other	---	Free			
90	90299000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			

90	9030	OSCILLOSCOPES, SPECTRUM ANALYSERS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING ELECTRICAL QUANTITIES, EXCLUDING METERS OF HEADING 9028; INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR DETECTING ALPHA, BETA, GAMMA, X-RAY, COSMIC OR OTHER IONISING RADIATIONS					
90	90301000	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	-	Free			
90	90302000	Oscilloscopes and oscillographs	-	Free			
90	90303100	Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power (other than those for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices):-- Multimeters without a recording device	-	Free			
90	90303200	Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power (other than those for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices):-- Multimeters with a recording device	-	Free			
90	903033	Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power (other than those for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices):--Other, without a recording device:	-				
90	90303310	Ammeters,volt meters and watt meters	---	Free			
90	90303320	Spectrum resistance meters	---	Free			
90	90303330	Capacitance meter	---	Free			
90	90303340	Frequency measuring apparatus	---	Free			
90	90303350	Megar meters	---	Free			
90	90303390	Other	---	Free			

90	90303900	Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power (other than those for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices):--Other, with a recording device:	-	Free			
90	90304000	Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	-	Free			
90	90308200	Other instruments and apparatus : -- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafer or devices (including integrated circuits)	-	Free			
90	90308400	Other instruments and apparatus : -- Other, with a recording device	-	Free			
90	903089	Other instruments and apparatus : -- Other	-				
90	90308910	Scintillator counters	---	Free			
90	90308920	Vectroscope	---	Free			
90	90308990	Other	---	Free			
90	903090	Parts and accessories	-				
90	90309010	Of meters and counters	---	Free			
90	90309090	Other	---	Free			
90	9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.					
90	90311000	Machines for balancing mechanical parts	-	Free			
90	90312000	Test benches	-	Free			
90	90314100	Other optical instruments and appliances :- - For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits) or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices (including integrated circuits)	-	Free			

90	90314900	Other optical instruments and appliances : -- Other	-	Free			
90	90318000	Other instruments, appliances and machines	-	Free			
90	90319000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			
90	9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus.					
90	903210	Thermostats	-				
90	90321010	For refrigerating and air-conditioning appliances and machinery	---	Free			
90	90321090	Other	---	Free			
90	903220	Manostats	-				
90	90322010	For refrigerating and air-conditioning appliances and machinery	---	Free			
90	90322090	Other	---	Free			
90	90328100	Other instruments and apparatus : -- Hydraulic or pneumatic	-	Free			
90	903289	Other instruments and apparatus : -- Other	-				
90	90328910	Electronic automatic regulators	---	Free			
90	90328990	Other	---	Free			
90	90329000	Parts and accessories	-	Free			
90	90330000	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90.		Free			

Section XVIII, OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER 91
Clocks And Watches And Parts Thereof.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material); (b) watch chains (heading 7131 or 7117, as the case may be); (c) parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics(Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 7115); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 9114); (d) bearing balls (heading 7326 or heading 8482, as the case may be); (e) articles of heading 8412 constructed to work without an escapement; (f) ball bearings (heading 8482); (g) articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).		
2	Heading 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-preciousstones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 9102.		
3	For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.		
4	Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
91	**91**	**Clocks And Watches And Parts Thereof.**					
91	**9101**	**Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.**					
91	**91011100**	**Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- With mechanical display only**	**-**	**Free**			
91	**91011900**	**Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
91	**91012100**	**Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- With automatic winding**	**-**	**Free**			
91	**91012900**	**Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**			
91	**910191**	**Other : -- Electrically operated**	**-**				
91	**91019110**	**Other: ----Pocket watches**	**---**	**Free**			

91	91019120	Other: ----Stop watches	---	Free			
91	91019190	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
91	910199	Other : -- Other	-				
91	91019910	Other: ----Pocket watches	---	Free			
91	91019920	Other: ----Stop watches	---	Free			
91	91019990	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
91	9102	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading 9101					
91	91021100	Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- With mechanical display only	-	Free			
91	91021200	Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- With opto-electronic display only	-	Free			
91	91021900	Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- Other	-	Free			
91	91022100	Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- With automatic winding	-	Free			
91	91022900	Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- Other	-	Free			
91	910291	Other : -- Electrically operated	-				
91	91029110	Other: ----Pocket watches	---	Free			
91	91029120	Other: ----Stop watches	---	Free			
91	91029190	Other: ----Other	---	Free			

91	910299	Other : -- Other	-				
91	91029910	Other: ----Pocket watches	---	Free			
91	91029920	Other: ----Stop watches	---	Free			
91	91029990	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
91	9103	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 91.04.					
91	91031000	Electrically operated	-	Free			
91	91039000	Other	-	Free			
91	91040000	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.		Free			
91	91051100	Alarm clocks : -- Electrically operated	-	Free			
91	91051900	Alarm clocks : -- Other	-	Free			
91	91052100	Wall clocks : -- Electrically operated	-	Free			
91	91052900	Wall clocks : -- Other	-	Free			
91	91059100	Other : -- Electrically operated	-	Free			
91	910599	Other : -- Other	-				
91	91059910	Other: ----Time pieces	---	Free			
91	91059990	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
91	9106	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, timeregisters, time-recorders).					
91	91061000	Time-registers; time-recorders	-	Free			
91	91069000	Other	-	Free			
91	91070000	Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor.		Free			

91	9108	Watch movements, complete and assembled.					
91	91081100	Electrically operated : -- With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	-	Free			
91	91081200	Electrically operated : -- With opto-electronic display only	-	Free			
91	91081900	Electrically operated : -- Other	-	Free			
91	91082000	With automatic winding	-	Free			
91	91089000	Other	-	Free			
91	9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled.					
91	910910	Electrically operated	-				
91	91091010	Of alarm clocks	---	Free			
91	91091090	Other	---	Free			
91	91099000	Other	-	Free			
91	9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements.					
91	91101100	Of watches : -- Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	-	Free			
91	91101200	Of watches : -- Incomplete movements, assembled	-	Free			
91	91101900	Of watches : -- Rough movements	-	Free			
91	91109000	Other	-	Free			
91	9111	Watch cases and parts thereof.					
91	91111000	Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	-	Free			
91	91112000	Cases of base metal, whether or not goldor silver-plated	-	Free			
91	91118000	Other cases	-	Free			
91	91119000	Parts	-	Free			
91	9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof.					

91	91122000	Cases	-	Free			
91	91129000	Parts	-	Free			
91	9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.					
91	91131000	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	-	Free			
91	911320	Of base metal, whether or not goldor silver-plated	-				
91	91132010	Parts	---	Free			
91	91132090	Other	---	Free			
91	911390	Other	-				
91	91139010	Parts	---	Free			
91	91139090	Other	---	Free			
91	9114	Other clock or watch parts.					
91	911430	Dials	-				
91	91143010	For watches	---	Free			
91	91143020	For clocks	---	Free			
91	911440	Plates and bridges	-				
91	91144010	For watches	---	Free			
91	91144020	For clocks	---	Free			
91	911490	Other	-				
91	91149030	Jewels	---	Free			
91	91149040	Springs, including hair-springs	- - -	Free			
91	91149091	Other: ----For watches	---	Free			
91	91149092	Other: ----For clocks	---	Free			

Section XVIII, OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER 92
Musical Instruments; Parts And Accessories Of Such Articles.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Chapter does not cover: (a) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); (b) microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter; (c) toy instruments or apparatus (heading 9503); (d) brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 9603), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles(heading 9620); or (e) collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).		
2	Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 9202 or 9206 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments. Cards, discs and rolls of heading 9209 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	"Export of Value added products of Red Sanders wood such as Chips, Powder, Extracts, Dyes, Musical Instruments, Parts of Musical Instruments, Furniture, Parts of various sizes of furniture (maximum cross section: sizes: 15 cm X 15 cm; Planks: 20 cm X 7.5 cm and maximum length 2.5 Mtrs), toys, dolls & other handicrafts made from Red Sanders wood procured from legal sources is Restricted wherein Exports is permitted under an Restricted Export Authorisation subject to the following documentation:- Applications for export authorisations should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the State from where the stocks were procured, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. A Certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available with the applicant given after physical verification of the stocks, by the authority nominated for the purpose by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, should also accompany application for export authorisation. The applications shall be considered on merits for issue of Export authorisation, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as MEP, quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time."		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
92	**92**	**Musical Instruments; Parts And Accessories Of Such Articles.**					
92	**9201**	**Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments.**					
92	**92011000**	**Upright pianos**	**-**	**Free**			
92	**92012000**	**Grand pianos**	**-**	**Free**			
92	**92019000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**			
92	**9202**	**Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps).**					
92	**92021000**	**Played with a bow**	**-**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter**		
92	**92029000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter**		
92	**9205**	**Wind musical instruments (for example, keyboard pipe organs, accordions, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes), other than fairground organs and mechanical street organs.**					
92	**92051000**	**Brass-wind instruments**	**-**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter**		

92	920590	Other	-				
92	92059010	Flutes	---	Free			
92	92059020	Clarinets	---	Free			
92	92059090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter		
92	92060000	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbols, castanets, maracas)		Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter		
92	9207	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions).					
92	92071000	Keyboard instruments, other than accordions	-	Free			
92	92079000	Other	-	Free			
92	9208	Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouthblown sound signalling instruments.					
92	92081000	Musical boxes	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter		
92	92089000	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter		
92	9209	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.					
92	92093000	Musical instrument strings	-	Free			
92	92099100	Other : -- Parts and accessories for pianos	-	Free			
92	92099200	Other : -- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter		
92	92099400	Other : -- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter		

92	**92099900**	**Other : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter**		

Section XIX, Arms And Ammunition; Parts And Accessories Thereof.

CHAPTER 93
Arms And Ammunition; Parts And Accessories Thereof.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares); (b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); (c) armoured fighting vehicles (heading 8710); (d) telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90); (e) bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or (f) collectors pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).		
2	In heading 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 8526.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export authorization from Department of Defence Production, Ministry of Defence would be required for export of items in the Category-6(Munitions list) of SCOMET. Exports shall also be subject to compliance of all relevant provisions of Arms Act & Rules.		
2	i. Certificate from the Archaeological Survey of India certifying that the firearms to be exported are not antiques/rare specimens nor manufactured in India prior to 1956 shall be provided; and ii. Firearms to be exported shall bear appropriate marks of identification and proof tests		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
93	**93**	**Arms And Ammunition; Parts And Accessories Thereof.**					
93	**9301**	**MILITARY WEAPONS, OTHER THAN REVOLVERS, PISTOLS AND THE ARMS OF HEADING**					
93	**930110**	**Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars)**	**-**				
93	**93011010**	**Self-propelled**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.**		
93	**93011090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.**		
93	**93012000**	**Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors**	**-**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.**		
93	**93019000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.**		

93	93020000	Revolvers and Pistols, other than those of heading 9303 or 9304		Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter.		
93	9303	Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns).					
93	93031000	Muzzle-loading firearms	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter.		
93	93032000	Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter.		
93	93033000	Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter.		
93	93039000	Other	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter.		
93	93040000	Other Arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 9307		Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
93	9305	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES OF HEADINGS 9301 TO 9304					
93	93051000	Of revolvers or pistols	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
93	930520	Of shotguns or rifles of heading 9303 :	-				
93	93052010	Shotgun barrels	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
93	93052090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
93	93059100	Other : -- Of military weapons of heading 9301	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
93	930599	Other : -- Other	--				
93	93059910	Of goods of heading 9304	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
93	93059990	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		
93	9306	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.					
93	93062100	Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets : -- Cartridges	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.		

93	**93062900**	**Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets : -- Other**	**-**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.**		
93	**93063000**	**Other cartridges and parts thereof**	**-**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.**		
93	**93069000**	**Other**	**-**	**Free**	**Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter.**		
93	**93070000**	**Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.**		**Free**			

Section XX, MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

CHAPTER 94
Furniture; Bedding, Mattresses, Mattress Supports, Cushions And Similar Stuffed Furnishings; Lamps And Lighting Fittings, Not Elsewhere Specified Or Included; Illuminated Signs, Illuminated Name-Plates And The Like; Prefabricated Buildings.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63; (b) mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground [for example, cheval-glasses (swingmirrors)] of heading 7009; (c) articles of Chapter 71; (d) parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of heading 8303; (e) furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 8452); (f) lamps or light sources and parts thereof of Chapter 85; (g) furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 8518 (heading 8518), of headings 8519 or 8521 (heading 8522) or of headings 8525 to 8528 (heading 8529); (h) articles of heading 8714; (ij) dentists chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 9018 or dentists spittoons (heading 9018); (k) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); (l) toy furniture or toy, luminaries and lighting fittings (heading 9503), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 9504), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than lightings strings) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 9505); or (m)monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles(heading 9620).		
2	The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 9401 to 9403 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground. The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other: (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture (including single shelves presented with supports for fixing them to the wall) and unit furniture; (b) seats and beds.		
3	(A) In headings 9401 to 9403 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69. (B) Goods described in heading 9404, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of goods.		
4	For the purposes of heading 9406, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings. Prefabricated buildings include "modular building units" of steel, normally presented in the size and shape of a standard shipping container, but substantially or completely pre-fitted internally. Such modular building units are normally designed to be assembled together to form permanent buildings.		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export of Value added products of Red Sanders wood such as Chips, Powder, Extracts, Dyes, Musical Instruments, Parts of Musical Instruments, Furniture, Parts of various sizes of furniture (maximum cross section: sizes: 15 cm X 15 cm; Planks: 20 cm X 7.5 cm and maximum length 2.5 Mtrs), toys, dolls & other handicrafts made from Red Sanders wood procured from legal sources is Restricted wherein Exports is permitted under authorisation subject to the following documentation:- Applications for export authorisations should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the State from where the stocks were procured, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. A Certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available with the applicant given after physical verification of the stocks, by the authority nominated for the purpose by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, should also accompany application for export authorisation. The applications shall be considered on merits for issue of Export authorisation, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as MEP, quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
94	**94**	**Furniture; Bedding, Mattresses, Mattress Supports, Cushions And Similar Stuffed Furnishings; Lamps And Lighting Fittings, Not Elsewhere Specified Or Included; Illuminated Signs, Illuminated Name-Plates And The Like; Prefabricated Buildings.**					
94	**9401**	**Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.**					
94	**94011000**	**Seats of a kind used for aircraft**	**-**	**Free**			
94	**94012000**	**Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles**	**-**	**Free**			
94	**94013100**	**Swivel seats and variable height adjustment:--Of wood ;**	**-**	**Free**			
94	**94013900**	**Swivel seats and variable height adjustment:--Other**	**-**	**Free**			
94	**94014100**	**Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds: - - Of wood**	**-**	**Free**			
94	**94014900**	**Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds: - - Other**	**-**	**Free**			
94	**94015200**	**Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials : -- Of bamboo**	**-**	**Free**			
94	**94015300**	**Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials : -- Of rattan**	**-**	**Free**			

94	94015900	Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials : -- Other	-	Free			
94	94016100	Other seats, with wooden frames : -- Upholstered	-	Free			
94	94016900	Other seats, with wooden frames : -- Other	-	Free			
94	94017100	Other seats, with metal frames : -- Upholstered	-	Free			
94	94017900	Other seats, with metal frames : -- Other	-	Free			
94	94018000	Other seats	-	Free			
94	94019100	Parts: - - Of wood	-	Free			
94	94019900	Parts: - - Other	-	Free			
94	9402	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists chairs); barbers chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles.					
94	940210	Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof	-				
94	94021010	Dentists' chairs and parts thereof	---	Free			
94	94021090	Other	---	Free			
94	940290	Other	-				
94	94029010	Hospital beds with mechanical fittings	---	Free			
94	94029020	Parts	---	Free			
94	94029090	Other	---	Free			
94	9403	Other furniture and parts thereof.					
94	940310	Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	-				
94	94031010	Of Steel	---	Free			
94	94031090	Other	---	Free			
94	940320	Other metal furniture	-				
94	94032010	Of Steel	---	Free			
94	94032090	Other	---	Free			

94	940330	Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	-				
94	94033010	Cabinetware	---	Free			
94	94033090	Other	---	Free			
94	94034000	Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	-	Free			
94	940350	Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	-				
94	94035010	Bed stead	---	Free			
94	94035090	Other	---	Free			
94	94036000	Other wooden furniture	-	Free			
94	94037000	Furniture of plastics	-	Free			
94	94038200	Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials : -- Of bamboo	-	Free			
94	94038300	Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials : -- Of rattan	-	Free			
94	94038900	Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials : -- Other	-	Free			
94	94039100	Parts: - - Of wood	-	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter		
94	94039900	Parts: - - Other	-	Free			
94	9404	Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.					
94	94041000	Mattress supports	-	Free			
94	940421	Mattresses : -- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	-				
94	94042110	Mattresses: ----Of Rubber	---	Free			
94	94042190	Mattresses: ----Of Plastic	---	Free			
94	940429	Mattresses : -- Of other materials	-	Free			

94	94042910	Spring interior	---	Free			
94	94042920	of rubberized coir with or without combination or other materials whether or not with metallic springs.	---	Free			
94	94042990	Other	---	Free			
94	940430	Sleeping bags	-				
94	94043010	Filled with feathers or down	---	Free			
94	94043090	Other	---	Free			
94	94044010	Quilts	- - -	Free			
94	94044020	Bedspreads	- - -	Free			
94	94044030	Eiderdowns	- - -	Free			
94	94044040	Duvets (comforters)	- - -	Free			
94	94049000	Other	-	Free			
94	9405	LUMINAIRES AND LIGHTING FITTINGS INCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS AND SPOTLIGHTS AND PARTS THEREOF, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE, HAVING A PERMANENTLY FIXED LIGHT SOURCE, AND PARTS THEREOF NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED					
94	94051100	Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares: - - Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	- ---	Free			
94	94051900	Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares: - - Other	- ---	Free			
94	94052100	Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing luminaires: - - Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	- ---	Free			
94	94052900	Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing luminaires: - - Other	- ---	Free			

94	94053100	Lighting strings of a kind used for Christmas trees: - - Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	-	Free			
94	94053900	Lighting strings of a kind used for Christmas trees: - - Other	-	Free			
94	94054100	Other electric luminaires and lighting fittings: - - Photovoltaic, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	-	Free			
94	94054200	Other electric luminaires and lighting fittings: - - Other, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources	-	Free			
94	94054900	Other electric luminaires and lighting fittings: -- Other	-	Free			
94	94055000	Non-electrical luminaires and lighting fittings	-	Free			
94	94056100	-Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the ; like:-- Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode ; (LED) light sources	-	Free			
94	94056900	Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the ; like:-- Other	-	Free			
94	94059100	Parts : -- Of glass	-	Free			
94	94059200	Parts : -- Of plastics	-	Free			
94	94059900	Parts : -- Other	-	Free			
94	9406	Prefabricated buildings.					
94	940610	Of wood	-				
94	94061010	Green-houses	---	Free			
94	94061020	For cold storage	---	Free			
94	94061030	Silos for storing ensilage	---	Free			
94	94061090	Other	---	Free			
94	94062000	Modular building units, of steel	-	Free			
94	940690	Other	-				
94	94069010	Green-houses	---	Free			
94	94069020	For cold storage	---	Free			

94	**94069030**	**Silos for storing ensilage**	**---**	**Free**			
94	**94069090**	**Other**	**---**	**Free**			

Section XX, MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

CHAPTER 95
Toys, Games And Sports Requisites; Parts And Accessories Thereof.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) Candles (heading 3406); (b) fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604; (c) yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading 4206 or Section XI; (d) sports bags or other containers of heading 4202, 4303 or 4304; (e) fancy dress of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62; sports clothing and special articles of apparel of textiles, of Chapter 61or 62, whether or not incorporating incidentally protective components such as pads or padding in the elbow, knee or groin areas (for example, fencing clothing or soccer goalkeeper jerseys); (f) textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63; (g) sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65; (h) walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 6602), or parts thereof (heading 6603); (ij) unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 7018; (k) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); (l) bells, gongs or the like of heading 8306; (m) pumps for liquids (heading 8413), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 8421), electric motors (heading 8501), electric transformers (heading 8504), discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, ""smart cards"" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded (heading 8523), radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526) or cordless infrared remote control devices (heading 8543); (n) sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII; (o) children’s bicycles (heading 8712); (p) unmanned aircraft (heading 8806); (q) sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood); (r) spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 9004); (s) decoy calls or whistles (heading 9208); (t) arms or other articles of Chapter 93; (u)electric garlands of all kinds (heading 9405); (v) monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 9620); (w)racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (Classified according to the constituent material); or (x) Tableware, kitchenware, toilet articles, carpets and other textile floor coverings, apparel, bed linen, table lines, toilet linen, kitchen linen and similar articles having a utilitarian function (classified according to their constituent material).		
2	This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.		
3	Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.		
4	Subject to the provisions of Note 1, heading 9503 applies, inter alia, to articles of this heading combined with one or more items, which cannot be considered as sets under the terms of rule 3(b) of the General rules for Interpretation of this schedule, and which, if presented separately, would be classified in other headings, provided the articles are put up together for retail sale and the combinations have the essential character of toys.		
5	Heading 9503 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, for example, "pet toys" (classification in their own appro-priate heading).		

6	For the purposes of heading 9508: (a) The expression ""amusement park rides"" means a device or combination of devices or equipment that carry, convey, or direct a person or persons over or through a fixed or restricted course, including water courses, or within a defined area for the primary purposes of amusement or entertainment. Such rides may be combined within an amusement park, theme park, water park or fairground. These amusement park rides do not include equipment of a kind commonly installed in residences or playgrounds; (b) The expression ""water park amusements"" means a device or combination of devices or equipment that are characterised by a defined area involving water, with no purposes built path. Water park amusements only include equipment designed specifically for water parks; and (c) The expression ""fairground amusements"" means games of chance, strength or skill, which commonly employ an operator or attendant and may be installed in permanent buildings or independent concession stalls. Fairground amusements do not include equipment of heading 9504. This heading does not include equipment more specifically classified elsewhere in the Nomenclature.		

Sub-Heading Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Sub-heading 9504 50 covers : (a) Video game consoles from which the image is reproduced on television receiver, a monitor or other external screen or surface; or (b) Video game machines having a self-contained video screen, whether or not portable. This sub-heading does not cover video game consoles or machines operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment (sub-heading 9504 30).		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
95	**95**	**Toys, Games And Sports Requisites; Parts And Accessories Thereof.**					
95	**9503**	**Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size (scale) models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.**					
95	**95030010**	**Electronic**	**---**	**Free**			
95	**95030020**	**Non electronic**	**---**	**Free**			
95	**95030091**	**Parts: ---- Of electronic toys**	**---**	**Free**			
95	**95030099**	**Parts: ---- Other ;**	**---**	**Free**			
95	**9504**	**VIDEO GAME CONSOLES AND MACHINES, TABLE OR PARLOUR GAMES, INCLUDING PINTABLES, BILLIARDS, SPECIAL TABLES FOR CASINO GAMES AND AUTOMATIC BOWLING EQUIPMENT, AMUSEMENT MACHINES OPERATED BY COINS, BANK NOTES, BANK CARDS, TOKENS OR BY ANY OTHER MEANS OF PAYMENT**					

95	95042000	Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds	-	Free			
95	95043000	Other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment, other than automatic bowling alley equipment	-	Free			
95	95044000	Playing cards	-	Free			
95	95045000	Video game consoles and machines, other than those of subheading 9504.30	-	Free			
95	950490	Other	-				
95	95049010	Chess set, all types	---	Free			
95	95049020	Carom Board, with or without coins and strikers	---	Free			
95	95049090	Other	---	Free			
95	9505	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes.					
95	95051000	articles for Christmas festivities	-	Free			
95	950590	Other	-				
95	95059010	Magical equipments	---	Free			
95	95059090	Other	---	Free			
95	9506	Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools.					
95	95061100	Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment : -- Skis	-	Free			
95	95061200	Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment : -- Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)	-	Free			
95	95061900	Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment : -- Other	-	Free			
95	95062100	Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment : -- Sailboards	-	Free			

95	95062900	Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment : -- Other	-	Free			
95	95063100	Golf clubs and other golf equipment : -- Clubs, complete	-	Free			
95	95063200	Golf clubs and other golf equipment : -- Balls	-	Free			
95	95063900	Golf clubs and other golf equipment : -- Other	-	Free			
95	95064000	Articles and equipment for table-tennis	-	Free			
95	95065100	Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung : -- Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung	-	Free			
95	950659	Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung : -- Other	-				
95	95065910	Other: ----Squash or racketball badminton rackets, whether or not strung	---	Free			
95	95065990	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
95	95066100	Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls : -- Lawn-tennis balls	-	Free			
95	950662	Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls : -- Inflatable	-				
95	95066210	Football	---	Free			
95	95066220	Volley ball	---	Free			
95	95066230	Basket ball	---	Free			
95	95066290	Other	---	Free			
95	950669	Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls : -- Other	-				
95	95066910	Hockey ball	---	Free			
95	95066920	Cricket ball	---	Free			
95	95066930	Golf ball	---	Free			
95	95066940	Rugby ball	---	Free			
95	95066990	Other	---	Free			

95	95067000	Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached	-	Free			
95	950691	Other : -- Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics	-				
95	95069110	Other: ----Boxing equipment	---	Free			
95	95069190	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
95	950699	Other -- Other	-				
95	95069910	Badminton shuttle cocks	---	Free			
95	95069920	Leg pads and bats for Cricket	---	Free			
95	95069930	Shoulder pads for Football	---	Free			
95	95069940	Hockey sticks and blades	---	Free			
95	95069950	Polo sticks including blades, shafts and heads	---	Free			
95	95069960	Sports net	---	Free			
95	95069970	Tennis and badminton racket pressures	---	Free			
95	95069980	Shin-guards and elbow or shoulders pads excluding those for football; waist, thigh and hip protective equipment	---	Free			
95	95069990	Other	---	Free			
95	9507	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy birds" (other than those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites.					
95	95071000	Fishing rods	-	Free			
95	95072000	Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled	-	Free			
95	95073000	Fishing reels	-	Free			
95	950790	Other	-				
95	95079010	Fish landing and butterfly nets	---	Free			
95	95079090	Other	---	Free			

95	9508	TRAVELLING CIRCUSES AND TRAVELLING MENAGERIES; AMUSEMENT PARK RIDES AND WATER PARK AMUSEMENTS; FAIRGROUND AMUSEMENTS, INCLUDING SHOOTING GALLERIES; TRAVELLING THEATRES					
95	95081000	Travelling circuses and travelling menageries	-	Free			
95	95082100	Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Roller coasters	-	Free			
95	95082200	Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Carousels, swings and roundabouts	-	Free			
95	95082300	Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Dodge'em cars	-	Free			
95	95082400	Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Motion simulators and moving theatres	-	Free			
95	95082500	Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Water rides	-	Free			
95	95082600	Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Water park amusements	-	Free			
95	95082900	Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Other	-	Free			
95	95083000	Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - Fairground amusements	-	Free			
95	95084000	Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - Travelling theatres	-	Free			

Section XX, MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

CHAPTER 96 Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles.

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date

1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33); (b) articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks); (c) imitation Jewellery (heading 7117); (d) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 of Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); (e) cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; heading 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles; (f) articles of Chapter 90, for example, spectacle frames (heading 9003), mathematical drawing pens (heading 9017), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 9018); (g) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases); (h) musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92); (ij) articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); (m) works of art, collectors pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).		
2	In heading 9602, the expression ""vegetable or mineral carving material"" means: (a) hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom); (b) amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.		
3	In heading 9603, the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shap at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.		
4	Articles of this Chapter, other than those of headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents		

Policy Conditions

Sl. No.	Policy Conditions	Notification No	Notification Date
1	Export of item produced from animal by-products is Free but export to EU is allowed subject to the following conditions:- (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (Name of the port) and destination. (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
96	**96**	**Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles.**					
96	**9601**	**Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, motherof- pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding).**					
96	**96011000**	**Worked ivory and articles of ivory**	**-**	**Prohibited**			

96	960190	Other	-				
96	96019010	Worked tortoise-shell and articles thereof	---	Free			
96	96019020	Worked mother-of-pearl and articles thereof	---	Free			
96	96019030	Worked bone (excluding whale bone) and articles thereof	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
96	96019040	Worked horn, coral and other animal carving material and articles thereof	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
96	96019090	Other	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
96	9602	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin.					
96	96020010	Worked vegetable carving material and articles thereof	---	Free			
96	96020020	Moulded or carved articles of wax, stearin, natural gums and resins and other moulded or carved articles	---	Free			
96	96020030	Gelatin capsules, empty	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
96	96020040	Other articles of unhardened gelatin	---	Free			
96	96020090	Other	---	Free			
96	9603	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees).					
96	96031000	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles	-	Free			

96	96032100	Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances : -- Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	-	Free			
96	96032900	Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances : -- Other	-	Free			
96	960330	Artists brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics	-				
96	96033010	Artist brushes	---	Free			
96	96033020	Brushes for the application of cosmetics	---	Free			
96	96033090	Other	---	Free			
96	960340	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers	-				
96	96034010	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of sub-heading 9603 30)	---	Free			
96	96034020	Paint pads and rollers	---	Free			
96	96035000	Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	-	Free			
96	96039000	Other	-	Free			
96	96040000	Hand sieves and hand riddles		Free			
96	9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning.					
96	96050010	For personal toilet	---	Free			
96	96050090	Other	---	Free			
96	9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks.					

96	960610	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor	-				
96	96061010	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs	---	Free			
96	96061020	Parts	---	Free			
96	96062100	Buttons: ----Of plastics, not covered with textile material	-	Free			
96	96062200	Buttons: ----Of base metals, not covered with textile material	-	Free			
96	960629	Buttons : -- Other	-				
96	96062910	Button of coconut shell or wood	---	Free			
96	96062990	Other	---	Free			
96	960630	Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks	-				
96	96063010	Button blanks	---	Free	Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter	34/2015-20	13.01.2017
96	96063090	Other	---	Free			
96	9607	Slide fasteners and parts thereof.					
96	960711	Slide fasteners : -- Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	-				
96	96071110	Zip fasteners	---	Free			
96	96071190	Other	---	Free			
96	960719	Slide fasteners : -- Other	-				
96	96071910	Zip fasteners	---	Free			
96	96071990	Other	---	Free			
96	96072000	Parts	-	Free			
96	9608	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609.					
96	960810	Ball point pens	-				

96	96081011	With liquid ink (for rolling ball pen):---- High value ball point pens (US $ 100 and above c.i.f. per unit)	---	Free			
96	96081012	Ball point pens with body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	---	Free			
96	96081019	Other	---	Free			
96	96081091	Other: ----High value ball point pens (US $ 100 and above c.i.f. per unit)	---	Free			
96	96081092	Other: ----Ball point pens with body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	---	Free			
96	96081099	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
96	96082000	Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	-	Free			
96	960830	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens	-				
96	96083011	Fountain pens: ----High value ball point pens (US $ 100 and above c.i.f. per unit)	---	Free			
96	96083012	Fountain pens: ----With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	---	Free			
96	96083019	Fountain pens: ----Other	---	Free			
96	96083021	Stylograph pens: ----High value ball point pens (US $ 100 and above c.i.f. per unit)	---	Free			
96	96083022	Stylograph pens: ----With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	---	Free			
96	96083029	Stylograph pens: ----Other	---	Free			
96	96083091	Other: ----High value ball point pens (US $ 100 and above c.i.f. per unit)	---	Free			
96	96083092	Other: ----With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	---	Free			
96	96083099	Other: ----Other	---	Free			

96	96084000	Propelling or sliding pencils	-	Free			
96	96085000	Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing sub-headings	-	Free			
96	960860	Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink- reservoir	-				
96	96086010	With liquid ink (For rolling ball-pen)	---	Free			
96	96086090	Other	---	Free			
96	960891	Other : -- Pen nibs and nib points	-				
96	96089110	Other: ----Nib points for pen	---	Free			
96	96089120	Other: ----Nibs of wool felt or plastics for use in the manufacture of porous tip pen or markers	---	Free			
96	96089130	Other: ----Other pen nibs	---	Free			
96	96089191	Other: ----Of metal	---	Free			
96	96089199	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
96	960899	Other : -- Other	-				
96	96089910	Other: ----Pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders	---	Free			
96	96089990	Other: ----Other	---	Free			
96	9609	Pencils (other than pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors chalks.					
96	96091000	Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a sheath	-	Free			
96	96092000	Pencil leads, black or coloured	-	Free			
96	960990	Other	-				
96	96099010	Slate pencils	---	Free			
96	96099020	Other pencils	---	Free			
96	96099030	Pastels, drawing charcoals and writing or drawing chalks and tailors chalks	---	Free			
96	96099090	Other	---	Free			

96	96100000	Slates and Boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	---	Free			
96	96110000	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.	-	Free			
96	9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.					
96	961210	Ribbons	-				
96	96121010	Computer printer ribbon	---	Free			
96	96121020	Ribbon for typewriters, other than electronic and similar machines	---	Free			
96	96121030	Ribbon for electronic typewriter	---	Free			
96	96121090	Other	---	Free			
96	96122000	Ink-pads	-	Free			
96	9613	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks.					
96	96131000	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	-	Free			
96	96132000	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	-	Free			
96	961380	Other lighters	-				
96	96138010	Electronic	---	Free			
96	96138090	Other	---	Free			
96	96139000	Parts	-	Free			
96	96140000	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders and parts thereof		Free			
96	9615	Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 85.16, and parts thereof.					
96	96151100	Combs, hair-slides and the like : -- Of hard rubber or plastics	-	Free			

96	96151900	Combs, hair-slides and the like : -- Other	-	Free			
96	96159000	Other	-	Free			
96	9616	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.					
96	961610	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor	-				
96	96161010	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays	---	Free			
96	96161020	Mounts and heads	---	Free			
96	96162000	Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	-	Free			
96	9617	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners.					
96	96170011	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete:- - - - Vacuum flasks having a capacity not exceeding 0.75 l	---	Free			
96	96170012	Vaccum flasks and other vessels, complete with case: ----Vacuum flasks having a capacity exceeding 0.75 l	---	Free			
96	96170013	Vaccum flasks and other vessels, complete with case: ----Casserol and any other vacuum containers	---	Free			
96	96170019	Vaccum flasks and other vessels, complete with case: ----Other	---	Free			
96	96170090	Vaccum flasks and other vessels, complete with case: ----Parts (other than glass inners)	---	Free			
96	96180000	Tailors dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays, used for shop window dressing		Free			
96	9619	SANITARY TOWELS (PADS) AND TAMPONS, NAPKINS (DIAPERS), NAPKIN LINERS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF ANY MATERIAL					

96	**96190010**	**Sanitary towels (pads) or sanitary napkins**	**---**	**Free**			
96	**96190020**	**Tampons**	**---**	**Free**			
96	**96190030**	**Napkins and napkin liners for babies**	**---**	**Free**			
96	**96190040**	**Clinical diapers**	**---**	**Free**			
96	**96190090**	**Others**	**---**	**Free**			
96	**96200000**	**Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles**		**Free**			

Section XXI, WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

CHAPTER 97
Works Of Art, Collectors Pieces And Antiques

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter does not cover : (a) unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like of heading 4907; (b) theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths and the like, of painted canvas (heading 5907) except if they may be classified in heading 9706; or (c) pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings 7101 to 7103).		
2	Heading 9701 does not apply to mosaics that are mass-produced reproductions, casts or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.		
3	For the purposes of heading 9702, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white, or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.		
4	Heading 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.		
5	(A) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of this Schedule. (B) Heading 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.		
6	Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similarly decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
97	**97**	**Works Of Art, Collectors Pieces And Antiques**					

97	9701	PAINTINGS, DRAWINGS AND PASTELS, EXECUTED ENTIRELY BY HAND, OTHER THAN DRAWINGS OF HEADING 4906 AND OTHER THAN HAND-PAINTED OR HANDDECORATED MANUFACTURED ARTICLES; COLLAGES, MOSAICS AND SIMILAR DECORATIVE PLAQUES					
97	97012100	Of an age exceeding 100 years: - - Paintings, drawings and pastels	-	Free			
97	97012200	Of an age exceeding 100 years: - - Mosaics	-	Free			
97	97012900	Of an age exceeding 100 years: - - Other	-	Free			
97	97019100	Other: - - Paintings, drawings and pastels	-	Free			
97	97019200	Other: - - Mosaics	-	Free			
97	97019900	Other: - - Other	-	Free			
97	97021000	Paintings, drawings and pastels	- -	Free			
97	97029000	Paintings, drawings and pastels	- -	Free			
97	9703	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material.					
97	97031010	Of metal	- - -	Free			
97	97031020	Of stone	- - -	Free			
97	97031090	Other	- - -	Free			
97	97039010	Of metal	- - -	Free			
97	97039020	Of stone	- - -	Free			
97	97039090	Other	- - -	Free			
97	9704	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 49.07.					
97	97040010	Used postal stamp	---	Free			
97	97040020	Used or unused first-day covers for philatelists	---	Free			
97	97040090	Other	---	Free			

97	9705	COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL, ETHNOGRAPHIC, HISTORICAL, ZOOLOGICAL, BOTANICAL, MINERALOGICAL, ANATOMICAL, PALEONTOLOGICAL, OR NUMISMATIC INTEREST					
97	97051000	Collections and collectors' pieces of archaeological, ethnographic or historical interest	-	Free			
97	97052100	- Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical or paleontological interest: -- Human specimens and parts thereof	- -	Free			
97	97052200	- Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical or paleontological interest: -- Extinct or endangered species and parts thereof	- -	Free			
97	97052900	- Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical or paleontological interest: -- Other	- -	Free			
97	97053100	Collections and collectors' pieces of numismatic interest: - - Of an age exceeding 100 years	-	Free			
97	97053900	Collections and collectors' pieces of numismatic interest: - - Other	-	Free			
97	97061000	Of an age exceeding 250 years	-	Free	Export of Replicas of antique weapons is Free subject to Certificate from the District Magistrate concerned/ Commissioner of Police under whose jurisdiction the replica has been manufactured and has been rendered innocuous.		
97	97069000	Other	-	Free	Export of Replicas of antique weapons is Free subject to Certificate from the District Magistrate concerned/ Commissioner of Police under whose jurisdiction the replica has been manufactured and has been rendered innocuous.		

CHAPTER 98
Project Imports; Laboratory Chemicals; Passengers Baggage, Personal Implementations By Air Or Post; Ship Stores

Main Notes

Sl. No.	Notes	Notification No	Notification Date
1	This Chapter is to be taken to apply to all goods which satisfy the conditions prescribed therein, even though they may be covered by a more specific heading elsewhere in this Schedule.		
2	Heading 9801 is to be taken to apply to all goods which are imported in accordance with the regulations made under section 157 of the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962) and expressions used in this heading shall have the meaning assigned to them in the said regulations.		
3	For the purpose of Heading 9802, “laboratory chemicals” means all chemicals, organic or inorganic, whether or not chemically defined, imported and intended only for own use (i.e. other than purposes like trading, further sale etc.) in packings not exceeding 500 gms or 500 millilitres and which can be identified with reference to the purity, markings or other features to show them to be meant for use solely as laboratory chemicals.		
4	Headings 9803 and 9804 are taken not to apply to : (a) motor vehicles; (b) alcoholic beverages; and (c) tobacco and manufactured products thereof.		
5	Heading 9803 is to be taken not to apply to articles imported by a passenger or a member of a crew under an import licence or a Customs Clearance Permit either for his own use or on behalf of others.		
6	Heading 9804 is to be taken not to apply to articles imported under an import licence or a Customs Clearance Permit.		
7	Heading 9804 is to be taken not to apply to printed books.		

Chapter Number	ITC(HS) Code	Description	Dashes	Export Policy	Policy Condition	Notification No	Notification Date
98	**98**	**Project Imports; Laboratory Chemicals; Passengers Baggage, Personal Implementations By Air Or Post; Ship Stores**					

98	**9801**	**All Items Of Machinery Including Prime Movers, Instruments, Apparatus And Appliances, Control Gear And Transmission Equipment, Auxilliary Equipment (Including Those Required For Research And Development Purposes, Testing And Quality Control), As Well As All Components (Whether Finished Or Not) Or Raw Materials For The Manufacture Of The Aforesaid Items And Their Components, Required For The Initial Setting Up Of A Unit, Or The Substantial Expansion Of An Existing Unit, Of A Specified: (1) Industrial Plant, (2) Irrigation Project, (3) Power Project, (4) Mining Project, (5) Project For The Exploration For Oil Or Other Minerals, And (6) Such Other Projects As The Central Government**					
98	**98010011**	**Machinery: ----For industrial plant project**	**---**	**Free**			
98	**98010012**	**Machinery: ----For irrigation plant**	**---**	**Free**			
98	**98010013**	**Machinery: ----For power project**	**---**	**Free**			
98	**98010014**	**Machinery: ----For mining project**	**---**	**Free**			
98	**98010015**	**Machinery: ----Project for exploration of oil or other minerals**	**---**	**Free**			
98	**98010019**	**Machinery: ----For other projects**	**---**	**Free**			
98	**98010020**	**Machinery: ----Components (whether finished or not) or raw materials for the manufacture of aforesaid items and their components required for the initial setting up of a unit or the substantial expansion of a unit**	**---**	**Free**			
98	**98010030**	**Machinery: ----Spare parts and other raw materials (including semi-finished materials) or consumable stores for the maintenance of plant or project**	**---**	**Free**			

98	98020000	Laboratory Chemicals	---	Free			
98	98030000	All dutiable articles, imported by a passenger or a member of a crew in his baggage	---	Free			
98	9804	All Dutiable Articles, Intended For Personal Use, Imported By Post Or Air, And Exempted From Any Prohibition In Respect Of The Imports Thereof Under The Foreign Trade (Development and					
98	98041000	Drugs and medicines	---	Free			
98	98049000	Other	---	Free			
98	9805	The Following Articles Of Stores On Board Of A Vessel Or Aircraft On Which Duty Is Leviable Under The Customs Act, 1962 (52 Of 1962) Namely:					
98	98051000	Prepared or preserved meat, fish and vegetables; dairy products; soup; lard; fresh fruits	---	Free			
98	98059000	All other consumable stores excluding fuel, lubricating oil, alcoholic drinks and tobacco products	---	Free			
98	98060000	ALL GOODS ORIGINATING IN OR EXPORTED FROM THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF PAKISTAN	---	Free			
98	9807	SPECIFIED ACTIONABLE CLAIM	---	Free			
98	98071000	Actionable claim involved in or by way of betting	---	Free			
98	98082000	Actionable claim involved in or by way of casinos	---	Free			
98	98093000	Actionable claim involved in or by way of gambling	---	Free			
98	98104000	Actionable claim involved in or by way of racing	---	Free			
98	98115000	Actionable claim involved in or by way of lottery	---	Free			
98	98126000	Actionable claim involved in or by way of online money gaming	---	Free			